

VOLUME-9519

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

June-23-24-25-1928 423

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
22	Thode Fagelund	Rio de Janeiro	4
	Vincent(Havre)	Havre	3
	Catherine	San Juan	5
	Pluto	N.Scotia	1
	Chicago	Bordeaux	17
	St Mihiel (U.S.T.)	Cristobal	1
	Ravnanger	Cuba	1
	Gedania	Montreal	4
	S.M.Spalding	D.W.Indies	1
	Cold Harbor	Manchester	2
	Evviva	Nova Scotia	1
	William F.Humphrey	D.W.Indies	2
23	Cambria	Balboa	4
	City of Dunkirk	Shanghai	4
	Kishacoquillas	Cuba	2
	Delecto	San Juan	1
	Vaba	Tampico	2
	Bangu	Trinidad	2
	Anders	New Brunswick	1
	Audrey P Brown	N.Scotia	1
	Albertolite	Montreal	3
	Lucy Evelyn	N.Scotia	1
	Western Ally	Rotterdam	2
	Theoline	N.Scotia	1
	Tolos	Cuba	12
	Franconia	Liverpool	41
	California	Glasgow	33
	Norwegian	London	4
	Amor	Maracaibo	1
	Defacto	Cuba	1
24			

9518

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9519
June 22-24-1948

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 18 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Anna Vasada
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO. 6478 DATED JUN 25 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 6/26/28
 Clerk K. Knoll
 Cards Removed 6/26/28
 Cards Checked 6/26/28
 Clerk K. Knoll

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LEADERSHIP				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	Can.	Mex.	Other	U.S.	Can.	Mex.	Other	
1st CABIN	1					6				7
2nd CABIN										
STEERAGE										
TOTAL	1					6				7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 6
 1st Cabin 1
 Steerage 1
 Total 7

3 1-0 8

9579

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of passengers sailing from _____

S. S. THODE FAGELUND

Passengers sailing from _____ Rio de Janeiro

June 3. 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	6
Allies	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. "THODE FACKLUND", from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Jacobsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 19 28

at New York

G. C. Tappan
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Thodo Taperund* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*, *6/3*, 1928, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *June 22, 1928*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Whalen	Patrick Joseph	41	3	M.	S.	March 4 1887 New York City N.Y.		22 Prospect Park West Brooklyn.
2	Rodrigues	John C.	39	5	"	M.	<i>Panf. 1 Lisbon, Portugal</i>	Supreme Court of N.Y. June 22/1928. Madison Barracks N.Y.	105 East 168th St.
3	Girwin	John	5	8	"	S.			936 University Pl. Schenectady N.Y.
4	Girwin	Edith Jane	3	9	F.	"			"
5	Girwin	<i>with Edith</i> Edith Dahle	35	9	"	M.	Aug. 31 1892 Rome N.Y. <i>Panf. 139256.</i>		"
6	Girwin	James Robert	1	6	M.	S.			"
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped on such vessel, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1619

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

July 21st

1928

I, master of the Norwegian July 21st 1928
(Nationality.) S. S. Thode Fagelund
from port of _____ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 39

Total crew at time of arrival. 39

Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 17

Seamen left in hospital (or died)_____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 16

Total crew this date_____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ on _____

192 8 consigned to

Kerr & S Co

expected to sail July 21; is now lying at Pier 5 Bush and is
via United States port of Norfolk 1928 for South America
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

- First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1611

18	Hatlestad																		
19	Lorentsen	Rolf	✓		"	18/10-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	5'8	160	"				
20	Pedersen	Alf E.	✓		Apprentice	9/8-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'11	136	"				
21	Dahler	Finn	✓		"	6/2-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'6	130	"				
22	Berthling	Frithjof	✓		Chief Eng.	10/8-27	"	No	"	37	"	"	5'6	180	"				
23	Jensen	Oivind	✓		2nd "	7/11-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	5'9	200	"				
24	Engebreetsen	Trygve	✓		3rd "	7/9-26	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	5'7	158	"				
25	Thoresen	Ivar H.	✓		Donkeyman	16/8-27	"	No	"	23	"	"	5'7	160	"				
26	Fossan	Asbjørn	✓		Fireman	30/4-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'8	165	"				
27	Haugen	Herbert	✓		"	12/3-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'8	160	"				
28	Henriksen	Reidar	✓		"	29/10-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'7	170	"				
29	Hansen 995 N/5W	Olaf Zell	✓		"	23/12-26	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	5'3	130	"				
30	Beckmann	Alf Anker	✓		"	12/3-27	"	No	"	18	"	"	5'7	145	"				

Line Wilhelmsen Line

Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen

Local Agents Kerr Steamship Co.

14-120

G. L. Tufarolo 6/22/20
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Marital Status	Religion	Political Party	Other
20	Pedersen	Alf E.	18/10-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	5'8 160 "
21	Dahler	Finn	Apprentice 9/8-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	5'11 136 "
22	Berthling	Frithjof	" 6/2-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	5'6 130 "
23	Jensen	Oivind	Chief Eng. 10/8-27	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	"	5'6 180 "
24	Engebretsen	Trygve	2nd " 7/11-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5'9 200 "
25	Thoresen	Ivar L.	3rd " 7/9-26	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	"	5'7 158 " Res. for
26	Fossan	Asbjørn	Donkeyman 16/8-27	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	"	5'7 160 "
27	Haugen	Herbert	Fireman 30/4-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	5'8 165 "
28	Henriksen	Reidar	" 12/3-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	5'8 160 "
29	Hansen	Olaf Zell	" 29/10-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	5'7 170 "
30	Beckmann	Alf Anker	" 23/12-26	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	"	5'3 130 " Res. for
			" 12/3-27	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	"	5'7 145 "

Line Wilhelmsen Line

Owners Wilh Wilhelmsen

Local Agents, Kerr Steamship Co.

14-1200

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

Fr

1 Jacob

2 Raar

3 Chri

4 And

5 Asb

6 Gur

7 So

8 Kr

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

Vessel

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

Family 8

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

34-2012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1034

Line Wilhelmsen Line
 Owners Wihl Wilhelmsen
 Local Agents Kerr Steamship Co.

G. C. Tufarolo 6/22/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST C

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

as immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

THODE FASELUND.

, arriving at,

New York

June 22, 1928

, from the port of

Rio de Janeiro
River Plate via Brazil.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jacobsen	Karl	✓		Master	11/9-25	Boston	No	Yes	50		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11	135	None
2	Rasmussen	Andreas	✓		Chief Off.	14/10-27	Norway	"	"	43		"	"	5'10	190	"
3	Christiansen	Laurentius	✓		2nd "	17/10-27	"	"	"	32		"	"	5'10	165	"
4	Andersen	Haakon	✓		3rd "	14/9-25	"	Yes	"	26		"	"	5'6	135	" Resh. for
5	Aasheim	Jens	✓		Wireless Op.	30/9-25	New York	"	"	27		"	"	5'10	185	"
6	Sundesen	Frithjof	✓		Steward	13/1-25	Norway	No	"	31		"	"	5'10	165	"
7	Solhaug	Arne Emelius	✓		Cook	26/3-28	New York	Yes	"	23		"	"	5'8	150	" Resh. for
8	Kristiansen	Rolf Oliver	✓		2nd Cook	13/4-27	Norway	No	"	21		"	"	5'7	135	"
9	Vettersen	Barnar	✓		Messboy	10/3-25	New York	Yes	"	17		"	"	5'8	130	" Resh. for
10	Hansen	Anders	✓		Salonboy	21/12-26	Norway	"	"	17		"	"	5'5	135	"
11	Kristiansen	Kristian	✓		Barkeeper	15/9-27	"	No	"	49		"	"	5'8	160	Both arms tat.
12	Olsen	Adolf E.	✓		Boatswain	30/10-17	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'10	180	None
13	Pettersen	Alf Marinus	✓		A.B.	24/3-28	New York	Yes	"	26		"	"	5'8	170	" Resh. for
14	Pedersen	Olaf E.	✓		"	5/3-27	Norway	No	"	24		"	"	5'8	160	"
15	Andersen	Eugen	✓		"	21/12-26	"	Yes	"	23		"	"	5'6	150	" Resh. for
16	Mundsen	Olaf Frøien	✓		"	26/7-27	"	No	"	25		"	"	5'7	160	"
17	Frøien	Albert Peder	✓		Ordinary	25/7-27	"	"	"	20		"	"	5'11	160	"
18	Hatlestad	Olaf	✓		"	10/3-27	"	"	"	19		"	"	5'11	165	"
19	Lorentsen	Rolf	✓		"	10/12-27	"	"	"	18		"	"	5'8	160	"
20	Pedersen	Alf E.	✓		Apprentice	9/8-27	"	"	"	17		"	"	5'11	135	"
21	Dahler	Winn	✓		"	5/2-28	"	"	"	17		"	"	5'6	130	"
22	Berthling	Frithjof	✓		Chief Eng.	10/8-27	"	No	"	37		"	"	5'6	180	"
23	Jensen	Olvind	✓		2nd "	7/11-27	"	"	"	29		"	"	5'9	200	"
24	Engelbrechtsen	Toveve	✓		3rd "	7/9-26	"	Yes	"	32		"	"	5'7	150	" Resh. for
25	Thoresen	Ivar L.	✓		Donkeyman	16/6-27	"	No	"	23		"	"	5'7	160	"
26	Fossan	Aabjorn	✓		Fireman	30/4-27	"	"	"	23		"	"	5'8	165	"
27	Faugen	Herbert	✓		"	12/3-27	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'8	160	"
28	Henriksen	Reidar	✓		"	29/10-27	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'7	170	"
29	Hansen	Olaf Zell	✓		"	23/12-26	"	Yes	"	25		"	"	5'3	130	" Resh. for
30	Beckmann	Alf Anker	✓		"	12/3-27	"	No	"	18		"	"	5'7	145	"

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wihl Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Verr Steamship Co.

G.C. Tufarolo 6/22/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel THODE PACETUND., arriving at New York, May 22, 1928, from the port of Rio de Janeiro June 3/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
3 1	Kristiansen	Johan V.	✓		Trimmer	10/3-27	Norway	No	Yes	28		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7	160	None	
3 2	Klev	Anders	✓		"	17/10-27	"	"	"	19		"	"	5'8	160	"	
3 3	Evensen	Reidar	✓		Crewman	11/3-27	"	"	"	19		"	"	5'6	150	"	
3 4	Larsen	Johan M.	✓		Fireman	18/3-28	New York	Yes	"	32		"	"	5'9	155	"	
3 5	Aslesen	Bernt	✓		"	18/3-28	"	"	"	30		"	"	5'9	155	"	
3 6	Larsen	Thomas M.	✓		"	18/3-28	"	"	"	20		"	"	5'8	165	"	
3 7	Hansen	Halvard M.	✓		"	18/3-28	"	"	"	25		"	"	5'6	130	"	
3 8	Henriksen	Georg	✓		"	26/3-28	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'6	155	"	
3 9	Mathiasen	Jacob	✓		"	26/3-28	"	"	"	34		"	"	5'6	180	"	
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL		<div>39 (Thirty-nine) all told \$ 200 = 4.70 2/4</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA</div> <div>G. C. Tufarolo 6/22/28</div>														
11	BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA																
12	FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES																
13	East Coast South America																
14	MAY 15 1928																
15	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL																
16	Service No. 2254																
17	(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)																
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

39 (thirty-nine) all told
\$ 2.00 = 4.75 w/h.

G. C. Trufanolo
6/22/28

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-22-45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karl Jacobsen of the S. Thorpe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

June, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

G.C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED JUL 10 6 1928

176477

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stop	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U. S. A. DET'D	AND TRAN- SIT GROUPS	UNDER 10 ACC'D	
1st CABIN		1									1
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL		1									1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

PK
9/26/28
Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

aw 6-22-28

Vincent
Cosmopolitan Ship Co

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Vincent.

Passengers sailing from Le Havre, France.

--- June 29th

1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 572

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 22nd

1928.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Vincend, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Volp
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1928.
at New York

Michael J. Hagg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. VINCENT

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted ----
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (~~medic~~) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ---- Total crew this date 32

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

11

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officers in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their position and nationality respectively held in the ship's company, whereof and where they were taken aboard; and also to pay and guarantee those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival of such vessel as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of destination, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the penalty to be reported to the collector of customs of the port where the vessel was detained, be liable to a fine of \$10 per each alien concerned, to be levied and collected by the collector of customs of the port where the vessel was detained; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to a determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line **America France**
 Owners **U.S.S.B.**
 Local Agents **Cosmopolitan**
 11-19240

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Sheet No. *one*

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER (insert rig) called the VINCENT VOY. 30 (insert nature of vessel)
of KEARNEY NJ, bound for LE HAYRE AND DUNKIRK FRANCE
whereof H Y VALER is Master.
SAN FRANCISCO 11TH 1900.

CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival. But a

St. Francis. June 10, 1928

(1)		NAME OF BEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	PHYSICAL DATA			
						Height Feet In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	(12)			(13)	(14)	(15)	
		I SKARSTROM	1 NORWAY	US	46	5 9	DK	DK	BR	CH OFFICER	WIFE SOFIA/7015 LOUISE TERRACE BKLYN NY					
		R MODERG	2 SWEDEN	US	38	5 10	"	"	"	2ND MATE	MR MATILDA FURINGSTAD SWEDEN					
1	V	J SMOBERG	3 ESTHONIA	US	36	5 6	TL	LT	BL	3RD "	049 42ND ST BKLYN NY	Sw X	U.S.A.	5.8	175	
2	S	C SCRUGGS	4 COLO	US	26	5 2	DK	DK	BR	RADIO	FATHER J V 940 E 41ST LOS ANGELES CALIF	"	"	5.11	165	
3	M	G IVERSON	5 NORWAY	US	39	5 8	"	"	BL	CARP	FATHER IVOR JOHNSON BRONG NORWAY	"	"	5.10	165	
4	S	G HAGBERG	6 SWEDEN	US	42	5 7	"	"	"	BOBN	BRO HENRY VIBBY SWEDEN	Sw	"	5.6	155	
5	S	F BRANDT	7 ILL	US	38	5 8	"	"	"	A B	FATHER LAWRENCE/ 2128 GIRARD ST CHICAGO ILL	A.	"	5.2	135	
6	T	W MC DONALD	8 MASS	US	29	5 10	"	"	"	A B	SISTER A WAX PITCHBURY MASS	Irish	"	5.7	160	
7	T	A W CARBONE	9 NY	US	29	5 7	"	"	"	A B	MOTHER MARY/ 621 STERLING PLACE BKLYN NY	"	"	5.9	180	
8	T	G BURNETTE	10 ENGLAND	US	26	5 8	"	"	"	A B	MOTHER ALICE 2522 BRIDGE ST VICTORIA BC	"	"	5.7	160	
9	T	J KLEIN	11 NY	US	27	5 9	"	"	"	A B	BRO MIKE/ 2015 E-15TH ST BKLYN NY	"	"	5.7	155	
10	S	E O'CONNELL	12 N S	US	23	5 9	"	"	"	A B	AUNT MRS J E HICKS/ 187 AUBURN ST NEWTONVILLE MASS	"	"	5.7	160	
11	S	MICHAEL LONGFELD	13 NY	US	34	5 9	DK	DK	BLUE	A B	187 AUBURN ST NEWTONVILLE MASS	Irish	"	5.7	150	
12	T	CARL SAGEAN	14 CAN	US	35	5 6	LT	BR	"	A B	SISTER MALVIN HOLLAND EASTPORT ME	Irish	"	5.9	155	
13	T	J WAGAR	15 PA	US	25	6 0	"	"	"	O S	PAULI PA	Irish	"	5.9	155	
14	T	M W CANTOR	16 D C	US	21	5 7	"	"	"	O S	MR EM CANTOR 38 E ST NE WASH DC	A.	"	5.77	150	
15	T	J S Sisson	17 MASS	US	30	5 11	"	"	"	CH ENGR	WIFE NELLIE/ 1953 E 29TH ST BKLYN	"	"	5.8	160	
16	T	M RUNNQUEST	18 SWEDEN	US	32	5 10	"	"	"	1ST ASST	MR FLORENCE/ 306 HUDSON STREET HUDSON NJ	Irish	"	5.9	160	
17	T	ALBERT GEORGE	19 KANSAS	US	36	5 11	"	"	"	2ND "	NONE	A.	"	5.11	165	
18	T	G. OLD	20 PA	US	30	5 8	"	"	"	3RD "	MR E R COLWYN PA	"	"	5.9	150	
19	T	R LYNCH	21 MASS	US	28	5 8	"	"	"	OILER	MR MRS ELIZABETH/ 124 WASH MONROE ST/ E. CAMBRIDGE	"	"	5.10	185	
20	T	E JETTE	22 MICH	US	28	5 8	"	"	"	"	AUNT MARY J/ 423 BRIDGE ST HOLYOKE MASS	Irish	"	5.10	170	
21	T	G ALEXANDER	23 GA	US	29	5 8	"	"	"	"	WIFE JEANNE/ ST MAZARE FRANCE	A.	"	5.11	180	
22	T	W CAREY	24 OHIO	US	28	5 7	"	"	"	FIREMAN	SISTER RUTH/ 12 FRENCH ST/ ASHTABULA OHIO	"	"	5.9	160	
23	T	M MOOTON	25 MASS	US	30	5 9	"	"	"	"	WIFE MARY LE MAYNE FRANCE	"	"	5.9	155	
24	T	R BLOOM	26 HOLLAND	US	35	5 4	"	"	"	"	COUSIN EDWARD WOOD 846 MONTGOMERY RD BKLYN	"	"	5.9	155	
25	T	M FRASER	27 NY	US	20	5 4	"	"	"	WIPER	PA JAMES/ 466-187 ST PALISADES PK NJ	Irish	"	5.7	160	
26	T	W MEYER	28 NY	US	33	5 9	"	"	"	"	MRS A EDISON 980 HUGGERS PLACE BRONX	A.	"	5.7	155	
27	T	J OLEAGA	29 SPAIN	US	40	5 8	"	"	"	CH STNRD	WIFE FELICIA 816 E HOUSTON ST NYC	"	"	5.9	180	
28	T	G SCHURING	30 HOLLAND	1ST PPS	US	52	5 5	"	"	CH COOK	NONE	"	"	5.5	140	
29	T	JERARDO FERNANDEZ	31 SPAIN	"	US	30	5 6	"	"	2ND "	SISTER FELICIA MADRID SPAIN	"	"	5.5	135	
30	T	ALFRED MARRIS	32 ILL	US	21	5 3	"	"	"	3RD "	PA J C/ 1973 VAIDENAR RD CLEVELAND XTR OHIO	"	"	5.5	135	
31	T	TOM V O'DONNELL	33 PA	US	49	5 5	"	"	"	MESSNGR	SISTER 6433 N BEACHWOOD ST PHILA PA	"	"	5.5	135	
32	T	MELVIN F FLANIGAN	34 NY	US	29	5 11	"	"	"	"	FATHER J F 108 ELM ST NEW ROCHELLE NY	Irish	"	5.8	170	
33	T	JOSEPH WOLF	35 PA	US	20	5 11	LT	BR	BL	"	MR MARY/ 409 N 4TH ST ALLENTOWN PA	Spain	"	5.7	145	
34	T		36													
35	T		37													
36	T		38													

if races on back hereof.

(Bare to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) within by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

June 10, 1928

Detested
Have have
May 29, 1928

Work of Foreign

Required under Act

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-

PLEX-

ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

rd upon arrival at a

11

10, 1928

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

5.6. 140 To Reship Foreign
5.6 140 left in hospital
5.9 160
5.8 160
5.6
5.4
5.5
5.8

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAYR
SEEN
For the journey to the United
States
Seal and
Fee Stamp

Travis
Loeff

1-22 Vincent

RECEIVED
Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American *Steamer*
Vincent
M. J. Valeur
Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

us med. Aug 21/160/17.
to ship from

Form 68
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Vincent*

arriving at *New York, N.Y.*

June 22

1928, from the port of

Le Havre, France

June 10, 1928

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL (3) No. of man's identification card (4) Length of service at sea (5) Position in ship's company (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival (8) Whether able to read (9) Age (10) Sex (11) Race (12) Nationality (13) Height (14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

I, Master of the
do solemnly swear that
the Crew of the said vessel, together with
attain them.

and sworn to this day of

that this is a true copy of the list of the
of
from the original on file in this Office
under my hand and seal of office, at the
this
Lord one thousand nine hundred

to be stricken out on the Original.

J. V. Valer
Master

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of
19

F CREW

Sheet No. *one*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Vincent*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *June 22*, 1928, from the port of *La Havre, France*, *June 10, 1928*

JUN 23 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Valer	Marius	/		Master	5/15/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5.8	175	
2	Skarstrom	Ingolf H.	/		Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.11	165	
3	Koberg	Richard	/		2nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	165	
4	Shoberg	John	/		3rd	"	"	"	"	36	"	Lithuanian	"	5.6	155	
5	Scruggs	Clarence	/		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	5.2	135	
6	Iversen	Gustav	/		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7	160	
7	Teorenberg	Gerhardus	/		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	5.9	180	
8	Brandt	Frank	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	160	
9	Smith	Frank J.	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	155	
10	Carbene A.	Angelo William	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	160	
11	Perusa	Joseph	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	"	5.7	150	
12	Hagberg	Gustav	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	"	5.9	155	
13	Cook	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	150	
14	Films	John Bert	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	160	
15	Untert	Tom	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	"	5.9	160	
16	Vagari	John	/		Org.	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5.11	165	
17	Canter	Webb	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	150	
18	Sisson	John	/		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	185	
19	Runquest	Harrold	/		1st	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	"	5.10	170	
20	George	Albrth	/		2nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	"	5.11	170	
21	Old	George	/		3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	160	
22	Lynch	Richard	/		Oilier	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	155	
23	Jette	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	155	
24	Stares	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	"	5.7	160	
25	Lewis	John	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	155	
26	Alexander	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	160	
27	Tierney	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	140	
28	Rehrts	Louis	/		Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	135	
29	Miller	Peter	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	"	5.5	135	
30	Oleaga	John	/		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	"	5.8	170	
31	Billet	Antonio	/		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Spain	5.7	145	

Deserted
Have home May 20, 1928

Went to Spain

Line *America-France Line*
Owners *U.S.S.B.*
Local Agents *Comopolitan Shipping Company*

Michael J. Smyth
June 24, 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. Vincent, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of June
Michael J. Dwyer
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

M. P. Salemi
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

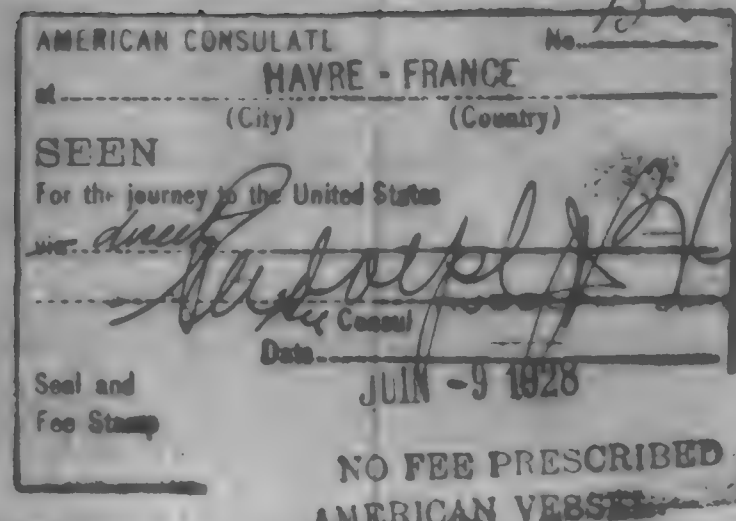
Sheet No. *Two*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel *S/S Vincent*, arriving at *New York N.Y.*, *June 22nd*, 1928, from the port of *Le Havre, France*, *June 10, 1928*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Fernandes.</i>	<i>Guarido.</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>2nd Cook.</i>	<i>5/15/28</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain.</i>	<i>5.6.</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>To be shipped Foreign</i>
2	<i>Solmin.</i>	<i>Trivings.</i>	<i>/</i>		<i>Boys.</i>					<i>23</i>		<i>Polish.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Left in hospital</i>
3	<i>Powers.</i>	<i>Thomas.</i>	<i>/</i>					<i>/</i>		<i>204</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5.99</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Discharged June 6, 1928</i>
4	<i>Fairweather.</i>	<i>Edward V.</i>	<i>/</i>							<i>25</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Discharged at Dunkirk June 6, 1928</i>
5	<i>Lord</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>/</i>		<i>Montoy</i>	<i>6/7/28</i>	<i>HAVRE - FRANCE</i>			<i>22</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5.10</i>		
6	<i>Matthai</i>	<i>Henry W</i>	<i>/</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>6/7/28</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5.11</i>		
7	<i>Stefaniadis</i>	<i>Sigismund</i>	<i>/</i>		<i>Miller</i>	<i>6/8/28</i>				<i>38</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5.5</i>		
8	<i>Burnett</i>	<i>Geo. E.</i>	<i>/</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>6/8/28</i>				<i>26</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>5.8</i>		
9	<i>Closed with thirty five (35) names</i>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	<i>Travis Solmin</i> as a workman from <i>Le Havre</i> . <i>yes. yes.</i> <i>Mr. Polish U.S.A. U.S. Mad. Card #2115017.</i>															
19	<i>Left in hospital in Dunkirk just before sailing.</i> <i>Returned to ship from</i>															
20	<i>Michael Barry</i>															
21	<i>U.S. Inspector 6/10/28.</i>															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line *America France Line.*
Owners *U.S.S.B.*
Local Agents *Coastal Shipping Company.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. P. Tolson, of the S. S. V. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1928.

Michael J. Hayes
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

M. P. Tolson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. B. S. U.
Immigration and Customs Service

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1928
 BILLED 6/26/28

PK
 Cards Punched 6/26/28
 Clerk W. H. Hall
 Cards removed 6/26/28
 Cards Checked 6/26/28
 Clerk W. H. Hall

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LUIS B. DE LA VEGA, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "CATHERINE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF P.R., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3
15

Sworn to before me this THIRTYSECOND day of JUNE, 19 28
 at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Luis B. de la Vega
 LUIS B. DE LA VEGA

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & FEE				EXEMPTION FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Temp. Claims	Temp. Stay Transit	to	U. S. D. P. O. C. I. T. S.	MA. I. S.	RES. OF U. S. A.	RES. OF U. S. A.	UNDER 16	ACT. D.	
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
STOWAGE												
TOTAL												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Stowage

Total

P. P. Pass

1st Cabin 1 3 53 57

2nd Cabin 32 32

Stowage 1

Total 1 3 85 89

25-6
14-8

Handwritten notes:
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 3rd Cabin
 Stowage
 Total

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list; thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 22ND., 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien ever been deported from the United States? If so, when and for what cause? If so, was it on account of insanity or on account of being a criminal? Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States or in any foreign country? Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization in the United States or in any foreign country? Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States or in any foreign country?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States or in any foreign country?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization in the United States or in any foreign country?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States or in any foreign country?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States or in any foreign country?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization in the United States or in any foreign country?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States or in any foreign country?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER MANUEL CHAMOT ADUANA DEL CALLAO, CALLAO, PERU.	P.R. SAN JUAN	YES	SELF	YES	1922/6-N.Y. Y 1926/8-P.R.	FRIEND ALFRED ARAYA 770 UNION ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BRW.	BRW.	NONE
2	MOTHER ROSA C. PREMAFETA SANTIAGO, CHILE.	P.R. SAN JUAN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	Y 1927/8-P.R. BORN IN P.R.	FRIEND MARGOT DE ARAYA 770 UNION ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BRW.	HAZ.	NONE
3	GRAND FATHER MANUEL CHAMOT ADUANA DEL CALLAO CALLAO, PERU.	P.R. SAN JUAN	YES	FATHER	NO	Y JAN/4/1928.	FRIEND ALFRED ARAYA 770 UNION ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	DARK BRW.	BRW.	NONE
4	FATHER, CARL RICHTER LITPSZIG, GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	Y 1928 New Yprk	COUSIN, MRS EMIL STERN 977 Stufnessant Av, Irvington, N.J.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR BRW	BLUE	NONE
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. RUMBERG MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "CATHERINE", from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTYSECOND day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

17

S. S. "CATHERINE"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

JUNE 16TH

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 22ND, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PULLEN	JOSEPH M.	24		M	S	ESTHERVILLE, IOWA. MAY 17, 1905.		620 N. 8TH ST. ESTHERVILLE, IOWA.
2	GORBEA	JOSE	44		M	M	SAN JUAN, P.R. OCTOBER 20, 1883.		770 UNION ST. BKLYN., N.Y.
3	GORBEA	GLORIA	16		F	S	SAN JUAN, P.R. APRIL 16, 1912.		770 UNION ST. BKLYN., N.Y.
4	JIMENEZ	JOSE	47		M	M	ARECIBO, P.R. JULY 4, 1880		770 UNION ST. BKLYN., N.Y.
5	DIAZ	DOMINGO	37		M	M	RIO GRANDE, P.R. APRIL 25th 1890		770 UNION ST. BKLYN., N.Y.
6	ROLON Jr.	MANUEL	21		M	S	MICROVIS, P.R. JANUARY 1, 1907.		12 WEST 117TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
7	SANCHEZ	RITA	22		F	S	PONCE, P.R. MARCH 20, 1906.		67 WEST 115TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
8	DE LA ROSA	MARY	2		F	S	SANTURCE, P.R. NOVEMBER 30, 1925.		40 WEST STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
9	FERRER	TINY B.	47		F	M	MAYAGUEZ, P.R. MARCH 27, 1880.		40 WEST STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
10	JIMENEZ	LUISA	32		F	S	RIO GRANDE, P.R. APRIL 27, 1896.		52 WEST 92ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.
11	MARRERO	ANA	20		F	S	COROLAL, P.R. JUNE 9th 1907		52 WEST 92ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.
12	ARZA	JULIO	38		M	S	MANATI P.R. SEPT. 27th. 1890.		133 LENOX AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
13	RAMIREZ	GUILLERMINA	20		F	S	SAN GERMAN P.R. JUNE 24th 1903		45-47 57th ST. WOODSIDE, L.I.
14	VALENTIN	JOSE	27		M	S	Rincon P.R. March 7th 1901		305 W. 111ST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
15	MARTINEZ ALVAREZ	MARGARITA	17		F	S	Santurce P.R. March 12th 1911		1 West 118th St, New York City
16	DE LA VEGA	CARMITA	32		F	M	Vega Baja P.R. February 12th 1896		143-25 68th Av, Jamaica L.I.
17	SOMERSILL	EBENEZER	23		M	S	Frederiksted V.I. March 22nd 1905		770 Union St, Brooklyn N.Y.
18	AGUDO	ANTONIO	25		M	S	San Juan P.R. November 19th 1904		240 West 62nd St, NY City
19	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	24		M	S	Utuaedo P.R. January 1st 1904		157 West 111th St, NY City
20	ORTIZ	EUGENIO	20		M	S	Ponce P.R. January 8th 1900		Hamilton Av, Brooklyn N.Y.
21	ROSARIO	RAIMON	25		M	S	Rio Piedras P.R. August 31st 1902		110 Hamilton Av, Brooklyn NY
22	DORRIOS	FRANCISCO	37		M	S	Guayama P.R. October 4th 1890		101 Fulton St, Brooklyn NY
23	CONCEPCION	HERMERZILDO	41		M	M	San Juan P.R. April 13th 1887		55 East 110th St, NY City
24	CRUZ HERNANDEZ	HERMINIO	28		M	M	Carolina P.R. April 25th 1900		211 Adam St, Brooklyn NY
25									314 East 106th St, N.Y. City
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Passenger Jose Jimenez failed to embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CATHERINE"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

JUNE 16TH, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 22ND, 1928

13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MORALES	ELIGIO	18		M	S	SAN SEBASTIAN, P.R. DEC. 4th. 1910.		17 WEST 115TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	LOPEZ	JOSE A.	28		M	M	LARES, P.R. APRIL 14, 1900.		17 WEST 115TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
3	DOMENECH	OLGA	27		F	S	PONCE, P.R. OCTOBER 5, 1900.		254-4TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
4	DOMENECH	TILA	15		F	S	PONCE, P.R. AUGUST 10, 1912.		254-4TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
5	RODRIGUEZ	JULIE M.	20		F	S	MAKATI, P.R. MARCH 5, 1908.		204 WEST 92ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.
6	DAVILA	ESTHER	20		F	S	VEGA ALTA, P.R. JUNE 16, 1908.		770 UNION ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	KREFFE	GRACE M.	23		F	S	SIOUX CITY, IOWA. JULY 24, 1904.		414 710 ST. NORFOLK, NEBRASKA.
8	MACDONALD	HELEN	11		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. JUNE 30, 1917.		117 WEST 69TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
9	RIVERA	GLORIA	21		F	S	SAN SEBASTIAN, P.R. JUNE 1, 1907.		139 PACIFIC ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	GATELL	RAFAEL	35		M	M	YAUCO, P.R. APRIL 23, 1893.		160 WEST 118TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
11	OLIVERA	CATALINA	22		F	S	VAGA BAJA, P.R. FEBRUARY 10, 1906.		86 WEST 118TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
12	VAZQUEZ	CARMEN	23		F	S	MOROVIS, P.R. JULY 15, 1905.		15 WEST 114TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
13	RICHARDSON	LEWIS C.	26		M	M	EAST BRIDGEWATER, MASS. JANUARY 12, 1902.		103 NORFOLK ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
14	RICHARDSON	ANGELITA S.	22		F	M	YABUJOA, P.R. MAY 31, 1906.		103 NORFOLK ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
15	EMANUELI	MARCISO	25		M	M	COAMO, P.R. MARCH 20, 1898.		68 EAST 102ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.
16	EMANUELI	MARIA C.	26		F	M	COAMO, P.R. JULY 25, 1901.		68 EAST 102ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.
17	CAMACHO	ANGEL A.	23		M	S	CABO ROJO, P.R. AUGUST 7, 1905.		123 PASADENA AVENUE
18	GARCIA	TOMASITA	33		F	S	SANTURCE, P.R. JANUARY 7, 1895.		HIGHLAND PARK, MICHIGAN, MICH.
19	CARBONELL CUEVAS	PABLO	18		M	S	CABO ROJO, P.R. JUNE 21, 1910.		1348-5TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
20	FERNANDEZ	LUIS	31		M	M	CAYEY, P.R. SEPTEMBER 2, 1897.		136 WEST 116TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
21	AGUIRRE	WILFREDO	19		M	S	BARCELONETA, P.R. JUNE 10, 1909.		3812 ENGLISIDE AVE. BALTO. MD.
22	SALA VAZQUEZ	JUAN	32		M	M	CURABO, P.R. MAY 16, 1896.		1625-5TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
23	BESS	MARY E.	25		F	S	FREDERICKSTED, V.I. SEPTEMBER 19, 1902.		101 WEST 114TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
24	FLORES	FELIPE	40		M	S	AGUAS BUENAS, P.R. NOVEMBER 6th 1888		2229-5TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
25	DIAZ DE HARVAEZ	ENCARNACION	31		F	M	NARANJITO, P.R. JUNE 24, 1897.		NATIONAL SOLDIERS HOME
26	NARVAEZ	ABIGAIL	12		M	S	SAN JUAN, P.R. MARCH 9, 1916.		OLD POINT COMFORT, VIRGINIA.
27	NARVAEZ	RICHARD A.	4		M	S	JAYUYA, P.R. DECEMBER 24, 1924.		73 EAST 119TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
28	NARVAEZ	ALBA L.	2		F	S	BAYAMON, P.R. FEBRUARY 18, 1926.		73 EAST 119TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
29	CAPO	PEDRO	45		M	M	COAMO, P.R. AUGUST 7, 1884.		73 EAST 119TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
30	CAPO	ADOLFINA G.	34		F	M	HABANA, CUBA. NOVEMBER 29, 1893.	BY MARRIAGE JANUARY 1918. LA MILAGROSA CHURCH. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	HOTEL MC ALPIN. NEW YORK CITY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-407

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S.

CATHERINE

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

JUNE 16th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 22nd., 1928

No. List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TIRADO	RAFAEL	17	M	S	RIO GRANDE P.R. DEC. 17th.1910.		23 E. 117 ST. N.Y.CITY N.Y.
2	BOLON	ANTONIA	19	F	S	MOROVIS P.R. FEB. 2nd. 1909.		67 W. 115 ST. N.Y.CITY N.Y.
3	SONZALEZ	JUANA	26	F	S	SAN JUAN P.R. OCT. 21st. 1901.		365 Hicks St, Brooklyn NY
4	RAMOS DE CORDOVA	ESTEBANIA	30	F	C	GUAYAMA P.R. AUG. 9th. 1898.		100 BALTIC ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	CRUZ	APARICIA	26	F	S	TOA BAJA P.R. MARCH 22nd.1902.		54 East 106th St, NY City
6	CRUZ	PEDRO A.	26	M	S	TOA BAJA P.R. FEB. 2nd.1928.		54 East 106th St, NY City
7	RIVERA	JUAN	24	M	S	SANTURCE P.R. JUNE 24th.1904.		2 W. 119 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
8	MALDONADO	IGNACIO	19	M	S	FAJARDO P.R. JULY 5th.1908.		62 E. 107 ST. N.Y.CITY N.Y.
9	COLON	ESTEBANIA	28	F	S	SANTURCE P.R. DEC. 26th. 1899		1135 8th. ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	RIVERA LEON	DIONISIA	22	F	S	YAUCO P.R. MAY 29th. 1906.		c/o.MR. JOSE SILVA. 1351 5th. ST. N.Y.CITY N.Y.
11	ACOSTA	JUAN	21	M	S	CABO ROJO P.R. MAY 14th. 1907.		67 W. 113 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
12	BONILLA	CARMEN S.	26	F	M	SAN GERMAN P.R. MAY 27th. 1902.		36 W. 113 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
13	SEGARRA	CRUZ M.	20	F	S	CABO ROJO MAY 4th. 1908.		36 W. 113 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
14	SORRENTINI	GEORGINA	20	F	M	SAN GERMAN P.R. JUNE 2nd. 1908.		36 W. 113 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
15	BONILLA	CAMILO	1-1/2	M	S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. SEPT. 29th.1926.		36 W. 113 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
16	BORRENTINI	RUTH	8	F	S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. OCT. 10th. 1927.		36 W. 113 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
17	DIAZ	GREGORIO	19	M	S	COROZAL P.R. MAY 25th. 1909.		7 W. 116 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
18	DELGADO	RAFAEL	19	M	S	YABUCOA P.R. JAN. 17th. 1909.		c/o.MR. JOSE ELIQUE. 2 E. 118 ST. N.Y.CITY N.Y.
19	PAGAN	RAFAEL	32	M	S	MANATIP.R. OCTOBER 24th 1896		1399 5th. AVE. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
20	RAMIREZ	VICENTE	21	M	S	CABO ROJO P.R. JAN. 10th. 1907.		145 West 45th St, NY City
21	FLORES	MELITON	24	M	M	GURABO P.R. MARCH 10th. 1904.		17 E. 113 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
22	RIOS	ARMANDO	16	M	S	SAN JUAN P.R. APRIL 29th. 1911.		4 E. 115 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
23	CALDERON	GLORIA	35	F	M	SAN JUAN P.R. APRIL 1st. 1893.		317 E 100 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
24	BENTINEZ	AUGUSTO	14	M	S	SAN JUAN P.R. APRIL 29th. 1913.		317 E 100 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
25	BENTINEZ	CATALINA	12	F	S	SAN JUAN P.R. AUG. 13th. 1915.		317 E.100 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
26	CALDERON	ISMAEL	1	M	S	SAN JUAN P.R. JUNE 16th. 1927.		317 E. 100 ST.N.Y. CITY N.Y.
27	CORREA	SANTIAGO	22	M	S	RIO GRANDE P.R. JUNE 25th. 1905.		40 W. 116 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
28	SOSA	JULIO	23	M	S	AGUADILLA P.R. JULY 23rd. 1906.		112 E. 77 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
29	GARCIA	ANGEL	24	M	S	SAN JUAN P.R. SEPT. 30th. 1904.		BREWSTER N.Y.
30	CORRINGTON	ELIZABETH	36	F	M	CHRISTIANSTED ST. CROIX V.I. MARCH 4th.1892.		221 W. 141 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
31	CORRINGTON	ALPONSE	9	M	S	CHRISTIANSTED ST.CROIX V.I. DEC.30th.1918.		221 W. 141 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
32	THOMAS	ANN MARIA	14	F	S	CHRISTIANSTED ST.CROIX V.I. NOV.5th.1914.		614 W. 152 ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Adm. Exp. June 25 1928 95

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Runberg Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the amount they respectively paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary may require to be paid off and discharged before, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to the principal immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of such persons who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharge of and those, if any, who have deserted or landed without clearance, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing from the port of arrival, and also such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by him, or so to report to the principal immigration officer of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the termination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689-500-3/26/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL
PRIOR TO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, U.S.A.

June 30th 1928

June 26th 1928, 1928
I, Master of the American S. S. Catherine
from port of San Juan, P.R. (Registered), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 50 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (if any) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 44

The above named vessel arrived at this port June 22nd 1928, consigned to Gull Line Inc, is now lying at Wetcher Ship Yard, and is expected to sail June 30th 28, 1928, for Dominican ports via United States port of direct New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 20

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of **SAN JUAN P.R.**

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical matters, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	47	M	Portuguese	Gr Brit	5'7	135	None
Yes	37	M	African	Gr Brit	5'7	140	None
Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	145	None
Yes	23	M	Sp Amer	Chil	5'6	140	None
Yes	24	M	Slovak	Jugo Slavia	5'4	140	None
Yes	20	M	African	Holland	5'6	140	None
Yes	64	M	Japanese	Japan	5'4	150	None
Yes	57	M	African	Gr Brit	5'7	150	None

Sheet No.

* See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full of c

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alama George	22	U.S.A.	Winston Harmon	22	"
Julio Molina	22	"	Re mon Velazquez	20	"

STEAMERS SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DESSERTING SEAMEN

I, master of the American San Juan (Steamship),
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival. 44
 Number of seamen discharged. 2
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 4
 Total crew this date. 46
 Number of seamen deserted. none
 Seamen left in hospital (or died). none
 Port of New York U.S.A.
June 25th 1928
B. N. Catherine
 1928

Form 689-500-3/26/77.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(Continued on next page)

Local Agents...

Immigrant Inspector.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer upon arrival at a port of the United States

arriving at, NEW YORK

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

9. Jacob Runberg	Master
10. Julius C. Johansen	Male
11. Edward Santry	2nd do
12. Walter R. Willden	3rd do
13. James Stefiens	Bos'n
14. Franklin Joseph	Q'master
15. Samuel Wells	do
16. Henry Joseph	do
17. Thomas Hatchett	A.E.
18. Alcedo Petrus	A.B.
19. Gerald Goodrich	O.S.
20. Arthur Warden	Carpenter
21. Luis Leopier	Carp Mate
22. Ernest Bovey	Bos'n Mate
23. George W. Bullard	Ch Engineer
24. Albert C. Sinclair	1st Asst d
25. Benito McGarvie	2nd do
26. John Camigilemis	3rd do
27. Eamon Orlis	Oilor
28. Gabino Melendez	do
29. Jose Belgado	do
30. Enrique Diaz	Fireman
31. Joaquin Maldonado	do
32. Jaime Valentin	do
33. Manuel Rodriguez	Wiper
34. Jose Osorio	do
35. John Taraza	do
36. David de Castro	Ch Steward
37. Mario Ferrule	2nd do
38. Jose Caballero	3rd Cook
39. Angel Lorenzo	Waiter
40. Cecilio Mercado	do
41. Juan Paladesma	do
42. Conrado Melendez	Message
43. Frank A. Gabriel	Bell Boy
44. Severo Sanchez	Handyman
45. Ramon Paganis	Sail Watch
46. Rupert Gittens	do
47. Maria R. Clinton	Stewardess
48. Pietro Rametta	Gr Radio
49. Benjamin Sierra	Asst Purser
50. Luis B. de la Vega	Surgeon

Cherry

Local Agents

2

NOTE

1

When and where signed on

.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARMELITE", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 22nd 1928, 19, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	De Caires	Joseph	None	Purser	May 21st	San Juan	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	5'7	135	None
2	Hannibal	Wesley	None	Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	African	5'7	140	None
3	Menendez	Luiz	None	Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Spanish	5'6	145	None
4	Cruz	Eustacio	None	2nd Q.do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Sp Amer	5'6	140	None
5	Eutorao	Michael	None	Jr Radio	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Slovak	5'4	140	None
6	Woolby	William	None	Mess Boy	do	do	No	No	28	M	African	5'6	140	None
7	Higagi	Sugi	None	Ch Cook	June 11th	do	No	No	64	M	Japanese	5'4	150	None
8	White	Robert Adolphus	None	2nd Cook	June 14th	do	No	Yes	57	M	African	5'7	190	None

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

9. Jacob Rumberg	Master
10. Julius C. Johnson	Mate
11. Edward Santry	2nd do
12. Walter R. Whilden	3rd do
13. James Steffens	Bos'n
14. Franklin Joseph	Q'master
15. Samuel Wells	do
16. Henry Joseph	do
17. Thomas Hatchett	A.B.
18. Alcedo Petrus	A.B.
19. Gerald Goodrich	O.S.
20. Anthon Warden	Carpenter
21. Luis Lesprier	Carg Mate
22. Ernest Bowery	Bos'n Mate
23. George W. Bullard	Ch Engineer
24. Albert C. Sinclair	1st Asst do
25. Benito M. Garcia	2nd do
26. John Cambigianis	3rd do
27. Ramon Ortiz	Ciler
28. Gabino Melendez	do
29. Jose Delgado	do
30. Enrique Diaz	Fireman
31. Joaquin Maldonado	do
32. Jaime Valentin	do
33. Manuel Rodriguez	Wiper
34. Jose Garcia	do
35. John Taraza	do
36. David de Castro	Ch Steward
37. Mario Farulla	2nd do
38. Jose Caballero	3rd Cook
39. Angel Lorenzo	Waiter
40. Cecilio Mercado	do
41. Juan P. DeJesus	do
42. Conrado Melendez	Messman
43. Frank A. Gabriel	Bel Boy
44. Severo Sanchez	Pantryman
45. Ramon Paganis	Sal Watch
46. Rupert Pittens	Deck do
47. Maria P. Cistron	Stewardess
48. Pietro Rametta	Gr Radio
49. Benjamin Sierra	Asst Purser
50. Luis B. de la Vega	Captain

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See officer also.

6-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jacob Rumberg, Master, of the Am S.S. Catherine #197

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this Twenty second day of June, 1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
 No 0/8 Vessel *Pluto - City Island New York* port of the United States
 arriving at *New York* *New*

No. of Vessel *Pluto* City of *New York* arriving at *New York* *New*
 delivered to the United States immigration port of the United States

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name				
1	Ellsgren	Eddy	1	30	Master	5-28
2	Holmstrom	Victor	1	16	1. Mah	- - -
3	Walqvist	August	1	10	2. -	- - -
4	Hauge	Anders	1	7	Sailor	- - -
	Stake	Ole	1	9	-	- - -
	Thurston	Magnus	1	3	-	- - -
	Thorsen	Magnus	1	3	-	- - -
	Starkweather	Madame	1	1 1/2	-	- - -
	Asplund	Sigvald	1	3 mo	Stewards	- - -
	Thomassen	Anders	1	9	Cook	- - -
	Moller	Emil	1	3 mo	Miss Boy	- - -
	Haugland	August	1	3 mo	Sailor	- - -
	Sarkkinn	Kalle	1	16	2. Eng	- - -
	Shalmerick	Harry	1	10	Smelterman	- - -
	Sagstas	Johnnes	1	5	Firman	- - -
	Hydstrand	John	1	4	-	- - -
	Exeland	Nils	1	3	-	- - -
	Byrsk	Harry	1	3 mo	Drummer	- - -
	Spilmerick	Thomas	1	14	-	- - -

6/22/28

Dr. G. Lawrence

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
K. Kolsto	33	Norwegian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14. 16.13

W. E. Ellipsen

Master

Atlantic Lignum Products Co.
B. Stoddard

Owner: B. Stalder, Niesen + Sinnen 3 4 7 8 0

Local Agents
J. F. Whitney & Co.
J. H. Wilson & Son

Immigrant Index

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. of Vessel *Pluto* - City *Island* New York, arriving at *New York*, June 22nd 1928, from the port of *Walton, N. S.*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ellingsen	Elley	1	31	Master	5/5-28	Haug	No	Yes	45	M	Scand	Norw	5'9"	190	
2	Halvorsen	Victor	1	15	1. Mah	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5'10"	170	
3	Walvatne	Inge	1	10	2. -	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5'8"	175	
4	Haug	Johannes	1	9	Sailor	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5'8"	165	
5	Stole	Ole	1	8	-	-	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5'11"	195	
6	Thuestad	Magnus	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5'10"	160	
7	Thorsen	Magnus	1	1 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5'7"	145	
8	Starkstad	Magne	1	3 mo	-	-	-	-	-	17	M	-	-	5'6"	150	
9	Aslans	Sigvald	1	3 mo	Steward	-	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5'8"	160	
10	Thomassen	Johann	1	9	Cook	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5'7"	155	
1	Møller	Eivind	1	3 mo	Miss Boy	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5'7"	145	
2	Haugland	Trygve	1	3 mo	Sailor	-	-	-	-	17	M	-	-	5'6"	150	
3	Sarkkine	Kalle	1	15	2. Eng	-	-	-	-	39	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	165	
4	Skolheimorvik	Lars	1	10	Boatman	-	-	-	-	30	M	Scand	Norw	5'8"	165	
5	Sagstad	Johannes	1	5	Fireman	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5'10"	170	
6	Kristiansen	Lars	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5'9"	160	
7	Erland	Nils	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5'8"	160	
8	Byvik	Lars	1	3 mo	Trimmer	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5'9"	155	
9	Holmervik	Thomas	1	1 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5'7"	150	

6/22/28

F. E. Lawrence

Atlantic Gyroscopic Products Co.

Owners: B. Stoddard Nelson - Sinner

Local Agents: J. F. Whitney - Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

6-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Clapsun (Master) of the S. S. Pluto, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1928

F. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector.

W. E. Clapsun
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

28

6-22-64

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Clapp (Master) of the S. S. Pluto, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1928

H. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

E. E. Clapp
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 176507 FILED

I, GROSSET Laurent

Surgeon of the S.S. "CHICAGO"

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1928

at

Not. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				In Transit U.S.	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Aliens	U.S. Immigrants	U.S. Others	Total
	S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.						
12										27
32										38
44										65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
And Cabin 15	12	27
Steerage 32	6	38
Total	47	65

Deported not counted

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "CHICAGO" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S. (Canada) on, June 20th, 1920

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **9**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y.** on **June 22nd**, 19**20**

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Brother: Mr. RIDEAU, 9 Rue des Fran Penitents-St. VALERY EN CAUX (Seine Inferieure) France	Paris		Y	Herself	7.10	no	-	-	In transit to BORDENUX France	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Blk	Blk	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROU Denis, First Officer, of the s.s. "CHICAGO", from BORDEAUX (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Scott
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1914

at Chicago, Ill.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the S.S. "CHICAGO", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1917, at my Signature Grousset

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S. (Canada) on, June 30th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	PRINTED	INGSTROM	Eddie Albert	16		M	Student Y	German	Y	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaluga	In transit to Finland	-	Finland	Kaluga		
2		CLOSED AT NUMBER FIRST																	
3		<i>Transferred to ss Drathm, which sailed 9/27-28. Departure witnessed by Isaac J. Jorgensen MKE</i>																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROCC Denis, First Officer, of the S.S. "CHICAGO", from BORDEAUX (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1922
at Chicago
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the ss. CHICAGO, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 19 21
at San Francisco
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CHICAGO" Passengers sailing from VIGO (Spain) on, June 12th, 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROE Davis, First Officer, of the s.s. "CHICAGO", from BORDEAUX (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1928
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the S.S. "CHICAGO", sailing south, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1917
at NY
G. Groussset
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO" Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX (France) on June 9th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRUNET ✓	Elisa Maria	64		F	W	Sempstress	Y	France	Y	French	French	France	Vireillet	Quota 795	Bordeaux	Apr 20th 1928	France	Bordeaux
2		RABOUIN ✓	Elisabeth	59		F	W	None	Y	France	Y	French	French	France	Le Pont	Quota 3526	Bordeaux	Apr 20th 1928	France	Sadirac
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER SECOND																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on June 22nd, 1920

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Daughter: Mrs TOULIS, 21 Rue de Blanquesort-BORDEAUX	ILL	Chicago	no	Herself	30	No	-	Daughter: Mrs ANTONY, 5207 Van Buren St. CHICAGO (Ill)	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Daughter: Miss M. PARQUIN, 51 Rue Pasteur CAUDERAN-France	ILL	CHICAGO	no	Herself	30	No	-	Daughter: Mrs ENOCH PUGH, 28 27 W. 40th St. CHICAGO (Ill)	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Br	None
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROU Denis, First Officer, of the S.S. "CHICAGO", from BORDEAUX (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1911
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Printed in English) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C H I C A G O" sailing from BORDEAUX (France) on , June 9th , 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on, June 22nd , 19 28

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BROWN	Georges Thomas	29	M	S	December 21st 1899-Tannedale (Alabama)		38 W - 69th Street-New-York Cy
2	BURKE	François	22	M	S	January 28th 1906- FRANKLIN - (N.H.)		14 Sanger St. FRANKLIN (N.H.)
3	COX	Frederick J.	61	M	M	June 27th 1866- ALBANY (N.Y)		227-229 J _{ay} St. ALBANY (N.Y)
4	GOULD	Henry	57	M	M	June 13th 1866 -LOS ANGELES (California)	United States District Court, Southern District, New-York City-October 1st 1897.	1235 E. Newton St. SEATTLE (Washing ton)
5	GUIOL	Victor John	61	M	M	June 13th 1866 -LOS ANGELES (California)		4729 Elmwood Ave-LOS ANGELES (California)
6	SCURIA	Charles	8	M	S	June 3rd 1920 - New-York City	Birth Cert 27638 9 th TA	c/o M.G.LIMONTA. R.I. Box 142 A MATAWAN (N.J)
7	WHEELER	Monroe	29	M	S	February 13th 1899-CHICAGO (Illinois)		639, Forest Ave. EVANSTON (Illinois)
8	CLOSED AT NUMBER SEVENTH							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-607

S. S. "CHICAGO"

sailing from VIGO (Spain) on, June 12th

, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, on, June 22nd

31
19 28
W. S. L.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	FEENEY	Chas. E.	55	✓	M	December 13th 1872- TROY - N.Y.		5 State St. TROY - (N.Y)
2	GARCIA	Ernestina	8	✓	F	August 24th 1929-BRYN MAWR (Pennsylvania)	with father 4-2	6-9 Dayton Road-BRYN MAWR (Pena)
3	Perez	Antonio	10	✓	M	July 29th 1927-BRISTOL (Connecticut)	with mother 4-8.	96 Maine St; PLAINVILLE (Conn)
4	CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRD							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from HALIFAX N.S. (Canada) on, June 20th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK N.Y. on, June 22nd, 1928

W. S. L. 14.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MURRAY	Philip	42	M	M		United States District Court-PITTSBURG May 15th 1911- Married at MONONGHELA City on September 7th 1910	752 BERSHIRE AVENUE- PITTSBURG (Pennsylvania)
2	MURRAY	Elisabeth	36	P	M	March 12th 1892, at Bon Fayette City Pennsylvania.		752 Berahire Avenue -PITTSBURG (Pennsylvania)
3	CLOSED AT NUMBER SECOND							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the ss "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 22 1928 day of June, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO" Passengers sailing from VIGO (Spain) on June 12th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARGIA ✓	Antonio Pazos	28		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argenti	Spanish American	Argentina Rosario de	SA	NQ. 247	VIGO (Spain)	June 2nd 1928	U.S.A.	Laokwanna
2		BARPEIRO ✓	Augusto Garcia	31		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Brazil	Spanish American	Brazil Santa Maria	SA	NQ. 244	VIGO	May 28th 1928	Spain	La Lama
3		LADO ✓	Jose Santiago	44		M	M	Fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Cerres Mu-	SA	NQ. 257	VIGO	June 9th 1928	U.S.A.	Bayonne
4		LOPEZ ✓	Pedro Miras	24		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Zurgena	SA	NQ. 248	MALAGA	June 6th 1928	U.S.A.	Lodi
5		MARTINEZ ✓	Roque Becerra	42		M	M	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Hoya	SA	NQ. 250	VIGO	June 8th 1928	U.S.A.	New-York Cy
6		PEREZ ✓	EUGENIO Lustres	36		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Riveira	SA	NQ. 246	VIGO	June 6th 1928	U.S.A.	Jersey City
7		PINEIRO ✓	Manuel Perez	38		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Abellana	SA	NQ. 254	VIGO	June 9th 1928	U.S.A.	Rome
8		RODRIGUEZ ✓	Cipriano Onjo	40		M	M	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Riveira	SA	NQ. 249	VIGO	June 6th 1928	U.S.A.	Jersey City
9		SOBRADO ✓	Jose Manuel Pando	16		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Candin	SA	NQ. 256	VIGO	June 9th 1928	Spain	Taboada
10		TEIJEIRO ✓	Manuel Masada	40		M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Bestar	SA	NQ. 255	VIGO	June 9th 1928	U.S.A.	New-York Cy
11		CLOSED AT NUMBER TENTH																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

19 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, First officer, of the s.s. "CHICAGO", from BORDEAUX (France); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Dubroc
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 22 1928 day of JUN 22 1928, 19

at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, welder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the S.S. CHICAGO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this JUN 22 1928 day of June, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHICAGO" Passengers sailing from VICO (Spain) on June 9th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CANCELAS	Maximino Cruz	29	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Moana	P.R.301939	Washington	Sept.3rd 1927	U.S.A.	New-York Cy
2		CARBALLEIRA	Francisco Diaz	37	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sada	P.R.282719	Washington	July 11th 1927	U.S.A.	Boston
3		CARBALLO	Miguel	27	✓	M	S	Cook	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Grado	P.R.337257	Washington	Jan 26th 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
4		COUCE	Ramon	24	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Neda	P.R.295316	Washington	Aug 9th 1927	U.S.A.	Mamaronek
5		FERNANDEZ	Lasaro Alarcon	30	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huerca Vera	O-P.R.284790	Washington	July 16th 1927	U.S.S.	New-York Cy
6		FIDALGO	Leandro Restituto Marban	25	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rialto	P.R.197634	Washington	Sept 21st 1928	Spain	Rialto
7		GOMEZ	Jose Gomez	31	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Gudin	P.R.316262	Washington	Oct.28th 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn New-York Cy
8		GRIMA	Felipe Diaz	38	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Turre	P.R.318027	Washington	Nov.5th 1927	U.S.A.	New-York Cy
9		HERAS	Jose Jara	23	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San tander	P.R.218884	Washington	Nov.5th 1927	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy
10		IGLESIAS	Manuel Lago	25	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Muros	P.R.329558	Washington	Dec.5th 1927	U.S.A.	Newark
11		MIGUEZ	Fernando Arca	40	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mino	P.R.302362	Washington	Sept.7th 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn New-York Cy
12		MULERO	David Esteves	27	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Ovion	P.R.315593	Washington	Oct.28th 1927	U.S.A.	Rome
13		PARA	Mariano Navarro	30	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huerca Vera	O-P.R.318809	Washington	Nov 8th 1927	U.S.A.	New-York Cy
14		PARA	Jaime Navarro	32	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huerca Vera	P.R.322567	Washington	Nov 14th 1927	U.S.A.	New-York Cy
15		PATINO	Manuel Sampedro	43	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Carreira	P.R.311907	Washington	Oct 14th 1927	U.S.A.	Jersey Cy
16		RILO	Manuel Seijo	51	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bergando	P.R.353220	Washington	March 31st 1928	U.S.A.	New-York Cy
17		ROCA	Francisco Manas	24	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sorbar	P.R.292850	Washington	Aug 1st 1927	U.S.A.	Conemaugh
18		RODRIGUEZ	Jose Sanchez	38	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sada	P.R.282720	Washington	July 11th 1927	U.S.A.	Boston
19		SANCHEZ	Juan Ortega	21	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huerca Vera	P.R.324686	Washington	Nov 21st 1927	U.S.A.	White Plain
20		SANPEDRO	Jose	30	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Caraminal	P.R.341646	Washington	Febr 17th 1928	U.S.A.	Mont Vernon
21		SANTOS	Jose Moreiros	35	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Cipria no de Cuna	P.R.176486	Washington	July 6th 1926	Spain	Orense
22		SUAREZ	Manuel Fernandez	29	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spain	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Aviles	P.R.186545	Washington	Aug 5th 1926	Spain	Luanco Per rera
23		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY SECOND																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

on, June 22nd, 1926

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by an officer, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town					Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States											Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	Wife: Filomena JUNCAL at MOANA (Pontvedra) Spain	N.Y.	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1920 New-York	Friend: Jose VIDAL, 394 Water St. NEW-YORK Cy - N.Y.	Y	Permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Br	Br	None
2	Wife: Trinidad VILA at PENE-Coruna-Spain	N.Y.	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1906 Boston	Friend: Juan Antonio LOPEZ, 91 South St NEW-YORK Cy	Y	Permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nor	Chest	Br	None
3	Mother: Mamella BLANCO at GRANA - Orense-Spain	Ill	Chicago	Y	Himself	Y Y	1917 Chicago	Home: 77 Queens St CHICAGO Illinois	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nor	Blk	Br	None
4	Father: Jose COUCE, Calle Real 40-NEDA-Coruna-Spain	N.Y	Mamaronek	no	Himself	Y Y	1924 Mamaronek	Home: Park Ave. 46 MAMARONEK N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Br	Br	None
5	Wife: Ines GIMENEZ at HUERA-CA OVERA-Almeria-Spain	N.Y	White Plain	Y	Himself	Y Y	1919 New-York	Brother: Miguel FERNANDEZ, Grove St 48 WHITE PLAIN-NY	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Br	Br	None
6	Mother: Benita MABAN at RIALTO-Leon-Spain	N.Y.	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1920 New-York	Friend: Valentin AGUIRRE, 82 Bank St. NEW-YORK Cy	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Br	Br	Tip of right forefinger missing
7	Mother: Maria Josefa GOMEZ at GUDIN-Orense-Spain	N.Y	Brooklyn New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1917 New-York	Friend: Juan ALVINO, 65 Hamilton Ave BROOKLYN NEW-YORK Cy	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Br	Br	None
8	Wife: Maria PARIZ Manchon at SORBA-Almeria-Spain	N.Y	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1923 Prado	Friend: Valentin AGUIRRE, 82 Bank St. NEW-YORK Cy - N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Br	Blk	None
9	Father: Jose HERRA at LACAVA NA-Santander-Spain	Mass	Lee	Y	Himself	Y Y	1920 Perth Amboy	Cousin: Laureano SALCEDO at Lee-Massachusetts	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Nor	Br	Bl	None
10	Wife: Josefa LAMERA at MURCIA-Coruna - Spain	N.J.	Newark	no	Himself	Y Y	1920 Newark	Friend: Ventura LURO, Columbia St 61 at NEWARK- N.J.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	White	Br	Grey	None
11	Wife: Juana MARTINEZ at MINGO-Coruna-Spain	N.Y	BROOKLYN New-York Cy	no	Himself	Y Y	1920 Brooklyn	Friend: Juan FANDINO, 60 Columbia Place-BROOKLYN New-York Cy	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Br	Br	None
12	Wife: Mercedes CASAR at A-VELANDA AVILON-Orense-Spain	N.Y	Rome	no	Himself	Y Y	1922 Rome	Friend: Valeriano FERNANDEZ, 807 Christ Dominique St ROME	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk	Bl	None
13	Father: Jaime PARRA at HUERA-CA OVERA-Almeria-Spain	N.Y	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1924 Ambridge	Friend: Valentin AGUIRRE, 82 Bank St. NEW-YORK Cy - N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blk	Br	None
14	Father: Jaime PARRA at HUERA-CA OVERA-Almeria-Spain	N.Y	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1923 Ambridge	Friend: Valentin AGUIRRE, 82 Bank St. NEW-YORK Cy - N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Bl	Br	None
15	Wife: Francisca MARTINEZ at CARREIRA-Coruna-Spain	N.J.	Jersey Cy	no	Himself	Y Y	1920 Jersey City	Friend: Jose LIGO, 20 Broadway-JERSEY City N.J.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Br	Grey	None
16	Mother: Josefa SEIJO, Atocha bajo IO CORUNA-Spain	N.Y	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1913 New-York	Friend: Antonio MEJINE, 381 Water St. NEW-YORK Cy-N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Bl	Br	None
17	Father: Esteban ROCA at SORBAR-Almeria-Spain	N.Y	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1923 New-York	Friend: Luis CAMEL, 45 Cherry St NEW-YORK Cy - N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Br	Bl	None
18	Wife: Maria BOUZA, Calle de la Iglesia 13-SADA-Coruna Spain	N.Y	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1906 Boston	Friend: Juan Antonio LOPEZ, 91 South St NEW-YORK Cy - N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Chest	Br	Br	None
19	Father: Juan SANCHEZ at HUERA-CA OVERA-Almeria-Spain	N.Y	White Plain	no	Himself	Y Y	1923 White Plain	Friend: Vilar PERALES, 98 Grove St-WHITE PLAIN -N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	White	Br	Br	None
20	Wife: Teresa San Isidro at CARAMINAL-Coruna - Spain	N.Y	Mont Vernon	no	Himself	Y Y	1921 Mt Vernon	Brother in law: Jose San ISIDRO at MONT VERNON -N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Br	Br	None
21	Wife: Celsa RODRIGUEZ, Plaza del Posillo ORENSE -Spain	N.Y	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1922 New-York	Friend: Valentin AGUIRRE, 82 Bank St-NEW-YORK Cy	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dk	Br	Large scar on left side of nose
22	Father: Jose SUAREZ at LUANCO FERRERO-Oviedo-Spain	N.Y	New-York Cy	Y	Himself	Y Y	1916 New-York	Friend: Valentin AGUIRRE, 82 Bank St-NEW-YORK City N.Y.	Y	1d	Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	Br	Hazel	None
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, First Officer, of the S.S. "CHICAGO", from BORDEAUX (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 2 1928, 19

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from VIGO (Spain) on, June 9th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on, June 22nd, 1926

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GARCIA	Cipriano	40		M	S	December 10th 1887 - PORTO - RICO	<i>Passport</i>	66-CHAPPAQUA- New-Jersey
2	RODRIGUEZ	Antonio	42		M	M		United States District Court, Southern District of Florida-Key West May 3rd 1915	1770 Pacific St BROOKLYN-NEW- YORK City
3	RODRIGUEZ	Jesusa	36		F	M		Naturalized by marriage: Coruna (Spain) February 14th 1917)	1770 Pacific St BROOKLYN-New- York City
4	RODRIGUEZ	Daniel	10		M	S	January 31st 1918 Newark - New Jersey	<i>51411</i>	1770 Pacific St BROOKLYN-NEW- YORK City
5	RODRIGUEZ	Antonio	8		M	S	March 29th 1920 Newark - New-Jersey		1770 Pacific St. BROOKLYN-NEW- YORK City
6	RODRIGUEZ	Mary	6		F	S	April 21st 1922 West Orange -New-Jer- sey		1770 Pacific ST. BROOKLYN-NEW- YORK City
7	CLOSED AT NUMBER SIXTH								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1 Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

41

S. S. CHICAGO

FRENCH

arrived JUNE 22, 1928.

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
16m	1 SOBRADO Jose Manuel	3:00	7	9	1	TO CALL	Hait, Camilo, Acra. Hy	John	6/22	3 ²⁰			

T.D. CHICAGO 6/22/28

6-22 Chicago

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW-YORK N.Y.

June 28th, 1928

I, master of the French S.S. "CHICAGO"

from port of BORDEAUX (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 212 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 212

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on, June 22nd, 1928 consigned to Compagnie Generale Transatlantique; is now lying at New-York-Pier 99, and is expected to sail on June 28th, 1928, for BORDEAUX (France) to VIGO (Spain) via United States port of VIGO directly First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York 42

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MOHAMED Saleh	31	French	BORDEAUX- May 30th 1928
MOHAMED Ahmed	31	1A	1A 1A
KASSEM Montana	28	1A	1A 1A
MOHAMED Hashem	27	1A	1A 1A
AHMED Cheick	33	1A	1A 1A

Mod. 789 - R. & P. 2-25

(CONTINUED OVER.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens

28, from the port of BORDEAUX (FRANCE) 43

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
52	Male	French	French	5,7	164	Born
41	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
29	"	"	"	5,7	165	"
26	"	"	"	5,6	168	"
25	"	"	"	5,5	160	"
20	"	"	"	5,6	162	"
54	"	"	"	5,4	162	"
26	"	"	"	5,5	162	"
35	"	"	"	5,6	165	"
40	"	"	"	5,5	162	"
29	"	"	"	5,4	159	"
29	"	"	"	5,4	163	"
41	"	"	"	5,6	164	"
36	"	"	"	5,6	167	"
34	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
45	"	"	"	5,6	176	"
44	"	"	"	5,6	160	"
40	"	"	"	5,5	166	"
38	"	"	"	5,6	164	"
46	"	"	"	5,7	171	"
35	"	"	"	5,4	158	"
35	"	"	"	5,6	169	"
42	"	"	"	5,4	155	"
38	"	"	"	5,6	157	"
24	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
32	"	"	"	5,4	154	"
28	"	"	"	5,5	151	"
26	"	"	"	5,7	168	"
21	"	"	"	5,5	165	"

SAINT-DENIS	Edouard	30-5-28	47	5,5	160	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH			35	5,6	157	"

Route BORDEAUX-VIGO-HALIFAX-NEW-YORK
Owners COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE
Local Agents FRENCH LINE

See list of faces on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, see other side.

Owner Compagnie Generale Transatlantique
Local Agents FRENCH LINE

See list of faces on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, see other side.

212
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHICAGO

arriving at NEW YORK on JUNE 21st 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid at or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	LEPRETRE	Louis	Master	30-5-28	Bordeaux	No	Yes
2	DUBROC	Denis	2nd Captain	30-5-28	"	"	"
3	GARRIGUES	Jean	1st Lieutenant	30-5-28	"	"	"
4	ASCORNET	René	"	30-5-28	"	"	"
5	LEBEQUIER	Paul	3rd	30-5-28	"	"	"
6	NOUGAREDE	Paul	Lieutenant	30-5-28	"	"	"
7	DREILLY	Hippolyte	Chief Engineer	30-5-28	"	"	"
8	IZACARD	Jean	2nd	30-5-28	"	"	"
9	ETIARD	Charles	2nd	30-5-28	"	"	"
10	NOEL	Pierre	4th	30-5-28	"	"	"
11	CALPAN	Louis	5th	30-5-28	"	"	"
12	CLISSEN	Robert	5th	30-5-28	"	"	"
13	DANEY	Pierre	7th	30-5-28	"	"	"
14	LECUYER	François	Engineer Assistant	30-5-28	"	"	"
15	CODACCIONI	Antoine	"	30-5-28	"	"	"
16	BIENVENUE	Joseph	First	30-5-28	"	"	"
17	GROUBET	Laurent	Surgeon	6-6-28	"	"	"
18	BOULLERY	Jules	Wireless Operator	30-5-28	"	"	"
19	RENAUDIE	Jean	"	30-5-28	"	"	"
20	GUELOU	Louis	Boatman	30-5-28	"	"	"
21	JONGOUR	François	Carpenter	30-5-28	"	"	"
22	RENAUD	Louis	Captain of Arms	30-5-28	"	"	"
23	ROUXEL	Jean	Stains mate	30-5-28	"	"	"
24	LHERMITE	Noel	"	30-5-28	"	"	"
25	DARROMAN	Gaston	Carpenter's mate	30-5-28	"	"	"
26	LANGLOIS	Jean	Seaman	30-5-28	"	"	"
27	GRUEL	Mathurin	Seaman	30-5-28	"	"	"
28	TARAUD	Léon	"	30-5-28	"	"	"
29	VILLETTE	André	"	30-5-28	"	"	"
30	MONTAULARD	René	"	30-5-28	"	"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line BORDEAUX-VICO-HALIFAX-NEW-YORK
Owner-Compagnie Générale Transatlantique
Local Agents FRENCH LINE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ ALI Ahmed	32	French	Bordeaux-May 30th 1928
✓ DIMINGO Comie	29	14	14

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ BOURDEILLETES Jean	29	French	BORDEAUX-June 1st 1928 (relanded by s.s. "LE DE FRANCE") <i>Supphen</i>

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓ CHAHER Chaman	25	French
✓ MAGI Ahmed	28	British protected
✓ MOHAMED Musin	23	14
✓ AHMED Saleh	32	14
✓ MOHAMED Ali	30	14
✓ ABDIEL Ahmed	30	14
✓ AHMED Ali	31	14
✓ HAS SAN Mohamed	33	14

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Supphen
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **CHICAGO** arriving at **NEW YORK** on **JUNE 22nd**, 1928, from the port of **BORDEAUX (FRANCE)** **43**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LEPRETRE	Louis	Master	30-5-28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	52	Male	French	French	5,7	164	None
2	DUBROC	Denis	2nd Captain	30-5-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
3	GARRIGUES	Jean	1st Lieutenant	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,7	165	"
4	ASCORNET	René	2nd "	30-5-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	163	"
5	LEREQUIER	Paul	3rd "	30-5-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,5	160	"
6	NOUGAREDE	Paul	Lieutenant	30-5-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,5	162	"
7	DREILLY	Hippolyte	Chief Engineer	30-5-28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5,4	162	"
8	IZACARD	Jean	2nd "	30-5-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5,5	163	"
9	EYMARD	Charles	3rd "	30-5-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,6	165	"
10	NOEL	Pierre	4th "	30-5-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5,5	162	"
11	CAMPAN	Louis	5th "	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,4	159	"
12	GLISSEN	Robert	6th "	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,4	163	"
13	DANEY	Pierre	7th "	30-5-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,6	164	"
14	LECYER	François	Engineer Assistant	30-5-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5,6	157	"
15	CODACCIONI	Antoine	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
16	BIENVENUE	Joseph	PURSER	30-5-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5,6	176	"
17	GROUBSET	Laurent	Surgeon	6-6-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,6	160	"
18	BOULLERY	Jules	Wireless Operator	30-5-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5,5	166	"
19	RENAUDIE	Jean	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5,6	164	"
20	GUELOU	Louis	Boatswain	30-5-28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5,7	171	"
21	JONCOUR	François	Carpenter	30-5-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,4	158	"
22	RENAUD	Louis	Captain of Arms	30-5-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,6	169	"
23	ROUXEL	Jean	Swains mate	30-5-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5,4	155	"
24	LEHERMITE	Noel	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5,6	157	"
25	DARROMAN	Gaston	Carpenter's mate	30-5-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
26	LANGLOIS	Jean	Seaman	30-5-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,4	154	"
27	GRUEL	Methurin	Seaman	30-5-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,5	151	"
28	TARAUD	Léon	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,7	168	"
29	VILLETTE	André	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,5	165	"
30	MONTAULARD	René	"	30-5-28	"	"	"							

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line **BORDEAUX-VIGO-HALIFAX-NEW-YORK**

Owner **Compagnie Générale Transatlantique**

Local Agents **FRENCH LINE**

See list of cases on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BOURDELLIERES Jean

29

French

BORDEAUX-June 1st 1928 (returned by e.s. 11-28-28)

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Name

Age

Nationality

Name

Age

Nationality

ALI
DUBROG
Ahmed
29
14
Bordeaux-May 30th 1928

French

14

CHABER
Ahmed
25
French

British protected

MOHAMED
Ahmed
30
14

MOHAMED
Ahmed
30
14

Local

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

First Officer
First Officer
First Officer

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHICAGO

Model 607, - Imp. C. Dudy.

arriving at NEW - YORK

on JUNE 22nd

, 1928, from the port of BORDEAUX (FRANCE)

1928, from the port of BORDEAUX (FRANCE) 11															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
P.E.	1	BURLOT Albert	✓ Seaman	30-5-28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	25	Male	French	French	5,5	156	None	
P.E.	2	DEVINEAU François	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	26	-"	-"	-"	5,5	160	-"	
P.E.	3	HUBERT Augustin	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	51	-"	-"	-"	5,5	153	-"	
P.E.	4	FAURE Cloris	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	18	-"	-"	-"	5,6	157	-"	
P.E.	5	BARITAUD Alfred	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	42	-"	-"	-"	5,5	162	-"	
PE.	6	DEGRE François	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	27	-"	-"	-"	5,6	160	-"	
	7	LE MAY Gustave	-"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	30	-"	-"	-"	5,5	159	-"	
P.E.	8	GOSTIOU Octave	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	29	-"	-"	-"	5,4	161	-"	
P.E.	9	RENAUD Lucien	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	18	-"	-"	-"	5,3	149	-"	
P.E.	10	HEUGA Gaston	✓ Novice	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	18	-"	-"	-"	5,3	147	-"	
P.E.	11	SAVINA Paul	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	17	-"	-"	-"	5,3	148	-"	
P.E.	12	THIRION Louis	✓ Cabin -boy	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	15	-"	-"	-"	5,2	129	-"	
FIRST	13	BESSENET Roger	✓ Seaman	4-6-28	-"	-"	-"	18	-"	-"	-"	5,3	148	-"	
P.E.	14	BODENNEC Jean	✓ -"	4-6-28	-"	-"	-"	23	-"	-"	-"	5,5	160	-"	
P.E.	15	MOREAU Pierre	✓ -"	4-6-28	-"	-"	-"	19	-"	-"	-"	5,4	159	-"	
FIRST	16	LE HOUEDOC François	✓ -"	4-6-28	-"	-"	-"	35	-"	-"	-"	5,5	160	-"	
FIRST	17	DISARBOIS Auguste	✓ -"	5-6-28	-"	-"	-"	31	-"	-"	-"	5,6	162	-"	
FIRST	18	MASSOULIER Raymond	✓ Novice	4-6-28	-"	-"	-"	16	-"	-"	-"	5,3	147	-"	
P.E.	19	CAILLERA Joseph	✓ First Fireman	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	40	-"	-"	-"	5,6	168	-"	
P.E.	20	FAURE Pierre	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	40	-"	-"	-"	5,6	165	-"	
P.E.	21	HAMEURY Vincent	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	47	-"	-"	-"	5,5	161	-"	
P.E.	22	OMAR Ahmed	✓ Arabian Corporal	30-5-28	-"	-"	No	38	-"	Arabian	-"	5,4	159	-"	
P.E.	23	DUFOR Henri	✓ Oiler	30-5-28	-"	-"	Yes	31	-"	French	-"	5,6	165	-"	
PE.	24	PERSON Eugène	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	26	-"	-"	-"	5,5	167	-"	
P.E.	25	GRABETTE Jean	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	42	-"	-"	-"	5,5	151	-"	
P.E.	26	BARETS Alban	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	18	-"	-"	-"	5,5	157	-"	
P.E.	27	BOUTY Robert	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	23	-"	-"	-"	5,5	158	-"	
P.E.	28	LAPEYRIE François	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	24	-"	-"	-"	5,6	168	-"	
P.E.	29	DULAU Désiré	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	47	-"	-"	-"	5,5	160	-"	
P.E.	30	SAINT SELVE Edouard	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	35	-"	-"	-"	5,6	157	-"	
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH															

Line BORDEAUX-VIGO-HALIFAX-NEW-YORK

Owners COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Local Agents FRENCH LINE

See list of laws on back hereof.

Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other codes.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

First PE
First
First

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel **CHICAGO** arriving at **NEW - YORK** on **JUNE 22nd**, 1928, from the port of **BORDEAUX (FRANCE)**

Model 607. - Imp. C. Rudy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
P.E.	1 DESCORPS Emmanuel	✓ Oiler	30-5-28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	37	Male	French	French	5.5	160	None	
P.E.	2 LARROUTURE François	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	44	-"	-"	-"	5.4	158	-"	
P.E.	3 GAY Jean	✓ Fireman	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	38	-"	-"	-"	5.5	155	-"	
P.E.	4 BIGET René	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	31	-"	-"	-"	5.4	161	-"	
P.E.	5 LEGROS Emile	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	27	-"	-"	-"	5.5	159	-"	
P.E.	6 FORSANS Jean	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	28	-"	-"	-"	5.6	162	-"	
P.E.	7 AUFFRET Emile	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	28	-"	-"	-"	5.5	162	-"	
P.E.	8 CAZAUBON Dominique	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	48	-"	-"	-"	5.4	155	-"	
P.E.	9 RACHIDI Aissa	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	38	-"	Arabian	-"	5.5	158	-"	
FIRST	10 LAFOURCADE Gaston	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	30	-"	French	-"	5.6	158	-"	
P.E.	11 DOMINGO Gomis	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	No	29	-"	African Black	-"	5.6	154	-"	
P.E.	12 GUEYE Makou	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	36	-"	-"	-"	5.6	150	-"	
P.E.	13 MENDY Laurent	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	24	-"	-"	-"	5.6	160	-"	
P.E.	14 QUIMBA Konaté	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	25	-"	-"	-"	5.6	160	-"	
P.E.	15 JOSEPH Tamba	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	31	-"	-"	-"	5.6	161	-"	
P.E.	16 AMADOU Leo	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	34	-"	-"	-"	5.5	162	-"	
P.E.	17 OUALY Babo	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	35	-"	-"	-"	5.6	159	-"	
P.E.	18 FODIA M'Ba	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	33	-"	-"	-"	5.6	160	-"	
P.E.	19 ALIMAMY Saly	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	34	-"	-"	-"	5.6	159	-"	
P.E.	20 DIARA Yaro	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	31	-"	-"	-"	5.6	159	-"	
P.E.	21 GOMIS Fara	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	27	-"	-"	-"	5.5	152	-"	
P.E.	22 BISSENTY Gomis	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	28	-"	-"	-"	5.5	158	-"	
P.E.	23 CIRE Soumaré	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	25	-"	-"	-"	5.6	160	-"	
P.E.	24 MAMADOU Ba	✓ -"	1-6-28	-"	-"	-"	27	-"	-"	-"	5.5	159	-"	
P.E.	25 IDRISSE Diango	✓ -"	1-6-28	-"	-"	-"	30	-"	-"	-"	5.6	158	-"	
P.E.	26 KASSIM Ahmed	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	27	-"	Arabian	-"	5.4	148	-"	
P.E.	27 BOUBAKER Mohamed	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	27	-"	-"	-"	5.5	147	-"	
P.E.	28 MOHAMED Saleh	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	31	-"	-"	-"	5.4	145	-"	
P.E.	29 CHAMSAN Mohamed	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	29	-"	-"	-"	5.4	148	-"	
P.E.	30 AHMED Hussein	✓ -"	30-5-28	-"	-"	-"	29	-"	-"	-"	5.5	151	-"	
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH														

Line **BORDEAUX-HALIFAX-NEW-YORK**Owners **COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE**Local Agents **FRENCH LINE**

11-1250

See list of laws on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notes.

DATE OF
BILL NO.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

First PE

First

First

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHICAGO

arriving at NEW YORK

on JUNE 22nd

1928, from the port of BORDEAUX (FRANCE)

46

Mandatory - Imp. C. Duty.

Index 007. - Imp. C. Duty.																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
P.E.	1	MOHAMED	Saf	✓	Fireman	30-5-28	Bordeaux	No	No	31	Male	Arabian	French	5,5	152	None
P.E.	2	GALEB	Salem	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,4	156	"
P.E.	3	NACER	Omar	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,5	155	"
P.E.	4	ALI	Mohamed	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	149	"
P.E.	5	NICOL	Yves	✓	Stecker	30-5-28	"	"	Yes	20	"	French	"	5,6	163	"
P.E.	6	HAU	Georges	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	7	JOLICARD	Louis	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,4	155	"
P.E.	8	MICHAUD	Victor	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,5	157	"
FIRST	9	SENTOUT	Etienne	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,4	156	"
P.E.	10	FRUGIER	Camille	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	11	DAGORN	Jean	✓	"	4-6-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	12	FORMOSE	Gomis	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	No	25	"	African Black	"	5,5	158	"
P.E.	13	BAKARY	Diop	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	153	"
P.E.	14	BOUYAGUI	Camaré	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,4	160	"
P.E.	15	MENDY	François	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
P.E.	16	MAMADOU	Koulibaly	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,4	152	"
FIRST	17	GUIMBA	Taroré	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5,6	154	"
FIRST	18	GOMIS	Farra	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	153	"
FIRST	19	GOMIS	Jean	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,6	157	"
FIRST	20	MENDY	Lores	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
FIRST	21	SEYDOU	Konaté	✓	"	31-5-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,5	156	"
P.E.	22	CHAMSAN	Tabet	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	24	"	Arabian	"	5,4	140	"
P.E.	23	AHMED	Mohamed	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,5	152	"
P.E.	24	AHMED	Cheick	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,5	141	"
P.E.	25	ALI	Ahmed	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,4	147	"
P.E.	26	MOHAMED	Ahmed	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,4	145	"
P.E.	27	SALEH	Mohamed	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	148	"
P.E.	28	MOHAMED	Hashem	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,3	148	"
P.E.	29	GILLETTE	Henri	✓	Purveyor	30-5-28	"	"	Yes	27	"	French	French	5,5	171	"
P.E.	30	FAY	Joseph	✓	Chief clerk	30-5-28	"	"	"	22	4'4"	"	"	5,4	160	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH																

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line BORDEAUX-VIGO-HALIFAX-NEW-YORK
Owner COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE
Local Agents FRENCH LINE
14-1230

See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

First P.C.
First
First

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Line
Owner
Lease

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHICAGO arriving at NEW - YORK on JUNE 12nd, 1928, from the port of BORDEAUX (FRANCE) 47

Model 607. - Imp. G. Budy.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	FLANDRAI	André	✓ Clerk	30-5-28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	34	Male	French	French	5,4	155	None
FIRST	2	PERISSE	Arnaud	✓ -"	1-6-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	3	DUVAL	Fernand	✓ Printer	30-5-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,5	163	"
P.E.	4	THOREL	Robert	✓ Chief Steward	30-5-28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
P.E.	5	JEANNOTS	Jean	✓ -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,5	160	"
P.E.	6	LACOMBE	Pierre	✓ Pantrycook	31-5-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,6	162	"
P.E.	7	CHAILLET	Jean	✓ Chief Cook	30-5-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,7	168	"
P.E.	8	ALLIE	André	✓ 2nd -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	9	BUGNET	Léon	✓ Cook of crew	30-5-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,6	164	"
P.E.	10	MORAUD	Jean	✓ 5th Cook	30-5-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,4	147	"
P.E.	11	BUR	Pierre	✓ Kitchenhelper	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,7	170	"
P.E.	12	COUSINET	Jean	✓ -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5,4	158	"
P.E.	13	VIAUT	Marcel	✓ -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5,5	163	"
P.E.	14	PEYPOUDAT	Jean	✓ -"	2-6-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,4	155	"
P.E.	15	ROUSSEAU	Jean	✓ Chief Baker	30-5-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5,6	166	"
P.E.	16	LATRILLE	Pierre	✓ 2nd -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5,4	165	"
P.E.	17	MOINARD	Gaston	✓ 3rd -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,5	164	"
P.E.	18	LAPORTE	Raoul	✓ Pastrycook	30-5-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5,6	155	"
P.E.	19	MARSAN	Joseph	✓ Butcher	30-5-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,6	162	"
P.E.	20	MOREAU	Georges	✓ 2nd -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,5	162	"
P.E.	21	LE MEUR	Pierre	✓ Store Keeper	30-5-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
P.E.	22	DIRASSEN	Janvier	✓ 2nd -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,6	169	"
P.E.	23	RACHAT	Pierre	✓ Infirmaryman	30-5-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,6	160	"
P.E.	24	VIDEAU	Eugène	✓ Cabinet-Maker	30-5-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,5	150	"
P.E.	25	BORIGUE	Eugène	✓ Steward	30-5-28	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5,7	175	"
P.E.	26	DUPRAT	Fernand	✓ -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	33	"	French	French	5,6	161	"
P.E.	27	PICOT	Charles	✓ -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,6	163	"
P.E.	28	DESBAT	Julien	✓ -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	152	"
P.E.	29	ATES	Baldomero	✓ -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,5	165	"
P.E.	30	LAMOULIATTE	Pierre	✓ -"	30-5-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,5	166	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line BORDEAUX-VICOMHALIFAX-NEW-YORK
Owners COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE
Local Agents FRENCH LINE
11-1220

See list of names on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHICAGO

arriving at NEW - YORK on JUNE 22nd, 1928, from the port of BORDEAUX (FRANCE)

48

Model 607, - Imp. C. Body.

Form No. 1. — Imp. C. Body.																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
P.E.	1	TEYCHOIRES	Henri	✓	Steward	30-5-28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	54	Male	French	French	5,5	157	None
P.E.	2	DUCASSE	Bernard	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5,6	164	"
P.E.	3	PESNEAU	Maurice	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	4	RUVOEN	Lucien	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,4	156	"
P.E.	5	GOLDSZTEIN	Chaim	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Polish	5,6	164	"
P.E.	6	MARTIN	Pierre	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	26	"	French	French	5,4	153	"
FIRST	7	GUILLET	Jacques	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	164	"
P.E.	8	LARTIGUE	Jean	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	9	LAVIGNE	Jean	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	165	"
P.E.	10	DUBOS	Jean	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,5	161	"
P.E.	11	DIRASSIN	Jean	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	154	"
P.E.	12	ETCHELET	Noel	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5,6	160	"
P.E.	13	DARAGNES	Jean	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	160	"
P.E.	14	MIACHON	Henri	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
P.E.	15	DASSE	Victor	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5,3	149	"
P.E.	16	BASSIBEY	Louis	✓	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,6	158	"
P.E.	17	KASSEM	Montanat	✓	Stocker	30-5-28	"	"	No	26	"	Arabian	"	5,5	160	"
P.E.	18	MALAVIALLE	Pierre	✓	3rd Cook	1-6-28	"	"	Yes	48	"	French	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	19	BOUCHET	Louis	✓	4th "	1-6-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,6	158	"
P.E.	20	WAHART	Désiré	✓	6th "	5-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,5	157	"
P.E.	21	ESCUDE	Louis	✓	Kitchenhelper	4-6-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,6	158	"
P.E.	22	CASTAGNA	Gaston	✓	Steward	4-6-28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5,5	160	"
P.E.	23	BORDES	Jean	✓	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	24	DUPERIER	Pierre	✓	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5,6	157	"
P.E.	25	CASEMAJOR	Jean	✓	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5,5	161	"
P.E.	26	DAMAS	Paul	✓	"	4-6-28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
P.E.	27	CLEROUX	Joseph	✓	"	4-6-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,6	160	"
P.E.	28	FRESQUET	Louis	✓	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
FIRST	29	BONIN	Gabriel	✓	"	4-6-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
FIRST	30	GERVAIS	Georges	✓	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,6	161	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER 30																

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line
Owners
Local AgentsLine BORDEAUX-VIGO-HALIFAX-NEW-YORK
Owners COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE
Local Agents FRENCH LINE
14-1210See list of names on back hereof.
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHICAGO

arriving at NEW - YORK on JUNE 22nd, 1928, from the port of BORDEAUX (FRANCE)

49

Model 607, - Imp. C. Budy.

First P.E.
First P.E.
First P.E.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY Given name	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
													Where	
FIRST	1 DUREUIL	Jean	Steward	4-6-28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	32	Male	French	French	5,5	161	None
P.E.	2 LENTIGNAC	Gaston	"	4-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,6	160	"
P.E.	3 AUDOUIN	Raymond	"	4-6-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	4 AUMAILLEY	René	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,4	157	"
P.E.	5 GALEY	Jean	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
P.E.	6 ABADIE	André	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
P.E.	7 BOURDEVILLETES	Jean	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,6	161	"
FIRST	8 GROUSSEAUD	André	"	4-6-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,5	160	"
FIRST	9 MILHARES	Marcel	"	4-6-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,6	162	"
P.E.	10 BERTRAND	Alexis	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,5	160	"
FIRST	11 NICOLAS	Georges	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,6	161	"
FIRST	12 FERMI	Antoine	"	1-6-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,5	162	"
FIRST	13 MONDY	Pierre	Stoker	8-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	African black	"	5,4	158	"
P.E.	14 CAM	Jacques	Stoker	8-6-28	"	"	"	28	"	French	"	5,5	163	"
FIRST	15 HUBNER	Carl	Steward	8-6-28	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5,5	160	"
FIRST	16 CAIE	Bernard	Pastrycook	8-6-28	"	"	"	25	"	French	French	5,6	165	"
FIRST	17 AUGERAUD	Roger	Ass/Cook	8-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,4	153	"
P.E.	18 LACAZE	Germain	Steward	8-6-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,5	158	"
FIRST	19 DENIS	Aurélien	"	8-6-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,4	155	"
P.E.	20 CAENAVE	Jean	"	8-6-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,4	157	"
P.E.	21 CRIFFIN	Berthe	Stewardess	8-6-28	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5,3	134	"
P.E.	22 ALZIEU MARQUET	Maurice	Barber	8-6-28	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	5,5	163	"
P.E.	23 CAPDEVILLE	Augustin	Steward	8-6-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,5	159	"
FIRST	24 DESCHAMPS	Raoul	Pianist	8-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,4	155	"
FIRST	25 MONLAUR	Raoul	Celloist	8-6-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,4	157	"
FIRST	26 DE JESENSKY	Yvan	Violonist	8-6-28	"	"	"	30	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	5,5	160	"
	27	CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY SIXTH												
	28	AMERICAN CONSULATE At Bordeaux, France												
	29	SEEN												
	30	For the journey to the United States Signed: <i>James A. Clark</i> Vice Consul Date: <i>June 9, 1928</i>												
		Stamp: AMERICAN CONSULATE BORDEAUX, FRANCE												
		Stamp: No 924 Fee 2.25 Total Equal to Frs. 57.25												

Line
Owners
Local AgentsLine Bordeaux-Vigo-Halifax-New-York
Owners COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE
Local Agents FRENCH LINE
14-1230See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other rules.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, DUBROC Denis First Officer of the French s.s. "CHICAGO" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June 1978

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

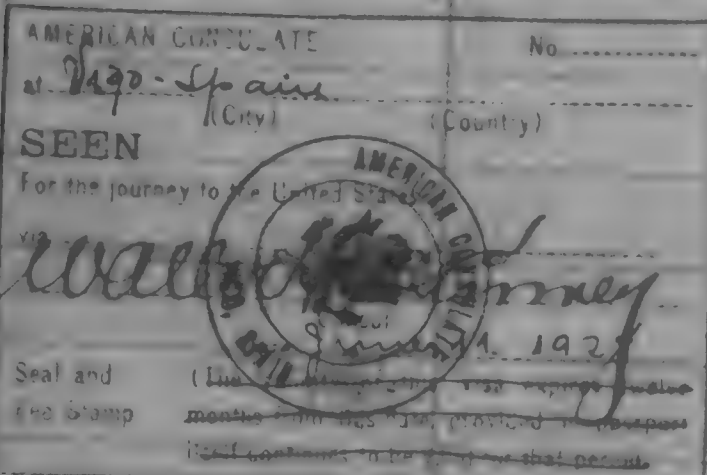
Sheet No. **8**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chicago, arriving at New York June 22nd, 1928, from the port of Vigo Spain

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dominguez	Juan Luis	✓		Doctor	11/6/28	Vigo	no	yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	1.63	62	none
2	Canedo	Angel	✓		Stunt do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.74	69	"
3	Alcanda	Joaquin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	1.65	66	"
4	Casas	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	1.62	68	"
5	Del Rio	Rafael	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	1.63	74	"
6	Rocha	Treleano	✓		Stunt do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.62	60	"
7	Rodriguez	Bernardino	✓		waiter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.64	75	"
8	Castro	Jose	✓			"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.81	76	"
9	closed at number eight															
10	"Johnson"															
11	"Johnson"															
12	"Johnson"															
13	"Johnson"															
14	"Johnson"															
15	"Johnson"															
16	"Johnson"															
17	"Johnson"															
18	"Johnson"															
19	"Johnson"															
20	"Johnson"															
21	"Johnson"															
22	"Johnson"															
23	"Johnson"															
24	"Johnson"															
25	"Johnson"															
26	"Johnson"															
27	"Johnson"															
28	"Johnson"															
29	"Johnson"															
30	"Johnson"															



Service n: 738.

No fee prescribed - Supplementary visa.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Entries to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is prerequisite to action of the Bureau for admission. See instructions.

6 - 20 - 24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the Chicago, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

June

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL June 22, 1928
 BILL NO. 1111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. M. GIEFFIN, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commission U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 8/26/28
 Clerk W. H. Smith
 Cards Removed 6/28/28
 Cards Checked 6/28/28
 Clerk W. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1928
 at My

A. M. GIEFFIN
 MAJOR, MEDICAL CORPS
 TRANSPORT SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAIS	REF. U. S. REG.	TRAN-SIT GROUPS	ORDER 18 AGED	
1st CABIN						67					67
2nd CABIN	2					14					16
SLEEPAGE						1					1
TOTAL	2					82					84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PR

ALIENS	DEPT	NAME	AGE
1st Cabin			21 21
2nd Cabin			25 25
Storage	4 2		4
Total	4 2	46 3	50

4 Stow. incl

Aliens

ALIENS	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	67	67
2nd Cabin	14	16
Storage	1	1
Total	82	84

1 City Workman



Handwritten notes:
 1111
 5/27/28
 W. H. Smith

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. USAT ST. MIHIEL

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

JUNE 15th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Martin, ✓	Thelma	31	1	F	S	Maids	Yes	English	Yes	British	Black	B.W.I. Jamaica	St. Catherine	919	3/2	June 12/28	Canal Zone	Gatun
2		Velez, ✓	Petra	24	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish	B.W.I. Panama	San Francisco, Veraguas.	217	919 3/2		Canal Zone	Gatun
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

JUNE 22nd

19²⁸

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. OLIVER MASTER, of the M.S.R. ST. MICHIE, from CHICAGO, ILL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -7- -2- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Oliver
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1928
at N.Y.
W. T. Oliver
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. M. Griffin, Surgeon of the U.S. Marshal, Case against, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. S. Bonvisio
N. S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 19 78

at

NOTE.—If a seaman sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

14—420

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

51

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 22nd, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in prison or in custody, or has been in prison or in custody, or has been in custody of the United States	Whether alien is a anarchist	Whether alien is a communist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1		NY	New York.	No		No	No	No									5' 8"	Bk	Bk	
2		"	"	"		No	No	No									5' 8"	"	"	
3		NY	Brooklyn	"		No	No	No									5' 8"	"	"	
4		NY	Brooklyn	"		No	No	No									5' 8"	"	"	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. OLIVER, ^(State or Territory, Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the SHIP St. MICHEL, from Sancti Spiritus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 7 — 4 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. OLIVER
W. T. OLIVER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 19 28
 at St. Michaels
W. T. OLIVER
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES OFFICIALS

Serial	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Branch	Home Address	Remarks
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. USAT ST. NIVEL

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

JUNE 15th, 1928

, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

JUNE 22nd, 1928

Via San Juan, P.R. Arriving and Sailing June 18th 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Baker,	Mildred	31	4	F	February 14th 1897 Bridgewater, Mass.	By Birth	223 Forest Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Baker,	Ruth	12	6	F	December 1st 1915 Washington, DC	" "	" " " " "
3	Bartholf,	Madeline	36	2	F	April 3rd 1892 Sussex, England	" Marriage	25 Peru St., Plattsburg, NY
4	Bartholf,	Anne	5	11	F	July 14th 1922 Camp Dix, N. J.	" Birth	" " " " "
5	Bartholf,	Edith	8	5	F	December 29th 1919 Louisville, Ky.	" "	" " " " "
6	Bartholf,	John	2	9	M	September 30th 1925 Ancon, Canal Zone.	" "	" " " " "
7	Beverley,	Vesta	51		F	December 31st 1876 Nova Scotia,	" Marriage	Broad Rim, Virginia.
8	Beverley,.	Edward	15		M	January 24th 1915 Canal Zone.	" Birth	" " "
9	Bonney,	Gertrude	39	11	F	June 30th 1888 Wichita, Kan.	" Birth	3305 E. Douglas Ave., Wichita, Kan.
10	Bonney,	Dorothy	20	9	F	Sept. 17th 1907 Wichita, Kan.	" "	" " " " "
11	Bonney,	Margaret	13	4	F	February 19th 1915 Wichita, Kan.	" "	" " " " "
12	Bullock,	Julia	43		F	March 29th 1885 Akron, Ohio.	" "	2035 Robson Place, N.E. Atlanta, Ga.
13	Bullock,	Mary L.	12	2	F	April 27th 1916 Snyder, Texas.	" "	2035 Robson Place, N.E. Atlantic, Ga.
14	Bullock	Charles	10	6	M	September 1st 1917 Texas.	" "	" " "
15	Bullock,	Julia	7	6	F	November 10th 1920 Ft. Morgan, Ala.	" "	" " "
16	Chapman,	Carter	19	1	M	May 18th 1909 Portland, Maine.	" "	10 Grayhurst Park, Portland, Maine.
17	Chapman,	Nancy	12	3	F	Feb. 10th 1916 Portland, Maine.	" "	" " " " "
18	Dougherty,	Carrie	40	0	F	June 7th 1888 Baltimore, Md.	" "	946 Montpelier St., Baltimore, Md.
19	Eager,	Constance	56	5	F	January 29th 1872 Dublin, Ireland.	" Marriage	c/o Major Eager, War Dept. Wash. D.C.
20	Elliott,	Marie	25	1	F	May 30th 1903 Washington, DC.	" Birth	2211 Washington Circle, Washington, D.C.
21	Elliott,	Dorothy	3	1	F	May 10th 1925 Washington, DC	" "	" " " " "
22	Erlenkotter,	Eleanor	42	6	F	October 4th 1885 Hoboken, N. J.	" "	12 Bond Place, Weehawken, N.J.
23	Erlenkotter,	Robert	15	9	M	Sept. 3rd 1912 Ft. DA Russell, Wyo.	" 19	" " " " "
24	Erlenkotter,	Richard	6	5	M	Jan. 1st 1922 Lawton, Okla.	" "	" " " " "
25	Erlenkotter,	David	4	4	M	Feb. 7th 1924 Cheyenne, Wyo.	" "	" " " " "
26	Favour,	Dorothy	47	3	F	March 24th 1881 Bowdoinham, Maine.	" "	Bowdoinham, Maine.
27	Favour,	Cutting	14	11	M	July 18th 1913 Tereza, Arizona.	" "	" "
28	Favour,	Margaret	13	6	F	November 28th 1914 Tereza, Arizona.	" "	" "
29	Garcia,	Alma	20	10	F	August 4th 1907 Annapolis, Md.	" "	Hostess House, Govt. Island, NY
30	Hesse,	Ruth	34	5	F	Dec. 21st 1893 New Haven, Conn.	" "	337-2nd Ave., Lyndhurst, N.J.

Handwritten signature: H. H. Thompson

Handwritten: 1 1/2 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
55

S. S. DEAT ST. MIHIEL

Sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE
Via San Juan, P.R. Arriving and Sailing June 18th 1928

June 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 22nd 1928, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Jones,	Lona	26	5	F	M	Nov. 16th 1902	Kentucky.	By Birth	1445 South Third St., Louisville, Ky.
2	Kernan,	Ruth	34	4	F	M	Feb. 6th 1894	Washington, DC	" "	480 Washington, DC
3	Kernan,	William	12	7	M	S	Nov. 30th 1915	Parang Mindanao, P.I.	" "	" " "
4	King,	Maxine	22	9	F	M	September 7th 1905	Chicago, Ill.	" "	Calif. Road, Brownville, N.Y.
5	Maguire,	Anne	25	4	F	M	Jan. 31st 1905	Washington, DC	" "	5207 Colorado Ave., Wash. DC
6	Maguire,	Anne	9	1	F	S	Sept. 1st 1927	Canal Zone.	" "	" " " " "
7	Maguire,	Elizabeth	2	7	F	S	October 31st 1925	Washington, DC	" "	" " " " "
8	Mahoney,	Rose	20	11	F	M	July 19th 1898	Scranton, Pa.	" "	2126 Prospect Ave., Scranton, Pa.
9	Mahoney,	Rosemary	11	10	F	S	August 14th 1916	El Paso, Texas.	" "	" " " " "
10	Mahoney,	Timothy	7	1	M	S	May 27th 1921	El Paso, Texas.	" "	" " " " "
11	Manhart,	Elsie	52	6	F	M	December 13th 1896	Dublin, Ireland	" Marriage	Ft. Hayes, Ohio.
12	Manhart	William	15	11	M	S	July 16th 1912	Mass City, Michigan.	" Birth	" " "
13	McFugo,	Elsie	34	7	F	M	October 16th 1895	Quincy, Mass.	" "	48 Blue Hill Ave., Milton, Mass.
14	McFugo,	Jean	8	6	F	S	Dec. 19th 1919	Elizabeth Co., Va.	" "	48 Blue Hill Ave., Milton, Mass.
15	Ogden,	Pauline	29	8	F	M	Oct. 23rd 1898	LaCrosse, Wisc.	" "	3 Berkeley Pl., Montclair, N.J.
16	Ogden,	Ziba	4	4	M	S	Feb. 10th 1924	Roxbury, Mass.	" "	" " " " "
17	Ogden,	David	2	11	M	S	June 28th 1925	Roxbury, Mass.	" "	" " " " "
18	Sheils,	John	35	10	M	M	August 8th 1892	Dublin, Ireland.	" "	206 South Hedges St., Dayton, Ohio.
19	Strome,	Marion	36	8	F	M	Nov. 11th 1892	Ashley, Pa.	" "	38 So. Main St. Ashley, Pa.
20	Strome,	Richard	8	1	M	S	May 12th 1920	Ashley, Pa.	" "	" " " " "
21	Strome,	Judith	4	0	F	S	June 1st 1924	Washington, DC	" "	" " " " "
22	Thomas,	Cora	35	9	F	M	August 28th 1892	Baltimore, Md.	" "	115 Spring St., Scranton, Pa.
23	Thomas,	Margaret	13	0	F	S	June 10th 1915	Baltimore, Md.	" "	" " " " "
24	Thomas,	Mary	7	11	F	S	July 28th 1920	Ft. Washington, Md.	" "	" " " " "
25	Tischbein,	Virginia	22	10	F	M	August 27th 1905	Stanford, Conn.	" "	489 Sumner St., Stanford, Conn.
26	Turnbull,	Marion	25	2	F	M	April 16th 1903	Ramsey, New Jersey.	" "	Ft. Monroe, Va.
27	Turnbull,	Alleya	4	5	F	S	January 5th 1924	Washington, DC	" "	" " " " "
28	Watson,	Sarah	12	2	F	M	March 20th 1916	Douglas, Arizona.	" "	Cornwell-on-Hudson, N.Y.
29	Watson,	Margarette	7	0	F	S	June 14th 1921	West Point, N.Y.	" "	" " " " "
30	Watson,	Leroy	10	6	M	S	December 30th 1918	Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga.	" "	" " " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

57

S. S. DEAT ST. MIHEL

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, June 15th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. June 22nd, 1920.
Via San Juan, P.R. Arriving and Sailing June 18th 1920.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	Weisman,	Edward	52	3	M		May 6th 1876	New York City.	By Birth		324 East 239th St., N.Y. City.
2	Weisman,	Edith	52	5	F		February 28th 1876	New York City.	" "		" " " " " "
3	Weisman,	Leonard	11	10	M		August 2nd 1916	New York City.	" "		" " " " " "
4	Weisman,	Elinor	16	5	F		January 22nd 1912	New York City.	" "		" " " " " "
5	Wheeler,	Olive	42	1	F		May 1st 1886	Peoria, Illinois.	" "		1601 Knoxville Ave., Peoria, Ill.
6	Wheeler,	Margaret	14	8	F		October 6th 1915	Peoria, Ill.	" "		" " " " " "
7	Horvath,	Catherine	19	6	F		Dec. 28th 1908	Atlanta, Ga.	" "		Governors Island, N.Y.
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. USAT ST. MIHIEL

Sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

JUNE 18th

1922, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

June 22nd 1922, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smith,	Doris	33	12	F	M	July 10th 1896	St. Joseph, Mo.	By Birth
2	Smith,	Cleo	73	9	F	Wd	Sept. 30th 1855	Phila, Pa.	" "
3	Blackwell,	Mabel	45	11	F	M	July 4th 1884	Birmingham, Ala.	" "
4	Blackwell,	Lucile	19	10	F	S	August 23rd 1908	Birmingham, Ala.	" "
5	Blackwell,	Ruth	18	0	F	S	June 12th 1910	Birmingham, Ala.	" "
6	Beavers,	Miriam	31	✓	F	M	January 2nd 1897	Washington, DC	" "
7	Beavers,	Virginia	3	6	F	S	Dec. 13th 1924	Lansing, Michigan	" "
8	Jones,	Mary	41	✓	F	M	Jan. 28th 1884	Live Oak, Fla.	" "
9	Sherwood,	Maud	31	9	F	M	Oct. 27th 1897	Baltimore, Md.	" "
10	Smith,	Bernice	29	6	F	M	Dec. 7th 1898	Chillicothe, Ohio.	" "
11	Smith,	Margery	4	6	F	S	Dec. 2nd 1923	Akron, Ohio.	" "
12	McKenney,	Janet	28	6	F	M	November 8th 1899	Manchester, N. H.	" "
13	McKenney,	Alfred	4	1	M	S	May 27th 1924	Manchester, N.H.	" "
14	Barker,	Mary	33	7	F	M	Nov. 17th 1894	Whitewater, Colo.	" "
15	Barker,	Louise	9	2	F	S	May 6th 1919	Trenton, N. J.	" "
16	Smith,	Ellen	45	3	F	M	March 5th 1883	Converse, South Car.	" "
17	Sample,	Caroline	46	10	F	M	Aug. 31st 1881	Daroesville, Ga.	" "
18	Winston,	Adeline (Sample)	18	6	F	S	December 11th 1901	Atlanta, Ga.	" "
19	Marin,	Muna	33	6	F	M	January 29th 1895	Raymond, Miss.	" "
20	Marin,	Luis	6	10	M	S	August 1st 1921	New York City.	" "
21	Hartsock,	Hortense	22	9	F	S	Sept. 4th 1905	Clarion, Iowa.	" "
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. H. Humphrey
135-PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. UBAT ST. MINIEL

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

Via San Juan, P. R. Sailing and Arriving June 18th 1928

June 18th

1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

June 22nd

1928

59

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE.			
1	Dougherty,	Julia	35 4 F M	Feb. 22nd 1895	St. Stephens, Ala.	
2	Dougherty,	James	4 2 M S	April 10th 1924	Camp McClellan, Ala.	Pt. Bagg, North Carolina.
3	Dougherty,	Alidebella	2 10 F S	August 5rd 1925	Camp Catun, C.Z.	" " " "
4	Dougherty,	William	1 9 M S	September 18th 1926	Canal Zone.	" " " "
5	Fletcher,	Glenne	47 5 F M	January 24th 1881	Whitesville, Mo.	" " " "
6	Jarvis,	Anna	43 11 F M	July 19th 1886	Glenmore, N. Y.	Brooks Field, San Antonio, Tx.
7	Lofley,	Bettie	29 16 F M	Dec. 12th 1899	Center Point, Texas.	1876 Seymour Ave., Utica, N.Y.
8	Lofley,	William	6 9 M S	Sept. 25th 1921	San Antonio, Texas.	Brooks Field, San Antonio, Tx.
9	Lofley,	Robert	4 8 M S	Oct. 23rd 1923	Pt. Monroe, Va.	" " " "
10	O'Donnell,	Kyrle	49 8 F M	March 12th 1879	Portland, Maine	" " " "
11	Oed,	Mary	22 13 F M	July 31st 1905	Gardner, Mass.	350 Preble St., So. Portland, Me.
12	Oed,	Mary Pearl	1 4 F S	February 18th 1927	Canal Zone.	2595 Briggs Ave., N.Y. City.
13	Underwood,	Laura	35 7 F M	Nov. 6th 1892	Cincinnati, Ohio.	" " " "
14	Underwood,	Catherine	6 7 F S	Nov. 13th 1921	Cincinnati, OHIO.	416 Straight St., Cinn. Ohio.
15	Remained June 22, 1928					
16	Inspector 17th					
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. USAT ST. MIRIE

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

19, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

June 22nd 1929.

60

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Miller,	Carmen	45	11	F	M	July 21st 1880 San Juan, P.R.	By Birth c/o Mr. Joseph Rypenecker, 7 Duchan P. K. Rochester, N. Y.
2	Miller,	Alfred	17	3	M	S	April 14th 1911 Rochester, N.Y.	" "
3	Miller,	Lillian	15	6	F	S	Nov. 14th 1913 Rochester, N.Y.	" "
4	Miller,	Charles Jr.	15	14	M	S	May 1st 1915 San Juan, P.R.	" "
5	Davila,	Trinidad	34	3	F	M	April 10th 1894 San Juan, P.R.	" "
6	Davila,	Carlos	14	4	M	S	Feb. 3rd 1914 Caguas, P. R.	" "
7	Davilla,	Juan	8	5	M	S	Jan 19th 1919 San Juan, P.R.	" "
8	Almodovas,	Lola	17	10	F	M	June 26th 1911 Maricao, P. R.	" "
9	Ortiz,	Maria	23	10	F	M	Aug. 11th 1905 Cayey, P. R.	" "
10	Ortiz,	John	20	11	M	S	July 8th 1908 Cayey, P.R.	" "
11	Schaening,	William	58	4	M	M	Feb. 10th 1870 Detroit, Michigan.	" "
12	Schaening,	Francisco	36	10	F	M	August 28th 1891 Maguabo, P. R.	" "
13	Swere,	Louise	23	11	F	M	July 5th 1901 St. Thomas, V.I.	" "
14	Calderon,	Elisa	34	6	F	S	November 26th 1893 Caguas, P.R.	" "
15	Segarra,	Wenceslao	71	14	M	M	Feb. 13th 1857 Cabo Rojo, P. R.	" "
16	Howarth,	Lillian	31	4	F	M	February 12th 1897 Boston, Mass.	" "
17	Howarth,	John	3	5	M	S	Dec. 13th 1924 Somerville, Mass	" "
18	Howarth,	Anita	1	10	F	S	August 3rd 1926 Santurce, P. R.	" "
19	Daniels,	Madeleine	26	4	F	M	October 4th 1901 Newark, N.J.	" "
20	Daniels,	Madeleine	8	11	F	S	July 26th 1919 Newark, N.J.	" "
21	Daniels,	Dorothy	27	5	F	S	Jan. 13th 1921 Lake Forest, Ill.	" "
22	Orus,	Francisco	21	4	M	S	Feb. 21st 1907 San Juan, P.R.	" "
23	Alvarado,	Emilio	19	5	M	S	Jan. 19th 1909 Cayey P.R.	" "
24	Arce,	Angel	19	1	M	S	May 10th 1909 Aguedilla, P.R.	" "
25	Lopez,	Eulogia	24	1	F	S	May 30th 1904 Cayey, P.R.	" "
26								
27								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

REMARKS: WORKMATE--- RE-MEMBERS OF ARMY TRANSPORT - WHO WERE SENT TO HOSPITAL AND OTHER WHO MISSED SHIP AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE.

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel USAT ST. MICHEL, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 22nd, 1928, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone, Via San Juan, Porto Rico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Golebourne,	JOHN	✓	8	Cook	Employed May 15th 1928 USAT CRISTOBAL ZONE at New York, N.Y. Missed ship at Canal			Yes	32	Male	White	British			(None) 1st Papers.
2	Meber,	JAMES	✓	16	Cook	Same as above			Yes	34	Male	White	British			NONE 1st Papers.
3	Faschra,	Herman	✓	10	Cook	Employed March 1928 USAT CRISTOBAL ZONE Sent to Hospital at Canal			Yes	44	Male	White	Denmark			(NONE) 1st Papers.
4	Garcia,	Luis	✓	5	Cook	Employed on board the USAT ST. MICHEL at N.Y. Sent to Hospital at Canal			Yes	24	Male	White	Denmark			NONE 1st Papers.
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other rules.

Immigrant Inspection

6-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. OLIVER, MASTER, of the U.S.S. St. Michel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. T. Oliver
W. T. OLIVER, Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

WORKWAY EX-MEMBER ARMY TRANSPORT
"HMS 15"
MISSING SHIP AT CANAL ZONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT ST. MIHEL

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE
Via San Juan, P. R. Arriving and Sailing June 18th 1928

JUNE 15th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

June 22nd

, 1928

62

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Portunsi,	Michael	50	1	M	May 8th 1898 Aquila, Italy	Naturalized at New York, N.Y. on Dec. 16th 1921 #144628	Farrytown, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1st, from the port of Santa Inés, Cuba. 27 Nov 28. 63

PORT OF..... *Barbadoes*

DESERTING SEAMEN.

61

14-1013

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
ie Hawaii	19	American

RECEIVED
JUL 19 1943
RECORD DIVISION

Amel M. Meyer
Master

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been at the time of the arrival and discharge of such vessel on such vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien so deserting upon correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00123

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		29			Norwegian	5'9"	190 lbs.	
		34	"	"	"	5'7"	170 "	
		34	"	"	"	5'7"	175 "	
		30	"	"	"	5'8"	168 "	
		35	"	"	"	5'10"	220 "	
		36	"	"	"	5'9"	175 "	
		38	"	"	"	6'0"	170 "	
		30	"	"	"	5'5"	160 "	
		18	"	"	"	5'3"	145 "	
		32	"	"	"	5'7"	150 "	
		27	"	"	"	5'11"	172 "	
		28	"	"	"	5'7"	165 "	
		25	"	"	"	5'0"	140 "	
		19	"	"	"	5'7"	156 "	
		21	"	"	"	5'7"	152 "	
		18	"	"	"	5'7"	150 "	
		23	"	"	"	5'8"	160 "	
		18	"	"	"	5'9"	158 "	
		18	"	"	"	5'5"	148 "	
		23	"	"	"	5'6"	150 "	
		28	"	"	"	5'8"	152 "	
		25	"	"	"	5'8"	165 "	
		26	"	"	"	5'9"	152 "	
		29	"	"	"	6'0"	168 "	weak & nerveless
		29	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "	
		22	"	"	"	5'7"	170 "	
		22	"	"	"	5'7"	168 "	
		21	"	"	"	5'7"	164 "	
		19	"	"	"	5'3"	120 "	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Bavanger"

arriving at New Jersey, Carteret

6/22, 1922, from

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in days	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
1	Meyer			Master	17/8-23 Bergen No	Yes	
2	Olsen			I officer	2/5-25 " "	"	
3	Stare			Ed. "	1/8-27 " "	"	
4	Dehlin			3d. "	12/8-27 " "	"	
5	Palanger			Ingvald	" " " "	"	
6	Sundbotten			Olav	Chief Engineer 14/8-23 " "	"	
7	Mlsen			Ragnar Lundø	2d. " 4/5-28 " "	"	
8	Healonsen			Emil	3d. " 11/5-27 " "	"	
9	Hansen			John	Steward 12/9-27 " "	"	
10	Jensen			Edward	Cook 1/8-27 " "	"	
11	Dahl			Edmar	Carpenter 12/9-27 " "	"	
12	Eknes			Ingvald	Boatswain 12/15-27 " "	"	
13	Troheim			Olav	Sailor 12/9-27 " "	"	
14	Johannessen			Johannes	" 1/8-27 " "	"	
15	Battetveit			Engel	" 5/12-27 " "	"	
16	Mjøs			Mis	" 1/8-27 " "	"	
17	Johnson			Kjolf	" 28/5-27 " "	"	
18	Aekeland			Johannes	" 5/12-27 " "	"	
19	Apelonsen			Kristian	" 1/8-27 " "	"	
20	Halstensen			Mis	" 5/12-27 " "	"	
21	Didriksen			Fredrik	" 1/8-27 " "	"	
22	Wilhelmsen			Trygve	Donkeyman 1/8-27 " "	"	
23	Kolstad			Kristoffer	Fireman 1/8-27 " "	"	
24	Barby			Laurencius	" 1/8-27 " "	"	
25	Denilsson			Fri thjof	" 10/1-27 " "	"	
26	Vikdren			Herman	" 1/5-28 " "	"	
27	Kvalheim			Henrik	" 1/5-28 " "	"	
28	Danielson			Siward	Trimmer 1/8-27 " "	"	
29	Samboe			Rafael	" 4/5-28 " "	"	
30				Moschoy	" 14/6-26 " "	"	

Line American Hotel Co.
Owner North Star
Local Agents Boeing & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "Ravnanger", arriving at, New Jersey, Carteret, 6/22, 1928, from the port of Santa Lucia, Cuba. 6/26/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Meyer	Arne Erik Wichne		Master	17/8-23 Bergen	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	190 lbs.	
2	Olsen	Sverre		I officer	3/3-25			34				5'7"	170	
3	Skare	Karl		2d. "	1/8-27			34				5'7"	175	
4	Dehlin	Peder		3d. "	12/9-27			30				5'8"	168	
5	Falkanger	Ingvald		Chief Engineer	17/8-23			36				5'10"	220	
6	Sundbotten	Olav		2d. "	4/5-28			36				5'7"	175	
7	Nilsen	Ragnar Lunde		3d. "	11/3-27			28				6'0"	170	
8	Haakonsen	Emil		Steward	12/9-27			30				5'5"	160	
9	Hansen	John		Cook	1/8-27			18				5'3"	145	
10	Jensen	Edvard		Carpenter	12/9-27			32				5'7"	150	
11	Dahle	Einar		Boatswain	12/12-27			27				5'11"	172	
12	Eknes	Ingvald		Sailor	12/9-27			28				5'7"	165	
13	Fredheim	Blav		"	1/8-27			25				5'0"	140	
14	Johannessen	Johannes		"	5/12-27			19				5'7"	156	
15	Hatletveit	Engel		"	1/8-27			21				5'7"	152	
16	Mjøs	Nils		"	28/3-27			18				5'7"	150	
17	Johnsen	Rolf		"	5/12-27			23				5'8"	160	
18	Askeland	Johannes		"	1/8-27			18				5'9"	158	
19	Apsalonsen	Kristian		"	5/12-27			18				5'5"	148	
20	Halstensen	Nils		Donkeyman	1/8-27			23				5'6"	150	
21	Didriksen	Fredrik		Fireman	1/8-27			28				5'8"	153	
22	Wilhelmsen	Trygve		"	1/8-27			25				5'8"	165	
23	Kolstad	Kristoffer		"	1/8-27			26				5'9"	152	
24	Beauby	Laurencius		"	10/1-27	yes		20				5'8"	158	reship to Norway
25	Danielsen	Frithjof		"	1/5-28			29				5'8"	150	
26	Vikøren	Norman		"	1/5-28			22				5'7"	170	
27	Kvalheim	Henrik		Trimmer	1/8-27			22				5'7"	168	
28	Danielsen	Sigurd		"	4/5-28			21				5'7"	164	
29	Sanchoz	Rafael		Messboy	1/5-28			19		Cuban	Cuban	5'3"	130	
30														

6/22/28
OK. Curry

No U.S. Consul

Line American Metal Co.
Owners Westfal Larsen
Local Agents Banning & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amel M. Meyer Master of the SS. Sarnanger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1928

Amel M. Meyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

and 6-22-1928

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten: Grosser Manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and shall be subject to the provisions of the Customs and Border Protection Act of 2002, as amended, and the regulations thereunder.

S. S. *Gentiana*

Passengers sailing from Central Cruise (Port of) June 16/23, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), WD (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, the following:

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided into two columns, the first of which is for the purpose of ascertaining whether the alien is able to read and write in his own language, and the second for the purpose of ascertaining whether he is able to read and write in English. If necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, the exemption from this question should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence for each alien.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported as follows:

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, the entry should be "None known."

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended destination.

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States, the country.

(Column 15) (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(column 16 *By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship agent.

(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, etc.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes, No, or Not known).

show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

For reapplication for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News, Va.
July 10th, 1928

I, master of the Danzig S. S. Gedania
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 24th, 1928, consigned to
Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Newport News Shipyard and is
expected to sail July 16th, 1928, for A. R. U. B. A.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was Newport News

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid to be paid at arrival	Whether hired at read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	yes	45	m	German	German	5'3	165	
	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	240	
	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	170	
	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	170	
	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	165	
	"	57	"	"	"	5'8	165	
	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	150	
	"	23	"	American	American	5'7	170	
	"	46	"	German	German	5'4	140	
	"	37	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'10	175	
	"	25	"	German	German	5'5	135	
	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
	"	20	"	"	"	6'1	140	
	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	172	
	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	160	
	"	25	"	Swede	Swede	5'8	165	
	"	42	"	Belge	Belge	5'6	150	
	"	19	"	Swede	Swede	5'3	150	
	"	20	"	"	"	5'3	150	
	"	20	"	German	German	5'3	135	
	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	179	
	"	36	"	American	American	5'5	145	
	"	26	"	German	German	5'7	176	
	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	175	
	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	162	
	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	158	
	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5'4	145	
	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9	155	
	"	23	"	German	German	5'5	135	

*See list of races on back hereof for information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert Harrison	23	U.S.A.	Charleston May 2nd 1918

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21st 1918, consigned to Standard Shipping Co. expected to sail June 23rd 1918 for New York via United States port of New York.

Number of crew at time of arrival 37
Number of crew at time of departure 36
Number of crew at time of arrival 37
Number of crew at time of departure 36
Number of crew at time of arrival 37
Number of crew at time of departure 36

I, master of the vessel, hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Port of New York
June 23rd 1918
S.S. Odessa
Danzig

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Plachel (Capt)	48	German	7/9/25 at New-York
J. B. Bruce	26	U.S.A.	5/3/28 Charleston S.C.
K. Zo	19	Norway	6/23/28 at New-York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Plachel (Capt)	48	German	7/9/25 at New-York
J. B. Bruce	26	U.S.A.	5/3/28 Charleston S.C.
K. Zo	19	Norway	6/23/28 at New-York

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Christ Kitchen	32	German	Carl Po	19	Norway
Herbert Kuhn	20	German	Frank Raphael	28	Germany
Thomas Gail	24	U.S.A.	Frank Fitzpatrick	41	U.S.A.
George Fitzpatrick	41	U.S.A.	30 Belgum	30	Norwegian
Frank Duvos	30	Belgium	Ludvig Petersen	30	Norwegian

RECEIVED
JUL 3 1918
DIVISION
RECORD

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. Wesse	31	German			
H. Aris	25	German			
R. Alvarez	18	Cuban			
B. Wabel	23	German			
W. Nicolson	19	U.S.A.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Gustav A. Niepel	22	German	10/13/27 at Campana	veneral

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Zirek
Master.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Gustav A. Hessel	22	German	10/13/27 at Campaña	Veneral

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
F. Rosso	31	German			
H. Arts	25	German			
R. Alvarez	18	Cuban			
R. Metel	23	German			
R. Macpherson	19	U.S.A.			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Christ Kirchner	32	Germany
Carl Bo	19	Morray
Herbert Kuehn	20	Germany
Frank Raphael	28	Germany
Thomas Gaul	24	U.S.A.
Georg Fitzpatrick	41	U.S.A.
Frank Duwez	30	Belgium
Ludwig Petersen	30	Norwegian

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway-N.Y.

H. J. Esselborn ~~Master~~
Harmer Melby

4. Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their arrival in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been employed on such vessel in violation of the laws of the United States, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the amount of such fine, and such fine shall be remitted or refunded; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it is being paid, no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the full amount of such fine is paid; That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full
and (7) is punishable by a fine

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Plachol (Capt)	48	German	7/9/25 at New-York
J. B. Bruce	26	U. S. A.	5/3/26 Charleston S. C.
	19	Norway	6/23/26 at New-York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
June 23rd, 1928

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37	Number of seamen deserted.....	One
Number of seamen discharged.....	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... June 21st....., 1928, consigned to
Standard Shipping Co..... is now lying at..... Sailed....., and is
expected to sail..... June 23rd....., 1928 for..... Newport News Va.....
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... New York..... 69

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No. 2

at a

71

(15)

rical marks,
ulnarities, or
disease

GEI

Printed and Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 4
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF C

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration and naturalization service, Department of the United States.

226, from the port of

Wentworth

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"GEDANIA" arriving at New-York June 22, 1928, from the port of Montreal June 15/1928

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Pischel	Alfred	/	24	Captain	7/9/25	New York	No	yes	45	m	German	German	5'3	165	
Zirok	Albert	/	24	1st. Mate	1/29/28	Altona	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	240	
Lueders	Karl	/	24	2nd "	11/1/27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	170	
Lange	Werner	/	12	3rd. "	3/29/28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	170	
Rasso	Egon	/	8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	165	
Bollmann	Johann	/	27	Chief Eng.	2.26.27	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8	165	
Schulze	Bernhard	/	5	2nd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	150	
Harrison	Robert	/	9	3rd. Eng.	5/2/28	Charlat.	No	"	23	"	American	American	5'7	170	
Schust	Wilhelm	/	26	Boatswain	2/26/27	Altona	No	"	46	"	German	German	5'4	140	
Vecchi	Louis	/	20	Pumpman	3/20/28	Balt	"	"	37	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'10	175	
Grabe	Willy	/	14	A.B.	2/26/27	Altona	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'5	135	
Kroeger	Fritz	/	9	A.B.	2/26/27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
Eiben	Alfred	/	5	A.B.	2/26/27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1	140	
Wahrer	Johann	/	20	A.B.	4/17/28	N.Y.	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	172	
Haselmann	Wilhelm	/	10	A.B.	11/23/27	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	160	
Anderson	Anders	/	10	A.B.	3/9/28	Btim	"	"	25	"	Swede	Swede	5'8	165	
Dugardin	Silvian	/	24	A.B.	3/30/28	Balt	"	"	42	"	Belge	Belge	5'6	150	
Lemon	Karl	/	4	O.S.	3/3/28	"	Yes	"	19	"	Swede	Swede	5'3	150	To Polish Foreign
Gustavson	Sven	/	4	O.S.	"	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'3	150	
Hunck	Franz	/	2	Jun. Eng.	11/23/27	N.Y.	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'3	135	
Schwaiber	Karl	/	17	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	179	
Bertuleit	Michael	/	21	Oiler	4/17/28	"	Yes	"	38	"	American	American	5'5	145	
Plate	Wilhelm	/	6	Fireman	2/26/27	Altona	No	"	28	"	German	German	5'7	176	
Schober	Karl	/	16	"	2/26/27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	175	
Louis	Georg	/	20	"	11/23/27	N.Y.	Yes	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	182	To Polish Foreign
Schroeder	Hermann	/	4	"	"	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	
Jungar	August	/	12	"	4/17/28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	158	
Salvatore	Barranca	/	2	Wiper	5/21/28	Halifax	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5'4	145	
Reiff	John	/	12	1st. Cook	3/20/28	Balt	Yes	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9	155	To Polish Foreign
Tochtermann	Rudolf	/	2	2nd. Cook	4/17/28	N.Y.	ordered to Ellis Island for inspection	"	23	"	German	German	5'5	135	

Baltic American Steamship Co. - Danzig
Agents: Hunsd and Hunsd & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

June 23/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

37
12
Alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hasty of the S.S. Rodan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of call during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1928

W. H. Hasty
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

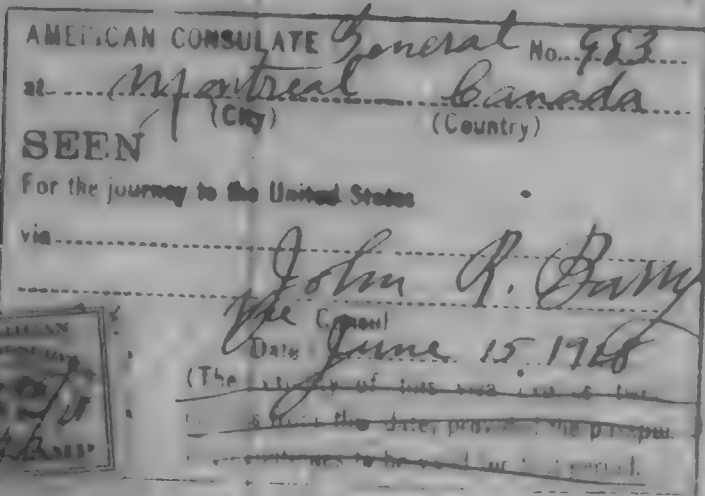
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CEDANIA", arriving at New York, June 22, 1928, from the port of Montreal Canada June 15, 1928 ⁷¹

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Haese	Harry	/	2	Steward	2/26/27	Altona	No	yes	21	m.	German	German	5'8	145	
2	Gottfried	Theo	/	1	Messman	4/17/28	N.Y.	Yes	"	27	"	American	American	5'4	130	
3	Pantone	Ralph	/	7	Messboy	5/3/28	Charleest.	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	145	
4	Bruce	J. E. Bruce	/	1	Messboy	5/3/28	Charleest.	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	130	
5	Niepel	Gustav-Adolf	/	3	Wireless-Opert	10/13/27	Campana	No	"	22	"	German	German	5'6	135	
6	Bedard	Andre	/	1	O. G.	11/15/27	Montreal	"	"	21	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'5	145	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



For U. S. gold
equal to 2.00, paid by af-
fixing Stamps to the original
copy of this document.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector June 22, 1928.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. A. Pischel of the S.S. Gedania, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1928

Michael O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Pischel
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gedania*

, arriving at, *New-York*

June 21st

1928

, from the port of *Montreal*

6/15/28

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Perron Julien</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>2'</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>6/15/28 Montreal</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>143</i>		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	<i>Chadbourne Edward J.</i>					<i>6/15/28 Montreal</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>143</i>		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Supplementary List

Michael Henry
USD Inspector June 22, 1928.

8 frames on ground taken
Signed on to late floor visa
H. Pischul
master.

Port Engineer of Standard Shipping Co. claims to have boarded this vessel at 7:15 ad
Quarantine June 21, 1928. (He is an American Citizen) He had no written permission,
Michael Henry
USD Inspector June 22, 1928.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents *Standard Shipping Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 71

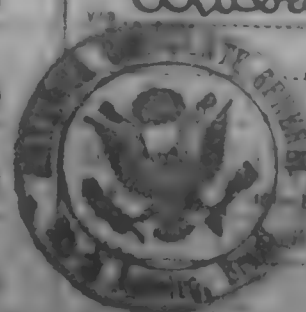
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.M. SPALDING, arriving at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, May 28th 1928, from the port of New Orleans, La., June 1st 1928

No.	Name	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Years												
1		1. FOSTER	MYLES B		37	Master	5/1/28	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	54	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	184	1.
2		2. CROWDER	LIONEL E		11	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	150	2.
3		3. PARKER	EMERY		20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	57	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	175	3.
4		4. MACCABE	ELDON		9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	N. Scotia	U.S.A.	5.9	140	4.
5		5. WAGSTAFF	ROBERT E		2	Radio	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	155	5.
6		6. HANSEN	HJALMER		18	Carp't	"	"	"	"	36	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5.10	175	6.
7		7. THORSEN	CORNELIUS		17	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	31	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5.9	170	7.
8		8. ANDERSEN	AUGUST J		13	MASTER	"	"	"	"	31	"	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIA	5.10	167	8.
9		9. GORDON	CHARLES		9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	128	9.
10		10. KEON	D.O		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	165	10.
11		11. O'FLANAGAN	PATRICK		12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	IRELAND	IRELAND	6.0	185	11.
12		12. BUE	ALEXANDER		14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5.9	155	12.
13		13. DUNN	JOSEPH J		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	165	13.
14		14. CARLSEN	MARTIN		17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5.8	145	14.
15		15. SCHMIDT	KARL		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	152	15.
16		16. MADSEN	ADOLF		22	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5.6	160	16.
17		17. McCLEN	PETER		5432	CH. ENG.	"	"	"	"	54	"	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5.8	170	17.
18		18. HALE	A. RALPH		9	1ST APT.	"	"	"	"	25	"	CANADA	U.S.A.	5.9	165	18.
19		19. POWER	OGDEN E		14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	160	19.
20		20. ENNIS	ROBERT T		16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	154	20.
21		21. KARELIS	SATIRIS		14	1st Pumps	"	"	"	"	28	"	GREECE	U.S.A.	5.8	150	21.
22		22. GASSNUPFI	NICOLAS		20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	GREECE	GREECE	6.0	175	22.
23		23. McCLEN	PETER W		1	OILER	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5.7	128	23.
24		24. CALTRAIN	JOHN		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	160	24.
25		25. MUSTAKAS	DIMITRIUS		7	"	"	"	"	No	32	"	GREECE	GREECE	5.6	150	25.
26		26. AREDELO	ALEXANDER		10	F'man	"	"	"	No	33	"	CHILI	CHILI	5.9	155	26.
27		27. FRANCH	CHESTER		6	"	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	147	27.
28		28. DUMERS	LEO H		14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	132	28.
29		29. ELLIOTT	VINCENT		10	WIPER	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	128	29.
30		30. DAVIS	WALTER		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	135	30.
31		31. SMITH	THOMAS W		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	165	31.
32		32. MARTIN	VINTON		27	CH. STD.	2	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	150	32.
33		33. CARDOZA	JACK		20	CK. COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.6	150	33.
34		34. BALJA	ANTONIO		15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.7	122	34.
35		35. LOMRA	JOHN		3	MESSMAN	2	"	"	"	28	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.9	165	35.
36		36. MARPA	LUIZ		6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.8	140	36.
37		37. ALMEIDA	ANTONIO		1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5.9	130	37.
38		38. PORTO	AUGUSTUS		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.6	130	38.
39		39. WELLMAN	BERT J		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	140	39.
40		40. SCHOLZCHEN	JOHN		2	GENERAL WORKER	"	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.9	140	40.
41		41. QUEIREZ	LUIZ		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5.6	128	41.

Original Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Under P.W.T.
Vice Consul
May 29, 1928



One
41

Thos. A. Xanthakos

PAN AMERICAN B.T. & TRANS. CO.
120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

G. L. Tufarolo 6/22/28
U.S. Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other acts.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

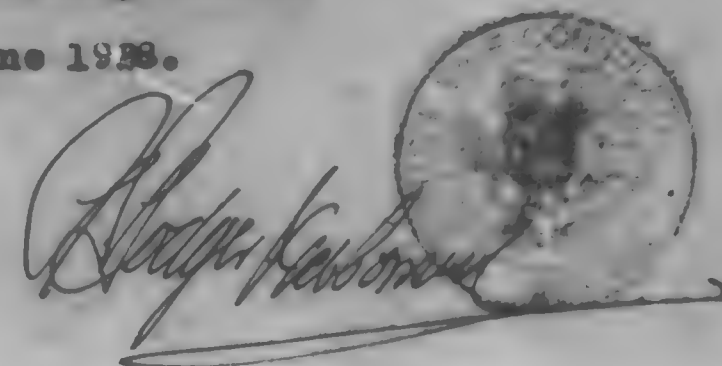
I, Wm B. Foster, of the S. M. Spalding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1928

Wm B. Foster
Master, First or Second Officer.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Hodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1(one) sheet, bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 14th June 1928.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or desert after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

RECEIVED
JUL 2 1958
DIVISION
RECORD

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-4313

24—1032

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the U.S.S. Albatross S.S. Albatross
(Stationary)
from port of Albatross Bay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 22nd, 1918, consigned to United States, is now lying at Quay 1st, and is expected to sail June 30, 1918, for San Francisco.
via United States port of San Francisco.
First port of call in United States
this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed (and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

quired under Act of

MANIFEST

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DELAY IN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ABO

EMBE

any vessel

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIEN
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 539
(Prepare in Duplicate)
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. *Belmont*,
Port of *New York*,
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and May 26, 1908, on
the following named alien, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the
on the reverse side hereof:

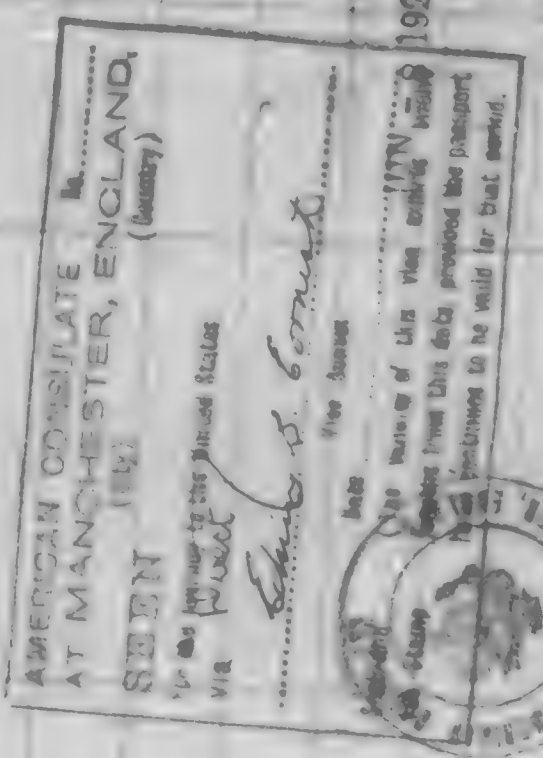
Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel *S.S. GOLD HARBOR*

NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name
No. and last
initials

Read James
Freer James, M.
Hershberger Harry
Burke Michael, W.
Gomes Edward, J.
Soff Clarence
Mortone William
VICKERS WILLIAM
ALLAN DOUGLAS, G.

Ch. Cook 5/9/28 Bal to, Md Yes
2nd Cook 5/19/28 New York Yes
M.B. 5/9/28 Bal to, Md Yes
M.B. 5/9/28 Bal to, Md Yes
M.B. 5/9/28 Bal to, Md Yes
FIREMAN JUN - 8 1928
MESSBOY JUN - 8 1928



BRENNAN John

Old. det. on board - no return
Giler June 9-1928 Manchester YES
1617 signed -
L. H. Lorn
G. C. Lorn

State Dept notified 9/22/28

"Circle"
M. S. B.
J. H. Manchester Co.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Human, Sanovany	22	German	Balt. Md 5/9
Michale, Aguer	24	Polish	" " "
Tom, Haller	44	Polish	" " "
Tom, Bayne	23	England	" " "
Tom, Cleary	48	"	New York 5/19
Tom, Peckers	46	England	Manchester 6/8
John, Brennan	27	Ireland	" " 6/9

Balance of crew 2 & 1/2 crew

Tom, Peckers 47 England
John, Brennan 27 Ireland
Douglas, Allen 41 England

Balance of crew 31 & 1/2 crew

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Harry L. Bowen
Master.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

MEMBERS OF CREW

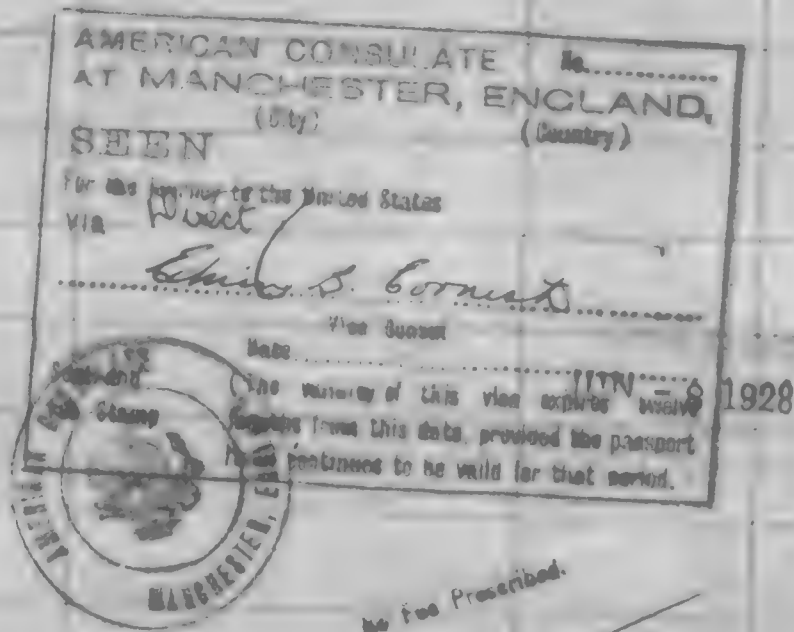
Sheet No. 73 (2)

73

Required under Act of May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GOLD HARBOR, arriving at New York, June 22, 1928, from the port of Manchester, England June 1/28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Read	James	✓		Wiper	5/9/28	Balto, Md	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Isle Of Man	U.S.A.	5'8"		Dk.
Freer	James, M.	✓		Steward	5/9/28	Balto, Md	Yes	Yes	43	Male	English	U.S.A.	5'5"		Dk.
Hershberger	Harry	✓		Ch. Cook	5/9/28	Balto, Md	Yes	Yes	50	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		Dk.
Burke	Michael, W.	✓		2nd Cook	5/19/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"		Lt.
Gomes	Edward, J.	✓		M.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md	Yes	Yes	20	Male	Hawaii	U.S.A.	5'0"		Dk.
Goff	Clarence	✓		M.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md	Yes	Yes	22	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'0"		Lt.
Malone	William	Discharged		M.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md	Yes	Yes	25	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'0"		Dk.
VICKERS	WILLIAM	✓		FIREMAN JUN - 8 1928			YES	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'4"		Lt.
ALLAN	DOUGLAS, G	✓		MESSBOY JUN - 8 1928					41				5'9"		Lt.



BRENNAN John

Ord. det. on board - no visa
Giler June 9-1928 MANCHESTER YES YES 27 MALE IRISH G.B. 5'9"
No. 17 signed in place of 1/23, too late for visa.
C. H. Loun, Master
G. C. Suparulo Insp.
6/22/28
Resigned on after DK. clearing.

State Dept. notified 6/22/1928

"Oniole"
U.S. I.B.
J. H. Winchester Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Lorin, Master, of the Am. S. S. Calypso, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. H. Lorin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. COLD HARBORarriving at New YorkJune 22d, 1928from the port of Manchester, EnglandSheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
							<u>at Baltimore</u>									
1	Lorin	Christian, W.	✓		Master	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Scandinvn	U.S.A.	5'7"		Lt.
2	Purcell	Harry, M.	✓		Mate	5/14/28	Norfolk? Va.	Yes	Yes	40	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		Dk.
3	Thornton	William, F.	✓		2nd Mate	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	25	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"		Dk.
4	Courtney	John	✓		3rd Mate	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	26	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		Dk.
5	Davis	J. Stewart	✓		Radio Opr.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	22	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"		Dk.
6	Swanson	Karl	✓		Bos'n	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Scandinvn	U.S.A.	5'9"		Lt.
7	Saneressig	Herman	✓		A.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	22	Male	German	German	5'8"		Lt.
8	Agius	Michele	✓		A.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Malta	G.B.	5'6"		Dk.
9	Barr	Edward, E.	✓		A.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	21	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		Dk.
10	Wallace	William	✓		A.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	Scotch	5'8"		Lt.
11	Murray	Thomas, L.	✓		A.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	21	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		Dk.
12	Rose	John, H.	✓		A.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	19	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		Lt.
13	Boyne	William, James	✓		A.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	23	Male	English	G.B.	5'9"		Dk.
14	McCarthy	Joseph	✓		A.B.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	32	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		Dk.
15	Boston	Clarence, R.	✓		O.S.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	17	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		Dk.
16	Cullison	Paul, L.	✓		Dk. Boy	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	16	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		Dk.
17	Wynn	Clarence, E.	✓		Dk. Boy	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	21	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		Lt.
18	Kraft	John, C.	✓		Chief Engr.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	49	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"		Dk.
19	Little	John, W.	✓		1st Asst.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	30	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"		Dk.
20	Anderson	Joseph, J.	✓		2nd Asst.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	27	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		Dk.
21	Harden	John, C.	✓		3rd Asst.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	30	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		Dk.
22	Oliver	Maynard	✓		Oiler	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	42	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		Dk.
X 23	Cinley	Peter			Oiler	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	English	Gr. Br.	5'7"		Lt.
24	Cleary	William	✓		Oiler	5/19/28	New York	Yes	Yes	48	Male	English	Gr. Br.	5'7"		Lt.
25	Flex	Morris	✓		W.T.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		Dk.
26	Smith	Albert	✓		W.T.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		Dk.
27	Nielsen	Alfred	✓		W.T.	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Scandinvn	U.S.A.	5'6"		Lt.
28	Stamatia	James	✓		Fireman	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	46	Male	Russian	U.S.A.	5'9"		Dk.
29	Welsh	John	✓		Fireman	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	40	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"		Lt.
30	Conaty	Frank	✓		Fireman	5/9/28	Balto, Md.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		Lt.

Line

Owner

Local Agent

J. H. WinchesterG. C. Stephens 6/22/28

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Loun, Master, of the Am. S. S. Calhoun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1928
G. C. Trefarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Paul Mohrig
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be naturalized, and also the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the names of all such aliens who are in any such alien as illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who had been on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in case of the failure to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the payment of a fine of not more than \$10 for each such alien who is not so reported, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF

Total crew at time of arrival. 18 all told Number of seamen deserted. 0
 Number of seamen discharged. 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 0 Total crew this date. 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17, 1928, consigned to Messrs. Littlepage; is now lying at Quilpan, and is expected to sail 27, 1928, for Barbados via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1013
SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

Line.....
 Owners *William Hansen, Bergen*
 Local Agents *Whitneys, 8. 10. Bridge St*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

(3), (6) and (7) is

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johan Sprickson	34	Norwegian	12/6.28 New York

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Paul Holzig Master.

[OVER.]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line.....
 Owners *William Hansen, Bergen*
 Local Agents *Whitneys, 8. 10. Bridge St*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

No 915 Vessel *EVVIVA* City *Windsor* arriving at *New York* 22/6, 1928, from the port of *Windsor N.S.*

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Molvig	Paul		29	Master	30/3.28	Amesbury	no	yes	45	M.	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'10"	180	
2	Stille	Johan A.		23	Mate					39	M.			5'8"	160	
3	Joistad	Olaf B.		21	2nd Mate					37	M.			5'11"	160	
4	Enken	Karl		10	Engineer	3/6.27	Bergen			32	M.			5'9"	165	
5	Simons	Leif		4	Port Engineer	29/1.27				29	M.			5'9"	155	
6	Spuraas	Ole		17	Steward	30/6.27				33	M.			5'8"	150	
7	Berg	Siwert		3	Cook	3/4.27	P. H. H.			23	M.			5'4"	140	
8	Ruys	Theodorus		10	Donkeyman	1/2.28	Antwerp			40	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	145	
9	Insua	Juan		7	Trimmer	1/2.28				29	M.			5'4"	130	
10	Pappas	Tilippos		6	---	18/4.27	Natuna			25	M.			5'6"	145	
11	Simons	Einar		4	---	24/5.28	Humburg			29	M.	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'10"	140	
12	Tallieson	Lighjoim		4	Trimmer	7/6.28	Amesbury			22	M.			5'6"	135	
13	Bye	Engen		2	A. B.	24/1.28	Amesbury			27	M.			5'8"	150	
14	Roness	Arild		2	"	3/2.27	Bergen			17	M.			5'3"	140	
15	Tormsen	Edvard		1	O. S.	30/3.28	Amesbury			18	M.			5'4"	140	
16	Leir	Johan Spieck		0	O. S.	10/6.28	Humburg	no		34	M.	Reship	for 60 days			
17	Harrestad	Gunnar		1/2	O. S.	30/3.28	Amesbury	no		17	M.			5'2"	120	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6/22/28
F. G. Lawrence

Line *William Hansen, Bergen*
Owners *Whitneys, 8. 10. Bridge St.*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

6-22-4
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Paul Molvig, Master of the S.S. *ERVIVA*, do declare
that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *June*, 19*28*
F. E. Kautzner
Immigrant Inspector.

Paul Molvig
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Samuel Thompson	46	U.S.	J. Casavan	40	U.S.
John Bean	35	Russia	John M. Hudner	24	"
Lawrence Johnson	27	U.S.	Paul Treseuach	25	S. Africa
O. Antale	43	Finland	O. Naselina	33	Finland U.S.
A. Lowe	22	Hait.	G.H. Oldenbury	35	U.S.
John Tray	19	Iowa			
George Ringarade	27	Norway			
E. Raymond	19	U.S.			
Frank C. Kest	34	"			
Paul Linder	25	"			
F. M. Conway	27	"			
Thomas Obleyle	26	Scotland			
Clifton Lipsey	26	U.S.			
L. Gilliland	33	"			
William Stein	15	"			
George Morris	31	"			
W. Mahoney	32	Ireland			
Ernest EnFrascino	19	Hawaii			
Russell Porter	24	U.S.			
A.D. Costa	26	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of the persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien; and the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of any such vessel, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been returned to the vessel, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Master.

3rd. 4th.

Steward

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 24 192 8

I, master of the W.B. _____, 192 8
(Nationality) S. S. William P. Humphrey
from port of Wilmington, Del., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21, 1926, consigned to Tidewater Oil Co.; is now lying at Pier #3 Bayonne, and is expected to sail June 24, 1926, for San Pedro, Cal. via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

83

[illegible]

14-1613

Line
 Owners *Fishwater Oil Co*
 Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WILLIAM F. HUMPHREY

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
A. Frank Gotch	32	U.S.	N.Y. June 2, 1928
Albert Johnson	44	"	" " " "
Don Kelly	33	"	" " " "
Malcolm G. Elliot	38	"	" " " "
Ed. M. Dean	30	"	" " " "
A. E. Fischer	32	"	" " " "
D. Yolanco	27	P.I.	" " " "
V. Osbleacion	22	"	" " " "
R. Wilksen	29	Germany	" " " "
F. Ericksen	22	Norway	" " " "
Robert Larsen	23	Denmark	" " " "
Theo Kreplin	37	Germany	" " " "
Lars Mogensen	38	Denmark	" " " "
F. Lebrisen	20	Norway	" " " "
E. Kammigan	19	Germany	" " " "
V. Savolainen	26	Finland	" " " "
Jas. Brennan	36	Scotland	" " " "
Martin Kays	28	U.S.	" " " "
Myrdalis	32	"	" " " "
Alfonso Quins	27x	Germany	" " " "
E. Zinke	30	Germany	N.Y. June 2, 1928
John H. Townsend	28	U.S.	" " " "
J. Fossi	21	Norway	" " " "
Ole Olson	23	Denmark	" " " "
Salvik	22	Norway	" " " "

14-1613

Henry M. Link

Box 40
Alvin 19

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WILLIAM F. HUMPHREY, arriving at New York, N.Y., JUNE 23, 1928, from the port ofAMBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.June 15/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thompson	Stanley H.			Ch. Mate	June 2, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	English	American	5-7		None
2	Gotch	Franc A.			2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6		"
3	Johansen	Albert			3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	49	"	Lithuanian	"	5-4		"
4	Macias	Fred M.			Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	"	5-7		"
5	Bernard	Albert			Boat.	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	Germany	5-7		"
6	Boutillier	George			A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	French	English	5-8		"
7	Herbst	Gus			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	Germany	5-8		"
8	Wilksen	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany	5-9		"
9	Saltvik	Kristian			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8		"
10	Eriksen	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-10		"
11	Larsen	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-9		"
12	TOBIESSEN Tobiasen	Trygve			O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-7		"
13	Kammigan	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	Germany	5-6		"
14	Wilgus	Ernest A.			Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	American	5-7		"
15	Kelly	Don			1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	American	5-5		"
16	Vliet	Malcolm C.			2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	American	6-7		"
17	Dean	Edward M.			3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6		"
18	Fischer	Andrew K.			Machinist	"	"	"	"	32	"	Hungarian	"	5-6		"
19	Johnson	John			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-6		"
20	Townsend	John M.			Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	American	5-10		"
21	Gervat	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	"	5-9		"
22	Brennan	James			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	England	5-7		"
23	Barts	Edward			Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	American	5-11		"
24	Thunander	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-8		"
25	Sajons	Alfons			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5-7		"
26	Kayot	Martin			Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	American	5-9		"
27	Fosse	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8		"
28	Benke	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5-5		"
29	Olsen	Ole			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Norway	6-0		"
30	Rienacker	Herman			Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5-7		"

Line
Owners Tide Water Oil Co
Local AgentsHarry M. Smith
Inspector
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. M. F. Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. T. Mahue
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 19 28.
Henry M. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: **WILLIAM F. HUMPHREY**

arriving at **New York, N.Y.**

JUNE 28

1922, from the port of

AMBA, Dutch West Indies.

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Reyes	Albert			Cook	June 2, 1925	New York	yes	Yes	30	Man.	Pacific Islander	American	5.4		None
32	Botillo	Martin			2nd Cook	"	"		"	24	"	"	"	5.4		"
33	Briones	Luis			Mess Man	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5.4		"
34	Velasco	Delfin			"	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5.4		"
35	Boyer	Bonif			Messboy	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5.5		"
36	Obligacion	Vincent			"	"	"		"	22	"	"	"	5.7		"
37	Savelainen	Unno			Maintenance Man	"	"		"	26	"	Finnish	Finland	5.6		"
38	Kreplin	Theodore			"	"	"		"	37	"	German	Germany	5.7		"
39	Mogensen	Lave			"	"	"		"	38	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.7		"
40	Danahue	Ralph T.			Master	"	"		"	34	"	Irish	American	5.7		"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm. M. Smith
Inspector

Line
Owners *Tide Water Oil Co*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-23-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

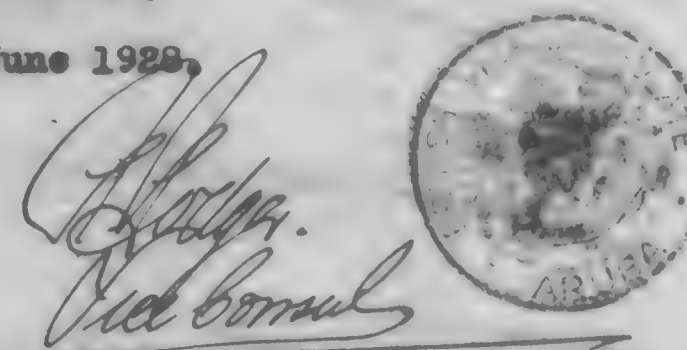
I, Master, of the SS M. F. Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. E. Donahue
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1928
Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 40 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 14th June 1928.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Cambray. Passengers sailing from Balboa, C.Z., June 17, 1928.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cambrai, from San Francisco via Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Williams

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. U.S.A.T. "CAMBRAIN" sailing from San Francisco via Balboa, C.Z., 6/6/28, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1928.

Number 1
88

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
31	Williams, K. Virginia	31	8	M	Louisville, Ky.	66 Hull Ave., Maspeth, L.I., N.Y.
32	Williams, Eugene Waldo	14	5	M	Chicago, Illinois	66 Hull Ave., Maspeth, L.I., N.Y.
33	Durham, Barbara	34	4	M	Czechoslovakia	Foster Ave. Consol Rd., Schenectady, N.Y.
34	Durham, Frank	10	1	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	Foster Ave. Consol Rd., Schenectady, N.Y.
35	Taylor, Anna F.	52	7	M	Albany, Mo.	21420 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.
36	Taylor, Harold G.	11	1	M	Eureka, Mo.	21420 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.
37	Lally, Mrs. J.T. (Marie)	26	1	M	(Union) New York City, N.Y.	69 Palisades, Ave., Union City, N.J.
38	Gregory, Grace	48	8	F	England	131-55 135th St., South Ozone Park, N.Y.
39	Harrington, Elizabeth	30	10	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Hope Valley, N.I.
40	Harrington, Bertha	2	11	F	Washington, D.C.	Hope Valley, N.I.
41	Creswell, Betty	25	7	F	Saginaw, Michigan	General Delivery, Brooklyn, N.Y.
42	Henriksson, William	33	8	M	Helsingfors, Finland	5126 Hadfield St., W. Philadelphia, Penna.
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. U.S.A.T. "COMBAT" sailing from San Francisco via Balboa, C.Z., 5/17/28, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1928, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Kuns, Louise Benjamin	27 10	F	Sept. 21, 1900 - Wichita Falls, Texas		Brook Field, Texas.
2	Nickerson, David G.	11 4	M	Feb. 16, 1917 - West Point, N.Y.		2145 G. St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
3	Nickerson, Donald K.	14 4	M	Feb. 19, 1914 - Fort Andrews, Mass.		2145 G. St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
4	Hahn, Virginia Reed	27 1	F	July 24, 1900 - Beacon, N.Y.		22 Willow St., Beacon, N.Y.
5	Hahn, William Reed	7 -	M	April 8, 1920 - Washington, D.C.		"
6	Simonds, Florence	44 -	F	June 15th, 1884 - Washington, D.C.		2122 California St., Washington, D.C.
7	Simonds, Marjorie	20 2	F	March 12th, 1908 - Washington, D.C.		2122 California St., Washington, D.C.
8	Ovenabine, Ethel K.	42 1	F	Dec. 31, 1885 - Fort Davis, Texas.		Fort Andrews, Mass.
9	Richardson, Marie C.	26 1	F	Oct. 19, 1901 - Los Angeles, California		1505 Arch Street, Berkeley, California.
10	Metzger, Dorothy MacKay	35 7	F	Nov. 21, 1894 - Newport, Rhode Island		West Main Road, Newport, Rhode Island
11	Metzger, Earl Harrison	9 11	M	July 6, 1918 - Newport, Rhode Island.		West Main Road, Newport, Rhode Island.
12	Metzger, Donald MacKay	5 7	M	Nov. 11, 1922 - Newport, Rhode Island		West Main Road, Newport, Rhode Island.
13	Bundy, Helen Nichols	36 -	F	Oct. 4, 1891 - Round Pond, Maine		Round Pond, Maine
14	Bundy, Barbara	10 -	F	June 4, 1918 - New Orleans, La.		Round Pond, Maine
15	Bundy, Charles Wright, Jr.	5 12	M	July 25, 1922 - Fortress Monroe, Va.		Round Point, Maine
16	Bundy, Richard	1 2	M	Mar. 28, 1927 - Canal Zone		Round Point, Maine
17	Hanst, Kathleen Elliott	31 10	F	Aug. 14, 1896 - Kingswood, W.Va.		Kingswood, W.Va.
18	Hanst, Felix Elliott, Jr.	15 1	M	May 23, 1913 - Kingswood, W.Va.		Kingswood, W.Va.
19	Hanst, Rose Mary	10 1	F	May 5, 1918 - Hattiesburg, Miss.		Kingswood, W.Va.
20	Hanst, Kenneth F., Jr.	8 1	M	May 16, 1920 - Woodbury, N.J.		Kingswood, W.Va.
21	Lankford, Mary	41 -	F	June 17, 1887 - Hickman, Nebr.		Kingswood, W.Va.
22	22 Lankford, Clara	13 1	F	Oct. 31, 1914 - Indianapolis, Ind.		824 W. 7th St., Rushville, Ind.
23	Leonard, Mary V.	51 3	F	Mar. 1, 1877 - Frankfort, N.Y.		824 W. 7th St., Rushville, Ind.
24	Boyd, Amanda	20 1	F	May 5, 1898 - Philadelphia, Penna.		3509 - Avenue J., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Barrett, Robert	15 1	M	April 22, 1913 - Ancon, Canal Zone		c/o Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps, Wash., D.C.
26	Schlans, Columbia	38 7	F	Dec. 9, 1889 - Spokane, Washington.		Boston, Mass.
27	LeDoux, Mary	26 1	F	Feb. 22, 1902 - Fall River, Mass.		St. Clairsville, Ohio.
28	LeDoux, Edward Roy	3 1	M	May 13, 1925 - Boston, Mass.		Jamestown, N.I.
29	LeDoux, Muriel Jean	1 5	F	Jan. 9, 1927 - Fort Randolph, C.Z.		Jamestown, R.I.
30	Myers, Dorothea	25 1	F	Feb. 24, 1903 - Boston, Mass.		Jamestown, R.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Houston, Capt. M.C., Surgeon of the U.S.A.T. Cambrai, sailing there with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1918, at U.S.A.T. CAMBRAI

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAMBRAI

Passengers sailing from

Balboa Canal Zone

June 17th, 1922

19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

New York

June 23rd.

19.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S.A.T. Cambrai, from San Francisco via Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Williams

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 19 1914

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. _____

U.S. _____

arrived _____

, 19 _____

M.,

, from _____

92

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
500 1	JOHNSON Walter Leab	1	1	MEN	NO I VISA	11:00 MONTGO	6/17/18																		
501 2	HAMILTON Elizabeth Leab	2	2	SOCT	NO I VISA	11:00 MONTGO	6/17/18																		
Varled 6/20/18-1 ³⁰ P.M. -1-7																									
Varled 6/23/18-12 ³⁰ P.M. -1-7																									
K																									
✓																									
CHINA 6/18/18																									
TOTALS.																									

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to the United States Immigration officer by

port of the United States.

Vessel Br. S. City of Danville, arriving at San Francisco, 27 Jan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
	Curry	Hugh	/		Captain	4/1/17	San Francisco
	Evans	John	/		Chief Engineer	10	do
	McKune	William	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Supolsky	John	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Barrell	James	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Warr	Shirley	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Rackett	Donald	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Reasmond	Thomas	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Walter	Harold	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Wickwood	Edward	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Wernsley	Michael	/		W.T.O.	10	do
	Wint	Thomas	/		Apprentice	10	do
	Woolley	Hedrick	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Wolfe	Samuel	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Gopal	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Leona	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	John	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Robert	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		4 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		5 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		6 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard	/		7 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	William	/		8 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		9 th Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Samuel	/		1 st Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Thomas	/		2 nd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Charles	/		3 rd Mate	10	do
	Woolson	Richard					

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Requirements of Act of Congress of February

States immigration officer to report of the United States.

Vessel *Br. S. City of Danforth*, arriving at *San Francisco*

[illegible]

Union Wall Lines The
Coey & Cannon Co. of
Martin, Mich. & Co.

SEAMEN SIGNED "A" (1) 10-1-54

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.
/			/
his		his	his
/			/
/			/

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

JUL 1 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

PORT OF

hoe voelt

S. S. *July*
City of

I, master of the British S. S. City of London
(Nationality);
from port of London hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	but
Number of seamen discharged	14	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	but
Number of seamen signed on at this port	but	Total crew this date	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 11th 1928 consigned to
Kater Lion; is now lying at Southern Point and is
expected to sail July 18th 1928, for New York
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>lie</i>	<i>lie</i>	<i>lie</i>	<p>RECEIVED JUL 19 1923 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK</p>

Donna

[OVER]

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Vessel Br³ Lohj of Bankirk, arriving at New York, 23rd June, 1918, from the port of Spain April 13/28

> Discharge 5/5/28

Wm. L. Dick
Sept.

European 17
East 2nd 5
New 71

Printed and Sold by McChesney Bros.
New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aug. L. Barry, of the U.S. City of Louisville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1922

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

Joseph Barry
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Rusnak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swede.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, except Cuban.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Br. S. S. "Humboldt"*, arriving at *New York*, *28th June*, *1928*, from the port of *Shanghai*, *April 13/28* 97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Ng</i>	<i>Ngat-Quan</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>11/6/27</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Indian</i>	<i>British</i>			
2	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
3	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
4	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Widdowson</i>			<i>Chandlery</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
5	<i>Endrigo</i>	<i>Valentin</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>11/6/27</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
6	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
7	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
8	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
9	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
10	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
11	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
12	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
13	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
14	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
15	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
16	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
17	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
18	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
19	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
20	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
21	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
22	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
23	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
24	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
25	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
26	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
27	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
28	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
29	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
30	<i>Widdowson</i>	<i>Theroddy</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			

Discharge 5/5/28

Wm. M. Smith
Agent

23

Time *10:00*
Place *New York*
Agent *Wm. M. Smith*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Lohry, of the S/S. City of New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L. Lohry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1923

Henry M. Lisk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 489) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Catch 301* arriving at *New York*, *23 June*, 19*18*, from the port of *Shanghai*, *April 13/28* 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Agrestee</i>	<i>Yah3. Res</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>9/1/18</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Indian</i>			
2	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Osman</i>			<i>Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
3	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
4	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
5	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
6	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
7	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
8	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
9	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
10	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
11	<i>Idaphadee</i>	<i>Manadee</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
12	<div> <p>U. S. CONSUL Shanghai, China No. 2590 SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>ports of Europe</i> J. B. SAWYER Date <i>April 12, 1918</i> and Stamp The vessel has been examined and the passengers found to be healthy for that purpose.</p> </div>															
13																
14																
15																
16	<div> </div>															
17																
18	<div> <p><i>See No. 2590</i> <i>Seventy-one persons covered by this visa</i></p> </div>															
19																
20	<div> <p><i>Harry M. Smith</i></p> </div>															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Edman*
Owner *Edman Bros. Inc. 13*
Local Agents *Edman Bros. Co. 17*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh Fairbank, of the S/S City of Lumbria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1922

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

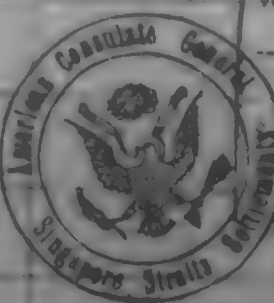
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS City of London*, arriving at *New York*, *June 23rd*, 19*28*, from the port of *Shanghai* *April 13/28* 99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Kyjin Khan</i>	<i>Mohd Enos</i>			<i>Deck Serang</i>	<i>17.4.28</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>British</i>			
15 ⁵ 2	<i>Wijgerallee</i>	<i>Sados Meek</i>			<i>1st Tindal</i>					<i>25</i>						
3	<i>Salam</i>	<i>Gogun</i>			<i>2nd Tindal</i>					<i>32</i>						
4	<i>Eumphallee</i>	<i>Soodoo Meek</i>			<i>Baroot</i>					<i>26</i>						
5	<i>Sk Baki</i>	<i>Azaharallee</i>			<i>Tascar</i>					<i>39</i>						
6	<i>Omerallee</i>	<i>Salla Meek</i>								<i>24</i>						
7	<i>Kerametallee</i>	<i>Ana Meek</i>								<i>28</i>						
8	<i>Wdool Gummy</i>	<i>Bosseemoody</i>								<i>27</i>						
9	<i>Ashuff Meek</i>	<i>Munirallee</i>								<i>23</i>						
10	<i>Kazimuddy</i>	<i>Mozaffer</i>								<i>22</i>						
15 ⁵ 11	<i>Hamidallee</i>	<i>Salamatoola</i>								<i>28</i>						
12	<i>Amjadallee</i>	<i>Samderallee</i>								<i>23</i>						
15 ⁵ 13	<i>Fajiluddy</i>	<i>Nazidallee</i>								<i>26</i>						
15 ⁵ 14	<i>Yematallee</i>	<i>Mohomedallee</i>								<i>22</i>						
15 ⁵ 15	<i>Kazquddy</i>	<i>Wdool Aziz</i>								<i>23</i>						
15 ⁵ 16	<i>Kola Mian</i>	<i>Assad Mian</i>								<i>20</i>						
17	<i>Abu</i>	<i>Koremooy</i>			<i>Bhandary</i>					<i>22</i>						
18	<i>Shumoo</i>	<i>Moni Tall</i>			<i>Topass</i>					<i>27</i>						
19																
20	<i>George</i>	<i>Kazario P.</i>			<i>Ship's Cook</i>	<i>17.4.28</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>			
21	<i>Remando</i>	<i>J. L. Jacinto</i>			<i>2nd Stoker</i>	<i>17.4.28</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>			
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Shanghai, P. S.*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Shanghai*
Date *May 2, 1928*
and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided no passport is obtained to be valid for that period.)



Wm. J. Smith
Inspector

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____
Owners *North & Co.*
Local Agents *North & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back of manifest.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Hunkirk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1922

Henry M. Litch
Immigrant Inspector.

Harrell
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by
McCLUN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American S. S. St. Louis
from port of St. Louis, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23, 1917, consigned to
F. Kraemer & Co.; is now lying at Wharves Pier 11,
expected to sail June 26, 1917, for Porto Tarazona Cuba
via United States port of Sancti Spiritus First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1917, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba

101

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Admitted to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	31	M.	American	U.S.A.	5-10	160	None
"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	175	"
"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5-10	156	"
"	"	28	"	American	"	5-11	140	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	135	"
"	"	22	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7	148	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	138	"
"	"	24	"	Scand.	Norway	5-7	146	"
"	"	25	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-8	130	"
"	"	33	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	165	"
"	"	25	"	"	Denmark	5-9	170	"
"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	163	"
"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	132	"
"	"	30	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	190	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	192	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	190	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	156	"
"	"	26	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-8	128	"
"	"	34	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	158	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	148	"
"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	136	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	153	"
"	"	32	"	8. Ital.	Italy	5-7	170	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF LABOR SERVICE
OFFICE OF ALIENS EMPLOYMENT
Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the responsible person at the port of the United States
New York, N.Y., June 1, 1928

Vessel Kishacouillas

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card		Length of service at sea		Position in ship's company		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port or at sea	
Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	DeStefano	Carmen				Master		6/10/28	Phila.	Yes	
2	Preston	Theo. G.		15		Ch. Mate					
3	Lange	Peter H.		26		2nd.					
4	Purbage	Raymond K.		9		3rd.					
5	MacMillan	Olin T.		5	9/12	Radio					
6	Hegarty	Daniel F.		6		Boatswain					
7	Boyd	Joseph A.		4		A.B.					
8	McCrea	Robert		7							
9	Pedersen	Jens		4							
10	Wilkie	Alex		3	5/12						
11	Jacobsen	John		17							
12	Olsen	Allentin		12							
13	Logan	John		6		O.S.					
14	Sanches	Marcelo		25							
15	Donely	Michael J.		13		Ch. Engr.					
16	Kimball	Seth A.		12		1st. Asst.					
17	Coleman	Robert A.		10		2nd.					
18	Chappins	Hubert A.		7		3rd.					
19	Alquist	Vimar		16		Pumpman					
20	Melidor	John T.		12		Oiler					
21	Pernell	James L.		1	6/12						
22	Glamond	Fred W.		6	6/12						
23	Mooneyhan	James M.		1		Patentender					
24	Davidson	Mark		11							
25	Casey	James B.		0	3/12						
26	Bishop	Onias B.		0	5/12	Fireman					
27	XX Suoses	Estanis		12							
28	Hernida	Jose		14							
29	Mari	Anthony		16		Steward					
30	Ennamorato	Tony		14		Ch. Cook					

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. Preston	31	Amer.	June 10, 1928 Phila Pa
Ans Pedersen	24	Norway	
John Jacobsen	33	"	
Alvin Olsen	24	Den	
Ch. Logan	23	Amer.	
Marcelo Sanches	26	Spanish	
James Mooneyhan	23	Amer.	
Estanis Suoses	26	Spani	
Jose Hernandez	37	"	
Juan Soder	31	"	
Ernesto R. Rivera	19	Amer	

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Lee Morrissey	25	Amer	X. Olsen	18	Germany
B. Sullivan	22	"	Wm DeStefano	9	Amer.
Chas Koepf	28	Brazil			
Peter Steiner	23	Amer.			
John Malvey	26	"			
Joe Bagyard	22	"			
John Martin	34	"			
Joe Quinn	31	"			
James Leacy	40	Ireland			
Francisco Bastidas	22	Venezuela			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. DeStefano
Master.

TEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of October 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kishacoquillas, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 21, 1928, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba 6/25 101

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DeStefano	Carmen	✓		Master	6/10/28	Phila.	Yes	Yes	31	M.	American	U.S.A.	5-10	160	None
2	Preston	Theo. O.	✓	15	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	175	"
3	Lange	Peter H.	✓	26	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5-10	156	"
4	Burbage	Raymond K.	✓	9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5-11	140	"
5	MacMillan	Olin T.	✓	5 9/12	Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	135	"
6	Hegarty	Daniel F.	✓	6	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7	148	"
7	Boyd	Joseph A.	✓	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
8	McGree	Robert	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	138	"
9	Pedersen	Jens	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Norway	5-7	146	"
10	Wilkie	Alex	✓	3 5/12	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-8	130	"
11	Jacobsen	John	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	165	"
12	Olsen	Allentin	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Denmark	5-9	170	"
13	Logan	John	✓	6	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	163	"
14	Sanchez	Marcelo	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	132	"
15	Donely	Michael J.	✓	13	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	190	"
16	Kimbrell	Seth A.	✓	12	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	192	"
17	Coleman	Robert A.	✓	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	190	"
18	Chappins	Hubert A.	✓	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	156	"
19	Alquist	Vimar	✓	16	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-8	128	"
20	Melidor	John T.	✓	12	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	158	"
21	Pennell	James L.	✓	1 6/12	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
22	Glamond	Fred W.	✓	6 6/12	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
23	Mooneyhan	James H.	✓	1	Watertender	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
24	Davidson	Mark	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
25	Casey	James E.	✓	0 3/12	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
26	Bishop	Onias B.	✓	0 5/12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
27	XX Suosen	Estanis	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	148	"
28	Hermida	Jose	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	136	"
29	Mari	Anthony	✓	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	153	"
30	Ennamorato	Tony	✓	14	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	S. Ital.	Italy	5-7	170	"

Line U.S. TANKSHIP CORP.

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kishicoquillas, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 1928, 1928, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Fabal	Jose		8	2nd. Cook & Baker	6/10/28	Phila.	Yes	Yes	41	M.	Spanish	Spain	5-8	149	None
32	Fratello	Angelo		0 3/12	Houseman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"
33	Godoy	Juan		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	120	"
34	Rivera	Ernesto		3 6/12	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5-5	122	"
5	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Matanzas, Cuba No. 3488 SEEN (City) (Country) For the journey to the United States Quest Wayon, Olin Date June 18/28 Seal and Fee Stamp Closed with 34 men.</p> </div>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line U.S. TANKSHIP CORP.
Owners *****
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-23-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 1925

John J. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

John J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FIRM 680

RECEIVED
JUL 16 1953
RECORD DIVISION

W. H. Oiestad
Master.

Sec. 316. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged at the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the discharge of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any list in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at a later date, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without authority; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at such customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, upon whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

July 13....., 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Delesto

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23, 1928 consigned to

..... A.H. Bull is now lying at Jersey City and is

via United States port of First port of call in United States

103

[illegible]

1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R. 6/12/28

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other acts.

OF LABOR
SERVICE

port of the United States

June 23

19.28

No. in list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Olestad	Rodnar			Master	May 15	New Orleans La.	
2	Ottason	Axel			2nd CTF	" "	" "	
3	Davenport	William			2nd "	" "	" "	
4	Fuller	Arthur			3rd "	" "	" "	
5	Bourgeois	Henry			Radio	" "	" "	
6	Fengler	Otto			Boat	" "	" "	
7	Burns	Fritz			A B	" "	" "	
8	Jensen	Christian			" "	" "	" "	
9	Loye	Rudolph			" "	June 2	N Y	
10	Rebo	Ernest			" "	" "	" "	
11	Olivary	Reotor			" "	June 16	Pt Rico	
12	Johnson	August			" "	May 15	New Orleans	
13	Muehler	John			Ch Bag	" "	" "	
14	Dawidick	John			1st Boat	" "	" "	
15	Brayer	Harvey			2nd "	" "	" "	
16	Brunner	Oswald			3rd "	" "	" "	
17	Theodore	Severies			Dr Bag	" "	" "	
18	Pimental	Jose			Oiler	" "	" "	
19	Rey	Antonio			" "	" "	" "	
20	Genora	Miguel			" "	" "	" "	
21	Piero	Victor			Pitman	" "	" "	
22	Latham	Charles			" "	" "	" "	
23	Northrup	Benjamin			" "	" "	" "	
24	Anderson	Oscar			On Stew	" "	" "	
25	Jensen	Alf			Cook	" "	" "	
26	Christensen	Edmund			Wash Boy	" "	" "	
27	Moreno	Oscar			" "	" "	" "	
28	Pederson	Elmer			" "	" "	" "	
29	Guarez	Juan			Tipper	" "	" "	
30								

Local Agents
14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

ANALYSIS OF VESSEL REGISTRY CHANGES IN CREW

Form 1-51
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Require

VEDA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Delecto, arriving at New York, June 23, 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

101

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oiestad	Bodvar			Master	May 15	New Orleans	Paid		40		American	American	6	I	
2	Ottasen	Axel			Ch Off	"	"	"		35		Scandinavian	"	5	6	
3	Davenport	William			2nd "	"	"	"				American	"	5	7	
4	Fellard	Arthur			3rd "	"	"	"		44		"	"	5	8	
5	Bourgeois	Henry			Radio	"	"	"		17		"	"	5	6	
6	Fengler	Otto			Boat	"	"	"		21		German	German	5	7	
7	Burstat	Frits			A B	"	"	"		20		American	American	5	7	
8	Jensen	Christian			"	"	"	"		26		Scandinavian	Scand	57	7	
9	Love	Rudolph			"	June 2	N Y	"		28		American	American	5	9	
10	Echo	Ernest			"	"	"	"		19		"	"	5	10	
11	Olivary	Hector			"	June 16	Pt Rico	"		20		P Rico	P Rico	5	5	
12	Johnson	August			"	May 15	N Orleans	"		24		German	German	5	7	
13	Huschler	John			Ch Eng	"	"	"		35		American	American	4	9	
14	Dryewski	John			1st Assy	"	"	"		35		American	American	5	7	
15	Breuer	Harvey			2nd "	"	"	"		43		"	"	5	9	
16	Brauner	Oswald			3rd "	"	"	"		30		"	"	5	7	
17	Theodora	Seerates			Dr Eng	"	"	"		29		Greek	Greece	50	8	
18	Pimental	Jose			Oiler	"	"	"		31		Arg Rep	Arg Rep	5	7	
19	Ray	Antinio			"	"	"	"		46		Spanish	Spain	5	8	
20	Genera	Miguel			"	"	"	"		22		P Rican	P Rico	5	7	
21	Pierro	Victor			Fireman	"	"	"		24		American	American	5	7	
22	Lathan	Charles			"	"	"	"		24		"	"	5	6	
23	Northrup	Benjamin			"	"	"	"		19		"	"	5	9	
24	Anderson	Olef			Ch Stew	"	"	"		35		Scand	Scand	5	8	
25	Jensen	Alf			Cook	"	"	"		42		"	"	5	11	
26	Christerfossen	Emmed			Mess Boy	"	"	"		19		"	"	5	6	
27	Moreno	Oscar			"	"	"	"		21		Cuban	Cuba	5	7	
28	Pederson	Einar			"	"	"	"		20		Scand	Scand	5	7	
29	Suarez	Juan			Viper	" 21	"	"		22		P Rican	P Rico	4	8	
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-12940

Wm. H. Hume
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of names and marks required.

Penalty - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other laws.

6-23-28

E. H. Christad
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively assigned or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel on or after the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and being discharged, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Step 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, employee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside (hereof) who fails to detain on board any alien seaman engaged on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such officer, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the fine or the Secretary of Labor assessed in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the extent of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor deems that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel...S.S. Yaba.

arriving at Tampico, Mexico..... June 18

~~T. V. H. Higgins & Co. Inc.~~
~~Higgins~~
T. P. Higgins & Co. Inc.
Immigrant Inspection Agents

• • • • •

W^m Bentley

20. 20. 20. 20.

1. ... 82 ...

T. D. McLaughlin & Co. Inc.
Sole Agents
T. P. McCarty & Co.

Will O'ring
Dough

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of ✓ 187 6/23, 1921

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. F. F. F.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board *198*
 removed to *(Place of delivery or detention)*
 the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof: *STATUS ON VESSEL*

NAME	(1st, 2d or 3d class passenger; number of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Valderrama, Juan	
2nd class	
to Abasco, Colima	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. In direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

(Title of person signing receipt) Immigrant Inspector

1 When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be transferred to such station by the vessel. The transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible delay, and the passengers must be completely isolated from the public. Passengers who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14-000 (OV-1)

Persons who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely released from the facility.

from other passengers and from the pilot.

Name.	Age.	Nation.
L. Gunderson	33	N.
J. S. Ritchie	23	N.
Wm. Bentley	—	N.
C. von Helms	25	Ge
L. Conduitt	19	Eng
P. Pagliaro	21	N.
W. M. Hindley	31	N.
J. P. M. Sullivan	38	N.
J. C. Gallagher	32	N.
Patrick August	38	Am
Jason Rapose	27	N.
E. Finckelstein	28	N.
James Rapose	26	N.
A. Beret	46	N.
Ben. Logmy	43	N.
Ben. Edwards	54	N.
P. K. Lindsay	28	N.
J. Looney	29	N.
W. M. Stevens	29	N.
O. Backman	31	N.

Line

Owners . . .

14-2013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Yaba, arriving at Tampico, Mexico, June 18, 1927

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where
1	Cassey				Vincent		15 years	Master	May 28, 1927	New York	
2	Gunderson				Cris		19 "	1st. Mate	" 28	"	"
3	Jelanev				Thomas W.		10 "	2nd. Mate	" 29	"	"
4	Christensen				Christen		26 "	3rd. Mate	" 28	"	"
5	Mason				Leroy L.		2 "	Radio	" 28	"	"
6	Simonsen				Valdemar		17 "	Boat	" 28	"	"
7	Wielson				John		8 "	A.B.	" 28	"	"
8							4 "	A.B.	" 31	"	"
9							8 "	A.B.	" 31	"	"
10							4 "	A.B.	" 31	"	"
11							10 "	A.B.	" 31	"	"
12							14 "	A.B.	" 31	"	"
13							4 "	O.S.	" 28	"	"
14							10 "	O.S.	" 28	"	"
15							15 "	Chief Eng.	" 28	"	"
16							10 "	1st. Asst. Eng.	" 28	"	"
17							9 "	2nd. Asst. Eng.	" 31	"	"
18							9 "	3rd. Asst. Eng.	" 26	"	"
19							11 "	Pumpman	" 28	"	"
20							13 "	W.T.	" 28	"	"
21							20 "	W.T.	" 28	"	"
22							8 "	W.T.	" 31	"	"
23							15 "	Oiler	" 29	"	"
24							6 "	Oiler	" 28	"	"
25							7 "	Oiler	" 28	"	"
26							20 "	Fireman	" 28	"	"
27							8 "	Fireman	" 31	"	"
28							4 "	Fireman	" 31	"	"
29							14 "	Steward	" 28	"	"
30							14 "	1st. Cook	" 31	"	"

Bill O'Brien
Deck

Immigrant Inspector

Form 539 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of 14 4/3 1927

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the Ship Yaba Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 28, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board 107 (Place of delivery or destination)

the following named aliens, with their baggage, attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME Valdemar Simonsen

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge Bill O'Brien

Immigrant Inspector

(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible delay to the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

ABFA

W. Bentley

21.8

Name	Age	Nationality
K. Gunderson	33	U.S.
J. S. Mitchell	23	U.S.
Wm. Bentley	25	U.S.
E. Von Helms	19	U.S.
P. Conduit	21	U.S.
P. Pagliarico	31	U.S.
W. Hindley	38	U.S.
J. P. M. Sullivan	32	U.S.
J. C. Gallagher	38	U.S.
Walden R. R. R.	27	U.S.
James Rapose	28	U.S.
E. Frankelstein	26	U.S.
James Rapose	46	U.S.
A. Burt	43	U.S.
Geo. Zornung	54	U.S.
Best Chubale	28	U.S.
R. R. Lindsay	29	U.S.
J. Blooming	29	U.S.
W. Stueck	31	U.S.
O. Blackman		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Vaba, arriving at Tampico, Mexico, June 12, 1928, from the port of New York, N.Y. June 23/28

108

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Casey	Vincent		16 years	Master	May 26,	New York	NO	Yes	31	Male	American	U.S.	5-11	165	None
2	Gunderson	Orie		19 "	1st. Mate	" 28	" "	"	"	33	"	Scan.	U.S.	5-10	160	"
3	Jelaney	Thomas W.		10 "	2nd. Mate	" 29	" "	"	"	34	"	American	U.S.	5-10	135	"
4	Christensen	Christen		26 "	3rd. Mate	" 28	" "	"	"	43	"	Scan.	U.S.	5-6	143	"
5	Mason	Leroy L.		2 "	Radio	" 28	" "	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.	6-2	160	"
6	Simonsen	Valdemar		17 "	Bos'n	" 28	" "	"	"	32	"	Scan.	Denmark	5-11	180	"
7	Nielsen	John		8 "	A.B.	" 28	" "	"	"	24	"	Scan.	Denmark	5-7	150	"
8	Ritchie	Joe		4 "	A.B.	" 31	" "	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.	5-6	148	"
9	Bentley	William		8 "	A.B.	" 31	" "	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5-9	158	"
10	Von Holms	Ernst		4 "	A.B.	" 31	" "	"	"	20	"	German	U.S.	5-8	152	"
11	Stevens	William		10 "	A.B.	" 31	" "	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.	6-1	165	"
12	Carlson	George		14 "	A.B.	" 31	" "	"	"	30	"	Scan.	Norway	5-5	153	"
13	Conduit	Lyn		4 "	O.S.	" 28	" "	"	"	18	"	English	England	5-8	160	"
14	pagliaro	Patry		10 "	O.S.	" 28	" "	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.	5-7	165	"
15	Findlay	William		15 "	Chief Eng.	" 28	" "	"	"	30	"	Scotch	U.S.	5-10	160	"
16	Mcquillan	James P.		10 "	1st. Asst. Eng.	" 28	" "	"	"	35	"	American	U.S.	5-11	175	"
17	Johnsen	John H.		9 "	2nd. Asst. Eng.	" 31	" "	"	"	32	"	American	U.S.	5-8	152	"
18	Galleghy	James E.		9 "	3rd. Asst. Eng.	" 28	" "	"	"	34	"	American	U.S.	5-8	158	"
19	Blackman	Claf		11 "	Pumpman	" 28	" "	"	"	32	"	American	U.S.	5-8	165	"
20	Faldich	August		13 "	W.T.	" 28	" "	"	"	33	"	Austrian	1st. Pa. U.S.	5-10	185	"
21	Kiely	William		20 "	W.T.	" 28	" "	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.	5-9	172	"
22	Ropose	Jason		8 "	W.T.	" 31	" "	"	"	23	"	Hawaiian	U.S.	5-10	165	"
23	Pedersen	Carlo		15 "	Oiler	" 29	" "	"	"	30	"	Scan.	Denmark	5-7	160	"
24	Pinkeilstein	Irvin		6 "	Oiler	" 28	" "	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5-10	164	"
25	Marthens	John L.		7 "	Oiler	" 28	" "	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.	5-11	167	"
26	Seqlora	Jack		20 "	Fireman	" 28	" "	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	143	"
27	Watson	George M.		8 "	Fireman	" 31	" "	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.	5-5	149	"
28	Ropose	James O.		4 "	Fireman	" 31	" "	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.	5-9	150	"
29	Stefensen	Harry		14 "	Steward	" 28	" "	"	"	31	"	Scan.	1st. Pa. U.S. Norway	5-8	163	"
30	Boret	Andy		14 "	1st. Cook	" 31	" "	"	"	44	"	American	U.S.	5-8	135	"

File 99120/624. As to No. 6, Inspector Olding stated that his order to hold Simonsen on board on the ground that he had not established that he did not intend to abandon his calling was issued chiefly in view of the advice from the Consul at Tampico that alien was seeking to leave, which advice he thought might be corroborated by further advice from the Consul, and that he really thought the alien did not intend to remain here illegally.

June 26, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 2a (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

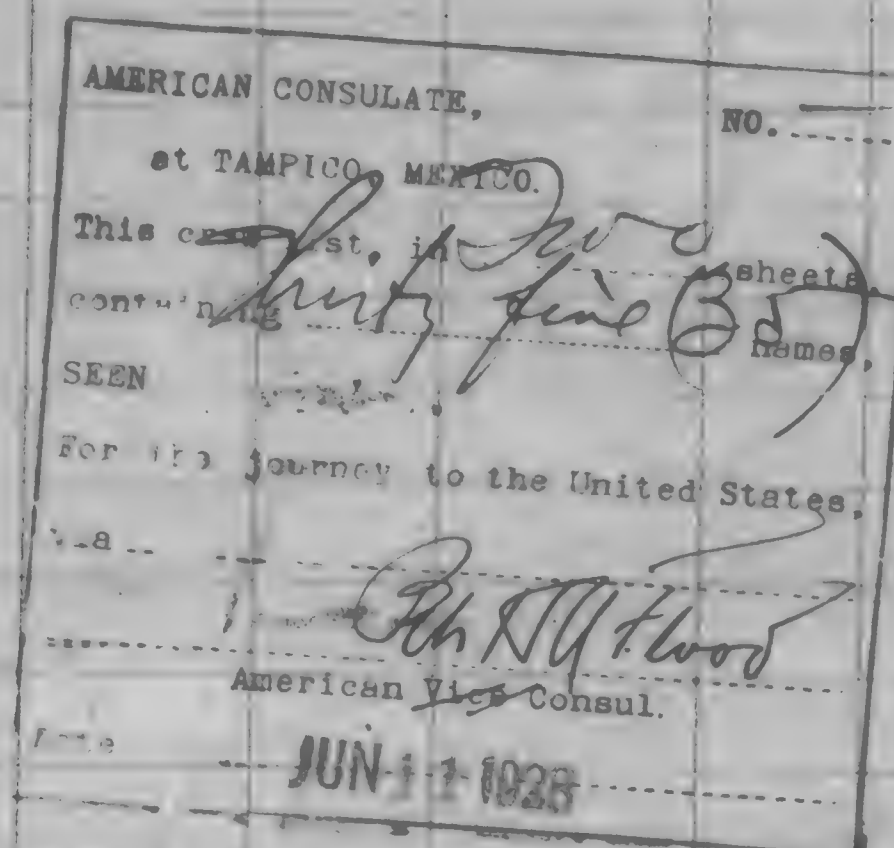
African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. VABA, arriving at TAMPIO, MEXICO, June 12, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK June 23, 1928 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Toomey	George H.	✓	10 years	2nd. Cook	May 31	New York	No	Yes	41	Male	American	U.S.	5-1	125	None
2	Clooney	Joseph E.	✓	1	Messman	" 31	" "	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.	5-7	145	"
3	Wandel	Carl	✓	9	Messman	" 28	" "	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5-8	161	"
4	Edwards	Bert	✓	4	Messman	" 28	" "	"	"	54	"	American	U.S.	5-6	148	"
5	Lindsay	Robert K.	✓	7	Messman	" 28	" "	"	"	35	"	American	U.S.	5-9	159	"
6	<i>John Olding</i> <i>Amfit</i> <i>* 1/6 held on board.</i>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Ship outboarded

Line T. P. Gallagher
 Owners Gallagher & Co.
 Local Agents Gallagher & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. VABA, of the S. S. VABA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928

W. S. VABA
Master, First or Second Officer

W. S. VABA
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
GEO. PALDAN	35	U.S.	NEW YORK
W.D. THOMAS	22	"	"
C.G. MICHEL	27	"	"
GILBERT KING	24	"	"
MORRIS STANLEY	35	"	"
IRA MICHELL	31	"	"
T.J. LENNIE	23	"	"
I. GARFINGLE	25	"	"
J.P. JENSEN	24	"	"
LOUIS ELSON		"	"
GEORGE MUCKLE	19	"	"
A.W. ERSKINE	41	"	"
J.J. WHALEN	29	"	"
EDWARD TRAINER	37	"	"
FRANK TEHEERA	27	"	"
RALPH OTERO	28	"	"
D. DRISCOLL		"	"
L.C. DART	22	"	"
R. PALM	38	"	"
CAYINO SALAS	38	"	"
MOISES JESURUN	34	DUTCH	"
M. BULGER	26	U.S.	"

14-1013

W LIST OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

PORT OF **NEW YORK**

Foot 3M

111

called the ...

(Insert name of vessel)

6. POWER

ster

WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

8:30 P.M.

81878 2000 LAMONT ST. WASH. D.C.

57:50 1 27 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 2020 300 PARTIAL.

5-10/190

Howman.
Wm only

Shipping Commissioner.

"	"	Ht	"	"	"	5-9 180
"	"	30	"	Canada	"	5-11 165
"	"	29	"	AMER	"	5-10 175
"	"	41	"	Russian	"	5-6 175
"	"	37	"	AMER	"	5-5 150
"	"	27	"	Spanish	"	5-6 150
"	"	28	"	Spanish	"	5-6 155
"	"	29	"	Indian	"	5-7 140
"	"	21	"	AMER	"	5-7 150
"	"	31	"	Negro ^{N.S.C.} Brazil	5-7 165	
"	"	34	"	AMER AMER	5-6 160	
"	"	22	"	West	"	5-11 150
"	"	38	"	Indian	"	5-11 160
"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7 165

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PICTURE MANIFESTS AN ALIEN PLANETARY CIVILIZATION IN THE
NEW

Sheet No.

aliens on board upon arrival at a

112

Malty	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
-------	--------	--------	---

Local Agents
18-1220

Continental Insurance Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

aliens on board upon arrival at a

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JULY 3RD

111

Vessel

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the **AMERICAN S.S.** called the **BAROU** (Insert name of vessel) is master. of **NEW YORK** bound for **PURMAMBURO BRAZIL** whereof **C. NORMAN** is master.(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

No. on list	Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					AGE	HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES						
1	ROBIN														
2	PARK	JAMES EDWARD	ALA.	U.S.	30	5' 10"	R.	BL.	BR.	62.50	13	SISTER CATRUDE B.O. 1800 LAMONT ST. TAMPA, FLA.	5-11	160	
3	JOHNSON	JAMES BRADLEY	PA.	U.S.	30	5' 8"	R.	BL.	BR.	57.50	17	3900 PARRISH ST. TAMPA, FLA.	5-10	180	
4	PALDA														
5	THOMAS														
6	MICHAEL														
7	JENSEN														
8	KING														
9	BISHOP														
10	STANLEY														
11	MITCHELL														
12	DENNIS														
13	GARFINKEL														
14	BICKEL														
15	MUCKE														
16	ELSON														

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner.

17	ERSKINE ARTHUR W.	30	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	180	
18	MUSGRAVE HORACE E.	18	ASSIST.	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	CANADA	"	5-11	165	
19	WHALEIN Joseph J.	18	2"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMER	"	5-10	175	
20	SHULZ HENRY	21	3"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-6	175	
21	TRAINOR EDWARD	12	OILER	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	AMER	"	5-5	150	
22	TEENERA FRANK	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMER	"	5-6	150	
23	OTERO RALPH	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	"	5-6	155	
24	SANTOS JOSE	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	INDIAN	"	5-7	140	
25	TURNER BRUCE	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMER	"	5-7	150	
26	COMPOS PATRICIO	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	NEGRO BRAZIL	"	5-7	165	
27	DRISCOLL DANIEL	30	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	AMCR AMER	"	5-6	160	
28	DART LESTER C.	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	WEST	"	5-11	150	
29	PALM RALPH	22	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	INDIAN	"	5-11	160	
30	SALAS GAVINO	20	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	165	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

American-Brazil Line
U.S.S. & M.S.C.
Columbian Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act

NEW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States
Vessel "Bangu", arriving at New York, June 23, 1928, from the port of Panama, Canal Zone

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YRS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBINS	BERNARD T.		16	MASTER	1928	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	35	M	AMER	AMER	5-11	160	
2	PARK	THOS. H.		6	1st MATE	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-	190	
3	JOHNSON	JOS. F.		24	2nd	4/19	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	180	
4	PALDAN	GEORGE E.		18	3rd	4/17	"	"	"	35	"	FINNISH	"	5-11	170	
5	THOMAS	W. DONALD		3	R.O.	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMER	"	5-9	140	
6	MICHAEL	OTTO G.		10	BOSS'N	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCANDI	"	5-6	160	
7	JENSEN	JENS. P.		8	AB	4/26	"	"	"	23	"	NAVIAN	DANE	5-7	150	
8	KING	GILBERT		3	"	4/17	"	"	"	24	"	AMER	AMER	5-11	145	
9	BISHOPP	NEWTON C.		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	
10	STANLEY	MORRIS		10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7		
11	MITCHELL	IRA		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7		
12	DENNIS	THOMAS J.		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		
13	GARFINKLE	IRVING		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5		
14	BICK	HOWARD E.		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7		
15	MUCKLE	GEORGE		1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-	148	
16	ELSON	LOUIS		6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	130	
17	ERSKINE	ARTHUR W.		30	Chief ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	180	
18	MUSGRAVE	HORACE E.		10	ASSIST.	"	"	"	"	30	"	CANADA	"	5-11	165	
19	WHALEN	Joseph J.		18	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMER	"	5-10	175	
20	SHULZ	HENRY		21	3rd	"	"	"	"	41	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-6	175	
21	TRAINOR	EDWARD		12	OILER	"	"	"	"	37	"	AMER	"	5-5	150	
22	TEHERA	FRANK		12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH AMER	"	5-6	150	
23	OTERO	RALPH		10	"	4/26	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	"	5-6	155	
24	SANTOS	JOSE		10	FIREMAN	4/17	"	"	"	29	"	WEST INDIAN	"	5-7	140	
25	TURNER	BRUCE		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMER	"	5-7	150	
26	COMPOS	PATRICIO		14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	NEGRO BRAZIL	"	5-7	165	
27	DRISCOLL	DANIEL		30 mo	Wiper	4/26	"	"	"	34	"	AMER	AMER	5-6	160	
28	DART	LESTER C.		10 mo	"	4/17	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	150	
29	PALM	RALPH		22	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	WEST INDIAN	"	5-11	160	
30	SALAS	GAVINO		20	1st COOK	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	165	

Line American-Brazil Line
Owners U.S.B.M.S.C.
Local Agents Columbian Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*Record of marks on back required.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (10), (11), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

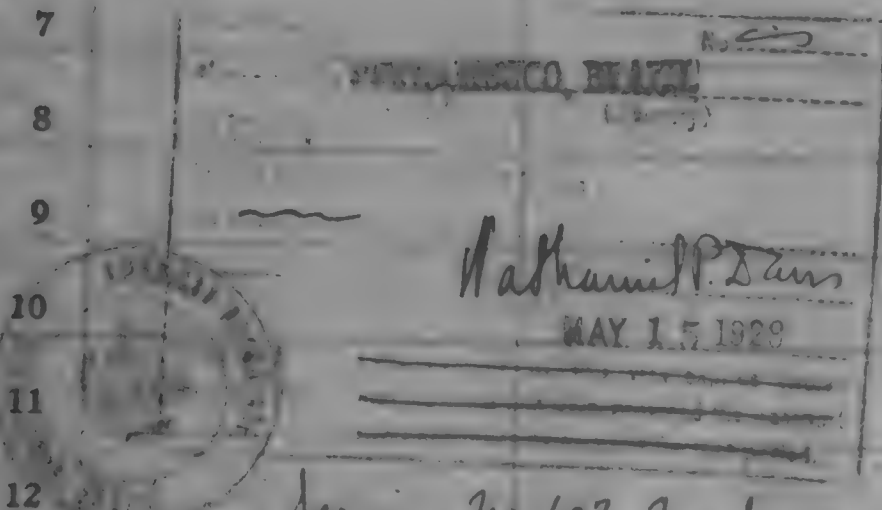
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Bangu", arriving at New York, June 23, 1925, from the port of Trinidad 11525-1113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	JESURUN	Moises	✓	18	2 nd COOK	1928	NEW YORK	yes	yes	34	M	WEST INDIAN NEGRO	Dutch	5-6	160	
32	OESCH	William H.	✓	6 mo	WAITER	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMER	AMER	5-7	160	
33	BULGER	MAURICE	✓	5	Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-5	140	
34	BURNS	Thos. J.	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	148	
35	GARCIA	MARTIN	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	WEST INDIAN NEGRO	"	5-7	155	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Series No. 107 No fee prescribed

Thirty-five names,
including master

Wm. J. Turner Insp

Line American Brazil Line
Owners U. S. S. M. S. C.
Local Agents Columbian Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. T. Robins, of the Bangor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1925

B. T. Robins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Cliff Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Francisco 1928

I, master of the Vol. S. S. Frederick, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23 June, 1928, consigned to F. T. Whitney; is now lying at Keene, and is expected to sail 27 June, 1928, for San Francisco, U. S. via United States port of Keene First port of call in United States this voyage was Keene

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
no	yes	60	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-4	150	no
"	"	25	"	"	"	"	140	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	"	145	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	"	150	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	"	140	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
"	"	52	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	175	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	"	130	"
"	"	50	"	"	"	"	175	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	"	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	"	170	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5-4	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"

See list of fines on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel Anders, arriving at New York, June 23

Boynes
Boynes
J. F. Whitney & Co
Local Agents

[illegible]

I. Friedman

.....
Master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Anders, arriving at New York, June 23, 1928, from the port of Hillsboro N.B.

72/28

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Smedsvig	Isak		40 years	Master	10/4. 28	Shilabke	no	Yes	60	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-4	150	no
Hansen	Sigurd		10	1 st Mate	18/7. 27	Baltimore			23					140	
Elingsen	Einar		10	2 nd	14/6. 28	New York			34						
Knutson	Jens		12	1 st Mate	4/1. 28	Philadelphia			30					145	
Hirshland	Johan		11	1 st	14/4. 28				30					5-8	150
Phoracs	Anton		15	Steward	14/6. 28	Halifax								180	
Madsen	Ole		8	Cook Kok. mistigut.	14/6. 28	New York			29					5-5	140
Hilson	Ingrald		20	Conkyment	20/5. 28	Philadelphia			32					5-9	180
Schaefer	Martin		20	Typ. Comp.	14/4. 28				43					5-7	175
Jacobsen	Harry		12		14/6. 28	New York			20					5-5	150
Gustafsen	Gorg		8	1 st Fireman Lump	14/6. 28				29						145
Hansen	Magnus		9	Trimmer	14/6. 28				20					5-4	140
Lin	Charlie		25	A. R.	20/5. 28	Phila.			50						150
Piskaa	Cliff		10			"			21					5-8	175
Rosback	us-horn		9			"			26					5-7	
Anderson	Arthur		8			"			25						170
Lexan	Bygone		5	C. S.					20					5-4	140
Katbakken	Lars		4		14/6. 28	New York			18						
Smyth															
Jagat															
1															

Line Rogues
Owners Rogues
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Steamer Anders, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

J. Smedvig
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Rm Brown

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sect. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to aid in the apprehension of such alien; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list of all such aliens who were not employed on the vessel, but who have landed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or who is not reported as required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in any case where such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Una & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... New York

July 16thm 1928. 192

I, master of the **Br. Schr.** ~~EXX~~ **"AUDREY P. BROWN"**
(Nationality.)

from port of Bridgewater, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....6..... Number of seamen deserted.....0.....

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 25th, 1928, 192, consigned to Emory Sexton & Co.; is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail July 17th, 1928, for Halifax, Nova Scotia, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was Vineyard Haven, Mass.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 116

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

in the port of *Indigunakla*, 27 28

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Py white	British	5 ft 4 in	170 lbs	—
2	Py white	British	5 ft 5 in	145 "	—
3	Py white	British	5 ft 4 in	135 "	—
4	Py white	British	5 ft 8 in	160 "	Scarsed bottom
5	Py white	British	5 ft 3 in	115 "	—
6	Py white	British	5 ft 7 in	180 "	—
7	Py white	British	4 ft 8 in	60 "	—

Sheet No.

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
 Owners Imperial Oil Ltd.
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Andrey P. Brown* arriving at *New York* *June 23*, 1928, from the port of *Bridgewater, N. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brown	Ralph	Master	3/5/28	Riverport N.S.	no	yes	43	male	White	British	5ft 7 1/2	175	
2	Tancock	George	mate	7/6/28	Bridgewater N.S.	no	yes	41	male	White	British	5ft 5 1/2	175	
3	Falt	Stephen	cook	3/4/28	Riverport N.S.	no	yes	60	male	White	British	5ft 7 1/2	155	
4	Love	Harold	AB	5/6/28	Bridgewater	no	yes	38	male	White	British	5ft 8 1/2	160	Tattooed both arms
5	Brown	Elby	Stewardess	11/6/28	Riverport	no	yes	44	female	White	British	5ft 3 1/2	115	
6	White	George	AB	11/6/28	Riverport	no	yes	20	male	White	British	5ft 7	180	
7	Brown	Phyllis	Stewardess	11/6/28	Riverport	no	yes	11	female	White	British	4ft 8 1/2	60	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

6/23/28
J. E. Lawrence

Line 102
Owners 102
Local Agents 102

Line 102
Owners *Atterly Brothers N.S.*
Local Agents *C. Sherry & Sexton*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-23-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Brown, Master, of the S.S. Audrey P. Brown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of June, 1928

J. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

A. M. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by and section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s "Albertolite"*

, arriving at, *New York*

, *June 23*

, *1928*

, from the port of *Montreal P. Q.*

118

ALBERTOLITE

June 28 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Colvin	James	✓		Master	June 17/28	Montreal	Yes	✓	50	M	Scotch	Canadian			
2	Faulkner	Stanley	✓		1st. Officer	"	"	"		28	"	English	"			
3	Carlyon	Algernon	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"		42	M	"	"			
4	Fafuse	Allan	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"		25	"	"	"			
5	Snider	Gordon	✓		W/T/O/	"	"	"		28	"	"	"			
6			✓		Boat'n	"	"	"								
7	Samson	Cyril	✓		A. B.	"	"	"		23	"	English	"			
8	Landry	Mable	✓		"	"	"	"		29	"	"	"			
9	Walters	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"		28	"	"	"			
10	Robertson	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"		19	"	Scotch	"			
11	Hosworth	George	✓		"	"	"	"		26	"	English	British			
12	Dunsworth	Clarence	✓		"	"	"	"		22	"	"	Canadian			
13	McPherson	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"		28	"	Scotch	"			
14	Hittinger	Lester	✓		C/S	"	"	"		16	"	English	"			
15	McCory	Terrence	✓		"	"	"	"		19	"	"	British			
16	Hayes	Roy	✓		"	"	"	"		24	"	"	Canadian			
17	Cumine	Alan	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"		28	"	English	"			
18	Winter	John	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"		44	"	"	British			
19	Macaulay	John	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"		42	"	Scotch	"			
20	Hutchison	John	✓		4th. "	"	"	"		40	"	"	Canadian			
21	Jackson	Hayward	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"		38	"	English	British			
22	Goodson	Arthur	✓		Oiler	"	"	"		25	"	"	"			
23	Brady	George	✓		"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"			
24	Arnold	Clyde	✓		"	"	"	"		24	"	"	Canadian			
25	Yestadt	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"		22	"	"	"			
26	Lahaye	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"		18	"	French	"			
27	Doody	John	✓		"	"	"	"		34	"	English	British			
28	Godfrey	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"		49	"	"	"			
29	Berthiaume	Henry	✓		Wiper	"	"	"		22	"	French	Canadian			
30	Constantin	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"		26	"	"	"			

Line *Imperial Oil Ltd.*
Owners *Imperial Oil Ltd.*
Local Agents *Standard Shipping Co.*

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See li-1 of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James Kolvin, Master of the S/S Albertolite, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

James Kolvin Master, First or Second Officer.
Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1927
W. H. T. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s "Albertolite"*

, arriving at, *New York*

, *June 17*

, 19 *28*, from the port of

Montreal P. Q.

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Clarke	George	✓		Chief Steward	June 17/28	Montreal	Yes	Yes	53	M	English	Canadian			
2	McDonald	Samuel	✓		" Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"			
3	Gilbert	Sydney	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British			
4	Milbard	Harold	✓		Saloon Mess	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	Curtis	John	✓		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
6	Rudy	William	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Canadian			
7	Bulteel	Henry	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	British			
8	<i>Colvin</i>	<i>Mary</i>	✓		<i>Stewardess</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>35 F</i>	"	"	"			
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 1444
at *Montreal* *Canada*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *John P. Barry*
Date *June 17, 1928*
of not valid more than two
months from date, provided the passport
is used to re-enter the United States.

Fee \$... United States, and
equal to \$... paid by af-
fixing Stamps to the original
duplicate
copy of this document.

Wm H Turner Insp

Line *Imperial Oil Ltd.,*
Owners *Imperial Oil Ltd.,*
Local Agents *Standard Shipping Co.,*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Colvin, Master of the S/S Albertolite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

James Colvin
Master, ~~First~~ ~~Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1928
Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

Vessel s/a "Albertolite" arriving at New York, June 23, 1928, from the port of Montreal

6/17/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Filion	Ludgie			Tank Cleaner	June 17/28	Montreal	Yes	Yes	47	M	French	Canadian			
2	Houde	Wilfred			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
3	Samaon	Amedeo			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
4	Roussin	Urbain			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
5	Ginchereau	Alphonse			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
6	Hudon	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
7	Ginegras	Lucien			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
8	Olsson	Bengt			Bus'n	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swede	Swede			
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm. H. Turner Insp

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Owners Imperial Oil Ltd.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other data.

Immigrant Inspector

6-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan. Colvin, Master, of the s.s. "Alberta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1928
W. H. Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U.S. Sch. *Lucy Evelyn*, arriving at *City Island June 28*, 1928, from the port of *Matanzas and Paso River N.S.*

LUCY EVELYN
JUN 28 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2	White	Warren	1	45 years	Master	May 21	Manila	no	yes	40 M		U.S.	USA	58	160	
3	Hallstrom	Charles	1	40 "	Cook	May 21	Manila	No	yes	39 M		White	Swedish	44	130	
4	Smith	George	1	40	Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Canada	55	135	
5	Holmes	Thomas	1	60	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.	USA	56	148	
6	Anderson	Ruggels	1	35	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	English	55	153	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6/23/28

J. E. Lawrence

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

This voyage was New York

via United States port of Norfolk & New York

expected to sail July 2nd

Diamond Wright & Fugh

1928, is now lying at Pier Blooms Pt. and is

June 25th

The above named vessel arrived at this port

Number of seamen signed on at this port. None

Number of seamen discharged. None

Number of seamen deserted. None

Seamen left in hospital (or died). None

Total crew this date. 41

Total crew at time of arrival. 41

Number of seamen in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Rotterdam Holland

S. S. Western Ally

July 2nd

1928

Port of Baltimore, Md.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sicknow.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Jacob Langsam 31 U.S. Baltimore 6/30/28

Lee F. Kuby 31 U.S. " " " "

Rollin Case 42 U.S. " " " "

John Moshane 30 U.S. " " " "

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

125

on arrival at a

June 4/17

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. WESTERN ALBY*

arriving at *New York* *6/13*

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether of or from port
										When	Where	
1	Garver				Edger W.				Master	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
2	Pedersen				Hoch				Ch. Mate	5/19/16	San Francisco	U.S.
3	Hornby				John W.				3d Mate	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
4	Tersten				Cesar John				2nd Mate	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
5	Liscomb				Thomas S.				Radio	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
6	Lindquist				Brof				Postscript	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
7	Petersen				Peter				A. 7.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
8	Karadas				Apastasio				A. 5.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
9	Johannessen				Peter				A. B.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
10	Brown				Daniel				A. B.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
11	Olsen				Clef				A. B.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
12	Vicente				Irachisco				A. B.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
13	Schoenemark				Waldemar				A. B.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
14	Peters				Glen C.				A. B.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
15	Lyon				John W.				O. S.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
16	Giles				Joseph Henry				O. S.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
17	Remmer				Louis				3d. Mate	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
18	Fleishman				Henry				1st Asst.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
19	Theodore				Pete				2nd Asst.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
20	Mathews				Charles				3rd Asst.	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
21	Dionidis				Charles F.				Older	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
22	Jones				Francis M.				Older	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
23	Ferrandis				Salvador				Older	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
24	Koelenberger				Indolf				Fireman	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
25	Cornadakis				Manuel				Fireman	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
26	Becker				Herman				Fireman	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
27	Langene				David				Fireman	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
28	Suarez				Baristo				Fireman	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
29	Galea				Michilo				Fireman	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.
30	Savane				Manuel				Fireman	5/10/16	San Francisco	U.S.

Black Steamship
W. S. Thompson
Black Steamship

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS WESTERN ALLY, arriving at New York, 6/23, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam Holland *June 7/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Carver	Edgar W.			Master	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes		Male		USA			
2	Pedersen	Noah			Ch. Mate	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	31	Male		USA	5'11		
3	Hornaly	John W.			2nd Mate	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	39	Male		USA	5'00		
4	Trevisan	Oscar John			3rd Mate	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	35	Male		USA	5'08		
5	Lipscomb	Thomas E.			Radio	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	20	Male		USA	5'05		
6	Lindquist	Eror			Boatswain	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	Male		USA	5'07		
7	Pettersen	Petter			A. B.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	63	Male		USA	5'09		
8	Karadjas	Anastasios			A. B.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	34	Male		USA	5'06		
9	Johannessen	Peter			A. B.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	34	Male		USA	5'04		
10	Brown	Daniel			A. B.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	37	Male		USA	5'07		
11	Olsen	Olaf			A. B.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	31	Male	<i>Scand</i>	Norway	5'05		
12	Vicente	Francisco			A. B.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	32	Male	<i>Spain</i>	Spain	5'06		
13	Schoenemark	Waldemar			A. B.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	28	Male		USA	5'09		
14	Peters	Glen C.			A. B.	5/14/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	28	Male		USA	5'08		
15	Lyon	John W.			C. S.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	19	Male		USA	5'06		
16	Gilles	Joseph McKey			C. S.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	42	Male		USA	5'09		
17	Brammer	Louis			Ch. Eng.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	49	Male		USA	5'07		
18	Fleishman	Henry			1st Asst.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	38	Male		USA	5'02		
19	Theodore	Pete			2nd Asst.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	20	Male		USA	5'11		
20	Mathews	Charles			3rd Asst.	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	22	Male		USA	5'09		
21	Piomidis	Charles P.			Oiler	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	38	Male		USA	5'08		
22	Jones	Francis M.			Oiler	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	23	Male		USA	5'06		
23	Ferrandis	Salvador			Oiler	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	28	Male		USA	5'03		
24	Koelenberger	Rudolf			Fireman	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	42	Male	<i>Germany</i>	Germany	5'06		
25	Carnadakis	Emmanuel			Fireman	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	Male	<i>Greece</i>	Greece	5'06		
26	Becker	Herman			Fireman	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	<i>Germany</i>	Germany	5'04		
27	Lingane	David			Fireman	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	<i>Ireland</i>	Ireland	5'08		
28	Suarez	Evaristo			Fireman	5/17/28	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	Male	<i>Spain</i>	Spain	5'07		
29	Galea	Antonio			Fireman	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	29	Male	<i>Malta</i>	Malta	5'06		
30	Savane	Mamuel			Fireman	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	No	38	Male	<i>Spain</i>	Spain	5'09		

Black Diamond Shipping Board
Black Diamond

Harry M. Smith
Agent

* See list of races on page 2 of this form.
Note: Full name, date of birth or exact information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7).
If printed with this form, check race in column (11) and (12).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS WESTERN ALLY, arriving at New York 6/23, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland June 7/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Coconis	Thomas	/		Fireman	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	32	Male		USA	5'08		
2	Ormeno	Oswald	/		Fireman	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	31	Male	J. Amer.	Chile	5'06		
3	Tovar	Manuel	/		Coalpasser	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Span.	Spain	5'06		
4	Koubyohkin	Alexander	/		Coalpasser	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Russian	Russia	5'05		
5	Falk	Knute	/		Coalpasser	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Scand.	Sweden	5'07 1/2		
6	Kubey	Leo F.	/		Steward	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	31	Male		USA	5'08		
7	Miller	Lewis Harry	/		Ch. Cook	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	42	Male		USA	5'08		
8	Chisk	Paul	/		2nd Chk & Baker	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	36	Male		USA	5'01		
9	Lampert	Samuel	/		Messboy	5/17/28	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	22	Male		USA	5'08 1/2		
10	Enoch	Raymond	/		Messboy	5/17/28	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	36	Male		USA	5'06		
11	Burnett	Eugene M.	/		Messboy	5/10/28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	24	Male		USA	5'08		
12	<div> </div>															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Harry M. Smith
Inspector

Line Black Diamond & Co. S.
Owner U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-23-23

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. CARVER, of the Western Ally, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1923

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 533) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Q1721

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively held in the ship, whether they were employed on the vessel respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in cases, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master as to the delivery thereof, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, at no time shall such cases of desertion or landing of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be the subject of the filing of a complaint with the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

30-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
July 6 192

I, master of the American S. S. Thetis
(Nationality)
from port of Terry Cove, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23, 1923, consigned to Hub. Martin Co.; is now lying at Black Tom, and is expected to sail about July 3, 1923, for St. Thomas N.B. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

133

[illegible]

14-1017

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No.

1928 from the port of		Terning Cape N ^d		127				
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Whether changed at date of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
46		46	Male	White	USA	6-2		Reddish
26		26	"	English	Canada	5-9		Reddish Freckles
35		35	"	English	BWI	5-6		Reddish Freckles
29		29	"	White	Russian	5-5		"
32		32	"	English	Canada	5-8		"
33		33	"	French	France	5-8		"
34		34	"	French	"	5-6		Reddish Freckles
41		41	"	US	US	4-11		

Place

My father

Made ~~in~~
Salt Water of

I hope Christianity had been
all that was in leaving us North
men the same Christians as we
are around now.

R. NORTON

JUN 8 1908

MRS. EMMA C. GARDNER

Dear Madam

CUSTOMS - ELDER - CANADA
 JUN 18 1928
 WALTON, B. S.

⁴See list of cases on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other rule.

Required under A

14-1240
Vesse
N.S.

(1)	No. on list	Family
1		Smu
2		broo
3		Sargt
4		Whe
5		Lea
6		Shaw
7		Dunk
8		Top
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

10	11	12
----	----	----

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

.....

Local Agents.
16-1369

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

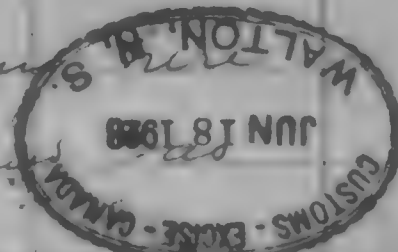
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Vessel *Sch Theoline*, arriving at *City Point, Va*, June 24, 1928 from the port of *Terry Cove, N.S.* 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	George		24	Mate	May 22 1928	Portland	yes	yes	46	male	White	U.S.A	6-2		Realist
2	Brooks	Clarence		12	Boiler	" 22	"	"	"	26	"	English	Canada	5-9		Realist Foreign
3	Sargent	S. M.		30	Cook	" 22	"	"	"	55	"	Colored	B.W.I	5-6		Realist Foreign
4	Whemen	T. A.		12	Seaman	" 22	"	"	"	27	"	White	Russian	5-6		"
5	Brooks	Wilfred		10	"	" 22	"	"	"	32	"	English	Canada	5-8		"
6	Swani	John		19	"	" 22	"	"	"	37	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-8		"
7	Junkmen	Thomas		14	"	" 22	"	"	"	34	"	Finnish	"	5-8		Realist Foreign
8	Tyler	W. P.			Master	April 16 1928	"	no	"	61	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-10		"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6/24/28
F. G. Lawrence

This certifies that the
Sch Theoline is leaving
with the same crew
she arrived with
J. G. Lawrence



W. P. Tyler
Master of
Sch Theoline of
Boston

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-14-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. Lyles Master, U.S. S. S. Theobald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1921

H. L. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

W. P. Lyles
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 35 shall have been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John A. McCafferty, Surgeon of the S. S. TOLOA, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of

128

New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1928

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birthplace	Parents	Occupation	Education	Religion	Political	Marital	Children	Other
16	5	49	7	1	5	100										
16	5	49	7	1	5	100										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	Portuguese.
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 0.8 Total 100
 1st Cabin 1
 2nd Cabin 1
 Steerage 5
 Total 5

6 big bunnies
 plus not count

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. TOLOA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JUN 21st, 1928.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *B*

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUNE 24th

19₂₈.

129

28
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Whidden, Master, of the S. S. TOLOA, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1917

at Havana, Cuba

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John A. McCafferty, Surgeon of the S. S. TOLOA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 24th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intend-ed future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity?	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity?			Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity?	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity?	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Son, Mr. M. Ulloa San Nicolas 42, Havana	Cuba	Havana	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1927 New York	Hotel Alamac, N.Y. City	Visit 6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Br	Br	None
2	do. do.	Cuba	Havana	Yes Mother	Yes	Yes	1927 New York	do. do.	Visit 6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None
3	do. do.	Cuba	Havana	Yes Mother	Yes	Yes	1927 New York	do. do.	Visit 6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Whidden Master, of the S. S. TOLOA, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of

June, 19

MASTER. Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John A. McCafferty, Surgeon of the S. S. TOLOA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1927

at New York
John A. McCafferty
 Surgeon of the S. S. TOLOA
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Ruthenian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of a fee for such examination. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA
CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

JUNE 16th, 1928.
JUNE 17th 28.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **A**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

233

28
 Note.—Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles W. Whidden, Master, of the S. S. TOLOA, from Port Limon & Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1928
at _____

MASTER, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TOLOA

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA Y.

JUNE 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 24th, 1928. 131

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							(PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA JUNE 21st 1928.)		
1	del Calvo	Francisco	65		M	S		Court of Common Pleas New York, N. Y. Oct. 24th 1884	18 E. 60th St. New York, NY
2	De Witt	Myrna	46		F	S	March 20th 1882 Springboro, Pa.		Springboro, Pa.
3	Duffy	Margaret	28		F	S	June 14th 1900 New York, N. Y.		Hawley, Pa.
4	Emery	George	21		M	S	Dec. 6th 1906 Denver, Colorado		860 Detroit St. Denver, Colo.
5	Emery	William	20		M	S	May 28th 1908 Denver, Colorado		do. do.
6	Fernandez	Mariano	31		M	S	Oct. 3rd 1896 New York, N. Y.		4030 68th St. Winfield, L.I. N.Y.
7	Fisher	Louise	85		F	M	Feb. 13th 1843 New York, N. Y.		301 Marion St. Denver, Colo.
8	Fisher	Louise	61		F	S	July 27th 1866 Denver, Colorado		do. do.
9	Frohook	Lewis	64		M	M	Sept. 17th 1863 Lincolnville Beach, Me.		Lincolnville Beach, Maine
10	Frohook	Clara	60		F	M	May 26th 1868 Lynn, Mass.		do. do.
11	Frohook	Emma	86		F	Wd	April 11th 1842 Lincolnville Beach, Me.		do. do.
12	Goslin	Julius	58		M	M	Jan. 10th 1870 Boston, Mass.		3130 11th St. N.W., Birmingham, Alabama
13	Hartenstein	Frances	46		F	M	Apr. 16th 1882 Kenton, Ohio		Detroit St. Kenton, Ohio
14	Heard	Thomas	30		M	M	July 10th 1897 Jersey City, N. J.		278 Ridgewood Ave. Ridgewood, N.J.
15	Johnson	Lester	32		M	M	Sept. 9th 1895 Chicago, Illinois Born in Bermuda, B.W.I. of American Parents		4831 36th St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	Leage	Jeanne	8		F	S	May 18th 1920		1733 W. 10th St. Brooklyn, NY
17	Norton	Daniel	34		M	M	Feb. 12th 1894 Evansville, Indiana		2 Lafayette St. New York, NY
18	Sanabria	Joseph	4	3	M	S	March 20th 1924 Philadelphia, Pa.		137 Perry St. New York, NY
19	St. Amour	Elizabeth	33		F	M		Naturalized by marriage to American Dec. 20th 1920 Citizen	615 Fort Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.
20	Stevens	Charles	40		M	M	Nov. 18th 1887 Litchfield, Conn.		Hotel Dauphin, 67th St. N.Y.C.
21	Stevens	Justin	33		F	M		Naturalized by marriage to American Citizen Jan. 20th 1914	do. do.
22	Stier	Theodore	24		M	S	Sept. 4th 1903 Sayerville, N. J.	33	62 Tower Street, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
23	Strode	Hudson	34		M	M	Oct. 31st 1893 Cairo, Illinois		Thomas Circle, Tuscaloosa, Alabama
24	Whitcomb	Edith	11		F	S	March 2nd 1917 Haverhill, Mass.		10 Evans Rd. Brookline, Mass.
25	Whitcomb	Houghton	9	11	M	S	July 15th 1918 Haverhill, Mass.		do. do.
26	Wicks	Dolores	37		F	M	Nov. 21st 1890 New York, N.Y.		21 Lakeview Terrace, Grosmere, Staten Island, N.Y.
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. TOLOA Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 24th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ASHMEAD	Robert	36		M	M	May 14th 1889 New York, N. Y.		77 27th St. Jackson Heights. NY
2	ASHMEAD	Ethel	31		F	M	Oct. 25th 1896 New York, N. Y.		do. do.
3	GROVER	Mildred	22		F	S	Oct. 7th 1905 Mansfield, Mass.		46 Samoset Ave. Mansfield, Mass.
4	HORWITZ	Albert	29		M	M	Nov. 4th 1898 Chicago, Illinois		36 S. State St. Chicago, Ill.
5	HORWITZ	Eva	27		F	M	Oct. 3rd 1900 St. Louis, Mo.		do. do.
6	MOLLIN	Frances	22		F	S	March 31st 1906 Belmont, Mass.		25 Harvey St. Everett, Mass.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TOLOA

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

JUNE 13th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

JUNE 20th, 1928

136

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z. JUNE 13th 1928.)		
1	Tanis	Jacob	34		M	M	April 9th 1894 Patterson, N. J.		126 Filbert St. Roselle Park, N. J.
2	Tierney	Richard	35		M	S	June 3rd 1893 Brooklyn, N. Y.		Port Washington, L.I. N.Y.
3									
4									
5							(PASSENGER FROM PORT LIMON, C. R. JUNE 16th 1928.)		
6	Dresser	Willis	29		M	S	Sept. 6th 1898 Boston, Mass.		883 Broadway, So. Boston, Mass.
7									
8									
9							(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z. JUNE 17th 1928.)		
10	Brown	David	14		M	S	Feb. 17th 1914 Roseville, N. J.		305 Lexington Ave. N.Y. City
11	Clark	Walter	31		M	S	Sept. 30th 1896 Pawtucket, R. I.		4631 Washington, Street, Boston, Mass.
12	Church	Gaylord	42		M	M	Aug. 14th 1885 Meadville, Pa.		Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
13	Church	Bess	40		F	M	Oct. 21st 1887 Vanderbilt, Pa.		Dawson, Pa.
14	Church	Gaylord	3	8	M	S	Oct. 29th 1924 Seattle, Washington		do.
15	Deming	Raymond	37		M	M	Jan. 14th 1891 Middletown, Conn.		Conn. 379 Sigourney St. Hartford,
16	Deming	Betty	33		F	M	Sept. 1st 1894 Escanaba, Michigan		do. do.
17	Deming	Jeanne	7	6	F	S	Jan. 2nd 1921 New York, N. Y.		do. do.
18	Denny	Harold	39		M	M	March 11th 1889 Des Moines, Iowa		New York Times, New York, N.Y.
19	Gallant	Leo	40		M	S		U. S. District Court, Boston, Mass. March 5th 1923	Mass. 2 Bellingham Rd. Worcester, c/o Adjutant General U.S. Army, Washington, D.C.
20	Gillespie	James	41		M	M	Dec. 7th 1886 Erie, Pa.		do. do.
21	Gillespie	Vivian	32		F	M	May 7th 1896 Union, S. C.		do. do.
22	Gillespie	Vivian	8	1	F	S	May 4th 1920 Spartanburg, S. C.		do. do.
23	Gillespie	James	2	10	M	S	July 20th 1925 Ft. Leavenworth, Kans.		do. do.
24	Nichols	Charles	38		M	S	Nov. 26th 1890 Howard, Kansas		2335 Benton Blvd. Kansas City, Missouri
25	Partrick	Walter	40		M	M	June 18th 1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8721 108th St. Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.
26	Whidden	Malcolm	34		M	S	Oct. 12th 1893 Boston, Mass.		West Falmouth, Mass.
27	Woods	Edgar	46		M	M	May 28th 1882 Charlottesville, Va.		Arrowhead, Charlottesville, Va.
28	Woods	Grace	36		F	M	May 19th 1892 Baltimore, Md.		do. do.
29	Woods	Grace	7	8	F	S	Oct. 9th 1920 Washington, D. C.		do. do.
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD DIVISION

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

137

When and where signed on.

None

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per list			May 31st 1925 New York, NY
Napolean Madrigal ✓	29	Costa Rican	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Celestine Yausi	24	Spanish	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Leon Pinedo	39	Dutch W.I.	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Albert Finch	31	British	June 17, 1928 Cristobal
Robert Neilsen ✓	50	British	June 21, 1928 Havana
Julius Alvarez	27	U.S. Citizen	June 21, 1928 Havana
Neil Mathersen ✓	43	British	June 21, 1928 Havana
Leslie Large ✓	29	British	June 20, 1928 Havana

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	Nat.
1	CHARLES WILLIAMS		Ch. Officer.	40	U. S. C.
2	JOHN WILLIAMS		2nd. do	31	British.
3	WILLIAM WILLIAMS		2nd. do	29	do
4	ALFRED WILLIAMS		Capt.	37	do
5	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do. Mate.	33	Norwegian.
6	ALFRED WILLIAMS		Boysman.	23	British W.I.
7	ALFRED WILLIAMS		Mr. Master.	25	British.
8	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	24	do
9	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	22	U.S.C.
10	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	20	do
11	ALFRED WILLIAMS		A.B. Seaman.	26	British W.I.
12	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	25	do
13	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	24	Venezuelian
14	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	23	British W.I.
15	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	22	do
16	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	21	do
17	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	20	do
18	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	19	do
19	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	18	do
20	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	17	do
21	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	16	do
22	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	15	do
23	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	14	do
24	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	13	do
25	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	12	do
26	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	11	do
27	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	10	do
28	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	9	do
29	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	8	do
30	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	7	do
31	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	6	do
32	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	5	do
33	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	4	do
34	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	3	do
35	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	2	do
36	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	1	do
37	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
38	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
39	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
40	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
41	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
42	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
43	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
44	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
45	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
46	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
47	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
48	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
49	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
50	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
51	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
52	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
53	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
54	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
55	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
56	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
57	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
58	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
59	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
60	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
61	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
62	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
63	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
64	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
65	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
66	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
67	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
68	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
69	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
70	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
71	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
72	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
73	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
74	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
75	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
76	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
77	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
78	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
79	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
80	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
81	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
82	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
83	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
84	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
85	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
86	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
87	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
88	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
89	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
90	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
91	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
92	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
93	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
94	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
95	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
96	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
97	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
98	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
99	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do
100	ALFRED WILLIAMS		do	0	do

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per list			May 31st 1928 New York, N.Y.
Napoleon Madrigal ✓	29	Costa Rican	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Celestine Ysusi	24	Spanish	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Leon Pinede	39	Dutch W.I.	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Albert Finch	31	British	June 17, 1928 Cristobal
Robert Neilson ✓	50	British	June 21, 1928 Havana
Julius Alvarez	27	U.S.Citizen	June 21, 1928 Havana
Neil McPherson ✓	43	British	June 21, 1928 Havana
Leslie Large ✓	29	British	June 20, 1928 Havana

[illegible]

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	WILSON	1100	Chief Steward.	37	U.S.C.
2	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
3	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
4	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
5	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
6	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
7	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
8	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
9	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
10	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
11	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
12	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
13	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
14	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
15	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
16	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
17	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
18	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
19	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
20	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
21	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
22	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
23	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
24	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
25	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
26	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
27	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
28	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
29	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
30	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
31	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
32	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
33	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
34	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
35	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
36	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
37	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
38	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
39	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
40	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
41	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
42	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
43	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
44	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
45	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
46	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
47	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
48	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
49	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
50	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
51	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
52	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
53	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
54	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
55	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
56	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
57	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
58	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
59	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
60	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
61	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
62	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
63	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
64	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
65	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
66	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
67	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
68	WILSON	1100	Steward.	40	U.S.C.
69	WILSON	11			

SEAMEN LIST IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	St. Knows
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
As per list			May 31st 1928 New York, NY
Napoleon Madrigal	29	Costa Rican	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Celestino Ysusi	24	Spanish	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Leon Pinedo	39	Dutch W.I.	June 16, 1928 Port Limon
Albert Finch	31	British	June 17, 1928 Cristobal
Robert Neilson	50	British	June 21, 1928 Havana
Julius Alvarez	27	U.S. Citizen	June 21, 1928 Havana
Neil McPherson	43	British	June 21, 1928 Havana
Leslie Large	29	British	June 20, 1928 Havana

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	MICHAEL DELAND		Chief Stewd.	37	U.S.C.
2	WILLIAM HILL		Stnd. do	42	British.
3	WILLIAM HILL		Stewards.	45	do
4	WILLIAM HILL		do	48	do
5	WILLIAM HILL		Bartender.	57	U.S.C.
6	WILLIAM HILL		Ch. Cook.	42	Spanish
7	WILLIAM HILL		Stnd. do	42	U.S.C.
8	WILLIAM HILL		Pastry Cook.	26	Spanish
9	WILLIAM HILL		Larder do	27	do
10	WILLIAM HILL		Fry do	34	Cuban
11	WILLIAM HILL		Var do	24	Spanish.
12	WILLIAM HILL		Crew do	38	U.S.C.
13	WILLIAM HILL		Cookmate.	45	Cuban
14	WILLIAM HILL		do	34	Spanish
15	WILLIAM HILL		do	35	U.S.C.
16	WILLIAM HILL		do	36	"
17	WILLIAM HILL		do	38	"
18	WILLIAM HILL		do	40	French.
19	WILLIAM HILL		do	44	British.
20	WILLIAM HILL		do	46	Spanish
21	WILLIAM HILL		do	48	British
22	WILLIAM HILL		do	50	U.S.C.
23	WILLIAM HILL		do	52	British
24	WILLIAM HILL		do	54	"
25	WILLIAM HILL		do	56	Spanish
26	WILLIAM HILL		do	58	British
27	WILLIAM HILL		do	60	do
28	WILLIAM HILL		do	62	do
29	WILLIAM HILL		do	64	do
30	WILLIAM HILL		do	66	do
31	WILLIAM HILL		do	68	do
32	WILLIAM HILL		do	70	do
33	WILLIAM HILL		do	72	do
34	WILLIAM HILL		do	74	do
35	WILLIAM HILL		do	76	do
36	WILLIAM HILL		do	78	do
37	WILLIAM HILL		do	80	do
38	WILLIAM HILL		do	82	do
39	WILLIAM HILL		do	84	do
40	WILLIAM HILL		do	86	do
41	WILLIAM HILL		do	88	do
42	WILLIAM HILL		do	90	do
43	WILLIAM HILL		do	92	do
44	WILLIAM HILL		do	94	do
45	WILLIAM HILL		do	96	do
46	WILLIAM HILL		do	98	do
47	WILLIAM HILL		do	100	do
48	WILLIAM HILL		do	102	do
49	WILLIAM HILL		do	104	do
50	WILLIAM HILL		do	106	do
51	WILLIAM HILL		do	108	do
52	WILLIAM HILL		do	110	do
53	WILLIAM HILL		do	112	do
54	WILLIAM HILL		do	114	do
55	WILLIAM HILL		do	116	do
56	WILLIAM HILL		do	118	do
57	WILLIAM HILL		do	120	do
58	WILLIAM HILL		do	122	do
59	WILLIAM HILL		do	124	do
60	WILLIAM HILL		do	126	do
61	WILLIAM HILL		do	128	do
62	WILLIAM HILL		do	130	do
63	WILLIAM HILL		do	132	do
64	WILLIAM HILL		do	134	do
65	WILLIAM HILL		do	136	do
66	WILLIAM HILL		do	138	do
67	WILLIAM HILL		do	140	do
68	WILLIAM HILL		do	142	do
69	WILLIAM HILL		do	144	do
70	WILLIAM HILL		do	146	do
71	WILLIAM HILL		do	148	do
72	WILLIAM HILL		do	150	do
73	WILLIAM HILL		do	152	do
74	WILLIAM HILL		do	154	do
75	WILLIAM HILL		do	156	do
76	WILLIAM HILL		do	158	do
77	WILLIAM HILL		do	160	do
78	WILLIAM HILL		do	162	do
79	WILLIAM HILL		do	164	do
80	WILLIAM HILL		do	166	do
81	WILLIAM HILL		do	168	do
82	WILLIAM HILL		do	170	do
83	WILLIAM HILL		do	172	do
84	WILLIAM HILL		do	174	do
85	WILLIAM HILL		do	176	do
86	WILLIAM HILL		do	178	do
87	WILLIAM HILL		do	180	do
88	WILLIAM HILL		do	182	do
89	WILLIAM HILL		do	184	do
90	WILLIAM HILL		do	186	do
91	WILLIAM HILL		do	188	do
92	WILLIAM HILL		do	190	do
93	WILLIAM HILL		do	192	do
94	WILLIAM HILL		do	194	do
95	WILLIAM HILL		do	196	do
96	WILLIAM HILL		do	198	do
97	WILLIAM HILL		do	200	do
98	WILLIAM HILL		do	202	do
99	WILLIAM HILL		do	204	do
100	WILLIAM HILL		do	206	do
101	WILLIAM HILL		do	208	do
102	WILLIAM HILL		do	210	do
103	WILLIAM HILL		do	212	do
104	WILLIAM HILL		do	214	do
105	WILLIAM HILL		do	216	do
106	WILLIAM HILL		do	218	do
107	WILLIAM HILL		do	220	do
108	WILLIAM HILL		do	222	do
109	WILLIAM HILL		do	224	do
110	WILLIAM HILL		do	226	do
111	WILLIAM HILL		do	228	do
112	WILLIAM HILL		do	230	do
113	WILLIAM HILL		do	232	do
114	WILLIAM HILL		do	234	do
115	WILLIAM HILL		do	236	do
116	WILLIAM HILL		do	238	do
117	WILLIAM HILL		do	240	do
118	WILLIAM HILL		do	242	do
119	WILLIAM HILL		do	244	do
120	WILLIAM HILL		do	246	do
121	WILLIAM HILL		do	248	do
122	WILLIAM HILL		do	250	do
123	WILLIAM HILL		do	252	do
124	WILLIAM HILL		do	254	do
125	WILLIAM HILL		do	256	do
126	WILLIAM HILL		do	258	do
127	WILLIAM HILL		do	260	do
128	WILLIAM HILL		do	262	do
129	WILLIAM HILL		do	264	do
130	WILLIAM HILL		do	266	do
131	WILLIAM HILL		do	268	do
132	WILLIAM HILL		do	270	do
133	WILLIAM HILL		do	272	do
134	WILLIAM HILL		do	274	do
135	WILLIAM HILL		do	276	do
136	WILLIAM HILL		do	278	do
137	WILLIAM HILL		do	280	do
138	WILLIAM HILL		do	282	do
139	WILLIAM HILL		do	284	do
140	WILLIAM HILL		do	286	do
141	WILLIAM HILL		do	288	do
142	WILLIAM HILL		do	290	do
143	WILLIAM HILL		do	292	do
144	WILLIAM HILL		do	294	do
145	WILLIAM HILL		do	296	do
146	WILLIAM HILL		do	298	do
147	WILLIAM HILL		do	300	do
148	WILLIAM HILL		do	302	do
149	WILLIAM HILL		do	304	do
150	WILLIAM HILL		do	306	do
151	WILLIAM HILL		do	308	do
152	WILLIAM HILL		do	310	do
153	WILLIAM HILL		do	312	do
154	WILLIAM HILL		do	314	do
155	WILLIAM HILL		do	316	do
156	WILLIAM HILL		do	318	do
157	WILLIAM HILL		do	320	do
158	WILLIAM HILL		do	322	do
159	WILLIAM HILL		do	324	do
160	WILLIAM HILL		do	326	do
161	WILLIAM HILL		do	328	do
162	WILLIAM HILL		do	330	do
163	WILLIAM HILL		do	332	do
164	WILLIAM HILL		do	334	do
165	WILLIAM HILL		do	336	do
166	WILLIAM HILL		do	338	do
167	WILLIAM HILL		do	340	do
168	WILLIAM HILL		do	342	do
169	WILLIAM HILL		do	344	do
170	WILLIAM HILL		do	346	do
171	WILLIAM HILL		do	348	do
172	WILLIAM HILL		do	350	do
173	WILLIAM HILL		do	352	do
174	WILLIAM HILL		do	354	do
175	WILLIAM HILL		do	356	do
176	WILLIAM HILL		do	358	do
177	WILLIAM HILL		do	360	do
178	WILLIAM HILL		do	362	do
179	WILLIAM HILL		do	364	do
180	WILLIAM HILL		do	366	do
181	WILLIAM HILL		do	368	do
182	WILLIAM HILL		do	370	do
183	WILLIAM HILL		do	372	do
184	WILLIAM HILL		do	374	do
185	WILLIAM HILL		do	376	do
186	WILLIAM HILL		do	378	do
187	WILLIAM HILL		do	380	do
188	WILLIAM HILL		do	382	do
189	WILLIAM HILL		do	384	do
190	WILLIAM HILL		do	386	do
191	WILLIAM HILL		do	388	do
192	WILLIAM HILL		do	390	do
193	WILLIAM HILL		do	392	do
194	WILLIAM HILL		do	394	do
195	WILLIAM HILL		do	396	do
196	WILLIAM HILL		do	398	do
197	WILLIAM HILL		do	400	do
198	WILLIAM HILL		do	402	do
199	WILLIAM HILL		do	404	do
200	WILLIAM HILL		do	406	do
201	WILLIAM HILL		do	408	do
202	WILLIAM HILL		do	410	do
203	WILLIAM HILL		do	412	do
204	WILLIAM HILL		do	414	do
205	WILLIAM HILL		do	416	do
206	WILLIAM HILL		do	418	do
207	WILLIAM HILL		do	420	do
208	WILLIAM HILL		do	422	do
209	WILLIAM HILL		do	424	do
210	WILLIAM HILL		do	426	do
211	WILLIAM HILL		do	428	do
212	WILLIAM HILL		do	430	do
213	WILLIAM HILL		do	432	do
214	WILLIAM HILL		do	434	do
215	WILLIAM HILL		do	436	do
216	WILLIAM HILL		do	438	do
217	WILLIAM HILL		do	440	do
218	WILLIAM HILL		do	442	do
219	WILLIAM HILL		do	444	do
220	WILLIAM HILL		do	446	do
221	WILLIAM HILL		do	448	do
222	WILLIAM HILL		do	450	do
223	WILLIAM HILL		do	452	do
224	WILLIAM HILL		do	454	do
225	WILLIAM HILL		do	456	do
226	WILLIAM HILL		do	458	do
227	WILLIAM HILL		do	460	do
228	WILLIAM HILL		do	462	do
229	WILLIAM HILL		do	464	do
230	WILLIAM HILL		do	466	do
231	WILLIAM HILL		do	468	do
232	WILLIAM HILL		do	470	do
233	WILLIAM HILL		do	472	do
234	WILLIAM HILL		do	474	do
235	WILLIAM HILL		do	476	do
236	WILLIAM HILL		do	478	do
237	WILLIAM HILL		do	480	do
238	WILLIAM HILL		do	482	do
239	WILLIAM HILL		do	484	do
240	WILLIAM HILL		do	486	do
241	WILLIAM HILL		do	488	do
242	WILLIAM HILL		do	490	do
243	WILLIAM HILL		do	492	do
244	WILLIAM HILL		do	494	do
245	WILLIAM HILL		do	496	do
246	WILLIAM HILL		do	498	do
247	WILLIAM HILL		do	500	do
248	WILLIAM HILL		do	502	do
249	WILLIAM HILL		do	504	do
250	WILLIAM HILL		do	506	do
251	WILLIAM HILL		do	508	do
252	WILLIAM HILL		do	510	do
253	WILLIAM HILL		do	512	do
254	WILLIAM HILL		do	514	do
255	WILLIAM HILL		do		

LIST OR MASTER LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA, arriving at NEW YORK, June, 24th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHIDDEN	CHARLES			Master	5/31/28	New York	To be paid off and discharged Yes.	Yes	48	Male	U. S. Citizen.				
2	KERR	DAVIS			Chief Officer	do	do	do	"	31	"	Irish	British	5.10		None
3	BONNER	JOHN			2nd. do	do	do	do	"	30	"	Scotch	do	5.8		"
4	SMITH	JOHN			3rd. do	do	do	do	"	24	"	English	do	5.7		"
5	GULLION	JOHN			Purser	do	do	do	"	27	"	U.S.Citizen.				
6	HENDERSON	JOHN			Asst. Purser	do	do	do	"	24	"	Scotch.	British	5.11		None
7	MCCAFFERTY	JOHN			Doctor	do	do	do	"	54	"	U.S.Citizen.				
8	REASON	CHARLES			1st. W.T.O.	do	do	do	"	32	"	English	British	5.7		None
9	ROWLEY	ALBERT			2nd. "	do	do	do	"	20	"	do	do	5.9		"
10	PLUMMER	ROBERT			3rd. "	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5.6		"
11	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM			Carpenter	do	do	do	"	37	"	Scotch	do	5.8		"
12	ALVARSEN	HANS			2nd. do	do	do	do	"	43	"	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	5.8		"
13	AMERICA	ERNEST			Boatswain	do	do	do	"	28	"	African	Dutch	5.6		"
14	O'NEILL	THOMAS			Qtr. Mstr.	do	do	do	"	25	"	Irish	British	5.8		"
15	DOTY	GEORGE			do	do	do	do	"	24	"	English	do	5.10		"
16	KILBORN	HIRAM	First		do	do	do	do	"	40	"	U.S.Citizen.				
17	SAUVE	ELCIME	First		do	do	do	do	"	28	"	English	British	5.9		None
18	MARTIN	LUIS			A.B. Seaman.	do	do	do	"	33	"	African	Dutch	5.8		"
19	CECILIA	MATTHEW			do	do	do	do	"	38	"	do	do	5.7		"
20	REYES	FAUSTINO			do	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5.6		"
21	ROBERTA	LIBIANO	First		do	do	do	do	"	36	"	do	do	5.8		"
22	SANTIAGO	GUILLERMO	First		do	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5.5		"
23	CONREA	EUSTAQUIO	First		do	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5.9		"
24	CLARINDA	ANTONIO	First		do	do	do	do	"	24	"	do	do	5.7		"
25	THOMAS	PEDRO	First		do	do	do	do	"	39	"	do	do	5.8		"
26	BATISTA	HERBERTO	First		do	do	do	do	"	29	"	do	Dominican	5.8		"
27	CASTRO	MANUEL	First		Ord. do	do	do	do	"	29	"	do	Colombian	5.7		"
28	GONZALES	ANTONIO	First		do	do	do	do	"	27	"	U.S.Citizen.				
29	SCOREA	CORNELIUS	First		do	do	do	do	"	25	"	African	Dutch	5.4		None
30	DE LA ROSA	AUGUSTIN	First		Sailor's Mess	do	do	do	"	41	"	do	do	5.7		"

UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.

UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigration Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. C. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MASTER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Returned under Act of Congress of February 5, 17, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLQA, arriving at NEW YORK, June, 24th., 1923, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, pneumonia, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHIDDEN	CHARLES			Master	5/31/28	New York	To be paid off and discharged Yes.	Yes	48	Male	U. S. Citizen.				
2	KERR	DAVIS			Chief Officer	do	do	do	"	31	"	Irish	British	5.10		None
3	DONNER	JOHN			2nd. do	do	do	do	"	30	"	Scotch	do	5.8		"
4	SMITH	JOHN			3rd. do	do	do	do	"	24	"	English	do	5.7		"
5	GULLION	JOHN			Purser	do	do	do	"	27	"	U.S.Citizen.				
6	HENDERSON	JOHN			Asst.Purser	do	do	do	"	24	"	Scotch.	British	5.11		None
7	MCCAFFERTY	JOHN			Doctor	do	do	do	"	54	"	U.S.Citizen.				
8	PEASON	CHARLES			1st.W.T.O.	do	do	do	"	32	"	English	British	5.7		None
9	ROWLEY	ALBERT			2nd. "	do	do	do	"	20	"	do	do	5.9		"
10	PLUMMER	ROBERT			3rd. "	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5.6		"
11	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM			Carpenter	do	do	do	"	37	"	Scotch	do	5.8		"
12	ALVARSEN	HANS			2nd. do	do	do	do	"	43	"	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	5.8		"
13	AMERICA	ERNEST			Boatswain	do	do	do	"	28	"	African	Dutch	5.6		"
14	O'NEILL	THOMAS			Qtr. Mstr.	do	do	do	"	25	"	Irish	British	5.8		"
15	DOTY	GEORGE			do	do	do	do	"	24	"	English	do	5.10		"
16	KILBORN	HIRAM	First		do	do	do	do	"	40	"	U.S.Citizen.				
17	SAUVE	ELCIME	First		do	do	do	do	"	28	"	English	British	5.9		None
18	MARTIN	LUIS			A.B.Seaman.	do	do	do	"	33	"	African	Dutch	5.8		"
19	CECILIA	MATTHEW			do	do	do	do	"	38	"	do	do	5.7		"
20	REYES	FAUSTINO			do	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5.6		"
21	ROBERTA	LIBIANO	First		do	do	do	do	"	36	"	do	do	5.8		"
22	SANTIAGO	GUILLERMO	First		do	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5.5		"
23	CORREA	EUSTAQUIO	First		do	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5.9		"
24	GLARINDA	ANTONIO	First		do	do	do	do	"	24	"	do	do	5.7		"
25	THOMAS	PEDRO	First		do	do	do	do	"	39	"	do	do	5.8		"
26	BATISTA	HERBERTO	First		do	do	do	do	"	29	"	do	Dominican	5.8		"
27	CASTRO	MANUEL	First		Ord.do	do	do	do	"	29	"	do	Colombian	5.7		"
28	GONZALES	ANTONIO	First		do	do	do	do	"	27	"	U.S.Citizen.				
29	SCOREA	CORNELIUS	First		do	do	do	do	"	25	"	African	Dutch	5.4		None
30	DE LA ROSA	AUGUSTIN	First		Sailor's Mess	do	do	do	"	41	"	do	do	5.7		"

UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.

UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.

UNIFRUIT COMPANY.

*See list of names on back hereof.

Notes: - Entries to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. - See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68B) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA, arriving at NEW YORK, June, 24th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PATTERSON	ALBERT	First		Chief Engr.	5/31/28	NEW YORK	To be paid off and discharged Yes.	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.8		None
2	KENNEDY	JOHN			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Scotch	do	6.0		do
3	SALMOND	NOEL			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	do	6.1		do
4	LINDSAY	ROBERT			4th. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scotch	do	5.5		do
5	CONNELL	GEORGE			Jr. do	do	do	do	do	19	M	English	do	5.7		do
6	CROZIER	CHARLES	First		Jr. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	do	5.7		do
7	ABBEY	JOHN			Jr. do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8		do
8	BURNS	ROBERT	First		Jr. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scotch	do	5.6		do
9	BARRETT	HORACE			Ch. Efg. Engr.	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	do	6.0		do
10	LOWRY	HERBERT			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Irish	do	5.4		do
11	PARRELL	JOHN			Jr. Engr.	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	do	5.7		do
12	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL			Donkeyman.	do	do	do	do	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8		do
13	RODRIGUEZ	IGNACIO			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7		do
14	LUGUERA	MANUEL			Oiler	do	do	do	do	48	M	U. S. Citizen.				
15	NOVO	ANDRES	First		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6		None
16	GRUIERO	JUSTO			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7		do
17	VILLANUEVA	FERNANDO			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.6		do
18	ZAMBRANO	GILBERT			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.7		do
19	CAMANO	MARCELINO			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6		do
20	SANCHEZ	JOSE	First		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.4		do
21	GARRIDA	EMILIO	First		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.4		do
22	MARTINEZ	JOSE	First		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7		do
23	BATSON	ABRAHAM			Fireman	do	do	do	do	32	M	African	Panamanian	5.5		do
24	DIAZ	MARCELINO			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7		do
25	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.6		do
26	FABAL	ANTONIO			do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.6		do
27	DIAZ	ALFREDO			do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8		do
28	LOPEZ	ELISARDO			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7		do
29	SALAZAR	JOSE			Wiper	do	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. Citizen.				
30	VALINO	CARLOS			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7		None

Line UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.
Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.
Agent UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA, arriving at NEW YORK, June, 24th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	AGRA	JOSE	First		Wiper	5/31/28	New York	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6		None
2	ALONSO	SONPERIANO			Fireman's Mess	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7		do
3	EGLAND	MICHEL			Ch. Stewd.	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S. Citizen.				
4	GIBSON	EDWARD			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5.9		None
5	DUNN	MARGARET			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5.5		do
6	HATCH	GRACE			do	do	do	do	do	42	F	U.S.Citizen.				
7	CRIMMINS	JOHN	First		Bartender	do	do	do	do	35	M	do				
8	HANE	JOHN			Ch. Cook	do	do	do	do	43	M	do				
9	BASERRIL	ANTONIO			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7		None
10	ORBE	CONSTANTINO			Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8		do
11	ITURRIAGA	CELESTINO			Larder do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6		do
12	MORALES	JOSE			Fry do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.5		do
13	GUERRA	SAMUEL			Veg do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.7		do
14	FERNANDEZ	JOSE			Crew do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.8		do
15	LANEER	CHARLES			Cook's Mate	do	do	do	do	43	M	U.S.Citizen.				
16	MOEBIUS	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5.8		None.
17	GUTIERREZ	JOSE			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spain	Spain	5.9		do
18	TESTA	JOSEPH	First		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U. S. Citizen				
19	RIMON	LINARDO			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.8		None
20	MURRAY	SAMUEL	First		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U. S. Citizen.				
21	CABRABALLOS	JOSE			Butcher	do	do	do	do	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9		None
22	HARRIS	JAMES			Baker	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	British	5.8		do
23	VEGA	RAFAEL			2nd. Baker	do	do	do	do	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6		do
24	MICHELSON	HELMER			Pantryman	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scandinavian.	Danish	5.9		do
25	REES	KENNETH			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5.7		do
26	SCHRADER	WILLIAM			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	45	M	U.S.Citizen.				
27	KELLY	SYDNEY			Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	36	M	do				
28	MCDONALD	PATRICK	First		Printer	do	do	do	do	45	M	Irish	British	5.4		None
29	MOORE	EVAN	First		Messman	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.Citizen.				
30	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			Deck Stewd	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.3		None

Line UNITFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.Owners UNITFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 530) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA, arriving at NEW YORK, June, 24th., 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOWELL	GEORGE			Head Waiter.	5/31/28	New York	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.8		None
2	BONICI	EDWIN			Asst. Stewd.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Maltese	do	5.6		do
3	CASELEY	LESTER			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5.8		do
4	O'NEILL	BERNARD			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7		do
5	BAGANOFF	PAUL			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Russian	Russian	5.8		do
6	HARBOR	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U. S. Citizen.	/			
7	STEMP	SAMUEL			do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	/			
8	HENNESSY	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	British	5.7		None
9	RODRIGUEZ	DAMASO			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.3		do
10	O'BRIEN	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	U.S. Citizen.	/			
11	DOMINO	VICTOR	First		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	American Peruvian	5.7		None
12	HOWE	HARCOURT	First		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5.7		do
13	MCCUNE	GEORGE	First		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6		do
14	VAN DET	LEO			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.4		do
15	GIORDAMINI	PAUL			do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Maltese	British.	5.7		do
16	WILLIAMS	REGINALD			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Welsh	do	5.8		do
17	CLAYTON	SYDNEY			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	do	5.6		do
18	EAGLE	HERMAN			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U.S. Citizen.	/			
19	BROWN	JAMES			do	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5.8		None
20	ZURCHER	GEORGE	First		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7		do
21	CAMELA	JOHN	First		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S. Citizen.	/			
22	BRADLEY	PATRICK			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Irish	British	5.8		None
23	SAMUELS	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	do	5.5		do
24	JOHNSON	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S. Citizen.	/			
25	WIGHTMAN	THOMAS	First		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	/			
26	SANCHO	PEDRO	First		Officer's Stewd	do	do	do	do	31	M	American	Cuban	5.8		None
27	CRAIG	LEONARD	First		Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	U.S. Citizen.	/			
28	DE JESUS	MANUEL	First		Endman	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	/			
29	MARALEZ	ESPERITO			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	/			
30	CRUZ	ALUIÑO	First		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	/			

Line UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.
 Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 22) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman because of his being deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel TOLOA, arriving at NEW YORK, June, 24th., 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SALOS	RAYMOND			Barber	5/31/28	New York and discharged	To be paid off		25	M	U.S. Citizen.				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	MADRIGAL	NAPOLEON	First		Asst. Stewd	6/16/28	Port Limon Both	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	29	M	Spanish	American Costa Rican	5.7		None.
15	YSUSI	CELESTINO			Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8		"
16	PINEDO	LEON			Ord Seaman	do	do	do	do	39	M	African Dutch		5.6		"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	FINCH	ARTHUR.	First		Asst. Stewd.	6/17/28	Cristobal	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.8		NONE
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line UNIFRUITCO. S.S. CO. LTD.
Owners UNIFRUITCO. S.S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES W. WHIDDEN Master, of the BRITISH TOLOA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (born still) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. C. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be transported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agent, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1250

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. 'TOLOA'**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **June, 24th.**, 19**24**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						June 1928	Havana, Cuba									
1	NEILSON	ROBERT	FIRST		Astt. Steward	21st.	do	To be paid off and discharged Yes	Yes	50	M.	Scotch	British	5'7"	155	None
2	ALVAREZ	JULIUS	FIRST		do	21st.	do	Yes	Yes	27	M.	U.S. CITIZEN				
3	McPHERSON	NEIL	FIRST		do	21st.	do	Yes	Yes	43	M.	Scotch	British	5'9"	165	None
4	"Nos. 1, 2 & 3 were transferred from the s/s PASTORES At Havana, Cuba June 20th, 1928 of the same Company for return to New York"															
5	LARGE	LESLIE	FIRST		4th. Officer.	6.20.28.	HAVANA	To be paid off & Discharged Yes	Yes	29	M	English	British	5'9"	158	None.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
JUN 20 1928I hereby certify that the
accompanying list has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States viaLima
La GuaymasVICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICACLOSED WITH
SERVICE NO.

One hundred twenty five (125)

Supplementary

Line **UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.**Owners **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of names on back hereof.
Notes: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See (b) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Whidden, Master, of the S. S. TOLOA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector inspecting the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of classes of alien members of crews of ships shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board until such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or where the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deposit after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deposited on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 12 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Noble Chamberlain, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had

SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
vessel therewith," as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL

and that I have made a personal examination of
 ifest Sheets, *H* in number according

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Mober Chamberlain.

Sworn to before me this

day of 24 JUNE 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT WPA TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					HEAD TAX PAID			PAID BY
	S. I.	U. S. Club	Trip. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Exp. S. I.	27. 05 PAID	27. 05 PAID	27. 05 PAID	
1st Cabin	6			✓	27			2	37
2nd Cabin	24			✓	12			3	✓ 1
STOWAGE	69	3			1	13		6	92
TOTAL	99	3		✓	52			11	170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Atlanta	C.S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	27	37
2nd Cabin	29	17	46
Stateroom	76	13	89
1st	118	57	175

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

16TH JUNE, 1928

Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

PURSER

PULSER

6:37 PM

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4-1-13-8, 1928

135

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. B. Irving, MASTER of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, HK in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of 24 JUNE 1928, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. Noble Chamberlain*, Surgeon of the **FRANCONIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH** do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
 BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

150

E. Noble Chamberlain

Sworn to before me this day of **24 JUNE 1928**, 19
 at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BRANCONIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH JUNE, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928

19 28

151

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State City or town				Yes or No Year or period of years Where?														
1	Friend. MR. J. STAMM, 17, WELBECK HOUSE, WELBECK ST. LONDON	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1908	Friend: MR. A. STAMM, 580 WEST END AV. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FR. FR. GREY NONE
2	Father: JOHN THORLEY, 8, KING ST. HANLEY STAFFS.	N.J. MONTCLAIR	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1907	Friend, MR. MEREDITH MILLER, MADDOCK & MILLER INC. 39-41 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN. BLUE NONE
3	-DO-	N.J. MONTCLAIR	YES	SELF	YES	NO -	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	MED. DK. GREY NONE

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow, by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. B. Irving, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of June, 1913

Alfred
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. Noble Chamberlain*, Surgeon of the **FRANCONIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Noble Chamberlain

Sworn to before me this *24* day of **JUNE 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

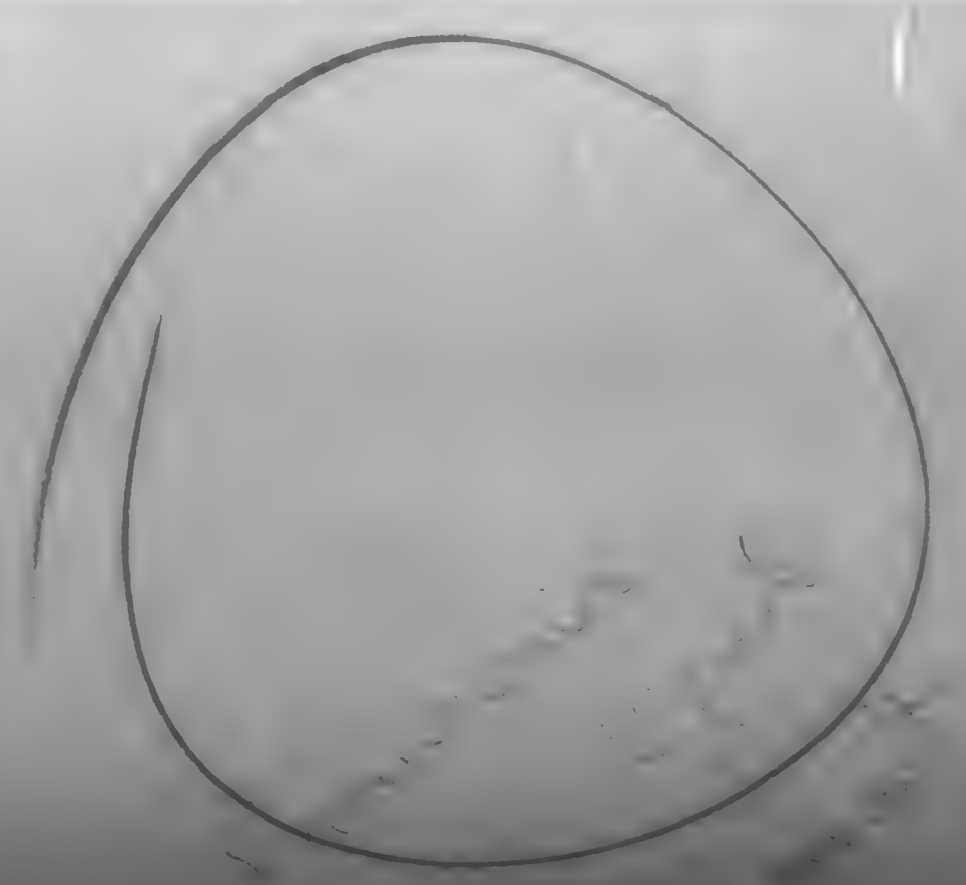
[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "FRANCONIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH JUNE, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...
U. S. Citizens	...	...
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

153

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928

IQ 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. B. Irving MASTER of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of APRIL 1913, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 15-000

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

17th. June

, 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928

, 19 28.

W. & S. 124

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Roy	George	63	✓	M	Coldspring Harbour, L.I.N.Y. 24/2/1864.		1294, President St, Brooklyn, NY.
2	Radoliff	George	60	✓	M	Grass Valley, Cal. 6/2/1868.		1517-15th St, Sacramento, Cal.
3	Radoliff	Harriet	50	✓	F	Sacramento, Cal. 30/1/1878.		-do-
4	McDermott	James	66	✓	M	Williamsport, Pa. 21/7/1862.		Los Altos, Calif.
5	McDermott	Roses	58	✓	F	Ergota, Minn. 21/9/1870.		-do-
6	McDermott	Katherine	31	✓	F	Minneapolis, Mann. 13/10/1897.		-do-
7	KERR	HELEN.	35	✓	F	Los Angeles, Cal. 12/12/1892.		1900 East. 7th Ave. DENVER. COL.
8	WEST	CATHERINE.	21	✓	F	Denver, Colorado. 27/1/1907.		Hawarden Drive, RIVERSIDE. CAL.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 9 to 30 are blank.

PURSEE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

155

S. S. "FRANCONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH JUNE, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 24 JUNE 1928, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALLINSON	ALBERT E.	50	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	2ND SEPT. 1837	1103, E. TIOGA ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	ALLINSON	ANN	56	F	M		U.S. Passport 501444.	-DO-
3	ALLINSON	NANNIE	27	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	8TH MARCH, 1901	-DO-
4	BARNETT	ADELA	55	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	7TH NOV. 1872	60 EAST SCOTT ST. CHICAGO, ILL. N.Y.
5	CRUMPTON	WILLIAM D.	57	M	M	PITTSBURGH PA.	29TH AUG. 1870	407 VALLEY VIEW RD. ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
6	CRUMPTON	MARTHA H.	52	F	M	PITTSBURGH PA.	24TH SEPT. 1875	-DO-
7	DIAMOND	THOMAS	47	M	M		18TH SEPT. 1912 CIRCUIT COURT, MILWAUKEE CO. WIS.	1032 VAUGHAN ST. ANN ARBOR, MICH.
8	DIAMOND	ELIZABETH M.	45	F	M		U.S. Passport 485769	-DO-
9	LINDERMAN	CHRISTINE	32	F	S	BETHLEHEM, PA.	17TH JUNE. 1895.	54 E. CHURCH ST. BETHLEHEM, PA.
10	MARSTON	JULIA E.	60	F	W	MARIETTA, OHIO	29TH AUG. 1867	600 WESTMINSTER RD. LAKE FOREST, ILL.
11	MARSTON	DOROTHY E.	30	F	S	CHICAGO ILL.	22ND SEPT. 1897	-DO-
12	MARSTON	THOMAS E.	23	M	S	CHICAGO ILL.	7TH NOV. 1904	-DO-
13	MITCHELL	ALFRED Y.	50	M	S	BOSTON MASS.	4TH JUNE, 1878	BOSTON, MASS.
14	SEVIER	CHARLES E.	39	M	S	BROWNSVILLE, TENN.	23rd May 1899.	BROWNSVILLE, TENN.
15	SEVIER	JOHN	39	M	S	BROWNSVILLE, TENN.	23rd May 1899.	-DO-
16	SHEEHY	JAMES	63	M	M	WATSONVILLE, CAL.	5TH OCT. 1865	WATSONVILLE, CAL.
17	SHEEHY	HARRIET	60	F	M	WATSONVILLE, CAL.	4th. May 1868.	-DO-
18	GREENE	HOWARD	34	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	6th. April 1894.	Lido Road. LONG BEACH. L.I. N.Y.
19	MILLER	J. MEREDITH.	37	M	M	NEWARK. N.J.	29th. August 1891.	39/41. West 23rd. Street. New York.

Lines 20 to 30 are blank.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. Noble Chamberlain*, Surgeon of the **FRANCONIA**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 7
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

SAILING THEREWITH, do
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therewith," as the case may be.
years' experience as a Physician

156

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Noble Chamberlain

Sworn to before me this

day of 24 JUNE 1928
25 JUN 1928, 19

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 17th. June, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. On List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to - Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at -	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		McLoughlin Timothy	60	M	W	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ahascragh	203	Dublin	June 11/28	Ireland Ahascragh. X
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank												
3		Wenceslaus												
4		FURBER.												
5		Bennigan June 24, 1928												
6		Inspector 5 PM												
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. Citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 JUNE, 19 28

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

Q 4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for travel and destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization
		State City or town				Yes or No Year or period of years Where?												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son, Wm. McLoughlin Lowville, Ahasoragh, Galway.	I.F.S.Ahasoragh.	Yes	Daughter (see 23)	None	-	Daughter, Mrs. Sheehan, 305-W-164th St, New York.	Six months No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fr. Grey Brn	Nil
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. B. Iving**, **MASTER**, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

24 JUNE 1928
day of **25 JUN 1928**, 19

R. B. Iving
COMMANDING OFFICER

R. B. Iving
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, or from North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a passport issued by the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. Noble Chamberlain*, Surgeon of the **FRANCONIA**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

SAILING THEREWITH, do
state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owner thereof," as the case may be:
years' experience as a Physician

153

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

24 JUNE 1928
day of ~~25 JUN 1928~~, 19

E. Noble Chamberlain

at

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

17th. June

IQ 28.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 JUNE, 19²⁸.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or otherwise; if last named relative, state relationship, as grandchild, etc., in government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien have any other relatives in the United States? If so, who, and their names and addresses	Whether alien has been previously deported within two years					Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes
1	Father, J. Murray, 5 O'Connell Toe Clomel, (Tipperary).	Ills. Chicago.	Yes	Self	\$50	Ap1.1923. Ap1.1928.	Resident returning, Chicago 7631, Bennett Ave, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fairauburnhazel.	Nil	
2	Sister, Mrs. J. Murray, -do-	Ills. Chicago.	Yes	Self	\$50	Oct.1908. Yes Ap1.1928.	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fairauburngrey.	Nil	
3	Father. John Barrett, Cleandrice, Causeway, Kerry	Mo. Monroe City	No	Self	Yes	Dec 1927	Friend Rev Bishop Gilfillan, St. Joseph Mo.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Drk brn	None	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving **MASTER**, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928
day of 25 JUN 1928, 19

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other sources, or from any other part of Africa, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a name of African descent should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FRANCONIA

SAILING THEREWITH

169

I, E. Noble Chamberlain, Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

24 JUNE 1928
day of JUN 24, 19

E. Noble Chamberlain

at

NEW YORK

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

17th. June, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	(Race or people)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Watts ✓	Edith 23	F	S	Cashier	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Limerick	Q 8093	Cobh	Mar 12/28	Ireland Limerick.
2		McInerney ✓	Anastasia 22	F	S	Cashier	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Limerick	Q 8099	Cobh	Mar 12/28	Ireland Limerick.
3		Fitzgerald ✓	Mary 53	F	W	H'keeper	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Fethard	Q 22159	Cobh	May 10/28	Ireland Fethard.
4		McCarthy ✓	Mary 30	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Skibbereen	Q 9513	Cobh	Apl. 25/28	Ireland Skibbereen
5		McLoughlin ✓	Michael 38	M	S	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ahascragh	Q 20983	Dublin	May 16/28	Ireland Ahascragh
6		Keane ✓	Mary 24	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ennis	Q 7721	Cobh	Feb 27/28	Ireland Kilkee.
7	UNL 10	Keane ✓	Helena 1	F	S	Child	No Child	No Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ennis	Q 7722	Cobh	Feb 27/28	Ireland Kilkee.
8		Brady ✓	John 39	M	M	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Mullahore	Q 21780	Dublin	Feb 21/28	Ireland Dundevan.
9		Hogan ✓	Fanny 29	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ennis	Q 7786	Cobh	Mar 2/28	Ireland Ennis.
10		Hogan ✓	Theresa 26	F	S	Clerk	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ennis	Q 7787	Cobh	Mar 2/28	Ireland Ennis.
11	Lines 11 to 30 are blank													
12		Unrecorded												
13		PURSER.												
14		6/24/28 8 PM												
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 JUNE

1928

161

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person, who, before he came to the United States, was a member of, or affiliated with, any organization, association, or society, the object of which was the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, James Watts, Courtbrack House, Ashbourne Ave, Limerick.	Mass. Williamstown	Sister (see 23)	\$50 No	Sister, Miss Mona Watts, Hallis Inn, Williamstown, (Mass.)	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	fresh dark brown.	N11
2	Father, Patrick McInerney, 2 Westland Tce, Wolfstone St, (Limerick).	Mass. Williamstown	Self	\$50 No	Friend, -do-	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	fresh fair blue.	N11
3	Nil	N.Y. New York.	Niece	\$100 Yes	Sister, Mrs. Cath. Hally, 5011 Bliss St, Woodside, LI.	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	fresh grey brown.	N11
4	Father, Denis McCarthy, Bawnahown, Skibbereen, Cork.	N.Y. New York.	Friend (see 23)	\$100 No	John Collins; (N.Y.) 362-W-52 St, New York.	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	fresh dark grey.	N11
5	Father, T. McLoughlin, Lowrville, Ahascragh, Galway.	N.Y. New York.	Sister (see 23)	\$50 No	Sister, Mrs. M. Sheehan, 505-W-164th St, New York.	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	fresh brown grey.	N11
6	Father, Patrick Hickey, Dough, Kilkee, Co. Clare.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	\$50 No	Husband, Maurice Keane, 383 Bergen St, Brooklyn, NY.	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	fresh fair grey.	N1
7	Grandfather, -do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Mother	\$100 No	Father, -do-	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	2	fresh fair blue.	N11
8	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Bady, Kilcully, Ballyjamesduff, N.Y.	Long Island.	Aunt, Mrs. Beglan, Edgeworthstown, Longford	\$50 No	Friend, Mr. J. Beglan, State Hospital, L.I. N.Y.	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fair fair blue.	N11
9	Brother, Michael Hogan, (Cavan).	NY.	Self	\$25 No	Sister, Mrs. K. Smith, 157 E 68th St, New York.	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	fresh brown hazel.	N11
10	Ballaghboy, Doora, Co. Clare.	NY.	Self	\$25 No	-do-	No Permt Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fair brown hazel.	N11

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. IRVING MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of 24 JUNE 1928, 19

R. B. Irving
Immigration Officer.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Noble Chamberlain, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 24 JUNE 1928 day of JUNE 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

16th JUNE

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CALDERBANK	ELLEN	68	-	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	20-13	I.F.S. THURLES	26444.	LIVERPOOL.	3.1.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2		MC.DONALD	EDITH M.	30	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15	ENGLAND S. SHIELDS	21584.	LIVERPOOL.	4.4.28.	ENGLAND	WALKER
3	UNDER 18	MC.DONALD	JAMES A.	5	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-13	ENGLAND WALKER	21583.	LIVERPOOL.	4.5.28.	ENGLAND	WALKER
4		MC.GOWAN	JAMES B.	27	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORTHERN IRELAND	IRISH	20-14	NORTHERN IRELAND LISBURN	5092.	BELFAST.	24.4.28.	IRELAND	LISBURN
5		MOON	ANNIE	48	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15	ENGLAND LINDAL	20344.	LIVERPOOL.	26.4.28.	ENGLAND	BARROW
6	UNDER 18	MOON	EDWIN H.	14	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15	ENGLAND BLACKBURN	20345.	LIVERPOOL.	26.4.28.	ENGLAND	BARROW
7		PHILLIPS	BELLA	24	-	F	S	SALES-LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	20-15	ENGLAND MANCHESTER	20783.	LIVERPOOL.	11.4.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
8		PHILLIPS	NELLIE	27	-	F	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	20-15	ENGLAND MANCHESTER	20782.	LIVERPOOL.	11.4.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
9		WRAITHMELL	LUCY A.	37	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15	ENGLAND BARNSELY	5774.	LIVERPOOL.	19.3.28.	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
10		WRIGHT	HENRY W.	32	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15	ENGLAND MARKET DRAYTON	729.	LIVERPOOL.	15.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11	Lines 11 to 30 are blank																			
12	PURSER																			
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 JUNE, 19 28.

163

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether to possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	SON, MR. JOHN CALDERBANK. 80, HOOD STREET, UP, PEEL RD. SEAFOURTH, LANCS.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	922/1925	PITTSBURGH.	DAUGHTER & SON, LAW, MR/MRS. JAMES FARRER, 929, LYLLE ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PLE	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, JAMES ALLAN, 23, WEAR- DALE AVE, WALKER, NEWCASTLE- ON-TYNE.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, JAMES MC DONALD, 6765, VINEWOOD AVE, DETROIT	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
3	G/FATHER. -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	CHILD	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	FSH	FR.	GREY	NONE
4	MOTHER, MRS. EMMA MC GOWAN. EMMAVILLE, CARGYMORE, LISBURN, CO. ANTRIM.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, JAMES BROWN, 308, E. 3RD STREET, BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER, MRS. HASLAM, 49, HARRGATE ST. HASLAM.	PA.	ERIE	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, L.W. MUON, 755, NAPIER AVE, LAURENCE PARK, ERIE, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	G/MOTHER. -DO-	PA.	ERIE	NO	SEE 23	CHILD	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER, MORRIS PHILLIPS, 13, THIRLMEGE ST. CHEETHAM, MANCHESTER.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE, JACOB GREENBERG, 287, MIDDLETOWN RD. BRONX, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
8	-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	D.B.	BRN	NONE
9	FATHER, BACKHOUSE WRAITHMELL, 54, WOULLEY COLLIERY, DARTON, NR. BARNSLEY.	WYOM.	ROCK SPRINGS	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE, CLEMENT GILLEARD, 506, 1ST ST. ROCK SPRINGS WYOM.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER, JAMES J. WRIGHT, 5, DUNDOLA Gdns. STRANDTOWN, BELFAST.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925/1928	N.Y.	BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORP. 17, BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK, YES.	INDEFI- NITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. IRVING MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Irving

24 JUNE 1928

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 25 JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest Chamberlain, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 24 JUNE 1928 day of 25 JUN 1928, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. FRANCONIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 16TH JUNE, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	THROST 336104	SIMPSON ✓	WILLIAM A.	27	L	M	S	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02-16 SCOTLAND	AYR.	194	NO3-v Liverpool	6 June 1928	15 ENGLAND	HEBBURN- ON-TYNE.
2	33X-157	DAVIDSON ✓	JAMES	53	L	M	W	DIRECTOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	ULVERSTON	848	NO3-v LIVERPOOL	16 June 1928	ENGLAND	ULVERSTON
3	family	DAVIDSON ✓	MARY	20	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	ULVERSTON	850	NO3-v NO	16 June 1928	ENGLAND	ULVERSTON
4	"	DAVIDSON ✓	MIRIAM	21	L	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRIAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	ULVERSTON	849	NO3-v NO	16 June 1928	ENGLAND	ULVERSTON
5		WILKINSON ✓	ROBERT	65	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-13 Ireland	Dublin	331	NO3-v Melbourne	29 February 1928	Australia	Melbourne
6		Lines 6 to 30 are blank																		
7		[Signature]																		
8		PURSER.																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

24 JUNE, 1928.

165

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by ship owner, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry, or is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is a member of any other organization of persons	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry, or is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government			Whether alien is a member of a political party or is a member of any other organization of persons	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	UNCLE J. CRAWFORD WESTFIELD MAYBOLE AYRSHIRE.	AUS.	SYDNEY	Employer A. REYROLLE HEBURN-ON-YESTYNE.	YES	NO	-	Business. Alias Chambers, Inc., Milwaukee Wis.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
2	DAUGHTER RUTH DAVIDSON FOX-WOOD BACKBARROW ULVERSTON.	ENG.	ULVERSTON	SELF	YES	NO	-	Brother GEORGE DAVIDSON 501 MAPLE AVE. HARTFORD CONN.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
3	SISTER. -DU-	ENG.	ULVERSTON	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	Uncle -DU-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	DO. -DU- Home.	ENG.	ULVERSTON	-DU-	YES	NO	-	Uncle -DU- Home.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	Hawthorn, Melbourne, Australia	Austral.	Melbourne	self	YES	YES	1918	Hawthorn, Melbourne, Australia	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	Fr.	Grey	Brn	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. IRVING MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Irving

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUNE 1928 day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

, 17 June

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928

19 28.166

No.
OF
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

Sullivan

Stephen

40

M

M

Passport No. 519748

528-W-142nd St, New York.

2

O'Neill

Peter

55

M

V

P.P. 524534

Western District Court, of Penn. 15/9/06.

2448 Charles St, N.S. Pittsburgh, Pa.

3

Middleton

Henry

60

M

S

P.P. 513243
Court of Common Pleas 12/9/1892.

139-48 Essex St, Laurelton, Springfield, Mass.

4

Carberry

Jane

59

F

S

P.P. 523420

225-W-21st St, New York.

5

Barry

Anna

36

F

M

P.P. 549146

132 Newell St.,
Pittsfield Mass.

6

Barry

Joseph

6

M

S

Pittsfield Mass.

23rd. October 1923

do do

7

Lines 7 to 30 are blank

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Unrecorded

FURSER.

June 24, 1928
64

46

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

16TH JUNE

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928

1928.

No.
or
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

CARR

HUGH

45

-

M

M

MERCER COURT. TRENTON. N.J. P.P. 507138
9TH. JAN. 1921.

HOME. 824. SOUTH OLDEN AVENUE.
TRENTON. N.J.

2

CARR

DORIS

32

-

F

M

-DO-

P.P. 507138

-DO-

3

CARR

ROGER

7

-

M

S

Trenton N.J.

9th. October 1921

-DO-

4

CARR

SAMUEL

6

-

M

S

Trenton N.J.

15th. December 1922

-DO-

5

FRIARY

ANDREW G.

55

-

M

S

P.P. 341623

SISTER. MINNIE A. SMOTHERS. 24.
HAMPTON BLVD. NORFOLK. VA.
1021 Myrtle St.,
Grand Rapids Mich.

6

STAGE

CLYDE

44

-

M

M

Grant Michigan

6th. January 1882

7

Lines 7 to 30 are blank

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Noble Chamberlin, Surgeon of the St. Ambrose, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

11

E. Noble Chamberlin

Sworn to before me this 24 JUNE 1920 day of June, 19 20

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes:
 Hancock
 Capt.
 New York

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 16TH JUNE, 1928

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928 19

169

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Irving, Master, of the Francia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19 28

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticked).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Nobel Chamberlin, Surgeon of the Frankonia, sailing the Frankonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

S. Noble Chamberlain

Sworn to before me this 24 JUNE 1928 day of JUNE, 19 28
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(Handwritten signature and stamp)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. FRANCITA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH JUNE, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1939

171

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity		Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	PARENTS. ZAKSB LURIE, SUWALKI, UL. RYNKOWA 20.	MASS.	ROXBURY	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	30	NO	-	HUSBAND. ALTER GOLEMAN, 137 DEVON ST. ROXBURY, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	G' FATHER -DO-	MASS.	ROXBURY	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	-DO-	MASS.	ROXBURY	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	BROTHER. AREE KRAUREC, OZOR, POLAND.	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	25	NO	-	HUSBAND. ABRAHAM NAMOT, 426 WINTESBOW ST. UTICA N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	UNCLE -DO-	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	-DO-	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
7									-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization, enterprise and teaching disbelieving in or opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Franconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 28

at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Noble Chamberlin, Surgeon of the Franconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 2 day of JUNE, 19 28
at New York
E. Noble Chamberlin
(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Franconia
New York
Permit*

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH JUNE, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 JUNE 1928, 1928.

173

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	
1	MOTHER, MRS A. ADAMS, 35, LEGGE ST, WEST BROMWICH.	PA.	READING	NO	SEE 23	1905	HUSBAND, MR KNIGHT, 539 PERRY ST, READING.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK	BRN
2	SISTER, MRS F. WHITE, 28, ALDRETH GROVE, YORK.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	1905	FRIEND, MRS INGHAM, 32, 44 NORTH 5TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MDM	BRN	BRN
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization extorting and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Irving, Master, of the Franconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19 28
at New York.

E. J. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

14-423

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Noble Chamberlain, Surgeon of the Francis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JUNE 1928, at New York.

E. Noble Chamberlain

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Francis
Chamberlain

10/5/28

Francis

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARINTHIA

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

16TH JUNE

1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	526766	MARSH	EDWARD R.	28		M	M	MECHAN. ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	04-28	AUSTRALIA	CARLTON	11792/ 1366	London	11.6.28	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
2		Page 3 lines 2 to 80 are blank.																			
3																					
4		Unclaimed																			
5		FURSER.																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Johnston
45 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24 JUNE 1923, 19

175

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Irving Master, of the Franconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Noble Chamberlin, Surgeon of the Præconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

E. Noble Chamberlin

Sworn to before me this 11 day of JUNE 1928, 19 28
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Francia
Quota*

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

16TH JUNE.

1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 JUNE 1928

1928.

177

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States							Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1.	FATHER, MR T. FOX, 21, EARLS-COURT ST, BELFAST, ..	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	50	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, E. FOX, 78, CHESTNUT AVE, IRVINGTON NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Præconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Noble Chamberlin, Surgeon of the San Antonio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

E. Noble Chamberlin

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-530

Emigration
Quota

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

16TH JUNE, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

179

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Irving, Master, of the Sanconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28 at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Easement companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. NOBLE CRAMBERMAN, Surgeon of the FRANCOYIA, SALVINO THERENTIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

E. Noble Cramberman

Sworn to before me this 24 JUNE day of JUNE, 1928.

at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Meravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List N.Y. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

17th. June

19 28

Q5

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	McCabe	John	65	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrigallen	20996	Dublin	May 16/28	Ireland.	Carrig- allen.
2	✓	McCabe	Edward	15	✓	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrigallen	20997	Dublin	May 16/28	Ireland.	Carrig- allen.
3		Connors	William	34	✓	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Feakle	97050	Cobh	Apl 13/28	Ireland.	Feakle.
4		Sheet 5 lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5		W. J. Purser																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

181

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Franconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. M. Chamberlain, Surgeon of the Franconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. M. Chamberlain

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and Title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Q 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from DOBH (QUEENSTOWN)

17th. June

19 28.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, in what power)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Harty ✓	Mary	22		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyheigue	28334	Cobh	May 14/28	Ireland	Ballyheigue.
2		Mahony ✓	Julia	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Abbeydorney	9707	Cobh	May 7/28	Ireland	Abbeydorney.
3		Sullivan ✓	Hannah	22		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyheigue	28336	Cobh	May 14/28	Ireland	Ballyheigue.
4		Casey	Ellie	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyheigue	22270	Cobh	May 11/28	Ireland	Ballyheigue.
5		Condon	John	28		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacoda	9601	Cobh	May 4/28	Ireland	Ballinacoda.
6		Dillon ✓	Honor	25		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doonbeg	9145	Cobh	Apl. 17/28	Ireland	Doonbeg.
7		Hickey ✓	Patrick	22		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Roxton	7745	Cobh	Feb 27/28	Ireland	Kilkee.
8		Connors	Hannah	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown-roche.	7618	Cobh	Feb 23/28	Ireland	Castletown-roche.
9		Sweeney ✓	William	19		M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	7507	Cobh	Feb 20/28	Ireland	Cork.
10		Griffin ✓	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Youghal	22506	Cobh	May 3/28	Ireland	Youghal.
11		McSweeney ✓	Katherine	18		F	M	W/keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	22092	Cobh	May 8/28	Ireland	Cork.
12		Sheehan ✓	Mary	24		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballingeary	25351	Cobh	Apl. 26/28	Ireland	Cork.
13		Bradley ✓	Denis	25		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Macroom	25458	Cobh	Apl. 28/28	Ireland	Macroom.
14		Walsh ✓	Margaret	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinaloe	24290	Dublin	Apl. 4/28	Ireland	Ballinaloe.
15		Noonan ✓	Benjamin	26		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiskeam	7454	Cobh	Feb 17/28	Ireland	Kiskeam.
16		Sheet 34 Lines 16 30 are blank.																		
17		Purser.																		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEAMSHIP PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 28.

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

Q4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by parent, child, or other person, or by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											
1	Father, Martin Harty, Ballylangane, Ballyheigue, Rathkenny, Abbeydorney, Kerry.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Father, Thos. Mahony, Rathkenny, Abbeydorney, Kerry.	NY.	Bronx	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3	Father, M. Sullivan, Downmountain, Ballyheigue, Mother, Bridget Casey, Ballylangane, Ballyheigue, (Kerry).	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	Father, Michael Condon, Greenland, Ballinacada, Father, John Dillon, Co. Clare.	Mass.	Cambridge.	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	Father, John Dillon, Co. Clare.	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Self	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6	Father, Patrick Hickey, Dough, Kilkeas, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father (see 17)	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	Father, Mr. Connors, Castletownroche, Co. Cork.	NY.	New York.	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	Father, Wm. Sweeney, 5 Upper John St., Cork.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father (see 17)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	Mother, Mrs. Griffin, Cross Lane, Youghal, Co. Cork.	NY.	New York.	Yes	Self	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	Mother, Mrs. H. O'Leary, 19 Cattle Market Ave., Cork.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Brother (see 23)	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11	Father, Jeremiah Sheehan, Ballingearry, Co. Cork.	Del.	Wilmington.	Yes	Self	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12	Father, M. Bradley, Droumree, Macroom, Co. Cork.	Cal.	San Francisco.	Yes	Friend (see 23)	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13	Father, John Walsh, Castlebawne, Ballinacree, (Longford).	NY.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, M. E. Walsh (see 23)	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14	Mother, Ellen Noonan, Kiskeam, Co. Cork.	Cal.	San Francisco.	Yes	Self	250	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States and any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. E. Irving Master, of the Framonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read, what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1885-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Noble Chamberlin, Surgeon of the Manoconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 54 day of June, 19 28
at New York.

E. Noble Chamberlin

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Q3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

17th. June.

1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19 28.

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145 Q.3.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Irving Master, of the Frunonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

24 JUNE 1922

day of June, 1922

Sworn to before me this at New York,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tonnage* status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Q 1.
Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" sailing from COB (QUEENSTOWN), 17th. June, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 JUNE 1928, 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Moriarty	Hannah	45	✓	✓		By Marriage ✓	2821 Jackson Blvd, Chicago, Ills.
2	Moriarty	Mary	9	✓	✓	Chicago, Ills., 27/7/18.		-do-
3	Moriarty	Joseph	5	✓	✓	Chicago, Ills., 6/3/23.		-do-
4	Greer	Teresa	20	✓	✓	New York 14/5/08	re.	1597-Ave "A", New York.
5	Noonan	Thomas	17	✓	✓	New York. 9/7/11.	Be.	117 St. Auburn Street, Pittsburgh.
6	Noonan	Joseph	20	✓	✓	New York. 25/12/06.	Be.	-do-
7	Sheet 1 lines 7 to 30 are blank.							
8	Complete 631 22 Jones							
9	Unclaimed							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5
187

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH JUNE, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 JUNE 1928, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	EDWARDS	JESSE	84	M	W		U.S. Dist. Ct. Charlotte, Mich. 25.10.25	COCKERAN AVENUE, CHARLOTTE, MICH.
2	THOMPSON	HARRY	49	M	M		U.S. Dist. Ct. Bridgeport, Conn. 19TH OCT. 1900.	123, W. 90TH ST, NEW YORK.
3	WINTERBOTTOM	JOHN	53	M	M			3036, SHLM DAN ROAD, ZION, ILL.
4	WINTERBOTTOM	SARAH	57	F	M			DO
5	NOBACK	RUDOLPH J.	41	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	22.9.1923	1744 S.W. 19TH ST. MIAMI, FLA.
6	TRIGLOFF	VICTOR	67	M	M		Supreme Court Brooklyn Sept. 11, 1924. 19.11.1924	
7	TRIGLOFF	ROSIE	56	F	M		Court of Common Pleas Armstrong Co. Pa. March 1921. 19.1.1921	1721 Center St. Lititzburg Pa.
8	Sheet 5 lines 8 to 50 are blank. Lines 3 & 4 Winterbottom John & Sarah did not embark.							
9	Handwritten: Complete 1302 from June 24							
10	Handwritten: 58							
11	Handwritten: 58							
12	Handwritten: 58							
13	Handwritten: 58							
14	Handwritten: 58							
15	Handwritten: 58							
16	Handwritten: 58							
17	Handwritten: 58							
18	Handwritten: 58							
19	Handwritten: 58							
20	Handwritten: 58							
21	Handwritten: 58							
22	Handwritten: 58							
23	Handwritten: 58							
24	Handwritten: 58							
25	Handwritten: 58							
26	Handwritten: 58							
27	Handwritten: 58							
28	Handwritten: 58							
29	Handwritten: 58							
30	Handwritten: 58							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRACONIA

UNARD

arrived JUNE 25, 1928.

, 192

M.,

, from

183

June Endman

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26m	1 NOONAN Benjamin	9:30	42	1b	1	TEL FOR \$.	<i>Astoria, L.I. Miss Mary Murphy, 34 Cooper St., John</i>		6/27/28		2	3	2

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Franklin*

came arrived *STE 2, 1911*, 19 *M.*, from

189

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
671 1	McCANE John	35	1/2	IFS	INC PH D	9:30	JAMES																	
101 2	Edward																							
27 2	DOYER Catherine	1	24/26	IFS	INC	9:30	JAMES																	
27 2	WILLIAM Kathleen																							

6/21/13 29 11 15

6/25/13 11 15

11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK
30th June 19 28I, master of the BRITISH S. S. FRANCONIA
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 491 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 467The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th June 1928, 19, consigned to
Cunard S S Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54 NB, and is
expected to sail 30th June, 19 28, for Liverpool
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 190

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>John Tobill</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool 16.6.28</u>
<u>FRANCO CRAIG</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>do do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

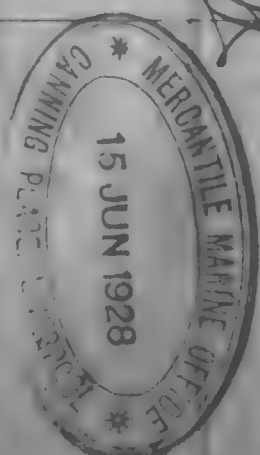
fer by the representatives of any vessel having such
United States.
from the port of LIVERPOOL 191

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Male	English	British	6.0	168	None
do	do	do	5.8	150	do
do	do	do	5.6	140	do
do	do	do	5.6	150	do
do	do	do	5.11	157	do
do	do	do	5.4	154	do
do	do	do	5.7	140	do
do	do	do	6.0	154	do
do	do	do	5.9	160	do
do	do	do	5.8	154	do
do	do	do	5.7	160	do
do	do	do	5.8	165	do
do	do	do	5.10	160	do
do	do	do	5.7	142	do
do	do	do	5.8	165	do
do	do	do	5.7	167	do
do	do	do	5.6	138	do
do	do	do	5.8	130	do
do	do	do	5.4	130	do
do	do	do	5.3	135	do
do	do	do	5.5	133	do
do	do	do	5.8	168	do
do	do	do	5.5	140	do
do	do	do	5.7	186	do
do	do	do	5.5	147	do
do	do	do	5.8	120	do
do	do	do	5.4	124	do
do	do	do	5.2	125	do
do	do	do	5.2	125	do
do	do	do	5.2	125	do

29	Harvey	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	162	do
30	Arthur	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
		Junr. Asst. do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	168	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF SEAMEN

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the captain of the vessel, and to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer at a port of the United States.

NEW YORK 24 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port

Vessel		PRANCONIA		arriving at		SHIPMENT OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age		Sex		Race	
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When		Where		No		Mo		Male		English	
1	Irving	Robert	Master	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	50	Male	English	do	do	do
2	Hove	Kingsley	Chief Officer	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	43	Male	English	do	do	do
3	Ormsby	Roland	Senr 1st Officer	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	41	Male	English	do	do	do
4	Ormsby	Thomas	Senr 1st Officer	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	43	Male	English	do	do	do
5	Boston	Montague	2nd Officer	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	35	Male	English	do	do	do
6	Cox	William	Senr 3rd Officer	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	33	Male	English	do	do	do
7	Freeman	Edward	Senr 3rd Officer	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	30	Male	English	do	do	do
8	Tripp	Arthur	1st Wireless Operator	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	23	Male	English	do	do	do
9	Dennis	Ivor	2nd do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	22	Male	English	do	do	do
10	Cresbie	Alan	3rd do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	25	Male	English	do	do	do
11	Gargent	William	Carpenter	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	46	Male	English	do	do	do
12	Jones	Arthur	Chief Mate	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	45	Male	English	do	do	do
13	Enwright	William	Boys	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	50	Male	English	do	do	do
14	Jones	Fred	Boys	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	26	Male	English	do	do	do
15	Power	William	M.A.A.	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	48	Male	English	do	do	do
16	Sugden	Gilbert	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	45	Male	English	do	do	do
17	Devereux	Richard	Stores and A.B.	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	58	Male	English	do	do	do
18	Williams	Albert	Lamp and A.B.	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	28	Male	English	do	do	do
19	Moore	Alfred	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	25	Male	English	do	do	do
20	Hughes	Robert	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	29	Male	English	do	do	do
21	Gray	Walter	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	24	Male	English	do	do	do
22	Cunningham	Harold	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	22	Male	English	do	do	do
23	Hewson	Norman	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	35	Male	English	do	do	do
24	Lesley	Joseph	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	26	Male	English	do	do	do
25	Collingwood	Outthbert	A.B.	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	46	Male	English	do	do	do
26	James	James	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	26	Male	English	do	do	do
27	Robinson James	James	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	49	Male	English	do	do	do
28	Thornton	Owen	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	23	Male	English	do	do	do
29	McLean	Malcolm	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	21	Male	English	do	do	do
30	Pinnegan	James	do	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	16/6/28	Liverpool	33	Male	English	do	do	do

See list of names on back hereof. NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TRANSFERRED		DISCHARGED SEAMEN.	
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Allen	47	British	Liverpool 13.6.28
C. Burns	35	do	do do
L. Barr	48	do	do do
C. Clifton	37	do	do do
J. Fleming	35	do	do do
J. Harrington	21	do	do do
S. Higgins	44	do	do do
M. Bagley	45	do	do do
C. Fisher	26	do	do do
B. O'Connell	44	do	do do
P. Owens	29	do	do do
E. Pilkington	45	do	do do
M. Johnstone	39	do	do do
S. Richardson	33	do	do do
M. Ridgard	32	do	do do
M. Smith	30	do	do do
E. Steer	29	do	do do
E. Teare	22	do	do do
J. Turton	36	do	do do
J. Bannay	21	do	do do
A. Kynsey	45	do	do do
R. Mahoney	28	do	do do
E. Roche	33	U S A	do do

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.			SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.		
Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
M. Brown	43	British			
G. Cruikshank	27	do			
W. J. Holmes	42	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL (DIED)				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
G. UNwin	63	British	13.6.28 Liverpool	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Walter A. M. R. affans
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

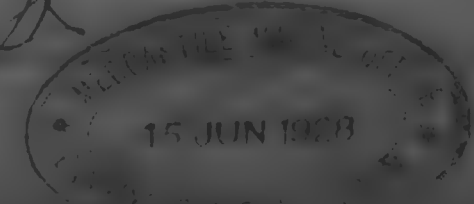
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCONIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **24 JUNE 1928**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **191**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Irving	Robert	Master	16/6/28	Liverpool	No	50	Male	English	British	6-0	168	None
2	Howe	Kingsley	Chief Officer	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-8	150	do.
3	Ormsby	Roland	Senr. 1st Officer	do	do	do.	41	do	do	do	5-6	140	do.
4	Smart Sardon	Thomas	Junr. 1st Officer	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-6	150	do
5	Boston	Montague	2nd Officer	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-11	157	do.
6	Cox	William	Senr. 3rd Officer	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-4	154	do.
7	Freeman	Edward	Junr. 3rd Officer	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
8	Tripp	Arthur	1st Wireless Operator	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6-0	154	do.
9	Dinnie	Ivor	2nd do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-9	160	do
10	Crosbie	Alan	3rd do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	154	do
11	Sargent	William	Carpenter	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	do	5-7	160	do.
12	Jones	Arthur	Chief Mate	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5-8	140	do.
13	Enwright	William	Boatman	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-10	160	do
14	Jones	Fred	Boatman	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	142	do
15	Power	William	M.A.A.	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6-0	162	do
16	Sugden	Gilbert	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-8	165	do
17	Devereux	Richard	Stores and A.B.	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5-7	167	do.
18	Williams	Albert	Lamp and A.B.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	138	do.
19	Moore	Alfred	Fire and A.B.	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	130	do
20	Hughes	Robert	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-4	130	do
21	Gray	Walter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-3	135	do
22	Cunningham	Harold	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-5	133	do.
23	Hewson	Norman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	168	do
24	Lesley	Joseph	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-5	140	do
25	Collingwood	Cuthbert	A.B.	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-7	186	do
26	Tenah	Samuel	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-5	147	do
27	Robinson James	James	do A.B.	16/6/28	LIVERPOOL	No	49	do	MAKE ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	120	None
28	Thornton	Owen	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	124	do.
29	McLean	Malcolm	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-2	125	do
30	Finnegan	James	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-2	125	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *R. B. Irving*, Master of the "FRANCONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. B. Irving
Master, *United States Ship*

Sworn to before me this 24 JUNE 1928 day of JUNE 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Esper.
Armenian.	Letuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Slovakian, (Hungarian).
Finnish.	Swedish, (Norwegian, Danish, etc.).
French.	Spanish.
German.	Swiss.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Hungarian.	Ukrainian, (Belarusian).
Irish.	Yugoslavian.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	White, (Caucasian, etc.).
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK 24 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wafer	James	A. B.	16/6/28	Liverpool	No	30	Male	English	British	5.6	133	None
2	Boon	George	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
3	Kinney	Thomas	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
4	Lewis	Robert	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
5	Winward	Frederick	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	139	do
6	Irwin	Edward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	139	do
7	Jones	Ernest	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
8	Boon	Richard	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	114	do
9	Bryant	William	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
10	Neville	John	do	do	do	do	50	do	Irish	do	6.1	155	do
11	Rogers	Thomas	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.11	163	do
12	Winstanley	William	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	228	do
First P.E. 13	Mahoney	Robert	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	162	do
14	Towers	Matthew	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
15	Dempsey	George	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
First P.E. 16	Ashcroft	Henry	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
First P.E. 17	Probert	John	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
First P.E. 18	Cogney	John	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	168	do
19	Pennington	James	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	210	do
First P.E. 20	Kelly	John	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
21	Crank	Thomas	O. S.	16/6/28	LIVERPOOL	No	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	154	NONE
22	Higginson	Reginald	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	132	do
23	Herman	Albert	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	6.0	154	do
24	Hughes	Daniel	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	112	do
25	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	98	do
26	Gillum	Thomas	Purser	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
27	Mackay	Walter	Senr. Asst. Purser	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
28	Garrow	John A.	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	162	do
29	Pownall	Harvey	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
30	Jones	Arthur	Junr. Asst. do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	168	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

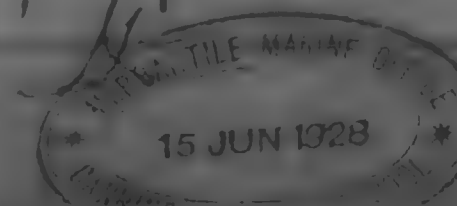
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK 24 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
First P.E. 1	Chamberlain	John	Surgeon	16/6/28	Liverpool	No	35	Male	English	British	5.6	150	None
2	Biddiscombe	Leslie	Dispenser	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	132	None
3	Skeets	Basil	Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	129	do
4	Hargreaves	Elizabeth	Nurse	do	do	do	29	female	do	do	5.9	140	do
5	Green	Philip	Bagge Master	do	do	do	33	Male	do	do	5.11	145	do
6	Ray	John	Inspector	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	6.0	180	do
7	Williams	Robert	Asst. do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.0	140	do
First 8	Whiteside	William	do do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
9	Williams	Thomas	do do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	166	do
10	Bentley	Arthur	Bandmaster	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.1	150	do
11	Gope	Oswald	Musician	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
First P.E. 12	Jones	Charles	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
13	Lloyd	William	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
FIRST 14	Farrer	John	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
15	Jones	Henry	Senr. Printer	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
16	Thomas	John	Printer	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	137	do
17	Bishop	William	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
18	Storey	Frederick E.	Staff Captain	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
19	<i>Edwards</i>												
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

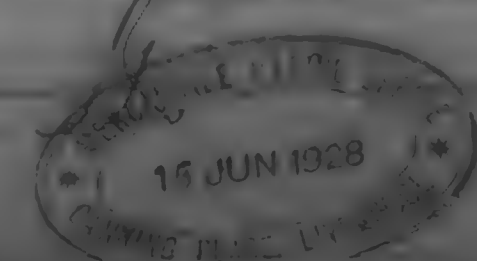
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUNE 1928 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Duncan	Alex	Chief Engineer	16/6/28	Liverpool.	No	50	Male	Scotch	British	5.10	180	None
2	Fisher	Archibald	Senr. 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5.4	158	do
3	Nicoll	Jobe	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5.6	168	do
4	CumieCurrie	Alex	Jnr. 2nd do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5.10	178	do
5	Boosey	William	Senr. 3rd Engineer	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.7	165	do
6	Hones	John	Int. 3rd do	do	do	do	30	do	Welsh	do	5.8	169	do
First P.E. 7	Johnston	Robert	Jnr. 3rd do	do	do	do	29	do	Scotch	do	5.6	140	do
First P.E. 8	Ramage	Henry	Senr. 4th do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.6	150	do
9	Kempsey	William	Int. 4th do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
10	Jones	William	Jnr. 4th do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
11	Patterson	Arthur	Senr. 5th do	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	do	5.9	154	do
12	McWaters	Henry	Jnr. 5th do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.7	148	do
13	Horton	John	1st Electrician	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
14	Jones	Frank	2nd do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
15	Johnson	Frank	3rd do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
16	Bintley	John	Plumber	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
17	Findlay	Robert	Donkeyman	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	do	5.9	160	do
18	Stoneham	James	Engineers' Stores	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5.1	154	do
19	Milligan	Alex	Mfg Greaser	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	170	do
20	Wood	Thomas	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	180	do
21	Hill	John	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.3	157	do
22	Simmonds	Frank	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
23	Rogers	Harry	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
24	Greenlee	John	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	126	do
25	Nicol	William	Greaser.	do	do	do	38	do	Scotch	do	5.6	142	do
26	Dumbell	Arthur	Greaser	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5.6	129n	do
27	Calderbank	John	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	174	do
28	Wilson	John	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
29	Stephens	Percy	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	175	do
First P.E. 30	Rycroft	Henry	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	182	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at

NEW YORK

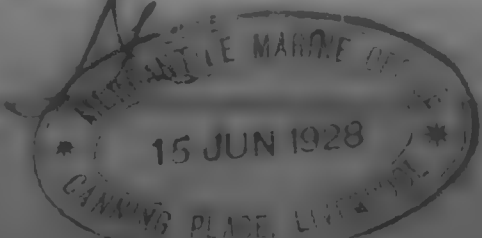
, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

1935

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Keolan	Michael	Crewer	16/6/28	Liverpool	No	36	Male	Irish	British	5.5	136	None.
2	Stoneham	James	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.4	136	do
3	Johnston	William	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	170	do
4	Calderbank Calderbank	Joseph	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
5	Flood	Thomas	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
6	Sinnott	John	do	do	do	do	40	do	Irish	do	5.7	135	do
7	Devine	William	Fireman	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5.2	122	do
8	Simpson	Thomas	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
9	Griffiths	Ernest	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	138	do
10	Gernon	John	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
11	Brady	Henry	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
12	Hankin	John	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	122	do
13	Caffery	Christopher	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	152	do
14	Roberts	Evan	do	do	do	do	33	do	Welsh	do	5.5	140	do
15	Walton	Joseph	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.3	140	do
16	Calder	Thomas	Trimmer	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.2	135	do
17	Caffery	James	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
18	Edmondson	George	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	122	do
19	Hill	William	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	136	do
20	Parry	Joseph	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
21	Randalls	John	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
22	Fitzsimmons	George	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
23	Prior	David	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
24	Patterson	Charles	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	118	do
25	Winkler Lampriere	Robert	Smoke Room Steward	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
26	Wilson	William	Captains	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
27	Woodward	Charles	Asst. Purser Steward	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
28	Mishakaka Etchella	Harry	Lift Attendant	16/6/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
29	Cantrell	Harry	Pursers Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
30	Langan	James	Stewards Boy	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	4.9	119	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

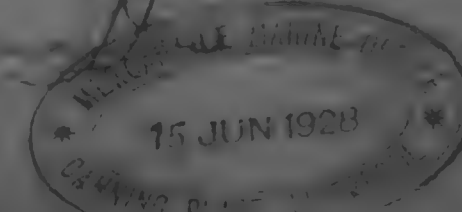
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK 24 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL 196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pimbley	Ernest	Chief Steward	16/6/28	Liverpool	No	44	Male	English	British	5.8	156	None.
2	Wilson	Walter	2nd do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	162	do
3	Grant	Robert	Barkeeper	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	175	do
4	Waghorn	Harry	Storekeeper	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
5	Richmond	Arthur	Asst. do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	162	do
6	Nowell	Geoff	Writer	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	105	do
First 7	Maltmon	Ramsey	1st Cl. Waiter Asst. Barkeeper	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
8	Thomas	William	Head Waiter	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	180	do
9	Meachin	Edward	Asst. Barkeeper	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
10	Hales	Fred.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
11	Cettrell	James	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
12	Males	Fred	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
13	Smallwood	William	Linenkeeper	16/6/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE
First 14	Ling	Sidney	1st Cl. Waiter Asst. Barkeeper	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	140	do
15	Palmer	John	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	114	do
16	Davis	Rowben	2nd Saloon Steward	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	181	do
17	Leonard	Robert	Pantry Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	144	do
18	O'Hare	Edward	Asst. Pantry Steward	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
19	Brown	Stanley	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
20	Wallace	Jackson	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
21	Roberts	Herbert	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
First 22	Joyce	Peter	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
First 23	Hughes	Walter	Plate Pantry	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	112	do
First 24	Berris	Reginald	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.2	112	do
25	Baker	Edward	Deck Steward	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	136	do
26	Kynsey	Albert	Asst. Deck Steward	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
First 27	Tacon	Donald	Commis. Waiter	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
28	Philips	Albert	Asst. do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	144	do
First 29	Gregg	John	1st Commis Waiter	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
30	King	James	Garden Lounge	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	150	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

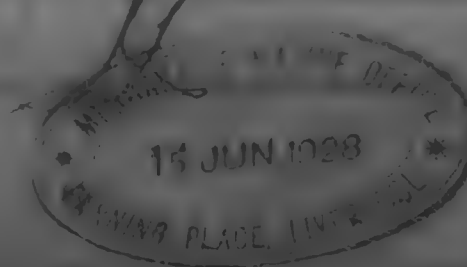
197

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK 24 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Sanders	Harry	Garden Lounge	16.6.28	Liverpool	No	44	Male	English	British	5.4.	140	None
2	Bridges	Frederick	Library Steward	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5.	150	do
3	Lewis	Leonard	Gymn. Attend.	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5½	140	do
4	Andrews	Charles	Swimming Pool Attend.	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4.	145	do
5	Moffatt	John	Lift Attend.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7½	140	do
6	Horder	Frederick	Officers Steward	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9.	142	do
7	Dodgson	William	Assist. do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
8	Jones	George	Engrs. Steward	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
9	Raw	Alfred	Assist. Engineers	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
10	Blakey	Stanley	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6.	136	do
11	McEvoy	Charles	Chief Bedroom	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9½	168	do
12	Amero	Joseph	1st Class Bedroom	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4.	136	do
13	Hunter	William	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9½	149	do
14	Powell	William	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6.	170	do
15	Edwards	William	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
16	Jones	William	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
17	Quayle	James	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	6.0.	160	do
18	Henning	John	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8.	165	do
19	Fox	Bert	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6.	135	do
20	McGarry	Bernard	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
21	Parsons	Lee	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
22	Holland	Oscar	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9½	146	do
23	Pitt	Clarence	Assist. Purser	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7½	130	do
24	Hackett	William	Silverman	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
25	Anderson	William	Fruitman	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9½	174	do
26	Berman	Samuel	Saladman	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5½	130	do
27	Saunders	Phillip	Crockeryman	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	132	do
28	Murdoch	Kendal	Ch. Engineers Steward	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3.	150	do
29	Grassby	Frederick	1st Class Waiter	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3.	150	do
30	Mann	George	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	156	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **24 JUNE 1928**, 19 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. **193**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Laxton	Arthur	1st Class Waiter	16.6.28	Liverpool	No	22	Male	English	British	5.11.	156	None
2	Jones	Sydney	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5.	132	do
3	Milligan	John	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11.	160	do
4	Fox	Charles	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3.	98	do
5	Blythyn	William	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6.	177	do
6	Benson	Cyril	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9.	142	do
7	Walsh	Henry	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.2 1/2	130	do
8	Murray	Robert	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10.	130	do
9	Morgan	Arthur	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
10	Elms	Walter	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	142	do
11	Griffiths	Harry	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
12	Collins	Reginald	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
13	Tongue	Harry	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
14	Maud	Robert	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
15	Pardo	Frederick	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10.	142	do
16	Keenan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3 1/2	140	do
17	Bernard	Frederick	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
18	Blenkinsop	Andrew	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7.	130	do
19	Parsons	Lawrence	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
20	Jolliffe	Herbert	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.1.	160	do
21	Redhead	Albert	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
22	King	Peter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7.	134	do
23	Studd	Reginald	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	164	do
24	McLaughlin	James	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	160	do
25	Ainsworth	George L.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6 1/2	130	do
26	Williams	Frank	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.0.	214	do
27	Trickett	Alexander	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9.	130	do
28	Madcalf	Bertram	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
29	Appleyard	Arthur	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5.	150	do
30	Yates	Gordon	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**

, arriving at

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928

, 19 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Breen	Ernest	Crews Waiter	16.6.28	Liverpool	No	18	Male	English	British	5.8.	140	None
2	Ratcliffe	David	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4.	98	do
3	Miller	Eric	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0.	98	do
4	Smith	Albert	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do
5	Peters	Urban	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do
6	Smith	George	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9.	120	do
7	Peters	Dennis	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.8.	130	do
8	Lee	James	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	134	do
9	Ronald	Wilfred	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9½	133	do
10	O'Connell	Morgan	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11.	140	do
11	Lewis	Charles	1st Class. Waiter	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
12	Dodson	Alex.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
13	Dowdall	Edward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
14	Brett	Richard	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
15	Lumb	Ernest	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
16	Corlett	William	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	145	do
17	Stephens	Charles	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8½	170	do
18	Murray	Arthur	1ST. CLASS WAITER	16.6.28	LIVERPOOL	No	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	180	NONE
19	Davis	Ben	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10.	170	do
20	McCaig	Henry	1ST. CLASS WAITER	16.6.28	LIVERPOOL	No	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	NONE
21	Williamson	Daniel	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
22	Tucker	Ernest	Bugler	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5.	170	do
23	Thomas	Frank	Boots	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
24	Lassells	Allen	Assist. Boots	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7.	190	do
25	Reid	Gilbert	Steward's Boy	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0.	85	do
26	Jones	Charles L.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4.	112	do
27	Morris	William E.	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.3.	106	do
28	Battersby	Vivian	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5.	119	do
29	Clayton	Ernest	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do
30	Dougherty	James	Glory Hole	do	do	do	68	do	do	do	5.6.	160	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**

, arriving at

NEW YORK

24 June 1919

, 19

, from the port of

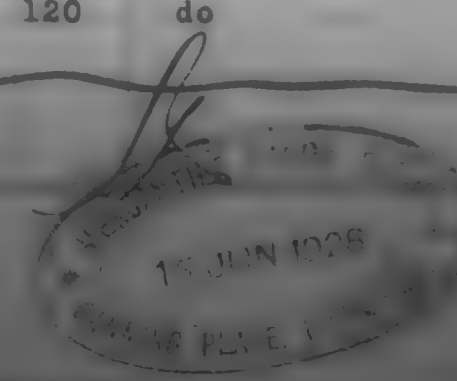
LIVERPOOL.

200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Russell	George	Glory Hole	16.6.28.	Liverpool	No	56	Male	English	British	5.4½	130	None
2	Ferrington	Herbert	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
3	Payne	Harry	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
4	Stewart	Roderick	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	175	do
5	Arnott	Robert	1st Waiter	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11.	150	do
FIRST 6	Entwistle	Richard J.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
FIRST P.E. 7	Brown	Herbert W.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
FIRST P.E. 8	Brown	William	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
FIRST P.E. 9	Acott	Ernest	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4.	120	do
FIRST P.E. 10	Dunn	Herbert	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	147	do
FIRST P.E. 11	Taylor	Harry	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6.	160	do
12	Pimblett	William	Chief 2nd Class. Steward	do	do	o	40	do	do	do	5.8.	162	do
13	Jones	James	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9½	150	do
14	Joynson	Thomas	Deck Steward	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3.	180	do
15	McMahon	William	Smokeroom Steward	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.2.	110	do
16	Chatsworth	Thomas	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8.	136	do
17	Hindmarsh	Joseph	Boats	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6.	160	do
18	Barley	Frederick	Pantry Steward	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.11.	160	do
19	Jones	John	Assist. Pantry Steward	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7.	146	do
20	Snelgrove	Harry	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
21	Sharpe	Alex.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3.	140	do
22	Buckingham	Francis F.	2nd Class Bedroom	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	186	do
23	Scutts	George	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.6.	126	do
24	Stephens	Harold	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
25	Paterson	George	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
26	Holden	Frederick	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6.	200	do
27	Stone	William J.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7.	154	do
28	Urwin	George	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
29	Grocott	George	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do
30	Haden	Walter	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**

, arriving at

NEW YORK

, 19 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST P.E. 1	Anderton	William	2nd Class. Bedroom	16.6.28.	Liverpool	No	53	Male	English	British	5.4 $\frac{1}{2}$	140	None
FIRST P.E. 2	Hogan	Daniel	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6.	170	do
3	Williams	Hughie	2nd Class Waiter	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
4	Hayes	Arthur F.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
5	McGrath	Stanley D.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4.	140	do
6	Deakin	Robert	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5.	145	do
FIRST P.E. 7	Thornton	Reginald	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9.	155	do
8	Scott	George	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10 $\frac{1}{2}$	170	do
9	Capper	Walter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
10	James	Josiah	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8.	147	do
11	Starkey	Robert	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
12	Lynch	James	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
13	McCormack	Felix	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7.	134	do
14	Grace	Frank	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3.	143	do
15	Waring	Herbert	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8.	176	do
16	Manning	William J.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4.	136	do
17	Greenway	Arthur	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6.	132	do
18	Nugent	George	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.3.	130	do
19	Gibson	Richard	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
20	Ryan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
21	Coleman	Lawrence	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.1.	114	do
22	Grist	Frank	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8.	120	do
23	Ball	John	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10$\frac{1}{2}$	160	do
24	Swan	Harold	2ND CLASS WAITER	16.6.28	LIVERPOOL	No	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	140	NONE
25	Taylor	Ernest E.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4.	122	do
26	O'Brien	George	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7.	168	do
27	Randall	Albert E.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3.	120	do
28	Finney	Alfred	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
FIRST P.E. 29	Hughes	Williams H.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9.	157	do
FIRST P.E. 30	Daniel	Joseph H.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST P.E. 1	O'Mara	Arthur	2nd Cl. Waiter	16.6.23	Liverpool	No	33	Male	English	British	5.7	141	None
FIRST P.E. 2	Goney	George	Ch. 3rd Cl. Steward	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
3	Fogerty	John	2nd. 3rd Cl. Steward	do	do	No	32	Male	English	British	5.6 1/2	160	None
4	Byrnes	Charles	Pantry	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
5	Wright	Walter	Asst. do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
6	Dunn	Wm.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	178	do
7	Grant	William	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.2	128	do
8	Rowland	Arthur	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	105	do
9	Price	Albert E.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
10	Moody	Albert E.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
11	Clarke	George	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
12	Davies	Robert J.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	170	dp
13	Cheevers	Patrick	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
14	Buckley	John	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
15	Williams	Reginald	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	130	dp
16	Huxley	Frank	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
17	Wren	William	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
18	O'Brien	Edward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
19	Mahon	James P.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
20	Swann	Joseph R.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.1	149	do
21	Burke	Edmund	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
22	Humphreys	Alfred	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	150	do
23	Irving	Christopher	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
24	Ball	Robert	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	150	dp
25	Felton	David	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
26	Devlin	John	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	170	do
27	Pittspatrick	John	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
28	Daley	James	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	140	do
29	Brown	Arthur	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	dp
30	Connor	William	do	do	do	do	28 x	do	do	do	5.11	156	dp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15 JUN 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Davies	John	3rd Cl. Waiter	16.6.28	Liverpool	No	31	Male	English	British	5.8	151	None
2	Dealtry	Percy	Squash Racquets	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
3	Davies	Glynn	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11.	150	None
4	Dalglish	David	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7.	154	do
5	Morgan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
6	Owen	Robert	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
7	McArdle	Percy	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11½	140	do
8	Ryan	Michael J.	Night Steward	do	do	do	67	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do
9	Hill	Waiter	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7.	190	do
10	Williams	John C.	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
11	McLean	Alex.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7½	150	do
12	Luke (Mrs)	Bertha	Laundry Manageress	do	do	do	44	Female	do	do	5.2.	112	do
13	Hatton	John	Washhouseman	do	do	do	23	Male	do	do	5.10½	158	do
14	Evans	Thomas	Hydroman	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
15	Davies	Lily	Laundress	do	do	do	35	Female	do	do	5.3.		do
16	Murray	Elizabeth	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3.	120	do
17	Taylor	Ada	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4.	131	do
18	Kingsman	Margaret	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.2.	125	do
19	Williams	Rachel	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
20	Edwards	Harriet	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	125	do
21	Davies	Alice	Stewardess	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
22	Law	Georgina	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.1	113	do
23	Fernylough	Elsie	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	112	do
24	Foulkes	Ellen	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	128	dp
25	Curtis	Alice	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
26	Connolly	Constance	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7½	140	do.
27	Taylor	Janet	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
28	Salter	Dora	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
29	Turner	Mary	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.2	128	do
FIRST PR. 30	McClure	Clara	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	162	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15 JUN 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA"

, arriving at

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928

, 19 , from the port of

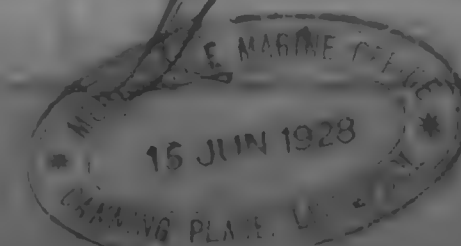
LIVERPOOL.

201

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST P.B. 1	Barron	Mary	Stewardess	✓ 16.6.23	Liverpool	No	35	Female	English	British	5.4	150	None
FIRST 2	Redmayne	Elizabeth	do	✓ do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6½	130	do
3	Davies	Mary	do	✓ do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	125	do
4	Gordon	Winifred	Shop Attendant	✓ do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.2	105	do
5	Mackenzie	Ann	Block do	✓ do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
6	Morris	Winifred	Bath do	✓ do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	133	do
7	Cowley	Bernice	do do	✓ do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
8	Thompson	Margaret	do do	✓ do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	125	dp
9	Kerr	Charlotte	do do	✓ do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.2	120	do
10	Renwick	Margaret	do do	✓ do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	130	dp
11	Taylor	Daisy	do do	✓ do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.3	125	do
12	Johnston	Harold	do Chef	✓ do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
13	Arnand	Adolph	X do	✓ do	do	do	54	do	French	French	5.8	154	do
14	Dauchaussey	Ronald	Sauce Cook	✓ do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
15	Surr	Jonathan	1st Asst. Cook	✓ do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.4	140	do
16	Wood	Henry	2nd do do	✓ do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
17	Wells	XXXXX Alex.	Larder do	✓ do	do	do	57	do	Scotch	do	5.5	130	do
18	Martin	Philip	1st Asst. do	✓ do	do	do	23	do	English	do	6.1	154	do
19	Cartledge	Donald	Fish do	✓ do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	135	do
20	Jarvis	Alfred	Inddo do	✓ do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	132	do
21	O'Rourke	Vincent	Roast do	✓ do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	119	do
22	Harcourt	Jeffrey	1st Asst. do do	✓ do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.0	126	do
23	Walker	George	Veg. cook	✓ do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.3	123	do
24	Bellamy	c Robert	1st do do	✓ do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
25	Dixon	Robert	1st Asst. veg. cook	✓ do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5.6	135	do
26	Carus	James	2nd do do do	✓ do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.0	110	do
27	Rimmer	Thomas	Soup cook	✓ do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	157	do
28	Kennedy	Joseph	Asst. do do	✓ do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	116	do
29	Spith	Thomas	Grill do	✓ do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	134	do
30	Roden	Wm.	X do do	✓ do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.0	120	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**

, arriving at

NEW YORK

24 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of

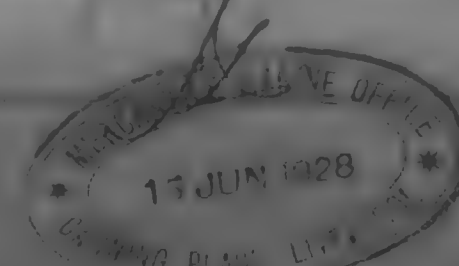
LIVERPOOL

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STEPHENS	GEORGE	SHIPS COOK	16_6.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	210	NONE
2	PHILLIPS	PHILIP	ASSIST SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
3	ROSENTHALL	ISRAEL	JEWISH COOK	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	158	DO
4	SURR	WILLIAM	1ST ASSIST COOK	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	152	DO
5	BEADMAN	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	154	DO
6	MILLS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO
7	SMITH	WILLIAM	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	146	DO
8	ROBERTS	NORMAN	ASSIST COOK	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
FIRST P.E. 9	LEYLAND	OLIVER	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
10	LLOYD	ARTHUR	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	154	DO
11	BANKS	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.11.	152	DO
FIRST 12	DUNN	WINIFRED	LADIES HAIRDRESSER	DO	DO	DO	33	FEMALE	DO	DO	5.2.	147	DO
13	HOWARD	RICHARD	CH. STEWARDS STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	34	MALE	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO
14	MITCHELL	ISOBEL	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	34	FEMALE	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO
15	ELLIOT	THOMAS	ASSIST COOK	DO	DO	DO	23	MALE	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO
16	FLETCHER	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.11	148	DO
17	PIERCE	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO
18	GLADWIN	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.0	130	DO
19	BIRD	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	154	DO
FIRST P.E. 20	HENRY MOORE	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	IRISH	DO	5.7.	140	DO
21	REA	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	139	DO
22	MCHARV	JAMES	CHIEF BAKER	DO	DO	DO	68	DO	DO	DO	6.0.	165	DO
23	NEAVY	WILLIAM	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	150	DO
24	CALLON	CHARLES	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	150	DO
25	THOMAS	MALCOLM	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	125	DO
26	MANKIN	WILLIAM	ASSIST DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO
27	ARCHIBALD	WILLIAM	CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	195	DO
28	MCNEILL	JAMES	ASSIST CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	6.0.	164	DO
29	PATERSON	JOHN	CHIEF BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	182	DO
30	MOOR	JOSEPH	2ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK 24 JUNE 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
First P.E. 1	Smith	Margaret	Laundress	16/6/28	Liverpool	Yes	30	Female	English	British	5.3	100	None
2	Johnstone	Mary	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
First P.E. 3	Burns	Katherine	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do	do	do	5.2	120	do
First P.E. 4	Allen	Clara	Laundry Clerk	do.	do.	do.	47	do	do	do	5.3	125	do
First P.E. 5	Owens	Florence	Laundress	do.	do.	do.	29	do	do	do	5.10	130	do
First P.E. 6	Steer	Edith	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
First P.E. 7	Ridgard	Mary	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do	do	do	5.4	112	do
First P.E. 8	Richardson	Almena	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
9	Fischer	Charlotte	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
First P.E. 10	Citrine	Amy	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do	do	do	5.5	148	do
First P.E. 11	Harrington	Josephine	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
First P.E. 12	Tearle	Elisabeth	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do	do	do	5.1	114	do
First P.E. 13	Ramsey	John	Laundry Worker	do.	do.	do.	21	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
First P.E. 14	Barr	Theresa	Laundress	do.	do.	do.	48	do	do	do	5.2	144	do
First P.E. 15	Higgins	Sarah	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do	do	do	5.4	136	do
First P.E. 16	Fleming	Jean	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
17	Baguley	Margaret	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
First P.E. 18	10.9.28. Liverpool												
First P.E. 19	O'Connell	Bridget	Laundress	16.9.28.	Liverpool	YES.	44	Female	English	British	5.5	136	None
First P.E. 20	Pilkington	Ellen	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do	do	do	5.4	141	do
21	Turton	Isabelle	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do	do	do	5.3	126	do
22	Roche	Edward	Interpreter	do	do	YES	33	MALE	Polish	U.S.A.	5.10	160	do
23	Polish												
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

To be transferred at New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **24 JUNE 1928**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **207**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	REED	HENRY	3RD BUTCHER	16.6.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6. 132 NONE
FIRST P.E. 2	CAULFIELD	JAMES	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.8. 150 DO
FIRST P.E. 3	MOYLE	STEPHEN	ASSIST BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6. 156 DO
4	STEADMAN	FRANK	COMMS COOK	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.6. 125 DO
5	MILLIGAN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.7. 157 DO
FIRST P.E. 6	JONES	ROBERT	ASSIST BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.4. 136 DO
FIRST 7	GONNELLY	ARTHUR	STEWARDS BOY	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	4.9 119 do
DO 8	YEWARD YARWOOD.	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	5.2 118 DO
DO 9	CARTER	JOHN	COMMS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.7 149 DO
DO 10	DAVIES	HARRY	PLATE PANTRY STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7 140 DO
FIRST P.E. 11	ASKEW	JAMES	ASST. DO DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.7 150 DO
FIRST P.E. 12	HUTTON	THOMAS	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5.5 140 DO
13	LAVERTY	HENRY	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.5 140 DO
14	NORTON	ROBERT	PETTY MESS COOK	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.6 140 DO
15	BEGGS	BARBARA	SWIMMING POOL ATTD.	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7 135 DO
FIRST 16	CRAIG	FRED.	ASST. COOK	16.6.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4. 130 NONE
17	ALLAN	WM.	3rd. CL. WAITER.	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7 140 DO
FIRST P.E. 18	SANDERSON.	HERBERT	Night Std.	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6 160 do
FIRST P.E. 19	KERR	ERNEST	3rd Cl. Waiter.	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6 168 do
FIRST 20	FOWLER	WALTER	Bell Boy	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.0 113 do
21	EVANS	CHARLES	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6 168 do
22	ELLIS	MAY	Stewards	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7 142 do
23	JONES	JOHN	Lounge Std.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6 160 do

No. 1121

at **LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND** (City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via **Cobh (Queenstown)**

(Class) **Seaman**

(Consul) **16 JUN 1928**

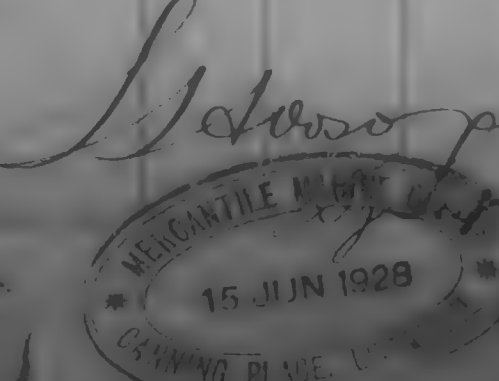
18 JUN 1928

See \$2.00 (8/47)



I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.



P. B. Irving
MASTER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R.B. IRVING MASTER, of the "FRANCONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R.B. Irving
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUNE 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

FRANCONIA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 25th. June, 1928, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	208	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1st. PE	1	Morley George ✓	A.B.	16.2.26	Liverpool	No	49	Male	English	British	5.8	148	None
	2	Cussons Marjorie ✓	Swim pool Attndt	do	do	No	25	F	do	do	5.6	136	None
	3	Tohill John ✓	Sailor	do	do	NO	35	Male	do	do	5.8	168	None
First	4	Williams William	A.B.	do	do	NO	44	do	do	do	5.8	170	None
	5	Richard Richard ✓	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	NO	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	None
	6	Warburton Samuel ✓	do do	do	do	NO	24	do	do	do	5.10	120	None
First P.E.	7	Stanley Christopher ✓	do do	dp	do	NO	20	do	do	do	5.8	124	None
First P.E.	8	HENRY MATHEW	ASST. COOK.	do	do	No	31	do	do	do	5.8	141	NONE
	9	JONES RALPH	1st CLASS WAITER	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	147	NONE
10	SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.												
11	NO FEE PRESCRIBED												
12	SERVICE NUMBER.....182.....												
13	..... SEEN.....											
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE.												
15	LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND												
16	DATED.....16 JUNE 1928.....												
17	AMERICAN CONSUL												
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-14-28

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. B. IRVING MASTER of the FRANCONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. B. Irving
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

24 JUNE 1928
day of JUNE 1928.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL June 24, 1928
 NAME OF VESSEL SS. Belmont

I, W. H. Beut, Surgeon of the SS. Belmont, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical Council, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4/22/28
 Cards Forwarded 100
 Cards Returned 97
 Cards Checked 100
 Clerk W. H. Beut

Sworn to before me this
24 day of June, 1928
 at New York

24 JUN 1928

Shoreline
Indust

W. H. Beut
 Surgeon

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DERIVED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Imm. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
1st Cabin						13						13
2nd Cabin	22	6			✓	18				1		73
Storage	29	2			13	12				2		58
TOTAL	61	6			18	43				16		104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	13
2nd Cabin	18	73
Storage	12	58
Total	43	104

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
List **54**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "CALIFORNIA" Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY 16th JUNE 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or, if exempted, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	ADMITTED	McPhane	Bridget	55	✓	Domestic yes	English yes	Irish free State	Irish	Irish free State	24308	DUBLIN	9/3/28	Irish free State Ailcar
2		Neill	Elizabeth	32	✓	Typist yes	English yes	Irish free State	Irish	Irish free State	21644	DUBLIN	16/2/28	Irish free State Ballyshannon
3		Stewart	James	38	✓	Seedman yes	English yes	Irish free State	Irish	Irish free State	1362	BELFAST	27/2/28	Northern Ireland Londonderry
4		Stewart	Kathleen	35	✓	Housewife yes	English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	4656	BELFAST	27/2/28	Northern Ireland Londonderry
5	ADMITTED	Baxter	Hebecca	68	✓	Nurse yes	English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	163	BELFAST	23/2/28	U.S.A. New Rochelle
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John R. King Inspt. H.K.M.

Total Passengers
U.S. Citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

24 JUN 1928

210

Arriving at Port of N. Y. C., Y. O. R. K., 19

List **54**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all foreign law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of any individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother Mr. Dan McShane Meentakepahan. Kilcar. Co. Donegal	N. I. Brooklyn N.Y.	Self \$700	1910 1923 1926 Brooklyn	Sister Mrs. Catherine McGuinness 692 Quincy Street Brooklyn, New York.	no perm. yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fairblack hazel	None
2	Sister Miss Lily Neill c/o Posters. Waterloo Place. Londonderry	N. I. New York N.Y.	Self \$150	no	Friend Mrs. Kate Sullivan 102 West 87th Street New York City.	no perm. yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fairbrown blue	None
3	Mother Mrs. Martha Stewart Mother - Mathmullan.	N. Y. Niagara Falls N.Y.	Self \$250	no	Friend - Mr. George Wallace 1529 Willow Avenue Niagara Falls	no perm. yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh fair blue	None
4	in-law Co. Donegal Sister Mrs. Mary Hamilton	N. Y. Niagara Falls N.Y.	Husband	no 1899 1926 New York	Returning home to Friend Sam Dvorsky 24 Hunter Avenue. New Rochelle New York	no perm. yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fresh Gray grey	None
5	Chapel Street. Cookstown	N. I. New Rochelle	Self \$150	yes		no perm. yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair Brown Hazel	None

Note: Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all foreign law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of any individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Robert Smart Master, of the *U.S. Ship*, from *London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

24 JUN 1923

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

New York

Shore King
Immigration Officer.

Robert Smart
Master

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, or the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W R Best, Surgeon of the SS California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Reg. Medical Council, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1928 day of June, 1928
at New York
Shorr King
San Diego
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 53

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "CALIFORNIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 10th JUNE, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

his sheet music
printed

Arriving at Port of N E N Y O H K, 24 JUN 1928, 19

212

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Robert Smith Master, of the S.S. California, from London, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at New York

24 JUN 1928
 day of

, 19

Shorck King
 Immigration Officer.

Robert Smith
 Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W R Best, Surgeon of the U S S California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Regal Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1928 day of June, 1928
at New York

W R Best
Surgeon

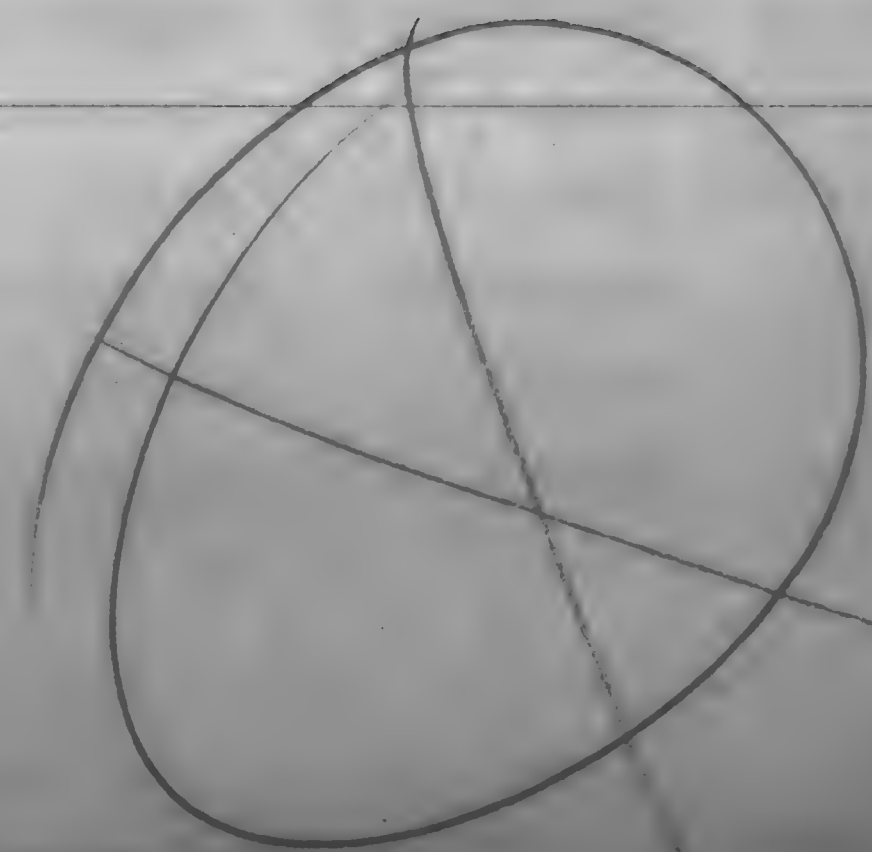
Shor King
Imm. Insp.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

J. M. G.

S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th JUNE, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Garden ✓	Ann	53	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen-shire.	2251	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen-shire.									
2		Heron ✓	George Robert	35	✓	M	M	Boiler Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Sorbie	18760	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
3		Heron ✓	Helen	35	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	18761	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
4	UNDER 10	Heron ✓	Marion Allan	6	✓	F	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18762	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
5	UNDER 10	Heron ✓	Edward	5	✓	M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18763	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
6	UNDER 10	Heron ✓	Agnes	3	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18764	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
7	UNDER 10	Heron ✓	Helen Muir	2	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18765	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
8	UNDER 10	Heron ✓	Robert	9	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18766	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
9		Lowe ✓	Jean	30	✓	F	S	Tailor-ess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	2706	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
10	UNDER 10	Lowe ✓	Jean	3	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	England	Yorkshire.	2707	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
11		MacKean ✓	Annie Gold	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	H'rlford	798	Glasgow	24/4/28	U.S.A.	La Salle									
12		McKenzie ✓	Jeanie Wildgoose	28	✓	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arkin-tilloch	18335	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Lenzie									
13		McQueen ✓	Catherine	33	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kinghorn	892	Glasgow	1/6/28	U.S.A.	Hewlitts									
14	UNDER 10	McQueen ✓	Catherine Fisher	6	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kinghorn	893	Glasgow	1/6/28	U.S.A.	Hewlitts									
15	U.S.B.	McQueen ✓	Peter	5	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Hewlitts				U.S.A.	Hewlitts									
16	UNDER 10	McQueen ✓	Ann McInnes	8	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kinghorn	1927	Glasgow		Scotland	Kinghorn									
17		McFarlane ✓	Lily	33	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbarchan	13617	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Kilbarchan									
18	UNDER 10	McFarlane ✓	Elizabeth Gibson	17	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbarchan	13618	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Kilbarchan									
19	UNDER 10	McFarlane ✓	John	10	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	13619	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Kilbarchan									
20	UNDER 10	McFarlane ✓	James Stevenson	5	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	13620	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Kilbarchan									
21	UNDER 10	McFarlane ✓	Walter Stevenson	2	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbarchan	13421	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Kilbarchan									
22		MacSporran ✓	Charles	24	✓	M	S	Draughts-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Campbell-town	18338	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
23		Murray ✓	Elizabeth	36	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmellington	14972	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
24		Miller ✓	Eliza	68	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9082	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
25		Hemming ✓	John	21	✓	M	S	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Portobello	18579	Glasgow	3/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
26		Menzies ✓	Theodora	28	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalry	16588	Glasgow	19/3/28	Scotland	Bellshill									
27		Taylor ✓	Mary	21	✓	F	S	Dispenser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	20659	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
28		Reid ✓	Kate	28	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Scottish	Northern Ireland	Moiville	937	Glasgow	14/6/28	U.S.A.	Lancaster									
29																													
30																													

No 24 & 25
Discharged at 11/10 to Douglas

McQueen
Suspect 1/20 complete

Total Passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List....

ries on this
ritten or printed

The entries on this card must be typewritten or printed.

24 JUN 1928

19

214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Robert W. Smart, Master, of the *SS. Heloformia*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of _____, 19

Shore King
Immigration Officer.

Robert W. Smart
Master *Officer*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

W. H. Best, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Legal Medical Council London*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this *24 JUN 1928*, 19 *10*
at *New York*

W. H. Best
Surgeon

Shocking
San Diego

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CALIFORNIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th JUNE 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1		Allan	Agnes	40	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Cumbernauld	335	Glasgow	5/8/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2	UNDER 10	Allan	Jennie	7	F S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Coatbridge	945	Glasgow	5/8/28	Scotland	Glasgow
3	336960	Bell	Christina	69	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Edinburgh	327	Edinburgh	21/5/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	336956	Carmichael	Jessie Huntley	24	F S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Egypt/ Alexandria	826	Glasgow	29/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5	336959	Duff	Margaret	43	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Edinburgh	837	Glasgow	12/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Donald	Emily	34	F S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Strathaven	822	Glasgow	26/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Donald	Elizabeth	40	F S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Strathaven	821	Glasgow	26/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Dolan	Isabella	36	F S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland/ Dundee	803	Dundee	12/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
9		Finlay	Annie	66	F	Wd.H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Kirkcaldy	846	Glasgow	24/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Hannay	Heleen	27	F S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Stranraer	817	Glasgow	1/2/28	Scotland	Stranraer
11		Kelly	Alexander	40	M M	Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland/ Dundee	202	Dundee	22/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
12		Kelly	Margaret Ann	43	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland/ Dundee	202	Dundee	22/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
13		Malcolm	Elizabeth	63	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Paisley	93	Glasgow	4/6/28	Scotland	Paisley
14		Rankin	Mary	41	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Helensburgh	1008	Glasgow	15/6/28	Scotland	E.Kilbride
15	UNDER 10	Rankin	Robert Thomas	4	M S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland/ Blanefield	1006	Glasgow	15/6/28	Scotland	E.Kilbride
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John R King Insp. 12 noon

12

The King Insp. 12 noon

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 JUN 1928

216

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		State City or town		Yes or No	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Husband:- Francis Allan, 60 Cochrane Street, Bellshill.	Scot-land Glasgow	Self \$175	No		(Sister/ Mrs Annie Grambie, 105 White Plains Road, Tarrytown, New York.	No	Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	
2	Daughter:- Miss Alice Bell, 7 Spottiswoode Road, Edinburgh.	Scot-land Edinburgh	Mother	No		Son:- Walter Scott Bell, 1000 South Western Ave. Chicago, Ills.	No	Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	
3	Father:- David Carmichael, 2 Balmoral Tce., Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Father See 17	No		Cousin:- Tom Ness, 207 Lincoln Street, Newton Highlands, Mass.	No	Days	41	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Grey Brown	None	
4	Husband:- Donald Duff, 24 Woodside Place, Charing Cross, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Self \$200	No		Cousin:- Walter Bell, 1000 South Western Ave. Chicago, Ills.	No	Days	30	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	
5	Father:- William Donald, 42 Garry Street, Gethcart, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Self \$290	No		Cousin:- Mr. Alex. Donald, 96 Berkeley Place, Glen Rock New York.	No	1 Week	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	
6	Nephew:- John Dolan, 32 West Port, Dundee.	Scot-land Dundee	Self \$200	No		Uncle:- Matthew Dolan, 235 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	1 Week	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	
7	Son:- Robert Finlay, 145 Roselea Drive, Dennistoun, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Self \$250	Yes 1927	Brook-lyn	Daughter:- Mrs Annie Feiertag Pontiac, Mich.	No	Three Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	Fresh Brn. Hazel	None	
8	Sister:- Miss Mary, 30 Station St., Stranraer.	Scot-land Stranraer	See 23	No		Temporary admission extended until 7/14/30	No	Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Grey Brown	None	
9	Nephew:- John Dolan, 32 West Port, Dundee.	Scot-land Dundee	Self \$1000	No		Uncle:- Matthew Dolan, 235 Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Three Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Hazel	None	
10	Husband:- Thomas Malcolm, 38 Broomlands St., Paisley.	Scot-land Paisley	Self \$175	No		Son:- Robert Malcolm, 21 Marriatt Ave. Schenectady.	No	Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair Brn. Grey	None	
11	Husband:- Thomas Rankin, Belmont, East Kilbride.	Scot-land E. Kilbride	Self \$200	No		(Sister/ Miss Margaret Stewart, 537, Rush Street, Chicago, Ills.	No	Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fresh Grey Grey	None	
12		Scot-land E. Kilbride	N.Y. Mother	No			No	Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Robert Smart Martin, of the *Y.B. Behrman*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

24 JUN 1928

day of

19

Shorck King
Immigration Officer.

Robert Smart Martin
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries, or from North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a common ancestor is the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L. W. R. Best, Surgeon of the *SS. Baltimore*, sailing *thence* *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Royal Medical*
Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

24 JUN 1928
day of

, 19

W. Kent
Surgeon

Shorkey
Inspector

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.C.

S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

18th JUNE, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, what dialect, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Dawson	Rachel Stephen	49		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	322955	Washington	15/11/27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2		Ferguson	William F	31		M M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	337285	Washington	28/1/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		Macdonald	Alexandra	32		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Brora	313451	Washington	20/10/27	U.S.A.	Detroit
4	U.S.M.	Macdonald	Clyne Alexander	4		M S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.Born	Scottish	U.S.A.	Detroit	U.S.A. Born.			U.S.A.	Detroit
5		Macintyre	Archibald	31		M S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	337158	Washington	15/11/27	U.S.A.	Chicago
6		Pagan	Robert	30		M M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perthshire	353150	Washington	31/3/28	U.S.A.	Houston
7		Reid	John	28		M M	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Findhorn	379078	Washington	19/5/28	U.S.A.	Lancaster
8		Hall	John K.V.	26		M M	Mine Motorman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	379210	Washington	18/5/28	U.S.A.	Stevensville
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-400A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 JUN 1928

19

218

List..

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...
this sheet
printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister:-Mrs Jessie Boyne, 73 Jute St., Aberdeen. Father:- John Farrington, Michael's Road, Glasgow.	Pa. Philadelphia N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes No	Self \$50 Yes 1922	Home:- 1027 Allengrove St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes no no no no no no good no	5 1 1/2	Fresh Brn. Grey	None				
2	Mother: Mrs Marion McDonald, 8 Red Row, Lower Broas, Sutherland.	N.Y. Detroit	Yes	Husband See #3 50 Yes 1922	(Husband):-Thomas Macdonald, 1117 Meyers Road, Detroit, Michigan.	No Perm.	Yes no no no no no no good no	5 3 1/2	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None				
3	Mother:- Mrs Sarah Robertson St. Chicago, Ill.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	See #3 Yes 1923	Home:- 2304 Adam Street, Chicago, Ill.	No Perm.	Yes no no no no no no good no	5 7	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None				
4	Father:- John Pagan, Fernlea, Tayport, Fife.	Texas Houston	Yes	Self 300 Yes 1926	730 Post Dispatch Bldg., Houston, Texas.	No Perm.	Yes no no no no no no good no	5 5 1/2	Fair Brown Brn.	Holes on right cheek.				
5	Father:- John Reid, 51 Greenhead Drive, Glasgow, Pa.	Lancaster Pa.	Yes	Self 1200 Yes 1926	Home:- 17 East Walnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes no no no no no no good no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None				
6	Father:- John Hall, Dunsmure Lodge, Corstorphine, Ohio	Steubenville	Yes	Self \$100 Yes 1928	Returning to:- 1170 Lin- coln Ave., Steubenville, O.	No Perm.	Yes no no no no no no good no	5 3 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Smart Master, of the Ybuhforma, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

24 JUN 1928
day of

19

Shorck King
Immigration Officer.

Robert Smart
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

219

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

, 16th JUNE , 1928.,

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

24 JUN 1928

19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Goodwin	Lela	42	F M	Stockton, Cal. 28th May 1886.	607 West End Avenue, New York City.
2	Radrian	Elizabeth	31	F M	Alameda, Cal., 30th November 1893.	315 West 28th Street, New York City.
3	Hall	Grace	30	F S		140 West 10th Street, New York City.
4	McGregor	John Burns	69	M Wd.		
5	McGregor	Catherine Louise	26	F S	Chicago, Ills., 26th July 1891.	(Santa Monica, California.
6	Messick	Charlton	45	F M	Louisville, Ky., 29th July, 1883.	(4537 Maryland Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
7	Messick	Jane Tyler	19	F S	St. Louis, Mo. 9th Octr., 1909.	(82 Caryl Avenue, Yonkers, New York.
8	Oliver	John Wesley	36	M M	Arkansas, 14th July 1892.	
9	Peacock	Roscoe	50	M M	Chariton, Iowa, 18th December 1877.	(Naples, Ontario Co., New York.
10	Peacock	Adella	39	F M	Cleveland, Ohio, 16th January 1883.	1027 Cherokee Road, Louisville, Ky.
11	Snyser	Rebecca	58	F M	Louisville, Ky., 4th Janry., 1870.	223 Washington Av., Bridgeport, Conn.
12	Walter	Minnie	62	F S	Decatur, Ill. 23rd Janry. 1866.	635 W. 56th Street, Kansas City, Miss.
13	Freyschlag	Minnie	68	F M	Mound City, Ill. 16th July, 1860.	

PP 511076

Circuit Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ills., 1890

Certified Erasion Sheet 1 line 3 - Grace Hall - transferred to 2nd Class Sheet 1 line 13.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

16th JUNE

, 1928.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 JUN 1928

Number

55

, 1920

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kidwell	Anna	50		F	M		U.S.P. 523048.	315 East 47th Street Chicago, Ill.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CALIFORNIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY 16th JUNE, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 JUN 1928

Number

52

, 1921

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cox	Margaret	30	F			U.S.P. 419603. District Court U.S.A. Baltimore, Md. 16th May, 1927.	1301 Millman Street, Baltimore, Maryland.
2	Pepper	John	44	M			U.S.P. 447509. Court of Common Pleas Pottsville Schuylkill County Pa. 7th Jan. 1889.	Sterlington, New York. 663 Jefferson Avenue Brooklyn, New York.
3	Boyle	Uwen	70	M			U.S.P. 143428.	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

16th JUNE, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 JUN 1928

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Beard	Delema	29	M	M	Charlottesville, Va., 25th Sept. 1898.	U.S. Passport 22	810 Nelson Street, Staunton, Va.
2	Beard	Caroline	19	F	M	Dunloof, West Va. 20th July, 1908.		810 Nelson Street, Staunton, Va.
3	Bell	Julia	55	F	Wd.	St. Joseph, Miss. 16th Octr, 1872.		Ava, Mo.
4	Dawson	Daniel Phillip	51	M	M		Circuit Court, Philadelphia, Pa. U.S. Passport 22nd September 1927.	1627 Allengrove Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Ferguson	Hilda	24	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., 23rd November 1903.	U.S.P. 491651.	9004 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, New York.
6	Ferguson	Frances	1	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 11th September 1926	U.S.A. 491651.	
7	Gregory	Robert	54	M	M		U.S.P. 525914.	
8	Gregory	Elizabeth	53	F	M		U.S.P. 500057.	Quaker Ridge, New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Gregory	John	31	M	M		U.S.P. 532025.	do. do.
10	Grimson	Peter Hay Keith	19	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa., 3rd May 1909.	U.S.P. 513038.	Uncle:- Peter Grimson, 363 Bloom St., Highland Park, Ill. 730 Post Despatch Building, Houston, Texas.
11	Pagan	Thelma	20	F	M	Sheridan, Ark. 4th Novr. 1907.	U.S.P. 513038.	62 Bourne Avenue, Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.
12	Payton	Mary Jane	48	F	M		Husband natrd. Long Island City, Court House, 17th April 1909. U.S.P. 552449.	
13	Hall	Grace	54	F	S	Chester, Pa. 30th May, 1824	U.S.P. 514735.	140 W. 10th St., New York C.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Best, Surgeon of the U.S.S. California, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council London, and that I have made personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

223

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Shook King
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 24 JUN 1928, 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

221 :

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Smart, MASTER, of the S.S. California, from MOBILE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Smart
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York
Hor. R. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Best, Surgeon of the U. S. S. California, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

W Best

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Shorckling
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 16TH JUNE, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Drabble ✓	Margaret	60	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	5/16/15	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Atherton	919	11/6/28	U.S.A.	Jersey City
2		Wyns ✓	Nita Desiree Valerie	6	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	English	England	Leeds	659	15/6/28	England	Leeds	
3		McLachlan ✓	George	38	✓	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	5/16/15	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	933	13/6/28	U.S.A.	Maplewood
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Inspector Complete 17/7

Total passengers
U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 JUN 1928, 19

226

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Brother:—Mr. Samuel Toone, 39 Vernon Street, Leigh, Lancashire.	N.J.	Jersey City	Self	\$50	Yes	1928	City	Husband:—Mr. John Drabble, 187 Monticello Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
2	Uncle:—Mr. William Clarkson, 26 Eldon Place, Leeds, England.	N.Y.	Heights	Father	\$5	Yes	1923	New York	Father:—Mr. Martin Wyma, 1300 Jackson Avenue, Jackson, Miss., N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
3	Wife:—Mrs. Jane McLachlan, 31 Windmill Street, Saltsdale.	N.J.	Maplewood	Self	\$500	Yes	1928	Maplewood	Friend:—Mrs. Jane Sharp, 10 Highland Place, Maplewood, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. S. Smart, MASTER, of the T. S. S. California, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Smart

MASTER Officer

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining the year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Best, Surgeon of the U.S.S. California, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical Council London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Shorn King
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 JUN 1928

19

228

4

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States						Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes	
1	Husband:—Mr. Samuel Jones, 132 Ardshiel Road, Drumdyne, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Self	\$280	No			Brother-in-law:—Mr. John Jones, 52 Easton Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	50 days	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2	Brother:—Mr. George Arthur, 2 Stafford Street, Aberdeen.	Scotland	Aberdeen	Yes	Self	\$150	No			Sister:—Mrs. Jean Ross, Box 13, Elmsford, N.Y.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
3	Sister:—Mrs. Katherine Taylor, 1 Deerpark Gardens, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Self	\$250	No			Son-in-law:—Mr. James Green, 600 West 237th Street, Kingsbridge, New York City.	No	5 mths	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Grey	Brown	None
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. S. Smart, MASTER, of the S.S. California, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Smart
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1928, 19
at New York
Shorliff
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Best, Surgeon of the U.S.S. California, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Shonking
Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16TH JUNE 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. S. Smart, MASTER, of the S.S. California, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 3 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Smart

MASTER Officer

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Shore King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Best, Surgeon of the U.S.S. California, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

W. Best
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

16TH JUNE, 1928

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.																			16TH JUNE, 1928	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bowes	Ellen Gibson	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tayport	352262	Washington	27/3/28	U.S.A.	Waterbury
2		Cargill	Robert	32		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	324721	Washington	21/11/27	U.S.A.	Newark
3		Cunningham	Ian	25		M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	339316	Washington	30/1/28	U.S.A.	Wilmerding
4		Dodds	David	26		M	S	Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	361257	Washington	17/4/28	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
5		Laverty	Jean	35		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	350673	Washington	21/3/28	U.S.A.	Greenwich
6		Meikle	Walter Henderson	67		M	M	Janitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Linlithgow	357530	Washington	10/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7		Meikle	Jane Campbell	63		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	357529	Washington	10/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
8		Taylor	Jean	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	321146	Washington	11/11/27	U.S.A.	Chicago
9		Lovfald	Per	31		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kinnhøved	171801	Washington	12/12/27	Norway	Rosendal
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

as Glasgow 9-3-30

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4

5 3/4</

1099 Glasgow
Inspector complete 11-15 amTotal passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

24 JUN 1928

19

232

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. S. Smart **MASTER**, of the SS California, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Smart

MASTER *Officer*

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Shook King
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
233

50

S. S.

"CALIFORNIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

16th JUN 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 JUN 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Boyle	Charles	40	M	M		Court of Hudson Co. Jersey City 13th November, 1919.	23 West 30th Street, Bayonne, New Jersey.
2	Dampsey	Mary	56	F	M		Supreme Court White Plains New York <i>Sup. Ct. White Plains - N.Y. 1919</i> U.S.A.pp. 537146.	10 Park Lane. Milton Point. Rye, New York
3	Dinn	Sophia	37	F	M			155 Hillside Avenue, Holyoke. Mass.
4	Dinn	Walter	5	M	S	Holyoke Mass. 9th June. 1922. ✓	U.S.A.pp. 537146. ✓	
5	Mooney	Michael	41	M	M		U.S.A.pp. 10280.	40 Westlake Avenue, Watsonville California.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

E.M.F.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from GLASGOW. 16TH JUNE

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 24 JUN 1928

Number

231

, 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bremner	Alexander	44	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Cleveland, Ohio. 20th July, 1922.	1591 East 21st Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Bremner	Elizabeth	42	F	M			928 East Sixth Street, Gasper, Wyoming.
3	Sword	William	43	M	M		U.S.A. Passport 529723.	
4	Sword	Isabella	37	F	M		U.S.A. Passport 529723.	
5	Sword	Violet	4	F	S		U.S.A. Passport 529723.	
6	Sword	Elizabeth	4	F	S		U.S.A. Passport 529723.	
7	Sword	John William	2	M	S		U.S.A. Passport 529723.	
8	Singleton	Mary	47	F	M		U.S.A. Passport 517509.	26 S. Bayles Avenue, Port Washington, L.I.N.Y.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALIFORNIA

CUNARD arrived JUNE 25, 1928

, 192

M.

from

235

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
271 1	HANNAY Helen 2cab	8	10		1	Ret. 6/27/28 10:30 TO HOSP ON ARR.	Ill. David H, 6516 Stuyvesant Ave, Chgo, John		6/27/28		-	-	-

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CALIFORNIA

ARRIVED arrived JUNE 18, 1936.

, 19

M.

front June Erdman
236

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
282	1. McKean Annie G. 2cab	4	11	SECT DOUBT IRVY LEG ENTRY 10:00	FLATA																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													</

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

16 JUN 1928

238

Sheet No. 1

Printed and Sold by
McGILL & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 1928

I, master of the British S. S. British, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 423 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 431

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 24th, 1928, consigned to Anchor Line, is now lying at Quarantine, and is expected to sail July 1st, 1928, for Medan, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>John M. Smith</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>14th June 1928 Glasgow</u>
<u>John M. Smith</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>John M. Smith</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>16th June 1928 do</u>

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

15 JUN 1928
GLASGOW

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

over-423

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA" , arriving at NEW YORK , 24 JUN 1928

Printed in England.

Unna

Local Agents
14-1941

Local Age 14-20

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[OVER

Crew # 25
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

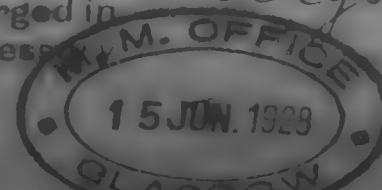
Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW** **16 JUN 1928** **238**

	(a) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Smart	Robert	✓		Master	Glasgow	Glasgow	No	Yes	45	M	Scottish	British	5.8	158	Nil
2	Duncan	John	✓		Chf. Offr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
3	Miller	Herbert	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
4	McKellar	George	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
5	Hancock	Fred.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
6	Paton	Robert	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
7	Barr	David	✓		Jr. 3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
8	Pinkerton	Martha	✓		Nurses	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.7	128	"
9	Lowe	Edward	✓		Dispenser	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	154	"
10	Geddes	James	✓		Hospl. Attndt.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
11	Munro	John	✓		Purser.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
12	Fraser	William	✓		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
13	Young	Raymond	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
14	Robertson	Allan	✓		Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
15	Hughan	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
16	Paulesen	Beatrice	✓		Typist.	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.7	121	"
17	Thompson	David	✓		1/W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
18	Dannett	Daniel	✓		2/ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
19	Martyn	George	✓		3/ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
20	Miller	Alex.	✓		Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
21	Brown	John	✓		Joiner.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
22	Turner	Neil	✓		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
23	McLeod	Malcolm	✓		Bos'n's Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
24	McLeod	Malcolm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
25	Smith	Thomas	✓		Qr. Mr.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
26	Gardner	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
27	Kerr	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
28	McDonald	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
29	Ferguson	Donald	✓		Lamps	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
30	McLeod	John	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.9	150	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (10), (11) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspector

Printed in England.

Liste

Owners

Local Agents
11-150

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert H. Smart, Master, of the British Columbia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rosenia).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

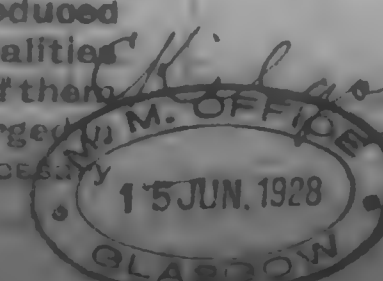
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**, **16 JUN 1928**

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Crawford	James	✓		A.B.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	29	M	Scottish	British	5.10	158	Nil
2	Nicholson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
3	Robbins	Thomas	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
4	McNeill	Alex.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
5	McLean	Angus	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
6	McNeil	Alex.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
7	McLean	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
8	McLeod	Norman	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
9	Jones	William	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
10	McLean	Alan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
11	Hillan	John	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
12	Clark	John	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	157	"
13	Pettigrew	Neil	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
14	McAllister	Alex.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
15	Maier	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
16	Doyle	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
17	McNamee	William	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	157	"
18	McTaggart	Neil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
19	Clark	Arch.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
20	Nicholson	Neil	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
21	Stewart	Murdoch	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
22	Martin	Alex.	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
23	McGilvray	Dougald.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
24	Ogilvie	James	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
25	Cullen	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
26	McGord	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
27	Baird	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
28	Gillespie	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.11	156	"
29	Turner	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
30	McLellan	Gilbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	158	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert Smart Master, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Robert Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

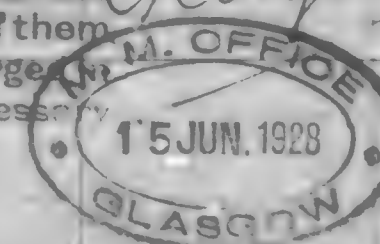
Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 JUN 1928**, 1928, from the port of **GLASGOW** **16 JUN 1928** **240**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Graig	William	✓		O.S.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	17	M	Scottish	British	5.8	152	Nil
2	McLellan	Albert	✓		Deck Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
3	McAllister	Arch.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
4	Nicholson	Harold	✓		M at A.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
5	Milne	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
6	Howatt	Thomas	✓		Baggage Master.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
7	Lewis	John	✓		1st Printer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
8	Byers	David	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
9	Purves	Arthur	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
10	Botterill	Charles	✓		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
11	Clelland	Alex	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
12	Loche	Cecil	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
13	Ashton	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
14	Findley	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
15	Williams	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
16	Noble	John	✓		Ex Jr. 3rd Offr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
17	MacKensie	William	✓		Ex Joiner.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
18	McLeod	Norman.	✓		Apprentice.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
19	Best	William	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
20	Livingstone	Charles.	✓		Hosp. Attndt	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
21	Jack	Daniel	✓		Clerk	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
22	Munro	Christina	✓		Kiosk Attnd.	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5.4	149	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

R. W. Smart Master, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

R. W. Smart
Master, *British Columbia*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

arriving at NEW YORK.

24 JUN 1928

, 19

, from the port of

GLASGOW

1st JUN 1928

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Munro	Charles	✓		Chf. Engr.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	55	M	Scottish	British	5.9	156	Nil
2	Matheson	Andrew	✓		1/2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
3	Redmond	William	✓		2/2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
4	McLachlan	Colin	✓		3/2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
5	MacLachlan	Archd.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
6	Arnott	George	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
7	Gordon	Charles	✓		5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
8	Dixon	Guy	✓		6th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
9	Acher	John	✓		7th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
10	Fleming	Ian	✓		8th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
11	Hutton	Robert	✓		9th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
12	MacLeod	Angus	✓		1/Ref. Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
13	Sutherland	Kenneth	✓		2/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
14	Strachan	John	✓		3/ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
15	Barclay	William	✓		Boilermkr.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
16	Leiper	James	✓		1/Electn.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
17	Brown	William	✓		2/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
18	Wright	Arthur	✓		3/ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
19	McGillvray	Matthew	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
20	Ryan	Thomas	✓		Ldg. Stoker.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
21	Ryan	Patrik	✓		Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
22	Leonard	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
23	Fee	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.0	163	"
24	Shevlin	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
25	Prior	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
26	Spark	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
27	Bell	Robert	✓		Fireman.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
28	Wilson	Chris.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
29	Wilson	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	151	"
30	Days	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	153	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1550

John [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Chilgour
IMMIGRATION OFFICE
GLASGOW
15 JUN 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

, arriving at NEW YORK

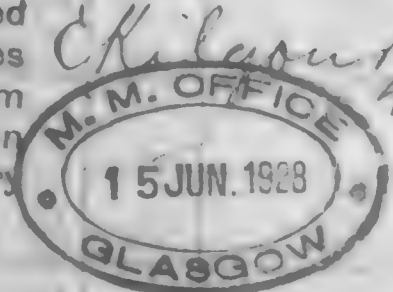
, 24 JUN 1928

, 1928, from the port of GLASGOW 16 JUN 1928

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Poe	Lawrence	✓		Fireman	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	23	M	Scottish	British	5.9	156	Nil
2	Breslin	Cornelius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
3	Cearney	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
4	Hughes	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
5	Tod	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
6	Bell	James	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
7	Mahoney	Florence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
8	Angus	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
9	Cairney	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
10	Young	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
11	McAulay	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
12	Maclean	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.0	163	"
13	Lawrie	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
14	McAuley	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
15	Cameron	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
16	Clark	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
17	Harvie	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
18	Logan	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
19	Halden	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
20	Miller	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert M. Master, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 JUN 1928

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

W. S. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. - That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 24 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW 16 JUN 1928

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
					Chf. Stwd.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	43	M	Scottish	British	5.11	158	Nil
					2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
P.B.					Writer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
					Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
					"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
					"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	157	"
					Cellarman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
					Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
					"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
					"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
					Hd. Waiter.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
					"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Italian	Italian	5.11	161	"
					Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scottish	British	5.7	151	"
					"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
					2/Sal. Std.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
					"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
					Linenkeeper.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
					"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
					Barber	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
					"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
					Sal. Pty. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
					"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
					2nd Sal. Std.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
					"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
First					1/Pty. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
First					"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
					"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
					"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
					"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
					"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	154	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all employed for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
15-1240

Indignant Inquiry

BY _____, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 JUN 1928
day of

. 18

R. W. S. and
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEAMEN'S CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION, 1915. 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except 'uban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 JUN 1928**, 1928, from the port of **GLASGOW** **16 JUN 1928** **211**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Russell	Edward	✓		Asst. Plate Pty. Std.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	33	M	Scottish	British	5.7	152	Nil
2	Adams	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
3	Douris	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
4	Welsh	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
5	Ralston	John	✓		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
6	Braithwaite	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	161	"
7	McPherson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
8	Thomson	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
9	Steele	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
10	Dobbie	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
11	Black	George	✓		S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
12	Gillies	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
13	Ramsay	Henry	✓		Lounge Std.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
14	Stone	Marion	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	152	"
15	Shepherd	Thomas	✓		Verandah Cafe	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5.7	153	Nil
16	Barker	Joe.	✓		Libry. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
17	Kneller	William	✓		Offrs' Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
18	Innes	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
19	Devlin	James	✓		Engr. Std.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
20	Willan	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
21	Jenkins	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
22	Angus	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
P.E. 23	Reid	Donald	✓		Chf. B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
24	Matthews	William	✓		B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
25	Kelman	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
26	Kempton	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
27	Boyle	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
28	Paterson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
29	Lander	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
30	McKay	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	154	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of the vessel and of their names and no other than is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of rates on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. J. P. J.
Immigration Inspector.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-120

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert Smart, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert Smart
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

24 JUN 1928
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

245

GLASGOW 16 JUN 1978

GLASGOW 16 JUN 1978

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities of each and their names and home addresses in the United States. They are in possession of a passport from the United States.

Local Agents
14-1340

* See list of races on back board.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert Smart, of the *British Columbia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert Smart
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

24 JUN 1928
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 2B (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

, arriving at NEW YORK

24 JUN 1928

, 1928, from the port of Glasgow

16 JUN 1928

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Ritchie	Thomas	✓		Waiter	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	36	M	Scottish	British	5.8	152	Nil
2	McDonald	Malcolm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
3	Jockel	Franks	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.11	153	"
4	McFarlan	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
5	McDonald	Norman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
P.E. 6	Morgan	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
7	Wilson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
8	Hislop	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
9	Taylor	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.11	156	"
P.E. 10	Oregan	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
First 11	McShane	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
12	Randall	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
13	Dickson	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.1	164	"
First 14	Dimascio	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.0	162	"
P.E. 15	Knox	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
P.E. 16	White	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
First 17	Walters	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
P.E. 18	Stringer	Bert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
19	McLeod	Ian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
20	McKay	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
21	Nicholson	Allan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
22	Shields	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
23	Bryce	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
24	Floyd	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
25	Carmichael	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
26	Wallace	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
27	Horne	Stanley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
28	McColl	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
29	Skay	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
30	Gray	Alex.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	154	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1550

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of the vessel after their names and names of the vessel have been entered in the manifest.

Glasgow

16 JUN 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert Smart Master, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Robert Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW** **16 JUN 1928** **247**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gordon	Alex.	✓		Waiter	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	30	M	Scottish	British	5.10	157	Nil
2	Burns	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
3	White	Arch.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
4	Whitcher	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
First 5	Donaldson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
6	Carmichael	Alex.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
7	Johnston	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
8	McWhinnie	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
9	Milne	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
10	Gallagher	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
P.B. 11	Sim	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.1	163	"
12	McDowall	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
13	Ross	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
14	Hairn	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
15	Whiteford	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
16	McGroarty	Pat.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
P.B. 17	Finnie	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
18	Senior	Alg.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
19	Cole	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
20	McMillan	Alex.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
21	Grieve	Arch.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
22	Murphy	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
23	Watson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
First 24	Forbes	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
First 25	Steven	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
26	Smith	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
27	Anderson	William	✓		Waiter	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	40	M	Scottish	British	5.8	153	Nil
28	McFadden	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
29														5.10	157	
30														5.8	154	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1269

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robert Smith*, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **24 JUN 1928**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GB GLASGOW** **16 JUN 1928** **248**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1					Walter	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes		M	Scottish	British	5.7	151	Nil
2	Lindsay	Walter			Lavatory Std.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	M	Scottish	British	5.10	158	"
3	McKensie	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
4	Chapman	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
5	Spencer	George			Lavatory Std.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	29	M	Scottish	British	5.7	150	Nil
6	Gurney	Fred.			Syn. Attndt.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
7	Adamson	George			Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
8	Miller	Joe			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
9	Sinclair	William			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
10	Bryce	John			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
11	Devaney	William			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
12	Cameron	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.10	157	"
13	McLean	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
14	McKay	James			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
15	Perry	William			Hd. Watchman.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
16	Jardine	Henry			Watchman.	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
17	Guthbertson	James			"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
18	Cartwright	George			Watchman	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	62	M	Scottish	British	5.11	159	Nil
19	Tulloch	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6.1	161	"
20	McMenamin	Mary			Hd. Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	51	F	"	"	6.0	162	"
21	Wright	Annie			Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
22	Doyle	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
23	McLuckie	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
24	Algie	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
25	Glen	Harriet			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
26	Cowan	Margaret			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
27	McDonald	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
28	McKay	Isabella			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	157	"
29	Cane	Edith			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
30	McLeod	Chris.			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	152	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. M. OFFICE
15 JUN 1928
GLASGOW

Inspector
Immigration Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert Smart, Master, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Robert Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 24 JUN 1928, 1928, from the port of GLASGOW. 16 JUN 1928

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
P.E. 1	Guild	Annie	✓		Stewardess	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	44	F	Scottish	British	5.9	155	Nil
2	Kelly	Mary	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.7	152	"
3	Erridge	Maud	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
First 4	Garvan	Mina	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
First 5	Struthers	Sarah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
6	Robertson	Jean	✓		Kiosk Atndt.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
7	Brown	Mary	✓		Maricourist.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
8	McKechnie	Catherine	✓		Bath Stwd Atndt.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
9	McCulloch	Helen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
10	Gronin	Catherine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.1	162	"
11	Cullen	Isa	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
12	Dickson	William	✓		2/Cl.Chf.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	152	"
13	Robertson	Alex.	✓		Marconi Boy.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
14	Rae	William	✓		3/Cl.Chf.Std.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
15	Cameron	David	✓		3/Cl.Pty.Std.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
First 16	Reside	George	✓		3/Cl. Walter.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
First 17	Campbell	Duncan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
P.E. 18	Kernohan	Alex.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
19	Granger	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
20	Smith	Valantine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
First 21	Adams	Dugald.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
22	Keenan	Patriok	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
23	Turner	Nathaniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
First 24	Heeson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
First 25	Rowan	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
26	Campbell	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
27			✓		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.8	156	"
28	Hughes	Thomas	✓		Cooks Staff 3/Cl.Sectionman.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	45	M	Scottish	British	5.9	158	Nil
29	Bunter	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	156	"
30	Johnston	Andrew.	✓		G.H.Steward.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	154	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

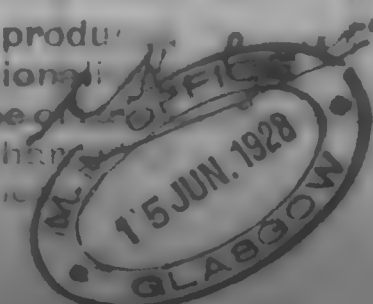
Local Agents
14, 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all here for the duration of the voyage.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert W. Smith, Master, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert W. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

24 J'N 1928
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

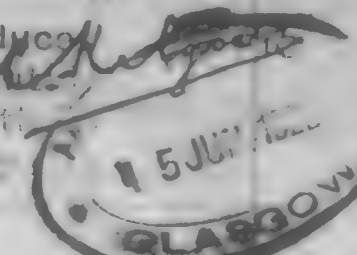
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 24 JUN 1928, 1928, from the port of GLASGOW 16 JUN 1928

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dryman	Thomas	✓		G.H.Stwd.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	M	Scottish	British	5.8	152	Nil
2	Lambie	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9	154	"
3	Coles	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	151	"
4	McMahon	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	149	"
First 5	McCann	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10	158	"
First 6	Mulligan	Grace	✓		Asst.Manicurist.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	MF	Scottish	British	5.9	157	Nil
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Robert J. M. Mester, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. R. Smack
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

24 JUN 1928
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 24 JUN 1928, 1928, from the port of GLASGOW, 16 JUN 1928 251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Grove	William	✓		Chef.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	30	M	Scottish	British	5.9	155	Nil
2	Jamieson	William	✓		Ex Chef.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
3	Corkhill	Arthur	✓		Sauce Cook.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
4	McGarrin	Owen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
5	Bryce	Thomas	✓		3/Sauce Cr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
6	Mellor	Alfred.	✓		Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
7	Petrie	Robert	✓		A/Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
8														5.11	161	
9	Burns	Joseph	✓		Veg. Cook.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	M	Scottish	British	5.9	157	Nil
10	Towill	William	✓		A/ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
11	Roseweir	Robert	✓		Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
12	McPhee	John	✓		A/ "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
13	Petrie	James	✓		1/Larder Cr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
14														5.7	149	
15	McGue	John	✓		3/ "	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5.10	158	Nil
16	McFarlane	Robert	✓		2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	163	"
17	Grove	Albert	✓		1st Cook.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
18										24	"	"	"	5.9	155	
19	Guff	George	✓		Kitchen Porter.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5.7	153	Nil
20	O'Donnell	William	✓		Night Cook.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	156	"
21	Ford	Herbert	✓		Jewish Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	Hebr.	"	5.9	154	"
22	Burns	William	✓		1/Asst. Cook.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
23										29	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
24	McCafferty	Thomas	✓		Asst. Cook.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	M	Scottish	British	5.7	155	Nil
25	Bleach	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
26	Dunlop	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
27	McFarlane	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
28	Simpson	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
29	Fairfield	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
30	Heaney	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	158	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1949

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the bona fides of their stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robert Smart*, of the *British Columbia* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Robert Smart
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 24 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of Glasgow 16 JUN 1928 252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Leckie	Robert	✓		Asst. Cook.	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	M	Scottish	British	5.9	152	Nil
2	Hill	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
3	Milne	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
4	Dobson	Robert	✓		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
5	Wilson	Robert	✓		A/ "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.11	161	"
6	Ralston	James	✓		1/Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
7	Cassidy	John	✓		2/ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
8	Hamilton	Robert	✓		Ex 2nd Baker.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
9	Smeaton	Robert	✓		3rd Baker.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
10	Ralston	Peter	✓		A/ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
11	Wood	Gilbert	✓		A/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
12														5.10	157	"
13	Wilkie	Harry	✓		A/ Confectioner	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	35	M	Scottish	British	5.10	159	Nil
14	James	John	✓		1/Butcher.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
15	Cox	Oliver	✓		2/ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
16	Lamont	Matthew	✓		3/ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
17	Donaghay	James	✓		4/ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
18	Keir	William	✓		5/ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
19	Dickson	George	✓		6/ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
20	Gibson	John	✓		Laundry Manager.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
21	Caldwell	Mary	✓		Laundry Forewoman	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.9	154	"
22	Ritchie	Catherine	✓		Laundry Clerkess	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
23	McKenna	Patriok	✓		Washerman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.11	157	"
24	Marshall	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
25	Scott	Adam	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
26	McSorlie	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
27	Frew	Jane	✓		Laundrymaid.	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.11	161	"
28	McGeachan	Jessie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
29	Burke	Williamina.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
30	Bell	Rachel.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	155	"

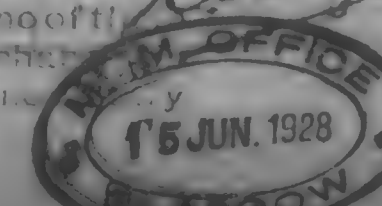
Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1200J. H. K. [Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be washed in the United States. They are all to be for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robert Smith, Master*, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. W. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

24 JUN 1928
day of

Sworn to before me this

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 24 JUN 1928, 1928, from the port of GLASGOW 16 JUN 1928 253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
First 1	McIntyre Margaret	✓		Laundrymaid	14/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	26	F	Scottish	British	5.7	132	Nil
First 2	Rankine Jessie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	125	"
First 3	Rankine Edith	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
First 4	Johnston Elizabeth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	137	"
First 5	Dempster Elizabeth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	128	"
First 6	Clarkin Alice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	123	"
First 7	Sutherland Bella	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	127	"
First 8	Curran Annie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	142	"
First 9	Simpson Ellen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	135	"
First 10	McDonald Hannah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	131	"
First 11	Menagh Minnie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	124	"
First 12	Thomson Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	145	"
First 13	Lawrie Janet	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	141	"
First 14	Nicol Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	137	"
First 15	McGeown Elizabeth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	135	"
First 16	McGuff Jessie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	133	"
First 17	Lappin Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	131	"
First 18	Wilson Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	127	"
First 19	Burns Charlotte	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	125	"
First 20	McCalmont Alice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	132	"
First 21	Dunohoe Esther	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
First 22	Rylie Susan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
First 23	McConnell Jean	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	129	"
First 24	Dempster Jessie.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	131	"
25	<div>BRITISH CONSULATE at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND SEEN for the purpose of issuing a passport The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue unless the holder of the visa is paid for that period. 402 32.11.28/40 J. W. SPRING JUN 15 1928 \$2 CONSULATE</div> <div>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged the United States. They are all needed for the operation of the vessel.</div> <div>W. McOFFICE 15 JUN 1928 GLASGOW</div>														
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (12), (13), (14) and (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Robert Smart, Master*, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert Smart
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

24 JUN 1928
day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (Subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary Crew List.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

, arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 24 1928

, 1928

, from the port of

GLASGOW

1st JUN 1928

251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rogers	William	✓		Grill Cook.	16/6/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	19	M	Scottish	British	5.7	151	Nil
2	Weir	William	✓		3/Cl. Waiter.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
3	Grisnon	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
4	Docherty	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
5	Tonner	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
6	O'Hara	John	✓		G.H. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	141	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

See



Fee No. 605
No FEE

*American Consulate
Glasgow, Scotland
June 16, 1928*

*L. Pittman Springs
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL*

6-24-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

R. S. Smart, Master, of the *British Columbia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. S. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

24 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Shorrock
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List one

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 24, 1928, 19

256

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by ticket, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by ticket, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by ticket, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, association, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years											
1	(Father) Mr. W. A. de la Conf, La Chenele, Trinity, Changel Island	Jersey	Trinity	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1927	Athenia, Meridale, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Under 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	(Sister) Mrs. Gase, 1, Sea View Cottage, First Tower, C. I.	Jersey	First Tower	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1928	Athenia, Ontario, Canada.	Yes	As above	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	(Father) Mr. J. C. Rive, East Gate St. Saviour, Jersey, C. I.	Jersey	St. Saviour	Yes	Employer	Yes	No		As above.	Yes	As above	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4	(Father) Mr. F. Jarnoy, Devonshire Hotel, First Tower, Jersey	Jersey	First Tower	Yes	Employer	Yes	No		As above.	Yes	As above	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5	(Wife) Mrs. Vaaselin, Mon Reve, First Tower, Jersey.	Jersey	First Tower	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1928	Meridale Farms Incorporated, Meredith N.Y.	Yes	As above	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ss Norwegian, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1928
at New York

Michael J. Barry
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

363

(15)

local works,
libraries, or
lenses

JUN 1928

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Representatives of any vendor

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
19	English	1914, England
20	English	1914, England
21	English	1914, England
22	English	1914, England
23	English	1914, England
24	English	1914, England
25	English	1914, England
26	English	1914, England
27	English	1914, England
28	English	1914, England
29	English	1914, England
30	English	1914, England
31	English	1914, England
32	English	1914, England
33	English	1914, England
34	English	1914, England
35	English	1914, England
36	English	1914, England
37	English	1914, England
38	English	1914, England
39	English	1914, England
40	English	1914, England
41	English	1914, England
42	English	1914, England
43	English	1914, England
44	English	1914, England
45	English	1914, England
46	English	1914, England
47	English	1914, England
48	English	1914, England
49	English	1914, England
50	English	1914, England
51	English	1914, England
52	English	1914, England
53	English	1914, England
54	English	1914, England
55	English	1914, England
56	English	1914, England
57	English	1914, England
58	English	1914, England
59	English	1914, England
60	English	1914, England
61	English	1914, England
62	English	1914, England
63	English	1914, England
64	English	1914, England
65	English	1914, England
66	English	1914, England
67	English	1914, England
68	English	1914, England
69	English	1914, England
70	English	1914, England
71	English	1914, England
72	English	1914, England
73	English	1914, England
74	English	1914, England
75	English	1914, England
76	English	1914, England
77	English	1914, England
78	English	1914, England
79	English	1914, England
80	English	1914, England
81	English	1914, England
82	English	1914, England
83	English	1914, England
84	English	1914, England
85	English	1914, England
86	English	1914, England
87	English	1914, England
88	English	1914, England
89	English	1914, England
90	English	1914, England
91	English	1914, England
92	English	1914, England
93	English	1914, England
94	English	1914, England
95	English	1914, England
96	English	1914, England
97	English	1914, England
98	English	1914, England
99	English	1914, England
100	English	1914, England

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.
-------	------	--------------	-------



mid

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their arrival and discharge in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been or may be employed in violation of the laws of the United States, or who has been or may be employed in the delivery of any article having been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been or may be employed in violation of the laws of the United States, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, or of those, if any, who have delivered such lists, or of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a sum not exceeding the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been or may be employed in violation of the laws of the United States, or the liability to the United States as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, it shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF ~~THE~~ SS. "ALBATROSS"
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore
July 6th 1928

I, master of the British S.S. Norwegian
(Nationality),
from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	45	Number of seamen deserted	21
Number of seamen discharged	21	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	21
Number of seamen signed on at this port	21	Total crew this date	45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 2, 1925, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line, is now lying at Penobscot, and is expected to sail July 6, 1925, for Norfolk via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 258

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

File

from the port of	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether able to read		Age	Sex

38	76	59	43	43	50	45	22	20	20	26	58	48	43	24	50	44	44	28
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

363

marks,
ies, or
to

Name. Age. Nationality.
When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name. Age. Nationality.
When and where signed on.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
24 June, 1928

I, master of the British S.S. Norwegian
from port of London via Plymouth hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>53</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>7</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>46</u>

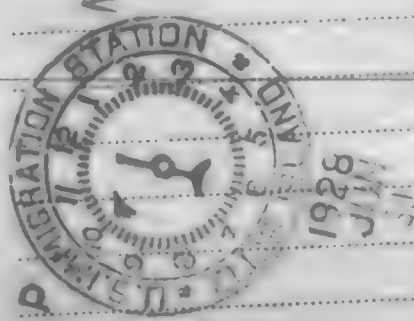
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24 June, 1928, consigned to
J. M. M.; is now lying at 50 Pier, and is
expected to sail 26 June, 1928, for Boston.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 259

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Percy Pendleton</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London 9 June 1928</u>
<u>Henry Watt</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Richard Larkin</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Plymouth 11 June 1928</u>
<u>John Lough</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Norman Stuart</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Charles Smith</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>USA</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>William Kingan</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London June 9, 1928</u>

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name. Age. Nationality.
When and where signed on.



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of
\$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate
report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report
such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded;
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

-7 JUN 1928

FORM 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

representative

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

RECEIVED
JUN 30 1928
RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be excused or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED

JUN 30 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

Boston

29 June

1928

I, master of the W. S. S. S. S. Norwegian, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27 June, 1928, consigned to 7 Leyland & Co; is now lying at Pier 4, and is expected to sail 29 June, 1928, for Baltimore via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 260

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

George W. Whitely 20 U. S. A. Plymouth - 11 June 1928

-7 JUN 1928

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives
a port of the United States.

Vessel *Armenegian*, arriving at *New York*, June 24, 1928, from the

NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of service card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read
					When	Where		
BROWN	WILLIAM		37	Master	9/15/24	London	No	Yes
JOHNSON	HERED	191564	19	1 st Mate				
PETERS	HENRY	191557	18	2 nd Mate				
GODWIN	WILFRED	191558	18	3 rd Mate				
LINDSTROM	ALFRED	191559	18	4 th Mate				
WELLMAN	JOHN	191560	18	5 th Mate				
LEBAN	JOHN	191561	18	6 th Mate				
DEW	JOHN	191562	18	7 th Mate				
COLLINS	JOHN	191563	18	8 th Mate				
MACBREGAN	JOHN	191564	18	9 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191565	18	10 th Mate				
ARMSTRONG	JOHN	191566	18	11 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191567	18	12 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191568	18	13 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191569	18	14 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191570	18	15 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191571	18	16 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191572	18	17 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191573	18	18 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191574	18	19 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191575	18	20 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191576	18	21 st Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191577	18	22 nd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191578	18	23 rd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191579	18	24 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191580	18	25 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191581	18	26 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191582	18	27 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191583	18	28 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191584	18	29 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191585	18	30 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191586	18	31 st Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191587	18	32 nd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191588	18	33 rd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191589	18	34 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191590	18	35 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191591	18	36 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191592	18	37 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191593	18	38 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191594	18	39 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191595	18	40 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191596	18	41 st Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191597	18	42 nd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191598	18	43 rd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191599	18	44 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191600	18	45 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191601	18	46 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191602	18	47 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191603	18	48 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191604	18	49 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191605	18	50 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191606	18	51 st Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191607	18	52 nd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191608	18	53 rd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191609	18	54 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191610	18	55 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191611	18	56 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191612	18	57 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191613	18	58 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191614	18	59 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191615	18	60 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191616	18	61 st Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191617	18	62 nd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191618	18	63 rd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191619	18	64 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191620	18	65 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191621	18	66 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191622	18	67 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191623	18	68 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191624	18	69 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191625	18	70 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191626	18	71 st Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191627	18	72 nd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191628	18	73 rd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191629	18	74 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191630	18	75 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191631	18	76 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191632	18	77 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191633	18	78 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191634	18	79 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191635	18	80 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191636	18	81 st Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191637	18	82 nd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191638	18	83 rd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191639	18	84 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191640	18	85 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191641	18	86 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191642	18	87 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191643	18	88 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191644	18	89 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191645	18	90 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191646	18	91 st Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191647	18	92 nd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191648	18	93 rd Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191649	18	94 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191650	18	95 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191651	18	96 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191652	18	97 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191653	18	98 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191654	18	99 th Mate				
JOHNSON	JOHN	191655	18	100 th Mate				

I, the undersigned, do certify that I have this day
examined these men on board the ss "ARMENEGIAN" bound from
Plymouth to New York:

J. Le V. Rivo
J. J. De Jardin
G. J. Jarnet
W. A. de la Cour
A. Vasseelin

and find that they are not insane, nor idiots, not afflicted
with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease and that
their health is good.

(344.1) *W. J. Jarnet*
June 11-1928

Richard
Albert
Michael
June 24, 1928

-7 JUN 1928

Form 890
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, et

PLYMOUTH

CREW.

aliens on board upon arrival at

Vessel *Norwegian*, arrival

June 1928 *London* 262

Name	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
	BROWN	WILLIAM	✓
	JOHNSON	ALFRED A.	✓
	PETERS	HENRY	✓
	GOODWIN	WILFRED	✓
	LINDSTROM	ANDREW	✓
	WELLMAN	FREDERICK	✓
	COBBON	JOHN E.	✓
	DEW	FRANK	✓
	LILLINS	STEPHEN	✓
	MACGREGOR	ROBERT	✓
	Zeakson	August	✓
	Hornett	Robert	✓
	Linka	WILLIAM	✓
	J. HANNESSSEN	HELTAN	✓
	STANLEY	WILLIAM	✓
	H. RTEN	JOSEPH	✓
	MEYER	DANIEL	✓
	KING	JOSEPH	✓
	BAYLIS	GEORGE	✓
	MACRAE	ALEXANDER	✓
	WIGHTON	THOMAS	✓
	MITCHELL	JOHN	✓
	LENDRICK	BAROLD	✓
	RYAN	JOHN	✓
	GARY	JAMES	✓
	LOSE	HENRY	✓
	WILKINSON	JOHN	✓
	FEAST	THOMAS	✓
	MANNING	RICHARD	✓
	WILKIN	ALBERT	✓

I, the undersigned, do certify that I have this day
examined these men on board the ss "NORWEGIAN" bound from
Plymouth to New York:

J. De V. Rive
J. P. Du Jardin
C. J. Jarret
W. A. de la Cour
A. Vasselien

and find that they are not insane, nor idiots, not afflicted
with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease and that
their health is good.

(Sgd.) *J. De V. Rive*
June 11, 1928

(19) Nationality	(18) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
British	5'7"	162	Nil
British	5'7"	140	
British	5'7"	112	
British	5'7"	107	
British	5'7"	154	
British	5'7"	176	
British	5'7"	145	
British	5'7"	191	
British	5'8"	214	
British	5'7"	160	
British	5'7"	147	
British	5'8"	163	
British	5'7"	158	
British	5'7"	137	
British	5'7"	161	
British	5'7"	158	
English	5'7"	154	
Swish	5'7"	162	
English	5'8"	130	
British	5'8"	150	
British	5'8"	147	
British	5'7"	168	
English	5'7"	147	
English	5'7"	210	
English	5'7"	142	
English	5'7"	164	
Swish	5'7"	160	
English	5'7"	162	
English	5'7"	156	
English	5'7"	150	

gland Rive

Imm co.

Michael J. Rive June 24, 1928.

* See list of names of crew on board in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5)
is punishable by a fine of \$100 or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months.

7 JUN 1928

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

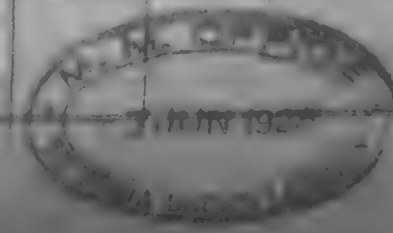
Vessel *Norwegian*, arriving at *New York*, *June 24*, 1928, from the port of *London* 262

(9)	NAME IN FULL		(8)	(4)	(6)	(5)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	BROWN	WILLIAM	✓	37	Master	9/6/27	LONDON	No	YES	68	M	Scot	Irish	5'7 1/2	162	Nil
	JOHNSON	ALFRED A	✓	19	1 st MATE					36		Engl	Irish	5'7	140	
	PETERS	HENRY	✓	18	2 nd MATE					34		Engl	Irish	5'7	142	
	SODWIN	WILFRED	✓	30	3 rd MATE					36		Engl	Irish	5'7	147	
	LINDSTROM	ANDREW	✓	31	Capt					57		Scot	Irish	5'10	154	
	WELLMAN	FREDERICK	✓	31	Boatman					31		Engl	Irish	5'7	146	
	COBBON	JOHN E	✓	37	Boatman					43		Engl	Irish	5'8	146	
	DEW	FRANK	✓	37	Boatman					37		Engl	Irish	5'8	146	
	COLLINS	STEPHEN	✓	25	Boatman					40		Engl	Irish	5'8	210	
	MCGREGOR	RODERICK	✓	41	Boatman					32		Engl	Irish	5'10	160	
	BRACKEN	August	✓	40	Boatman					55		Engl	Irish	5'8	147	
	Hornett	Robert	✓	11	Boatman					27		Engl	Irish	5'8	165	
	Hart	WILLIAM	✓	25	Boatman					30		Engl	Irish	5'7	158	
	THANNESSEN	HELEMAN	✓	25	Boatman					45		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'11	137	
	STANLEY	WILLIAM	✓	30	Boatman					22		Engl	Irish	5'11	115	
	VERTEN	JOSEPH	✓	24	Boatman					32		Engl	Irish	5'11	138	
	WHELAN	DANIEL	✓	22	Boatman					20		Engl	Irish	5'7	154	
	KING	JOSEPH	✓	25	Boatman					20		Irish	Irish	5'7	152	
	BAYLIS	GEORGE	✓	30	Boatman					26		Engl	Irish	5'8	150	
	MACRAE	ALEXANDER	✓	36	Boatman					58		Irish	Irish	5'11	150	
	WIGHTON	THOMAS	✓	38	Boatman					48		Irish	Irish	5'8	147	
	MITCHELL	JOHN	✓	20	Boatman					43		Irish	Irish	5'7	168	
	LENDRIK	WALTER	✓	20	Boatman					24		Irish	Irish	5'7	149	
	RYAN	JOHN	✓	25	Boatman					30		Irish	Irish	5'11	210	
	GARY	JAMES	✓	25	Boatman					44		Irish	Irish	5'7	142	
	LOSE	HENRY	✓	26	Boatman					45		Irish	Irish	5'8	144	
	WRIGHT	JOHN	✓	17	Boatman					12		Irish	Irish	5'11	143	
	FEST	THOMAS	✓	41	Boatman					34		Irish	Irish	5'11	142	
	MANNING	RICHARD	✓	35	Boatman					44		Irish	Irish	5'8	148	
	WILKIN	FLOERT	✓	31	Boatman					25		Irish	Irish	5'7	158	

Yland Line

Emm co.

Michael J. Dwyer June 24, 1928.



See list of names of crew members in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) in manifest of crew members. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Thompson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of call during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed to before me this

24 day of June, 1928
Michael R. Ruff
 U.S. Immigration Inspector

Edward
 Master Thompson

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian, Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish.
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, except Cuban.

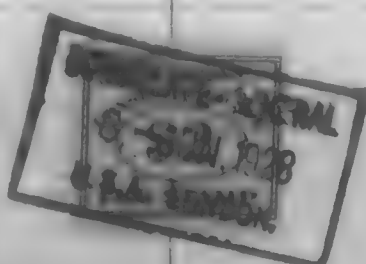
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at **263** a port of the United States.

Vessel Norwegian, arriving at New York, June 24, 1928, from the port of June 1928 London

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAMMOND	WILLIAM	526104	14	Steward					32	M	English	British	5'6"	145	Nil
2	MILLER	GEORGE	1076173	6	"					28	M	English	British	5'6"	150	
3	WINDFELL	JURGEN	R42536	7	"					32	M	English	British	5'6"	140	
4	HUGHEN	JAMES	663222	16	"					41	M	English	British	5'6"	142	
5	FISHER	JOHN	7445132	10	"					45	M	English	British	5'6"	154	
6	VINCENT	WILLIAM	919279	11	Second					28	M	English	British	5'7"	147	
7	LILLIAMS	HENRY	115845	5	"					22	M	English	British	5'6"	153	
8	AMBERVIS	PERCY	113778	2	"					31	M	English	British	5'6"	142	
9	BELL	REGINALD	64251	14	Upsteward					52	M	English	British	5'6"	145	
10	BURROWS	THOMAS	756927	12	Upsteward					31	M	English	British	5'6"	136	
11	NEWMAN	HENRY			Engine Room					18	M	English	British	5'6"	124	
12	JOHNSON	THOMAS	R33796	14	Upsteward					14	M	English	British	5'7"	124	
13	FINNETT	ARTHUR	809993	13	Upsteward					34	M	English	British	5'7"	120	
14	WHITE	ROBERT	1095410	5	Upsteward					21	M	English	British	5'6"	146	
15	FINNEGAN	WILLIAM		3	Upsteward					18	M	English	British	5'6"	142	
16	PRUEL	CHARLES		3	Upsteward					30	M	English	British	5'6"	150	
17	RUGER	JOHN		1	"					37	M	English	British	5'6"	140	
18	SMITH	CHARLES		3	"					30	M	English	British	5'6"	148	
19	PENNETON	PERCY		2	"					52	M	English	British	5'6"	150	
20	WATT	HARRY		1	"					27	M	English	British	5'7"	147	
21	DAVIS	JACK		1	"					35	M	English	British	5'6"	150	
22	BENSON	ALFRED		1	"					36	M	English	British	5'6"	157	
23	BARTON	FRANK		1	"					37	M	English	British	5'6"	140	
24	SORKIN	RICHARD		1	"					21	M	English	British	5'6"	144	
25	HARP	HENRY		1	"					18	M	English	British	5'6"	141	Dark

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 314
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Boat
Date 8 - JUN 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport is not used to be valid for the same period)



Service No. 6471
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Amey
Amey

Michael J. Dwyer
June 24, 1928

*See list of names on back hereof.
Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Immegian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of June 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

John Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said list: of such alien: arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at **264**
a port of the United States.

Vessel Norwegian, arriving at New York, June 24, 1928, from the port of Plymouth, Eng. 6/11/24

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STUART	Norman Angus	Passport 791	years 11	Steward	June 11	Plymouth	No	Yes	25	M	British		5'9 1/2	124	Nil
2	WHITLEY	Les		years 0	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	20	M	American		5'9 1/2	102	Nil
3	LOUGH	John Job		years 0	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5'10 1/2	120	Nil
4	CASELEY	Chas	114564	5 years	Trimmer	Do	Do	No	Yes	25	M	British		5'10 1/2	100	Nil
5	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><i>Michael J. Surry</i></p> <p>Four names on this Supplementary Crew List</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND. No. _____ at _____ (City) _____ (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States <i>Frank B. Atwood</i> JUN 11 1928 No fee presented. Not entered in record of _____</p>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Leyland Line
Owners Immco.
Local Agents Immco.

Michael J. Surry June 24, 1928.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-24-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Norwegian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of June, 1928
Michael J. Byrnes
 US Immigration Inspector.

John Brown
 Master, S/S Norwegian

London 6/19/28
 Plymouth 6/11/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARIZONA
17648
JUN 26 1918

I, H. H. Broughton, Surgeon of the C. P. S. M. Consular, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Groningen (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

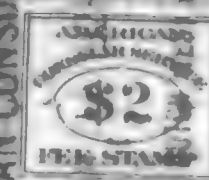
265

Cards Forwarded
 Clerk Liberty
 Cards Removed 7/7/18
 Cards Forwarded
 Date

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1918

at San Francisco, Cal.

James H. H. Broughton
Notary Public



Note.—If a surgeon on a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Transit Officer

San Francisco, Cal.

arr 6-24-18

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX								TOTAL TAX PAID
		S. I.	U. S. citizens	Temp. Aliens	Alien	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Aliens	Alien	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Aliens	Alien	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Aliens	
1st CABIN		3			1	1								✓
2nd CABIN														
STORAGE														✓
TOTAL		3			1	1								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>✓</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>✓</u>
2nd Cabin		
Storage <u>✓</u>		
Total <u>✓</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>✓</u>

Consul
San Francisco, Cal.

4/3

List Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____

Passengers sailing from

CUBACAO

June 15th

1928

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Albans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *Three*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, June 24, 1928

266

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States to engage in business, to perform professional services, to teach, or to engage in any other occupation, profession, or business	Whether alien has been previously deported from United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to engage in business, to perform professional services, to teach, or to engage in any other occupation, profession, or business	Feet			Inches
1	Wife, Mrs. Savina Regina de Lander Willemstad Curacao	N-Y	New-York	yes	by himself	yes	no	-	-	Intend to join a relative or friend. Mrs. Savina Regina de Lander 201 E. 1st St. New York City, N.Y.	intends to return to the U.S. in a fortnight	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *Three*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 24, 1928

266

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Wife: Mrs. Savina Regina de Lander Willemstad Curacao	N-Y	New-York	yes	by himself	yes	no	-	Friend, Anna Pardo. 601 E. 1st St. New York City	intends to return in 2 weeks, a fortnight	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Amor, from Luzon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Michael J. [Signature]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1928
at Manila
Michael J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Castillo Ruiz, Surgeon of the port of Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Caracas, Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

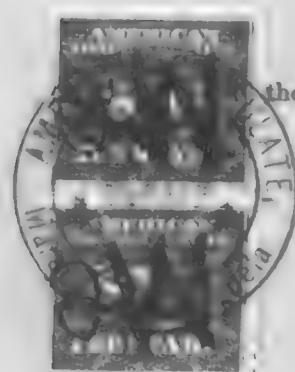
267

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1928

at Maracaibo, Venezuela

Fee \$2.00
Serial No. 765

Jay Palmer
Vice Consul of the United States of America.



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMOR

Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO

1-218-48, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *Two*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 24, 1928.

268

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the employ of any person or organization, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the employ of any person or organization, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the employ of any person or organization, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the employ of any person or organization, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the employ of any person or organization, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, MANUEL NICANOR. FERRER, VENEZUELA, M'cBO	USA. NEW YORK.	—	HIMSELF	YES	NO	—	COUSIN, PEDRO VILLALOBOS MR. ALTHIN-CANDY SHOP. 34 STR. BROADWAY, NEW YORK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	BLACK BROWN BROWN	NONE
2																				
3	HUSBAND, MIGUEL ANGEL BOHORQUEZ, CUCUPA Colombia	Colombia	—	HERSELF	YES	NO	—	FRIEND, BASILIO GUINONES 57 WEST 111 th STR. NEW YORK	YES	FOUR MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	WHITE BLACK BLACK	NONE
4	NONE	USA NEW YORK	—	ROSSI F & Co	YES	NO	—	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BLACK BLACK	NONE
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Amoy from Marsa al-B, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1928
at Marsa al-B

Michael B. B.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *De*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

289

S. S. AMOR

Sailing from MARACAIBO

1 JUL 1928

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 24

1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.					
1	WHITEHEAD	CLYDE	24		M	S	MC. KEESPORT, PA	DEC, 10/1902 PP #284308 F.B.K.	1502 BEECH. STR. MC. KEEPORT PA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Michael J. ...
U.S. Inspector June 24/1928.*

78

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ACR

FROM HERE arrived JUNE 18, 1918.

, 19

M.

, from

270

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		Group.	No.			DEF. EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1	LEONOR Leonor Leab	1	4	COL ST A	ASST'D INC CL	9:30	TRACER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													</

6/21/18 76 1/2 2³⁰
6/21/18 23 1/2 1⁴⁰
6/21/18 77 1/2 2³⁰
6/21/18 18 1/2 1³⁰

- 1 - 7
- 1 - 4
- 1 - 5
- 1 - 3

9-28, from the port of Morcaibo. June 14, 1928 272

July 6th 1928

271

14-1613

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship at the time of departure; and if there are any persons who have been previously engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have been paid off some time before their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been discharged and are now deserting; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each person concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Excluded 13-19-20-21-29+31.
 Excluded 24-15-26-27-28-29-30-31.
 See list of races on back hereof.
 Most preference to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7).
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See other side.

marks,
idea, or
etc.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States

Vessel "A. M. O. R.", arriving at New York, June 24 1895

Vessel		arriving at		New York		June 24th	
NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether off or post
Berkhout	Johan Adam	/	/	Master	21/7/27	A'dam	
V. d. Kamp.	Petrus Theodorus	/	/	1 st Mate	- " -	"	
Muntz	George	/	/	2 nd	- " -	"	
Ganzinga	Ulke	/	/	3 rd	- " -	"	
Pinkster	Albert	/	/	Apprentice	- " -	"	
Friedrichs	Frans	/	/	1 st Engn.	- " -	"	
Breakema	Egbertus	/	/	2 nd	- " -	"	
Krommenhoek	Hendrik	/	/	3 rd	- " -	"	
Koningsstein	Johannes	/	/	4 th	26/4/28	New York	
Argelo	Gerrit	/	/	Marconi	14/2/28	Curacao	
Dekker	Jasper	/	/	1 st Steward	21/7/27	A'dam	
Raveles	Jaques.	/	4	Cook	28/3/28	Curacao	
Schoetberg	Isobello	/	/	Cookmate	5/6/28	"	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
de Jongh	Argumades	1 1/2	"
Boyer	Willem	20	Boatswain 28/3/28
Rensberg	Reinderd	1	Carpenter " "
Zimmerman	Epolette		Galley " "
Brensvinkel	Miguel		" 6/4/28
Isenora	Isaac		" 5/6/28
Groes	Gilberto.	6	" " "
Goedgedreg	Joost	1	" " "
Prescott	Hendrik	3	Greaser 28/3/28
Lourens	Salomon	12	" 5/6/28
Lamberlina	Alexander	25	" " "
Uranla	Santiago	12	Fireman " "
van Trikt	Desiré R.	2	" " "
Osepe	Pablo		" 28/3/28
Fraser	Emmanuel	2	Trimmer 5/6/28
Jandsoon	Juan		Boy 28/3/28

Royal Netherlands
Steamship Company

Agents
14-1240

REC'D JUN 13 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *one*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *"AMUR"*, arriving at *New York*, *June 24th*, 19*28*, from the port of *Maracaibo*, *June 14/1928* *272*

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Berkhout	Johan Adam			Master	21/7/27	A'dam	No.	Yes	47	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	216	No.
	v.d. Kamp.	Petrus Theodorus			1 st mate	- " -	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	200	"
	Muntz	George			2 nd "	- " -	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
	Ganzinga	Uilke			3 rd "	- " -	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
	Pinkster	Albert			Apprentice	- " -	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
	Friedrichs	Frans			1 st Engn.	- " -	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
	Braakema	Egbertus			2 nd "	- " -	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
	Krommenhoek	Hendrik			3 rd "	- " -	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
	Koningstein	Johannes			4 th "	26/4/28	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
	Argelo	Gerrit			Marconi	14/2/28	Guaracao	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
	Dekker	Jasper			1 st Steward	21/7/27	A'dam	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
	Raveles	Jaques.		4	Cook	28/3/28	Guaracao	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
	Schetbergh	Isabelle			Cooksmate	5/6/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	142	"
	Rodriguez	Emiterio.		6	Steward	28/3/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	125	"
	Felida	Domingo.		6 1/2	"	- " -	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
	de Johngh	Arquimedes		1 1/2	"	- " -	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	138	"
	Royer	Willem		20	Boatswain	28/3/28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
	Rensberg	Reinderd		1	Carpenter	- " -	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
	Zimmerman	Hipolito			Sailor.	- " -	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	128	"
	Bronwinkel	Miguel			"	6/4/28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
	Leonora	Jacob			"	5/6/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
	Croes	Gilberto.		6	"	- " -	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
	Goedgedrag	Joost		1	"	- " -	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
	Prescott	Hendrik		3	Greasor	28/3/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	128	"
	Lourens	Salomon		12	"	5/6/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
	Lambertina	Alexander		25	"	- " -	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
	Urania	Santiago		12	Fireman	- " -	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
	van Trikt	Desiré R.		2	"	- " -	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
	Ocepe	Pablo			"	28/3/28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
	Fraser	Emanuel			Trimmer	5/6/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
	Jandroep	Juan			Boy	28/3/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	134	"

Royal Netherlands
Steamship Company

Messrs. Funnh Ede & Co

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
No. 27-1-1
SEEN
JUN 13 1928



Mid-off 13-19-20-21-29+31. Crew 31 all aliens
Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Beckhouse master, of the Nathaniel J. Smith, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928

Michael J. Smyth
Immigrant Inspector.

John A. Beckhouse
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be reported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 12 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

Family name

1. Lesaur

2. Epistola

3. Koster

4. Mercelino

5. Suriel

6. Peguero

7. American Consul

8. at Bureau, Y

(City)

9. SEEN

For the journey

10. in

11. C

12.

13.

14. For Stamp

15. 6 Spain

(No.)

16. Spain

17. Spain

18. Spain

19. Spain

20. Spain

21. Spain

22. Spain

23. Spain

24. Spain

25. Spain

26. Spain

27. Spain

28. Spain

29. Spain

30. Spain

31. Spain

32. Spain

33. Spain

34. Spain

35. Spain

36. Spain

37. Spain

38. Spain

39. Spain

40. Spain

41. Spain

42. Spain

43. Spain

44. Spain

45. Spain

46. Spain

47. Spain

48. Spain

49. Spain

50. Spain

51. Spain

52. Spain

53. Spain

54. Spain

55. Spain

56. Spain

57. Spain

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

273

Vessel "AMOR", arriving at New York, 6/24/28, 19 28, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. 6/15/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lesseur	Pedro	/	25	sailor	15-6-28	Curacao	NO	yes	41	M	West-Indian Dutch				
2	Epistola	Theodoor	/	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
3	Koster	Antonio	/	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
4	Mercolino	Carlos	/	2	sailor-boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
5	Suriel	Lorenzo	/	18	fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
6	Paguero	Meraldo	/	3	2 ^d Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
7	<p><i>Michael J. [unclear]</i> <i>ms 52 [unclear] June 24, 1928</i></p>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	<p><i>Service No. 704</i></p>															
18	<p><i>No fee; sup. [unclear]</i></p>															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Signature *Frank E. [unclear]*
Special Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Bakkah Master, of the Nicholas G. Amari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24th

day of

June

1928

Michael J. Gurn
Immigrant Inspector.

*Maracaibo 6/14
Turacao 6/15
Puerto Tabello 6/16
Turks Island 6/19*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

275

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 2, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. DEFACTO

from port of Tarafa, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 24, 1928, consigned to
American Sugar Transit Corp., is now lying at Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail July 2, 1928, for Port Tarafa, Cuba
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1013

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	32	M	Scand.	U.S.	5'11"		
"	33	"	Russla	"	6'		
"	24	"	U.S.	"	5'9"		
"	28	"	"	"	5'5"		
"	28	"	Germany	Germany	5'8"		
"	53	"	Italy	Italy	5'5"		
"	55	"	Scotland	Gro. Br.	5'4"		
"	22	"	Germany	Germany	5'6"		
"	22	"	Latvia	Latvia	5'7"		
"	35	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"		
"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
"	35	"	"	"	5'5"		
"	48	"	"	"	5'8"		
"	49	"	"	"	5'6"		
"	35	"	Greece	"	5'9"		
"	39	"	U.S.	"	5'8"		
"	28	"	"	"	5'11"		
"	24	"	"	"	5'9"		
"	18	"	"	"	6'		
"	35	"	Turkey	Turkey	5'7"		
"	35	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'3"		
"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"		
"	34	"	Phil. Isl.	"	5'8"		
"	25	"	U.S.	"	5'7"		
"	25	"	"	"	5'7"		
"	35	"	Phil. Isl.	"	5'6"		
"	21	"	"	"	5'4"		
"	27	"	"	"	5'6"		
"	24	"	"	"	5'5"		
"	22	"	"	"	5'6"		

from the port of Port Tarafa, Cuba June 19, 1928

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in port of

Vessel American S/a DEFACTO

arriving at

IN CREW

(2) NAME IN FULL

(3) No. of seaman's identification card

(4) Length of service at sea

(5) Position in ship's company

Given name

Family name

Ellison	John E			Master
Luberg	William			Ch. Mate
Allison	William P			2nd
Pender	Arthur J			3rd
Dollis	Albert			Radio
Olvet	Joe		35	Boat
McKenzie	James M		38	2nd
Karow	William		First trip	
Kleinberg	Harry W		3	
Drennan	William			
Kosta	William			
Carbone	Mike			
Cintra	Henry G			O.S.
Amos	John S			Ch. Eng.
Stelanos	Andrew			1st Ast
O'Brien	Charles E			2nd
Wiegand	Julius			3rd
Salas	John W			Deck Eng.
Amos	Merrill J			Officer
Langhadi	John		17	
Fourschou	Alfred		18 1/2	
Morgan	Roscoe			Fireman
Daniel	Apolonie H			
Witham	Mark			First trip Wiper
Burtanog	Walter M			Steward
Rivera	Pedro			Cook
Martinez	Benedict			Messman
Castro	Emilio			
Rufloc	Florencio			First trip
Glory	Teopisto			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
W. Karow	22	Germany	New York, June 8, 1923
H. Kleinberg	22	Latvia	" "
W. Drennan	35	U.S.	" "
W. Kosta	27	"	" "
M. Carbone	35	"	" "
A. Fourschou	35	Denmark	" "
P. Fowler	21	U.S.	" "
W. Gay	29	Canada	" "
P. Rivera	35	Phil. Isl.	" "
J. Fairfield	85	U.S.	" "

Page 3.

SEAMEN REPORTED ON AT PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. Caranez	45	Spain			
F. Brown	32	Peru			
J. Cajalra	28	Portugal			
A. Mattina	23	Algers			
O. Risco	38	Spain			
G. Cibri	25	U.S.			
V. Boute	20	Spain			
A. Bouquillon	19	U.S.			
M. Zellner	20	Russia			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 34 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1012

John E. Ellison
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **I**

275

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **American S/s DEFACTO**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **June 20th**, 19 **28** from the port of **Port Tarafa, Cuba** **June 19, 1928**

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Ellison	John E	/		Master			Discharged	Yes	32	M	Scand.	U.S.	5'11		
Luberg	William	/		Ch. Mate				"	33	"	Russia	"	6'		
Allison	William F	/		2nd				"	24	"	U.S.	"	5'9		
Pender	Arthur J	/		3rd				"	28	"	"	"	5'5		
Dollt	Albert	/	2	Radio				"	28	"	Germany	Germany	5'8		To Rest of Foreign
Olvet	Joe	/	35	Boat				"	53	"	Italy	Italy	5'5		to
McKenzie	James M	/	32	A.B.				"	55	"	Scotland	Grt. Brt.	5'4		to
Karow	William	/	First trip					"	22	"	Germany	Germany	5'6		to
Kleinberg	Harry W	/	3					"	22	"	Latvia	Latvia	5'7		to
Drennan	William	/						"	35	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6		
Kosta	William	/						"	27	"	"	"	5'7		
Carbone	Mike	/						"	35	"	"	"	5'5		
Cintra	Henry G	/		O.S.				"	48	"	"	"	5'8		
Amos	John S	/		Ch. Eng.				"	49	"	"	"	5'6		
Stelanos	Andrew	/		1st Ast				"	35	"	Greece	"	5'9		
O'Brien	Charles E	/		2nd				"	39	"	U.S.	"	5'8		
Wiegand	Julius	/		3rd				"	28	"	"	"	5'11		
Sales	John W	/		Deck Eng.				"	24	"	"	"	5'9		
Amos	Merrill J	/		Oilier				"	18	"	"	"	6'		
Langhadi	John	/	17					"	35	"	Turkey	Turkey	5'7		To Rest of Foreign
Fourschou	Alfred	/	First trip					"	35	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'5		to
Morgan	Roscoe	/		Fireman				"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'10		
Daniel	Apolonie H	/						"	34	"	Philial.	"	5'8		
Witham	Mark	/	First trip	Wiper				"	25	"	U.S.	"	5'7		
Burtanog	Walter H	/		Steward				"	25	"	"	"	5'7		
Rivera	Pedro	/		Cook				"	35	"	Phil. Isl.	"	5'6		
Martines	Benedict	/		Messman				"	21	"	"	"	5'4		
Castro	Eniterio	/						"	27	"	"	"	5'6		
Rufloc	Florencio	/	First trip					"	24	"	"	"	5'5		
Glory	Teopisto	/						"	22	"	"	"	5'6		

American Sugar Transit Corp.

Michael J. Long 51

33

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Hubertson, Master of the *American B. D. Dyer*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th

day of

June

1928

W. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

Hubertson
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S/S DEFACTO, arriving at New York N.Y., June 24th, 1928, from the port of Port Tarafa, Cuba June 19, 1928.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
List	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Towler	Fred			First Trip	Fireman				21	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'7		
32	Gray	William			"	Wiper				29	"	Canada	Canada	5'4		St. Patrick's
33	Fairfield	John W			"	Purser				85	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'2		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate
NUEVITAS, CUBA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
New York - direct
August 1, 1928
(Consul)
Date JUN 18 1928
The validity of this visa expires
five months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
valid for that period.

CLOSED WITH (Thirty Three) = 33
AMERICAN VESSEL

June 8 1928
New York City
U.S. Inspector June 24, 1928

American Consulate
NEW YORK, N.Y.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
New York - August
August 1, 1928
(Consul)
Date JUN 18 1928
The validity of this visa expires
five months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
valid for that period.

CLOSED WITH (Thirty Three) - 33
AMERICAN VESSEL

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Inspector June 24, 1928.

Line American Sugar Transit Corp.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John E. Moran, Master*, of the *Am. S.S. Defiance*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of "Immigration" Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of *June*

19*28*

John E. Moran
Master, First or Second Officer

Michael J. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9519
June 22-24-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 18 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... OCT 18 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

VOLUME-9520

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

June-24-25-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
24	Providence	Marseilles via Provi.	28
	Monterey	Vera Cruz	17
	Gypsum King	N.Scotia	3
	Bueneventura	Cristobal	5
	City of Canberra	Manchester	4
	Anglia	Barbados	2
25	Albert Ballin	Hamburg	46
	Amapala	Jamaica	3
	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	46
	President Monroe	Marseilles	12

9520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9520
June 24-25-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 18 1943
day of....., 194.....

Robert B. Green
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 18 1943.....
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

DISEASE

BILLED

JUN 26 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Jordan, Surgeon of the SS Providence, dosolemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physicianand Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1928

at

Providence, R.I.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSING
		S. L.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U. S. A. NATIVE	IN TRANSIT U. S. A.	OVER 16 DAYS	
1st CABIN	5		1		1	29				2	38
2nd CABIN	25	2			1	25				2	55
STEERAGE	35	6	2		1	27				14	85
TOTAL	65	8	3		3	81				18	178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	29
2nd Cabin	30	25
Steerage	56	27
Total	95	83

9520

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. PROVINCENCE Passengers sailing from HOUSTON

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE

Passengers sailing from HORTA FAYAL AZOR S

June 17th. 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1928

2

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, man- nifest, or government)	Whether he has a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	Horta Payal	AZO. AZORES	PAVAL	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	Yes	Visit	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	White	Bl.	Br.	Scars on face
2	Her residence	AZO. AZORES	PAVAL	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Visit	Mass.	Yes	Visit	Yes	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	White	Br.	Bl.	None
3	Her father's residence	AZO. AZORES	PAVAL	No	Father	No	no	no	no	Yes	Visit	Yes	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	White	Lb.	Br.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. M. M. M., of the S. S. S., from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 19 14

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. Jordan, Surgeon of the St. Paul, ^{and by me, myself, do} solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Surgeon or other person authorized to administer oaths) declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1918
at Iowa

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from ~~NEW YORK~~ NAPLES, JUNE 8th, 1928

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 24th, 1928

4

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subjected to bodily restraint or punishment by the laws of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	father Ant E Franza	Italy	Roma	-	-	-	-	-	uncle Alfred Bannantine Buckingham Hotel ST LOUIS Mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Viale Gineo ROMA	Italy	Roma	self	yes	no	-	-	as above	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chestnut	-
3	grand father as above	Italy	Roma	Franza E.	yes	no	-	-	as above	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-
4	Husband BECCONI, ROMA	Italy	Roma	self	yes	yes	25	N-York 369, W 87 St NEW-YORK	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	clear	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fidel Martin, of the S.S. Montana, from Mobile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1918
at Mobile
William C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as *carpenter*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. Fiorello, Surgeon of the S. P. Ambulance, ^{sworn to by me, I being} sworn ^{sworn thereof as the case may be}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1914

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubau).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—42

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES JUNE 4TH, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		ALBAN	SOPHIE	60	9	F	M	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	03-11	VIETNAM	31/5/28	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	
2		ALBAN	MARTHE	24	2	F	S	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	03-34	VIETNAM	31/5/28	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	
3	CL. U.C.	COLLOREDO	Aimee	41	1	M	M	NONE	yes	English	yes	Hungary	American	20-19-3	NEW-YORK	2643	FRANCE	Cap-Martin	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 24TH, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States									
1	STE VICTOIRE MARSEILLES MR. ALBAN 25 RUE	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	FORD AVE. WILHAM NEWYORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	AS ABOVE	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND WERTHEIMER 72 CILF	YES	8	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	N.Y. <i>Brooklyn</i> Home, Requebrano CAP MARTIN REE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	self	YES	YES	NO	ASA BOVE	YES	8	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4									Sister, Mrs BOLLAND												
5									86, 8th Broad St. - NEWARK, N.J. - always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. M. M. M., of the S. S. P. M. M., from Manille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly believe that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 18
at Manille
William E. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. PROVIDENCE Sailing from MARSEILLES, JUNE 4th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK June 24th, 1920

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-505

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. PROVIDENCE

sailing from Horta Fayal Azores, June 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 24, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	A. Silveira	Manuel	41	M. M. Passport 9853, Washington, Febr.-9-1908	Superior Court of State of Calif; San Francisco July 24th. 1915	His own residence 27 Wood st. San Francisco Cal.
2	Silveira	Rosa	31	F. M. San Rafael Calif. Feb; 3rd. 1897	Passport 9852, Washington, Febr-9-1908	Her own residence 27 Wood st. San Francisco Cal.
3	M. Silveira	William	13	M. S. San Francisco Calif. April 26th. 1915	as above	His residence 27 Wood st. San Francisco Cal.
4	Soares	Mary	18	F. S. San Francisco Calif. April 18th. 1910	Passport 9852, Washington, Febr-9-1908	Father: Frank S. Soares 1115 Lincoln Ave. San Rafael Cal.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

W. J. Soares
June 24/1928
10 AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 480
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S.

PROVIDENCE

sailing from

PALERMO

9 JUL 1928

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 24, 1928

9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Sciozzari	Michele	59	M	B	District Court, BROOKLYN, N.Y. June 6th 1903	Passport issued at Washington 6/14/1926 - 26 West 82 St New York N.247773.	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. PROVIDENCE Sailing from NAPLES, JUNE 8th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK June 24th, 1920

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. Giordano*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Providence*, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *34* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Licentiate of N.Y.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *June*, 19*28*
at *[Signature]*
[Signature]
[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Creek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PROVIDENCE

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

13th of JUNE

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1704517		SPENCER	Raul Leite	52	✓	M	M	Master Navy Officer yes Portuguese yes Portugal Portuguese		Ilhabrava Cabo Verde Ilhabrava	NI 13	Lisbon 3-2	June-12-28	30 Portugal Lisbon X
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Arrived 11:40 AM

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

printed.

14

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Vidal, Master, of the Ss. Normandie, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

24 day of June, 19 28

William J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Jordano, Surgeon of the St. Francis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at My
William L. Cook
James M. Cook
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syriac.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. _____ PROVIDENCE

Passengers sailing from **PALERMO**

9 GIU. 1928 . 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

13

14-437

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

13

[illegible]

14 - 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Vidal, Master, of the St. Antoine, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1908
at San Francisco
William L. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Asia, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. Jordon, Surgeon of the St. Pauline, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License, at N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1928
at N.Y.
William C. Jordon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from WILMINGTON, JUNE 8th, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUNE 24th, 1928

16

12

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Del Master, of the S. S. B. M. M., from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1918
at Wm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. Jordau*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Indus*, *employed by owner, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *36*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *June*, 19 *08*
at *New York*
For Commissioner
James J. [Signature]
Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PROVIDENCE

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

June 8th, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUNE 24th

IQ 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher, the lay, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Vidal, master, of the S. S. Providence, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of

June, 1928

at

William C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894.1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jordan, Surgeon of the S.S. Portland, mastered by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Oregon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1908
at My
William J. Ledy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JUNE 8th, 1928

Passengers sailing from																			NAPLES		JUNE 8th		1928	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1		GASBARRE ✓	SANTO	32		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	08-21	Italy	Collepietro	333069 333940	Washington	Dec/21st 927	99 U S A	Bklyn			
2		XX																						

Line 15 SCARMACIA Vito, disembarks at Providence
Line 19, POBA Giuseppe, -d-

(u) Muni
12 June

6/24/28
11:20 AM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 24th, 1928

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an employer, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Elks Club	Whether alien is a member of the Moose Club	Whether alien is a member of the Odd Fellows	Whether alien is a member of the Grange	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. C.	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	wife Giacinta Gasbarre COLLEPIETRA	NY	Bklyn	- self	yes 15 years	Jan. 928 Bklyn	brother Domenico Gasbarre 141 Troy Ave Bklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown
2	daughter Maria Masiello BELLA	NY	New York	- Masiello L.	50	no	husband Masiello Lorenzo 2266 Second Ave NEW YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown chesnut
3	sister as above	NY	New York	- Masiello L.	-	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale chesnut
4	brother Asorizzi Salvatore SEMINARA	NY	New York	- Viola Fran.	50	no	husband Viola Francesco 176 H Ester St NEW YORK	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair chesnut
5	uncle as above	NY	New York	- as above	-	no	father as above	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-
6	uncle as above	NY	New York	- as above	-	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-
7	father Cardamone Cesare BOVERIA NARULLI	NY	New York	- Cardamone	50	no	husband Cardamone Vincenzo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair chesmt
8	wife Daniele Angela S. MARCO IN LAMIS	NY	Long Island	no	self	yes 7 years	brother in law Daniele Nazario LONG ISLAND NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sallow Chesnut Brown
9	daughter Rosa Quaranta CAGLIE DEL CAMPO	Ill	Chicago	no	self	100	husband Giovanni Quaranta 842 Forquer St CHICAGO ILL	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair ches brown
10	Aunt Julia MILE TORITO, Bari Italia	NY	New York	no	Giuseppe Cea	50	father Giuseppe Cea	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chesnut
11	wife Meloccare Vittoria PONTORVO	Pa	Altoona	no	self	yes 21 years	cousin Falcorelli Domenico 40 135th ALTOONA PA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair grey blue
12	father Vendatti Domenico MORCONE	NY	New York	- self	100	no	husband Ciana Domenico 641 125th Ave NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown chesnut
13	grand father Paolo Schiralli BITETTO	NY	Bklyn	no	self	25	father Giuseppe Schiralli 128 33 St Bklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. M. M. M., of the S. S. S. S., from W. W. W., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 18
at W. W. W.
William W. W.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Anderson, Surgeon of the SS. Providence, employed by contract, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 19 28

at W. J.

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES JUNE 8th, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22



NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. Smith, of the SS. S. S. S. S., from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928
at New York
Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Jordan, Surgeon of the S. S. Providence, ^{employed by owner thereof} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1908
at Portland, Me.
William L. Cook
Mayor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **8**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, June 4th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		JOUNITCH	Françoise	29	6	F	M	H. Wife	yes	French	yes	Serbian	French	Corsica	Ucciani	H.Q. 390	Marseilles	June 2-28	France	Marseilles	
2		XX																			

Total passengers

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 24th of June, 1920

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for return passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, institution, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, institution, or government
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Children Pascal & Alexandre 7, Rue Pavillon, MARSEILLE	N.Y.	Long-Island	yes	husband	yes	1922	Long-Island	Husband, Vedislaw JOUNITCH	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	clear brown brown
2	Husband, Joseph ZIRNO 68, Rue Pesche AJACCIO	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	no			Cousin, Mrs. Aida MARTIN	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown brown
3	Father, Emmanuel NICOLAIDES 27, Rue Tewfik, ALEXANDRIE	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	no			brother, Christ NICOLAIDES	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair gold chest
4	Brother Xavier PAUL Hopital Cochon PARIS	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	no			FRENCH HOME	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown
5	64-mother Araja FEINGOLD Bealshentow, JAFFA, Palestine	Calif	Los Angeles	no	mother	no			Mother, Sadie JACOBY	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blond blue
6	Friend, Mr. & Mrs. STRAUSS 14, Rue de Banville PARIS	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	no			Friend, Mr. WICKSTROM	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown blue
7	Father Robert STANDEN MARIONHANS B. & Co. Rh.	Mass	Boston	yes	mother	yes	1923	Boston	Uncle William S. APPLETON	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown brown

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Vidal, Master, of the Ss. Providence, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at Marseille
William L. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Number

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES, JUNE 8th 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

JUNE 24th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mar.			
1	TULLIO	NICOLA	14	M	S Ashtabula Ohio Aug. 22nd 914	Birth Certificate	PARK NY uncle Patric Tullio 89-101st Ave
2	TULLIO	PASQUALE	12	M	S Ashtabula Ohio June 12nd 916	Birth Certificate	as above
3	BRITZ	STEFANO	38	M	M Greta Greece	Bklyn NY Sep. 1928 passport N. 498074 issued Washington Feb. 17th 928	as above
4	BRITZ	ELEN	22	F	S Greece	passport N. 493112 issued Feb. 17th 928	as above
5	PAPADOPULOS	GOSTA	45	M	M Constantinopoli THURISH	when June 1921 passport N. 498095 Washington Feb. 17th 928	9401 Grand Ave NEW YORK
6	RIGANIS	HARRY	33	M	M Longone Agron Greece	naturalized Washington June 7th 927 passport N. 498322 Wash/Feb/18th 928	4901 Georgia Ave WASHINGTON DC
7	PAPADOPULOS	EVENIA	44	F	M	wife American Citizen see line 7	9401 Grand Ave NEW YORK
8	Line 2 & 6 ROMK Frank SAKELLARIOS Peter Disembark at Providence						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-472

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1928

16

11-471

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S. S. PROVIDENCE

sailing from MARSEILLES

June 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Jan 24, 1928

1928

27

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HOLLING	PAUL	56	M	S	June-9-1872, Puttnoyville, N.Y.	Passport N°125441, Washington, Oct. 7-1925	POTNEYVILLE, N.Y.
2	HOLLING	Lillian	53	F	S	Oct. 15-1864, Puttnoyville, N.Y.	Passport N°125449, Washington, Oct. 7-1925	POTNEYVILLE, N.Y.
3	CLARET	Aimant	73	M	W	Passport N°8, Marseilles, May 16-1928	Court of Common Pleas, New-York, July, 5th 1893	Washington, D.C. HAMPSTEAD, L.I.
4	BROWNBIDGE	Patriek	45	M	S	Passport 267694, Washington, July 15-1926	Wayne County, LYNN, N.Y., March 1st-1920	POTNEYVILLE, N.Y.
5	NEWCOMB	Martha	34	F	S	Passport 191277, Washington April 17-26	Passport 191277, Washington, April 17-26	SHELLROCK, Iowa
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Shell Rock Iowa 6/24/28
10:15 AM

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PROVIDENCE

sailing from HORTA, FAYAL AZORES

June 17th/

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Number

18

28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Machado de Souza	Manuel	42		M.	M.	Passport 9249, issued at Washington December 23rd 1927	Superior Court of Marion Co. State of California May 8th. 1888	His own residence 368 Brokaw Road Santa Clara Cal.
2	de Souza	Maria	62		F.	S.		Through husband's papers	Her own residence 368 Brokaw Road Santa Clara Cal.
3	Elisabeth de Souza	Mary	34		F.	S.	Watsonville Cal. April 11th. 1894	Passport 9248, issued at Washington 23rd December 1927	Her own residence 368 Brokaw Road Santa Clara Cal.
4	Seimas	Marian	46		F.	S.	Mayfield Cal. October 8th. 1882	Passport 9230, issued at Washington 22 December 1927	Brother-in-law: Joe Phillips Rt. 1 Box 100 B. Alto Cal.
5	LAURO	Gastano	65		M.	M.	Passport 452581, issued at Washington 23rd August 1927	Kings County Court 18th October 1884	Co. Hiwell & Co. 17, State St NEW-YORK N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Effendi
6/24/1928 10:15 AM

18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Giordano, Surgeon of the St. Providence ^{located in current time}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928
at Bay
William L. Dwyer
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "PROVIDENCE" Passengers sailing from LEBON, 13th June, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 80
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 24th, 1928

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?							Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States		Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	his wife Lucia C. Conduta Faro, Portugal	N.J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	1925 New- ark 1927 N.J.	his friend Jose F. Branca 100 Commerce St Newark N.J.	infer.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	his wife Maria de Rosario Faro, Portugal	N.J.	Newark	yes	himself	30	yes	1923 New- ark 1927 N.J.	his friend Jose F. Branca 100 Commerce St. Newark N.J.	infer.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization maintaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Vidal Master, of the St Providence, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928
at 1644
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Giordano, Surgeon of the St. Providence, English Brown Street, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928
at St. Louis
William C. Cook
Mayor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **61**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 9 JUL 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Miceli ✓	Pietro	28	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Morreale	R.P. 18338 A. 320672	Washington	II/7/1928	N.Y. New York
2		XX																	

Handwritten note:
Purpura
12:45 pm

Line 2 : Trupiano : Landed at Providence
" 9 : Candella : Landed at Providence
" 10 : Purpura : Landed at Providence
" 11 : Scollo : Landed at Providence
" 12 : Giardina : Did not sail
" 14 : Modica : Landed at Providence

Purpura

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 61

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 24 th, 1920

32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by one alien person, or by one corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife Lobiondo Rosa Morreale	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	60	yes 923/27 NY	friend Giuseppe Ignolfo 247 Eldridge St New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrownbrown none
2	wife Ignolfo Maria Morreale	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes 923/27 NY	brother in law Ignolfo Joe 247 Eldridge St New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrownbrown none
3	wife Ignolfo Maria Morreale	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes 923/27 NY	broth in law Bonora Joe Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrownbrown none
4	wife Gisolama Bonora (Uditore) Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20	yes 912/28 NY	uncle Giuseppe Mangione 22 First Ave New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrownbrown none
5	wife Grazia Grisafi S.Caterina Villarmosa	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	yes 923/27 NY	brother Antonino Giacalone 1726 Columbia St S.Diego Cal.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrownbrown none
6	wife Cicero Stellina Mazzara	Cal.	S.Diego	no	self	15	yes 923/27 Cal	brother Matteo Giacalone 1726 Columbia St S.Diego Cal.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrownbrown none
7	wife Ingrande Tommasa Mazzara	Cal.	S.Diego	no	self	15	yes 923/27 Cal	brother Matteo Giacalone 1726 Columbia St S.Diego Cal.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrownbrown none
8	wife Vinci Teresa Mazzara	Cal.	S.Diego	no	self	14	yes 914/27 Cal	brother Matteo Giacalone 1726 Columbia St S.Diego Cal.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrownbrown none
9	wife Giovanni S. Ferdinando	Pa	Masontown	no	self	30	yes 920/27 Pa	D. Basich. Box 658 Masontown Pa.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrownbrown none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Vidal, of the St. Providence, from Marseille; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at St. Louis
William L. ...
Immigration Officer.

James Vidal Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Giordano, Surgeon of the S. Providence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928
at San Francisco
William A. [Signature]
Mayor
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

PROVIDENCE

Passengers sailing from **PALESTINE**

9 JUL 1928

19

Line 1 : Sardina : Landed at Providence
 " 4 : Pellico : Landed at Providence
 " 14 : Russo : Landed at Providence
 15 : Maczano : Landed at Providence
 Lines: 20,21,22,23 :D'Urso family:Landed at Providence
 Line24 : Ragusa : Landed at Providence

PURPOSE.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 24th

1928

34

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by you, passport, shipping agent, or other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time since last visit to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he joined the I.W.O.M. or administered oaths to members thereof, or whether he has taken part in the activities of the Government of the Italian Republic for full term of five years	Whether he is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether he is a member of the National Youth Administration	Whether he is a member of the Federal Bureau of Investigation			Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Vidal, of the H. Providence, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1928
at Bay
William C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Giordano, Surgeon of the S. Providence ^{employed by owner thereof}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at NY
William C. [Signature]
Immigration [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES JUNE, 8th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		MARUCCI STARINIERI CAROLINA	44	✓ F	M	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italian	So Italian	Italy Collecoryino	3089	Naples	15th/25th 928	Italy Collecoryino
2	U. S. CIT.	STARINIERI ADELINA	12	✓ F	S	student	yes Italian yes	Italian	So Italian	Italy Collecoryino	3090	Naples	Apr/25th 928	Italy Collecoryino
3		STARINIERI DORA	17	✓ F	S	domestic	yes Italian yes	Italian	Sp Italian	Italy Collecoryino	3091	Naples	Apr/25th 928	Italy Collecoryino
4	U. S. CIT.	STARINIERI ANTONIO	14	✓ M	S	--	-- -- --	AMERICAN	born	Steubenville Ohio	October 10th 913	--	--	--
5	U. S. CIT.	STARINIERI ALBERTO	13	✓ M	S	--	-- -- --	AMERICAN	born in the	Steubenville Ohio	September 26th 914	--	--	--
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Collecoryino 12:20 pm

William L. L. L.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 24th, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Vidal Master, of the SS Providence, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928
at San Francisco
William C. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Jordan, Surgeon of the SS Providence, employed by the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 18
at Italy
William C. [Signature]
James [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JUNE 8th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if ex-emption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
X		JORGLANO	ROSA	31		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Lioni	9543	NO 4 C	June 8 1928	Italy	Lioni											
X	UNDER 18	GIOINO	GIUSEPPE	9		M	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Lioni	9544	NO 4 C	June 8 1928	Italy	Lioni											
X	UNDER 18	GIOINO	UMBERTO	7		M	S	none	no	Infant	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Lioni	9545	NO 4 A	June 8 1928	Italy	Lioni											
4		PASANELLA	ENRICO	35		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Carpineto Rom	9538	NO 4 B	June 8 1928	Italy	Carpineto Romano											
5		FRABOTTA	LORENZO	39		M	M	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Pori	9513	NO 4 B	June 7th 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit											
6		MATINA	ANTONIO	38		M	M	peasant	no return in six months delay	no	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Stefanaconi	330138	Washington	Dec/3th 1927	U.S.A.	Akron												
7		VITTIGLIO	MICHELE	45		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S. Angelo in	9565	NO 4 B	June 8 1928	Italy	S. Angelo in L.											
8		VITTIGLIO	MICHELE	45		M	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	S. Angelo in	9565	NO 4 B	June 8 1928	Italy	S. Angelo in L.											
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26		Line 7 : D'Agostino Michele: Did not sail.																													
27		Parser.																													
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **4**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 24th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract with the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	mena LIONI motehr di Salvatore Filo-	NY	Newark	no	Gioiino Antonio	50	no	-	husband Gioiino Antonio 320 Norfolk St NEWARK NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chesnut	-
2	grand mother as above	NY	Newark	no	as above	-	no	-	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	dark Brw	Grey	-
3	grand mother as above	NY	Newark	no	as above	-	no	-	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	dark Brw	Brw	-
4	wife Ida Brigante CARPINELO ROMANO	NY	Jthaca	no	self	80	yes	4 years Dec/927 NY	219 Park Place ITHACA NY cousin Orazio Ciaschi	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-
5	wife Conta Maddalena ROFI	Mich	Detroit	no	self	100	yes	10 years Dec/925 Mich	brother Giovanni Frabotta English Ave 2771 DETROIT -	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark blak	brown	-
6	wife Franzi Antonia STEFARACONI	Ohio	Akron	no	self	650	yes	1 year Jan/17/28 Ohio	return his home Akron Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chesnut	-
7	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Mich	Detroit	no	self	50	yes	2 years	brother in law d'Alessandro Giuseppe	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-
8	wife d'Alessandro A Maria S.ANGELO IN THEODICE	NY	Long Island	no	self	160	yes	2 years Nov 1927 NY	brother in law d'Alessandro Giuseppe Giverson Ave 50 LONG ISLAND NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	chesnut	-
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Vidal Master, of the SS Providence, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928
at NY
William H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Giordano, Surgeon of the SS Providence, employed by owner thms, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 08
at Italy
William J. Ledy
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JUNE 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1834	DI COSTANZO	CIRO	19		M	S	valet	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	So Italian	Italy	Naples	347	Nd 2(3) Transit	May 30th 28	Italy	Naples
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
PASSENGERS ONLY

ing at Port of **NEW-YORK**, **JUNE 28th**, 19**28**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
	State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States															
father Giovanni di Costanzo 100 Tre Cannoli 51 NAPOLI	Mexico	Tampico	no	self	\$4.00	1925	Hotel Royal TAMPICO Mexico	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Vidal Master, of the Provence, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1918
at My
William C. Cook
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticked).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Giordano, Surgeon of the St. Providence, employed by some third do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at Naples
Enrico C. Coker
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

Lines 11,12,13: Maruoci family: See Sheet 5 lines 1,2,3
Line 19: Violetta; Landed at Providence.
Lines:20:21,22,23 : Venturiello family: Did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 24th, 1928

List 42
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Barardino Cosentino LIONI Italy	NY Newark	no	Calabrese	50 no	63 Summer Ave NEWARK NY husband Calabrese Carmine	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
2	grand father as above	NY Newark	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
3	father Pasquale Perfetto ROCCAPLA Italy	Mich Detroit	no	Leone Romeo	30 no	First St 2180 DETROIT MICH father Leone Romeo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
4	wife Iannarone M Francesca	Conn Bridgeport	no	self	50 yes	1904 N. York brother in law Iannarone BRIDGEPORT CONN Antonio 298 Newfield Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	one blue	-	
5	wife Castagnazzi Filomena ARIANO DI PUGLIA Italy	NY Grensville	no	self	50 yes	1910 Grandville brother Melito Rosa 46 Church St GRENSVILLE NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	chest brown	-	
6	mother Rosa Pistilli VINCHIATURO Italy	NY New Dorp	no	self	30 no	Box 191 NEW DORP NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chestnut	-	
7	grand mother as above	NY New Dorp	no	self	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	chestnut	-	
8	father de Bari Vincenzo MORFETTA Italy	NY Hoboken	no	Scardigno	50 no	husband Scardigno Pantaleo 117 Grand St HOBOKEN NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	chestnut	-	
9	grand father as above	NY Hoboken	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	fair	chestnut	-	
10	grand father as above	NY Hoboken	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	fair	chestnut	-	
11	father as above	NY Hoboken	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	fair	chestnut	-	
12	father as above	NY Hoboken	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	fair	chestnut	-	
13	father as above	NY Hoboken	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	fair	chestnut	-	
14	wife Saccomanno Olimpia SASSO DI ROCCARAIONOLA	NY Bklyn	no	self	25 no	brother Ottaviano Raffaele 188 New St BKLYN NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	chestnut	-	
15	wife Panicea Rosa VEROLI Italy	NY Rome	yes	self	50 yes	1921 N. York brother Oacovissi Amato ROME NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chestnut	-	
16	wife del Vecchio Mariangela ARIANO DI PUGLIA	NY Granville	yes	self	100 yes	913-10 South St GRANVILLE NY brother in law Rusao Michele	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
17	mother Stella Maria SAMBIASE Italy	NY Rochester	no	Sposato	35 no	father Sposato Gennaro 4 Augusta St ROCHESTER NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chestnut	-	
18	mother as above	NY Rochester	no	Sposato	35 no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
19	father as above	NY Rochester	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
20	father as above	NY Rochester	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
21	father as above	NY Rochester	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
22	father as above	NY Rochester	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
23	father as above	NY Rochester	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chestnut	-	
24	wife Antonia Marinelli MOLA Italy	Ill Chicago	no	self	50 yes	2 years brother in law Battalico Giambattista 740 All State St Ohio CHICAGO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chestnut	-	
25	son Buonaspinga Vincenzo CASTEL BARONIA Italy	NY Bklyn	no	self	100 no	husband Buonaspinga Antonia 113 Shillman Ave BKLYN NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown	bald	-	
26	brother as above	NY Bklyn	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown	bald	-	
27	brother as above	NY Bklyn	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown	bald	-	
28	brother as above	NY Bklyn	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown	bald	-	
29	brother as above	NY Bklyn	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown	bald	-	
30	brother as above	NY Bklyn	no	as above	no	father as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown	bald	-	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James Fidal West, of the SS Providence, from Miami, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, declared in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928
at San Juan
William C. ...
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. Giordano, Surgeon of the SS Providence, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1908
at Am
William F. Cook
James J. Cook
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROVIDENCE Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, June 4th, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PASTORE ✓	Vincent Jean	22		M	S	shoe maker yes	french	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	1922	Marseilles	April 27 1928	France	Marseilles
ADMITTED	CL. USC	Fertitta ✓	Domenico	14		M	S	shoe maker yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	Hastings	no visa			21	
ADMITTED	CL. USC	Morici ✓	Michelle	19		F	S	shoe maker yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	Hastings	no visa			21	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 24th, 1928

44

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Vidal, of the 8 Providence, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1918
at Los Angeles
William L. Cook
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If either having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

60

S. S.

PROVIDENCE

sailing from

PALERMO

9 JUL 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 24th

15, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rizzo	Giacomo	37	m	s	District Court of Brooklyn 21/6/1927	Passport issued at Washington 11/8/1927 - 169 Butler St Brooklyn N.Y.	
2								
3								
4	Chianici	Francesco Paolo	21	m	s	born in New York 4/2/1907	Passport issued by U.S. Consul in Naples - 158 Bay St 46 St Brooklyn NY	
5	Di Peri	Ciro	19	m	s	born in New York 6/20/1909	N. 1148 4/3/1928	
6	Sala	Salvatore	34	m	s	District Court of Chicago 27/10/1927	Passport issued by U.S. Consul in Naples - 123 East Huston St New York	
7	Portitta	Domenico	19	m	s	Re-Manifested. See Man. 11-2. born in Hastings Colorado 29/8/1909	Passport issued at Washington 12/9/1927 - 1102 Vernon Park Chicago Ills	
8	Tartamella	Pietrino	16	m	s	born in New York 4/14/1912	Certificate of Birth N. 12,241	- Box 139 Trinidad Colorado
9	Volturo	Biagio	17	m	s	born in Tampa Fla 9/20/1911	Passport issued by U.S. Consul in Naples - 2512 Louve Ave Chicago Ills	- 116 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn NY.
10	Merici	Michale	19	m	s	Re-Manifested. See Man. 11-3. born in New York 2/25/1908	N. 1079. 3/29/1928	
11	Longo	Giuseppe (Joseph)	32	m	s	District Court of Brooklyn 4/11/1926	Certificate of Birth	- 186 Ave A. New York
12	Bertolino	Beattie	12	f	s	born in West Wyoming Pa 3/13/1916	Passport issued at Washington 10/19/1927 - 2086 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn NY	
13	Tumbarello Trombino Vita		31	f	m	District Court of Brooklyn 15/7/1926	N. 46783. Passport issued by U.S. Consul in Naples - 326 Bay St Rochester N.J.	
14	daugh(Tumbarello)	Maria	9	f	s	born in New York April 4 1918	Passport issued by U.S. Consul in Naples - 140 Rodney St Brooklyn N.Y.	
15	daugh(Tumbarello)	Angelina	8	f	s	born in New York Nov 21/1918	N. 520 9/24/1927	do. do. do. do.
16	daugh(Tumbarello)	Antonietta	4	f	s	born in New York Oct 18/1920	do. do. do. do.	
17	Cataldo Rocca	Maria	23	f	m	(husband Naturalisation papers.) Supreme Court of New York 20/6/1920	do. do. do. do.	
18	daugh(Cataldo)	Maria	6	f	s		Passport issued by U.S. Consul in Naples - 146 George St Brooklyn N.Y.	
19	son (Cataldo V-23416)	Paolo	1	m	s		N. 1451. 5/23/1928	do. do. do. do.
20	Puccio	Francesco	19	m	s	born in New York 4/1/1909	do. do. do. do.	
21	Adamo	Giacchino	41	m	m	Supreme Court of New York, held at Brooklyn 28/9/1911	Certificate of Birth N. 17369 New York 3/24/1913	do. do. do. do.
22							Passport issued at Washington 6/29/1926 2097 Pacific St. Brooklyn NY	
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 2 Adamo Giacchino: See same sheet line 21
Line 3 Di More Francesco: Did not sail

Surge:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.-
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

46

11-4712

S. S. PROVIDENCE sailing from NAPLES JUNE 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

JUNE 28th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SERPICO	AMEDEO	28	M	M	S. Martino Scisciano Italy June 12nd 1900	American passport N.455411 Wash 2 Sep.27 Court Chicago April 27th 1927	117-126 St S. AZONE PARK NY cousin Amedeo Alfieri
2	PICCOLO	ADOLFO	28	M	M	New York January 4th 1904	American passport N.455411 Wash 2 Sep.27 Court Chicago April 27th 1927	117-126 St S. AZONE PARK NY cousin Amedeo Alfieri
3	COCERO	SAVERIO	42	M	M	Amantea Italy October 17th 1887	passport N.420225 Issued Wash. June 16th 27 County Essex Nov. 10th 1926	21 Driff St NEWARK NY.
4	FAUSTINI	BATTISTA	36	M	S	Tremosine Italy March 11 1889	Passport N.464957 Issued Wash Oct. 11st 27 naturalized Pittsburg December 1925	4028 Pennsylvania Avenue Pittsburg Penn.
5	WATKINS	JOHN	24	M	M	New York January 4th 1904	passport N.455411 Wash 2 Sep.27 Court Chicago April 27th 1927	117-126 St S. AZONE PARK NY cousin Amedeo Alfieri
6	DURANTE	PASQUALE	43	M	M	Atri Italy Feb. 2nd 1885	naturalized Court Newport June 25th 1916 passport N.426181 Issued Wash. June 23-1927	return home TUCKAHOE NY
7	TRAFAS	EVANGELOS	37	M	M	Cippiano Grece March 10 1886	Passport N.502249 Issued at Washington March 2 1928 - Naturalized by District 443 May Str. HAMMOND Ind. Court of Louisville 5/5/1918	
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 2 : Piccolo : Did not sail

Line 5 : Santieni : Did not sail /

Purser:

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PROVIDENCE

FAIR

arrived JUNE 25, 1928.

192

M.

from

June Eadman

17

No	NAME OF ALIEN	CAUSE OF DETENTION	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year		By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31f	1	6/24/28 JORDANO Rosa	1:45	4	1/3	3	ADM. AT PIER	Hub, Antonio D, 320 Norfolk St, Ferno	6/24	1:45			
9m		GIOINO Giuseppe						Newark, N.J.	"	"			
7m		Umberto						do	"	"			
33f	2	VACCALLUZZO Marianna	11:15	62	7/11	5	TEL FOR	Hub, Leonardo A, 86 George St, Buffalo, N.Y.	6/26	11:15	5	5	5
15f		AMICO Salvatrice						do	"	"			
6m		Salvatore						do	"	"			
11f		Rosaria						do	"	"			
1-4/12m		Giuseppe						do	"	"			
40f	3	BUCCI Antonia	11:15	1	25/30	6	TO CALL	Hub, Antonio B, 113 Stillman Ave, John	6/25	1:30	6		
11f		BUONASPINA Ida						do	"	"			
9m		Cosimo						do	"	"			
19f		Concetta						do	"	"			
13m		Samiano						do	"	"			
6f		Eleanora Rosaria						do	"	"			
28f	4	COSENTINO Giuseppa	11:15	1	1/2	2	TO CALL	Hub, Carmine C, 63 Summer Ave, Newark, N.J.	6/25	7:30	2		
7f		CALABRESE Maria						do	"	"			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Edman*

FILE

arrived *July 1, 1918*

, 19

M.,

from *Edman*
July 1, 1918

No. *48*

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	NO.			DEP. - EXCL.	REHEARING	ADMITTED	DATE	PAGE	DATE	PAGE	DATE	PAGE	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	DEPORTED	SUPPL.
28m 1	BIA Rosolo	61	16	IT	INT VISA	11:15 PM																
3m 2	BRUNO Rosario	62	6	IT	INT IN D	11:15 PM																
5m 3	BRUNO Michelino	61	13	IT	INT RD	11:15 PM																
47m 4	BRUNO Giuseppe Scab	10	11	IT	INT RD	11:15 PM																
3m 5	FRASCTIA Lorenzo	4	5	IT	INT VISA	11:15 PM																
23m 6	PROVERLA Gaspare Scab	13	1	IT	INT VISA	11:15 PM																
31m 7	ICCI Antonio	1	16	IT	ILLIT	11:15 PM																
33m 8	TANLANINI Salvatore	62	5	IT	INT IN D	11:15 PM																
19m 9	BRICCI Michele	11	3	CL USA	INTA	1:10 PM																
19m 10	FRATTA Domenico	11	2	CL USA	INTA	1:10 PM																

6/25/18

6/26/18

6/27/18

6/28/18

6/29/18

6/30/18

6/31/18

6/32/18

6/33/18

6/34/18

6/35/18

6/36/18

6/37/18

6/38/18

6/39/18

6/40/18

6/41/18

6/42/18

6/43/18

6/44/18

6/45/18

6/46/18

6/47/18

6/48/18

6/49/18

6/50/18

6/51/18

6/52/18

6/53/18

6/54/18

6/55/18

6/56/18

6/57/18

Landed 6/29/18 - 4:30 PM

Landed 6/29/18 - 4:30 PM

1 1 1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 176973 BILLED JUN 2 6 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S S "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1925 SURGEON

at New York
James O'Sullivan
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

an 6-24-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD-TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Resident	In Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	DIPO. MATS	FEE OF U.S.A. REG.	TRANS- IT GROUPS	UPPER 10 ACCD	
1st CABIN	4			5	2	8	1			1	21
2nd CABIN	10	1				7		2			20
STEERAGE	7	1		1	13	7					29
TOTAL	21	2		6	15	22	1	2		1	70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	78	Total
1st Cabin	13	27
2nd Cabin	13	20
Steerage	22	29
Total	48	76

Monterey
5/5 NYC 9/10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTERREY

Passengers sailing from

HABANA CUBA

J U N E 21 -

19 28

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH, MASTER, of the S S "MONTEREY", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
MASTER ☒ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 25
at Miami

James Olden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 25

SURGEON

at

White Oldburg

John J. Smith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY . . . Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO. , JUNE 18TH. , 19 28.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 24

, 1928

52

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If to join a relative or friend, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform any other service, specify the name of the person to be joined, or the business, or the study, or the service, and the name and address of the person to be joined, or the business, or the study, or the service.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MOTHER, ROSALIA VILLANUEVA 68 STREET # 520. MERIDA, MEXICO	N.Y. N.Y. CITY	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	BROTHER, ALFREDO NOVELO 523 WEST 135TH ST. N.Y.C.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from PROGRESO, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

R22222

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 25
at My
John Olden
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If holder having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If holder in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (If holder ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If holder going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUNE, 1928

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **#5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, JUNE 16TH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		JACQUEMINOT	ALBERTO	24	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	1958	MEXICO CITY	MAY 28, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2	TEMP. STAT	LAMBERG	PAULA ELLIS	33	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	CANADA	HALIFAX N.S.	257	MEXICO CITY	JUNE 12, 1928	U.S.A.	NEWARK, N.J.
3	UNDER 16	LAMBERG	JOYCE	6	F	S	CHILD	NO		NO	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	257	MEXICO CITY	JUNE 12, 1928	U.S.A.	NEWARK, N.J.
4	TEMP. STAT	ROGER	JACQUES POL	22	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	EPERNAY	258	MEXICO CITY	JUNE 13, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
5	452131	POHLE	FRITZ	26	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TORAN N.O.	1675	MEXICO CITY	MARCH 3, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
6	TEMP. STAT	PONTONES Y PLIEGO	GUILLERMINA	23	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NONE	NONE		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
7	TEMP. STAT	PLIEGO DE PONTONES	MARIA	60	F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NONE	NONE		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
8	452131	WEISER	OTTO	48	M	S	COFFEE MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	FALKENAN	25	VERA CRUZ	MAY 17, 1928	MEXICO	ORIZABA
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 24, 1928.

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from VERA CRUZ, VER., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
MASTER.
OJDCX.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK.

J. J. Olden
Immigration Officer.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY

Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

JUNE 16TH., 1928.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 24, 1928.

55

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	HOBBS	H. WENDELL	21		M	GALESBURG, MICH. DECEMBER 30TH. 1906		GALESBURG, MICHIGAN.
2	KOSSAKOWSKA	ZOFIA KORWIN	19		F	NEW YORK, JANUARY 30TH. 1909.		CARE OF JOSEPH KOLLINI, Brooklyn , 8803 COLONIAL ROAD, B'KLYN, N.Y.
3	SULLIVAN	JOHN L.	45		M	WASHINGTON, D.C. FEBRUARY 21ST. 1883		301 MCKINLEY AVENUE, ENDICOTT, N.Y.
4	WILSON	ROBERT B.M.	45		M	CHATSORTH, ILL. JANUARY 2ND. 1883		839 PARK AVENUE, WILMETTE, ILL.
5	VAN WYCK	PIERIE C.	53		M	SUMMIT, N.J. OCTOBER 9TH. 1875		105 KEARNY AVENUE, PERTH AMBOY, N.J.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. MONTERREY

Sailing from HABANA CUBA - JUNE, 21ST - 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 24TH - 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FERNANDEZ	LUIS	22		M	S	MARCH 20 1906 MANILA P.I.	23409 CB	75 WEST ST NEW YORK CITY
2	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	23		M	S	OCT 12 1904 MANILA P.I.	22342 CB	75 WEST ST NEW YORK CITY
3	PICKING	KATHARINE	28		F	S	SEPT 30 1900 TERRA ALTA W. VA.		TERRA ALTA W. VA. U.S.A.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S S 'MONTEREY', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928 Robert Hussey SURGEON
at NY
James J. [Signature]
James J. [Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from

HABANA CUBA -

JUNE 21ST - 1928.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH, MASTER, of the S. S. "MONTEREY", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 25 at NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTNEY", SAILING THERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had (99) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1925
 at NY
Robert Hussey
 Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO, JUNE 18TH, 1928.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MALDONADO ✓	ROGER M.	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NON-QUOTA 00355	PROGRESO	JUNE 14, 1928	MEXICO	MERIDA
2		GUERRERO ✓	PORFIRIO	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CHAMPOTON	NON-QUOTA 358	PROGRESO	JUNE 15, 1928	MEXICO	PROGRESO
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE

1928

60

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH MASTER, of the S.S. "MONTEREY", from PROGRESO, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

HARRIS A. CHURCH
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1920

at Progreso, Mexico

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK.

Robert Hussey
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, VER. 16TH JUNE, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	USA, RE	SALYS DE SANCHEZ	ISABEL	20		F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 357069	WASHINGTON DC	APRIL 9, 1928	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 24, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches				
1	FATHER: COSME SALIS, <i>Left April 19, 1928</i> HERMAN CORTES, VERA CRUZ.	N. YK	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1922	NEW YORK	HUSBAND: TOMAS SANCHEZ 125 W. 112 ST. NEW YORK	YES	INDEX	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARVEY A. CHURCH, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from VERA CRUZ, VER., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK,

John S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER.
XX/XXX

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number - 1 -

S. S. MONTERREY

sailing from

HABANA CUBA

- JUNE 21ST -

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 24TH -

1928

63

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	RIVERA	NICOLASA	58	F	W	MAYAGUEZ P.R.	DEC 6TH 1870		164 W 117TH ST NEW YORK
2	RIVERA	RAMON	18	M	S	PONCE P.R.	JAN 28 1909		WITH NO. 1
3	RAMOS	EFRAIN	8	M	S	MAYAGUEZ P.R.	FEB 14 1921		WITH NO. 1
4	WELTON	FREDERICK	31	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y.	JAN 1. 1897		603 WEST 42ND ST NEW YORK
5	GARCIA TEJADA	BERTA	33	F	S	SAN JUAN P.R.	JUNE 10 1895		44 W 117 ST NEW YORK CITY
6	ABRADOVICH	MARTIN	32	M	S			JUNE 20 1920 DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN N.Y.	7813 - 5TH AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	SILIAN	ARAM	43	M	M			JUNE 25, 1926 SUPREME COURT, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.	3214-109 ST, CORONA, L.I. N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S S "MONTEPEY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 25
at NY
Robert Hussey
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List - 1 -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MONTERREY

Passengers sailing from **HABANA CUBA**

JUNE 21ST - 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	SHIPPED	NEUGEBAVER	BRUNO	36		M	S	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WALMSDORF	NON-QUOTA 2028	MEXICO CITY	JUNE 14 1928 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
2		RUIZ SOTO	EDUARDO	24		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BANES	NON-QUOTA 112	HABANA CUBA	JUNE 12 1928 CUBA	HABANA	
3		DE LA ROSA y Martinez	PLACIDO Marino	21		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	PALMA SORIANO	NON-QUOTA 2501	HABANA CUBA	JUNE 20 1928 CUBA	PALMA SORIANO	
4		NUÑEZ	TOMAS Jovino	23		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	PALMA SORIANO	NON-QUOTA 2499	HABANA CUBA	JUNE 20 1928 CUBA	PALMA SORIANO	
5		DIOS Taupier	GONZALO Pablo	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	NON-QUOTA 2410	HABANA CUBA	JUNE 13 1928 CUBA	HABANA	
6	Xavier	HENRIQUEZ, Ceza	Bette VIRIATO wife	29		M	M	ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	PORTUGAL	POTUGUEESE	PORTUGAL	LISBOA	QUOTA 399	HABANA CUBA	MAY 5 1928 PANAMA	COLON	
7	TRANSIT	KAL	FUN QUAN	61		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
8	TRANSIT	KIO	CHAU	65		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
9	TRANSIT	CHAU	FONG SIO	33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
10	TRANSIT	ION	CIU WA	55		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
11	TRANSIT	SIP	CHAU WEN	26		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
12	TRANSIT	SHU	LI MI	40		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
13	TRANSIT	SEN	NG YIO	35		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
14	TRANSIT	SEN	NG MEN	29		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
15	TRANSIT	KA	NG CHI	56		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
16	TRANSIT	KA	NG CHIO	58		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
17	TRANSIT	CHIU	CHUNG FUN	54		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
18	TRANSIT	CHON	MA KUEN	46		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
19	TRANSIT	FAN	CHIU CHUM	45		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

33

Detained in boat for Chinese Draft 13 Chinese
Jorge Olding
Drafted

Total passengers 4,999,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

34-5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List - 1 -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 24TH

19 28

65

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>("Intended future permanent residence")</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Further also indicate how passage was paid - whether by self; whether paid by another person; if so, who? If no answer, state "no answer.")</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time after landing as intended to remain in the United States	Whether able to support himself or family	Whether he has been employed in the United States	Whether he is a member of a labor union	Whether he is a member of a political party	Whether he is a member of a religious organization	Whether he is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
FRIEND - WILLIAM BRETZEL	N.Y.	SYRACUSE	YES	SELF	YES YES	1917	CALIF.	WIFE - LORETA MENGEBAUER	NO	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BROWN GRAY NONE		
CALLE SOL 26 - HABANA FRIEND EDUARDO R. SOTO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	FRIEND CHARLES W HUTCHINSON	YES	PERMNT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BROWN BROWN NONE		
CALLE LOS ANGELES HABANA MOTHER - TRINIDAD MARTINEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	FRIEND E. JERVIS	NO	PERMNT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK	BROWN BROWN NONE		
PALMA SORIANO - CUBA FATHER - JOSE NUÑEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	ANT - CLARA YERVIS	NO	PERMNT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARK	BROWN BROWN NONE		
PALMA SORIANO - CUBA FATHER - PEDRO DIOS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	YES NO	NO	NO	BROTHER - PEDRO DIOS	YES	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	MED BLOND	BLACK BLACK NONE		
POZO DULCES 28 CUBA BOARDING HOUSE PRADO 109 - HABAMA	N.Y.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	WIFE -	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	63 DALLY ST NEWTON MASS	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		
CHINESE CONSUL - HABAMA CHINA HONGKONG	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO		NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK BLACK NONE		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS AS CHURCH, MASTER, of the S. S. MONTEREY, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 20
at San Juan, P.R.
James B. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Ancestry).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money alien has.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S. S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 17

Robert Hussey
SURGEON

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

#10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO, JUNE 18TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SOLIS SOSA	ENRIQUE P.	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MOXANU	NON-QUOTA 357	PROGRESO	JUNE 14TH. 28	MEXICO	PROGRESO
2		SOLIS de Jesus	RAMIRO	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MOTUL	NON-QUOTA 354	PROGRESO	JUNE 14TH. 28	MEXICO	MEXIDA
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[Handwritten signature]
JUN 25 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JUNE 24, 1928

67

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH MASTER, of the S. S. "MONTEREY", from PROGRESO, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
at Progreso, Mexico
James C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Time to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEPEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE, 1928

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, VER.

JUNE, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 24 1928

69

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by and other person, or by an corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
1	FRIEND: MANUEL BULGARIN, MEAVE 28, MEXICO CITY.	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	SELF	NO			IN TRANSIT TO BUENOS AIRES	NO	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MARIO A. CHURCHMASTER, of the S.S. MONTREY, from VERA CRUZ, VER., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

MASTER
[Signature]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 1

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTERREY

sailing from

HABANA CUBA

JUNE 21ST

19²⁸, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 24TH - 19²⁸

NOTE- PASSENGER APPEARING ON LINE #7, TRANSFERRED TO LIST #3 LINE #4

PURSER.

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MONTEREY

WARD arrived JUNE 25, 1929.

192

M.

from

71

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
28m 1	GARCIA JUNQUERA Manuel	7	1		1	TRANSIT - ARG.	Destination.	John	7/20	9:05	5	5	5

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. _____

arrived _____, 19____

from _____

June Erdman

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
51	1 LADIN Ol-a 2oub	18	5	ORDAN	UTTER 16	10:30																		
36m	2 NEWB HALLER Bruno	18	1	ORD	INC IN D	10:30																		

4/25 5/11 11 10
6/15 13/10 11 10

1-1-1

Required

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Casper Kverita	26	Holl.	June. 7, 1928 N.Y.	Failed to pass medical test.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

MONTEREY JUN 8 1928

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

GONZALEZ

BENJAMIN

JIMENEZ

ANTONIO

HAYWOOD

AQUILLAS

WERDEN

HARRY S

O'BRIEN

EDWARD R

KIERNAN

JOHN P

HUSSEY

ROBERT F

GOMEZ

ALFRED

SAYRE

GEORGE W

PORTER

ALBERT

MARTIN

FRANK G

MURPHY

CHARLES H

SNOW

ARTHUR J

ABLE SEAMAN

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

27

M

PORTUGUESE PORTUGAL

5-8

160

NONE

ORD. SEAMAN

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

34

M

MEXICAN MEXICO

5-7

167

NONE

ORD. SEAMAN

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

27

M

MEXICAN MEXICO

5-9

155

NONE

ORD. SEAMAN

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

23

M

MEXICAN MEXICO

5-7

150

NONE

PURSER

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

37

M

AMERICAN U.S.A.

5-7

160

NONE

SR. ASST. PRS.

6/6/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

38

M

AMERICAN U.S.A.

5-6

160

NONE

JR. ASST. PRS.

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

33

M

IRISH GT. BRITAIN

6-0

168

NONE

SURGEON

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

61

M

AMERICAN U.S.A.

5-9

160

NONE

SR. RADIO OP.

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

33

M

SPANISH U.S.A.

5-9

160

NONE

JR. RADIO OP.

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

19

M

AMERICAN U.S.A.

5-10

145

NONE

CHIEF ENGR.

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

42

M

AMERICAN U.S.A.

5-10

145

NONE

1ST. ASST. ENGR.

6/5/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

32

M

AMERICAN U.S.A.

6-0

175

NONE

2ND. ASST. ENGR.

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

43

M

AMERICAN U.S.A.

6-0

160

NONE

3RD. ASST. ENGR.

6/4/28

N.Y.

PAID OFF

YES

35

M

AMERICAN U.S.A.

5-9

165

NONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel "MONTEREY", arrived

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	CHURCH	HARRIS A	
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM	
3	AUER	WILLIAM	
4	PATERSON	GEORGE W	
5	VASQUEZ	JULIO	
6	CASTELLA	JOSE	
7	CARLOS	JOSE	
8	ULRICH	STEN	
9	JENSEN	ALFRED V	
10	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	
11	BOFFIL	LOUIS	
12	KELLER	JOHN	
13	EVERITZ	FREDERICO	
14	FRANCE	JOSEPH	
15	EVERITZ	CASPAR	
16	THOMAS	FELIX	
17	BRITO	JOSE	
18	GONZALEZ	BENJAMIN	
19	JIMENEZ	ANTONIO	
20	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS	
21	WERDEN	HARRY S	
22	O'BRIEN	EDWARD R	
23	KIERNAN	JOHN P	
24	HUSSEY	ROBERT F	
25	GOMEZ	ALFRED	
26	SAYRE	GEORGE W	
27	PORTER	ALBERT	
28	MARTIN	FRANK G	
29	MURPHY	CHARLES H	
30	SNOW	ARTHUR J	

S.S. MONTEREY, Voy. 333 sailed from New York to
Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived June 24, 1928.
Signed June 27, 1928.
Sailed June 28, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
A.W. Peterson	Master	45	US
William F. Harrison	1st Officer	39	US
William Auer	2nd "	24	US
George Paterson	3rd "	31	Cuba
Jose Castella	Carpenter	24	Gery.
Charles Meder	"	33	Holl.
Jose Carlos	Boatswain	49	Russia
Akim Kouprinoff	Qtr. Master.	25	Denmark
Alfred Jensen	"	33	Sweden
Sten Ulrich	"	23	Holl.
Felix Thomas	A.B. Seaman	26	Grt. Brt.
Aquillas Haywood	"	32	Holl.
John Keller	"	26	"
Joseph France	"	35	"
Louis Cofil	"	26	"
Frederico Everitz	"	27	Portugal
Jose Brito	"	34	Mexico
Benjamin Gonzalez	"	27	"
Antonio Jimenez	"	31	Holl.
Donato Thode	"		
Harry Werden	Purser	37	US
Edward R.O'Brien	Asst. Purser	38	US
Orlando J. Wilcom	Jr. A. Purser	20	US
Robert Hussey	Doctor	61	US
Alfred Gomez	Gr. H. Opr.	34	US
George Sayre	Jr. " "	19	US
Albert Porter	Chief Engr.	42	US
Alfred Karrassch	1st A. Engr.	29	US
Frank Martin	2nd " "	32	US
Patrick Paris	3rd " "	25	US
Antonio Carro	Refrig. Engr.	42	Spain
Antonio France	Refrig. Oiler	39	"
Mamel Martinez	"	26	"
Jose Rivero	Oiler	40	Gery.
Harry Boero	"	46	Mexico
Gustavo Pla	"	32	Russia
Basil Cherpenco	"	32	Spain
Enrique Uriarte	"	42	"
Arturo Berina	"	29	"
Agustin Maseda	Watertender	24	"
Juan Barros	"	27	"
Frank Villaverde	"	42	"
Antonio Pinalla	Storekeeper	49	"
Domingo Rosadon	Fireman	29	Mexico
Reyes Alvarado	"	25	"
Victorio Bejarano	"	29	Argentine
Jose Elizondo	Wiper	28	Costa Rica
Manuel Galan	"	22 43	Costa Rica
Carl Jorgensen	Chief Stwd.	30	US
Henry Spierman	2nd "	43	US
Annabelle Scott	Stewardess	29	US
Juan Lorenzo	Chief Cook	35	US

SURGEON	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	61	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160	NONE
SR. RADIO OP.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160	NONE
JR. RADIO OP.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	NONE
CHIEF ENGR.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	NONE
1ST. ASST. ENGR.	6/5/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	175	NONE
2ND. ASST. ENGR.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	160	NONE
3RD. ASST. ENGR.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	165	NONE

CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

VERA CRUZ & PROGRESO, MEXICO.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S.A.	5-7	160	NONE
U.S.A.	5-10	190	NONE
U.S.A.	5-6	150	NONE
U.S.A.	5-10	175	NONE
MEXICO	5-11	165	NONE
CUBA	5-5	145	NONE
HOLLAND	6-0	175	NONE
SWEEDEN	5-7	160	NONE
DENMARK	5-7	150	NONE
RUSSIAN	5-9	150	NONE
HOLLAND	5-8	145	NONE
HOLLAND	5-6	140	NONE
HOLLAND	5-7	160	NONE
HOLLAND	5-6	155	NONE
HOLLAND	5-9	150	NONE
HOLLAND	5-9	155	NONE
PT. PORTUGAL	5-8	160	NONE
MEXICO	5-7	167	NONE
MEXICO	5-9	155	NONE
MEXICO	5-7	150	NONE
U.S.A.	5-7	160	NONE
U.S.A.	5-6	160	NONE
GT. BRITAIN	6-0	168	NONE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel "MONTEREY" arriving

MONTEREY

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		Identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	CHURCH	HARRIS A	
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM	
3	AUER	WILLIAM	
4	PATERSON	GEORGE W	
5	VASQUEZ	JULIO	
6	CASTELLA	JOSE	
7	CARLOS	JOSE	
8	ULRICH	STEN	
9	JENSEN	ALFRED V	
10	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	
11	GOFFIL	LOUIS	
12	KELLER	JOHN	
13	EVERITZ	FREDERICO	
14	FRANCE	JOSEPH	
15	EVERITZ	CASPAR	
16	THOMAS	FELIX	
17	BRITO	JOSE	
18	GONZALEZ	BENJAMIN	
19	JIMENEZ	ANTONIO	
20	HAYWOOD	AQUIELAS	
21	WERDEN	HARRY S	
22	O'BRIEN	EDWARD R	
23	KIERNAN	JOHN P	
24	HUSSEY	ROBERT F	
25	GOMEZ	ALFRED	
26	SAYRE	GEORGE W	
27	PORTER	ALBERT	
28	MARTIN	FRANK G	
29	MURPHY	CHARLES H	
30	SNOW	ARTHUR J	

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Esteban Urriarte	2nd Cook	32	Spain
Antonio Zarraga	3rd "	22	Spain
Juan Reisch	4th "	36	"
Alfonso Gonzalez	Kitchenhelper	26	"
Guadalupe Perez	Baker	51	Mexico
Pio Sanchez	2nd Baker	45	Spain
Luis Elorriaga	Butcher	57	Spain
Carlos C. Delmina	Pantryman	42	US
Frank Turalles	2nd "	30	US
Joseph Martinez	3rd "	22	Mexico
Juan Martinez	Soulleryman	21	"
Alfred Ried	Messman	57	Grt. Brt.
Julio Viseizo	"	40	Holl.
Lorenzo Macuaga	Messboy	36	Spain
Herman Olivet	"	27	Holl.
Joseph M. Palm	Porter	42	"
Adolfo De Windt	2nd cl. Stwd.	40	"
Salvador Nunes	Bath Stwd.	18	Mexico
Frederick Stroh	Deck "	24	Denmark
Carlos Pinto	Waiter	51	US
Ernesto Risseizo	"	34	Holl.
John Ferguson	"	34	Grt. Brt.
Lazaro Gonzalez	"	24	Spain
Adolfo Wise	"	31	Grt. Brt.
Henry Gonzalez	"	35	Spain
Charles Thomas	"	46	US
Bonaficio Maldonado	"	29	Mexico
Victor Carlin	"	30	"
Ricardo Lopez	"	44	Spain
David Fardo	"	24	Holl.
Gabriel Gatarra	"	38	Peru
Henry Thompson	"	18	Norway
John Wendelboe	"	39	Denmark
Max Haasin	"	24	US
Jack Abbotuchio	"	19	US
William Mosius	"	34	Gary.
Pedro Rodriguez	"	30	Cuba
Jerome Dominguez	"	22	Argentina
Carlos L. Barea	"	23	Puerto Rico
Jose Levia	"	24	Cuba
Earl Richard	"	26	US
John Marano	Barber	40	US

TOTAL CREW 94.
D.

ORD	SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	155	NONE
ORD.	SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	150	NONE
PURSER		6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	160	NONE
SR. ASST. PSR.		6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160	NONE
JR. ASST. PRS.		6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	IRISH	GT. BRITAIN	6-0	168	NONE
SURGEON		6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	61	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160	NONE
SR. RADIO OP.		6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160	NONE
JR. RADIO OP.		6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	NONE
CHIEF ENGR.		6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	NONE
1ST. ASST. ENGR.		6/5/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	175	NONE
2ND. ASST. ENGR.		6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	160	NONE
3RD. ASST. ENGR.		6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	165	NONE

CREW

Each alien on board upon arrival at a

VERA CRUZ & PROGRESO, MEXICO

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S.A.	5-7	160	NONE
U.S.A.	5-10	190	NONE
U.S.A.	5-6	150	NONE
U.S.A.	5-10	175	NONE
MEXICO	5-11	165	NONE
CUBA	5-5	145	NONE
HOLLAND	6-0	175	NONE
SWEEDEN	5-7	160	NONE
DENMARK	5-7	150	NONE
RUSSIAN	5-9	150	NONE
HOLLAND	5-8	145	NONE
HOLLAND	5-6	140	NONE
HOLLAND	5-7	160	NONE
HOLLAND	5-6	155	NONE
HOLLAND	5-9	150	NONE
HOLLAND	5-9	155	NONE
GUINEA PORTUGAL	5-8	160	NONE
MEXICO	5-7	167	NONE
MEXICO	5-9	155	NONE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 24, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. VERA CRUZ & PROGRESO, MEXICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Discharged Seamen—Conti- dation in ship's company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CHURCH	HARRIS A	MASTER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	160	NONE
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM	1ST OFFICER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	190	NONE
3	AUER	WILLIAM	2ND OFFICER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-6	150	NONE
4	PATERSON	GEORGE W	3RD OFFICER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-10	175	NONE
5	VASQUEZ	JULIO	CARPENTER	6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-11	165	NONE
6	CASTELLA	JOSE	CARPENTER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-5	145	NONE
7	CARLOS	JOSE	BOATSWAIN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	6-0	175	NONE
8	ULRICH	STEN	QUARTERMASTER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	SCANDINAV.	SWEEDEN	5-7	160	NONE
9	JENSEN	ALFRED V	QUARTERMASTER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	5-7	150	NONE
10	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	QUARTERMASTER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	49	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	150	NONE
11	BOFFIL	LOUIS	ABLE SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-8	145	NONE
12	KELLER	JOHN	ABLE SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-6	140	NONE
13	EVERITZ	FREDERICO	ABLE SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-7	160	NONE
14	FRANCE	JOSEPH	ABLE SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-6	155	NONE
15	EVERITZ	CASPAR	ABLE SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	150	NONE
16	THOMAS	FELIX	ABLE SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	155	NONE
17	BRITO	JOSE	ABLE SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5-8	160	NONE
18	GONZALEZ	BENJAMIN	ORD. SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	167	NONE
19	JIMENEZ	ANTONIO	ORD. SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	155	NONE
20	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS	ORD. SEAMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	150	NONE
21	VERDEN	HARRY S	PURSER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	160	NONE
22	O'BRIEN	EDWARD R	SR. ASST. PRS.	6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160	NONE
23	KIERNAN	JOHN P	JR. ASST. PRS.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	IRISH	GT. BRITAIN	6-0	168	NONE
24	HUSSEY	ROBERT F	SURGEON	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	61	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160	NONE
25	GOMEZ	ALFRED	SR. RADIO OP.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160	NONE
26	SAYRE	GEORGE W	JR. RADIO OP.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	NONE
27	PORTER	ALBERT	CHIEF ENGR.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	NONE
28	MARTIN	FRANK G	1ST. ASST. ENGR.	6/5/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	175	NONE
29	MURPHY	CHARLES H	2ND. ASST. ENGR.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	160	NONE
30	SNOW	ARTHUR J	3RD. ASST. ENGR.	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	165	NONE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has examined such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman because cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONTEREYarriving at NEW YORKJUNE 241928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA, VERA CRUZ & PROGRESSO, MEXICO

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	CARRO ✓	ANTONIO			REFRIG ENGR ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	150	NONE
32	MARTINEZ ✓	MANUEL			REFRIG. OILER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	NONE
33	FRANCES ✓	ANTONIO			REFRIG OILER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
34	PLA ✓	GUSTAVO ✓			OILER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	150	NONE
35	JOHANN	WILLIAM			OILER ✓	6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	145	NONE
36	CHERPENCO ✓	BASIL			OILER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-9	160	NONE
37	BEERO ✓	HARRY			OILER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	145	NONE
P.E. 38	URIARTE ✓	ENRIQUE			OILER ✓	6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	NONE
39	RIVERO ✓	JOSE			OILER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	NONE
40	VILLAVEDE ✓	FRANK			WATERTENDER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
41	MASEDA ✓	AGUSTIN			WATERTENDER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	NONE
42	BARROS ✓	JUAN			WATERTENDER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	144	NONE
43	PINILLA ✓	ANTONIO ✓			STOREKEEPER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	49	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-9	165	NONE
44	BEJARANO ✓	VICTORIO			FIREMAN ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	SP. AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	5-9	160	NONE
45	ALVARADO ✓	REYES			FIREMAN ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	145	NONE
46	ROSADO ✓	DOMINGO			FIREMAN ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	166	NONE
47	ELIZANDO ✓	JOSE			WIPER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICA	5-8	135	NONE
48	GALAN ✓	MANUEL			WIPER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	140	NONE
49	JORGENSEN	CARL			CHIEF STEWARD ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	SCANDINAV.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	NONE
50	SPIERMAN	HENRY			2ND. STEWARD ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	SCANINAV.	U.S.A.	5-9	165	NONE
51	SCOTT	ANABELLE			STEWARDESS ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	29	F	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-11	155	NONE
52	LORENZO	JUAN			CHIEF COOK ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	170	NONE
53	URRUTIA ✓	EUSTAQUIO			2ND. COOK ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	159	NONE
54	ZARRAGA ✓	ANTONIO			3RD. COOK ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	150	NONE
55	REISACH ✓	JUAN			4TH. COOK ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	235	NONE
56	GONZALEZ ✓	ALFONSO			KITCHEN-HELPER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	NONE
57	PEREZ ✓	GUADALUPE			BAKER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	51	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	4-11	150	NONE
P.E. 58	SANCHEZ ✓	PIO			2ND. BAKER ✓	6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	NONE
59	ELLORIAGO ✓	LUIS			BUTCHER ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	57	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
60	DELMINA	CHARLES			PANTRYMAN ✓	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	INDIAN	U.S.A.	6-0	175	NONE

Buen O. Dominguez

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Sec. 21. Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

78

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 24, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA, YERA CRUZ & PROGRESSO, MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 61	TURRALES	FRANK			2ND PANTRYMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE
62	MARTINEZ	JOSEPH			3RD PANTRYMAN	6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	MEXICO	MEXICAN	5-5	150	NONE
63	MARTINEZ	JUAN			SCULLERYMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-10	140	NONE
64	VISEIZO	JULIO			MESSMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-10	150	NONE
65	OLIVET	HERMAN			MESSMAN	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-8	154	NONE
66	MACUAGA	LORENZO			MESSBOY	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	145	NONE
67	RIO	ALFRED			MESSBOY	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	57	M	W. INDIAN	GT. BRIT.	5-11	159	NONE
68	DE WINDT	ADOLPH			PORTER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	169	NONE
69	PALM	JOSEPH			2ND CL. STEWARD	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	170	NONE
70	THOMAS	CHARLES			BATH STEWARD	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	180	NONE
71	STROM	FRED			DECK STEWARD	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	5-9	145	NONE
72	PINTO	CARLOS			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	MEXICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	149	NONE
73	PIEDRAHITA	JOSEPH			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	59	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-10	165	NONE
74	GONZALVO	HENRY			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	150	NONE
75	ALVAREZ	FRANCISCO			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	160	NONE
76	FERGUSON	JOHN			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	GT. BRIT.	5-9	145	NONE
P.E. 77	LOPEZ	RICARDO			WAITER	6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
78	THOMPSON	HENRY			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-11	150	NONE
79	PIA	JUAN			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	160	NONE
80	MUJICA	LUIS			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	155	NONE
81	GONZALES	LARAZO			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	NONE
82	MILLS	FRANK			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	ENGLAND	GT. BRIT.	5-9	145	NONE
83	HASSAN	MAX			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-8	144	NONE
84	MALDONADO	BONAFICIO			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-10	150	NONE
85	VISEIZO	ERNESTO			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-7	145	NONE
86	GARLIN	VICTOR			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-10	150	NONE
87	PALM	FREDERICK			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	150	NONE
88	WISE	ADOLF			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAN	5-10	145	NONE
89	WENDELBOE	JOHN			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	5-10	150	NONE
90	NUNEZ	SALVADOR			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	145	NONE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 436) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman, in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Sec. 21. Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrin.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 14, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA, VERA CRUZ & PROGRESSO, MEXICO.

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91	PARDO	DAVIS			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	150	NONE
92	GUTARRA	GABRIEL			WAITER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	SP. AMERICAN	PERU	5-10	157	NONE
93	RIVERS	HARRY			WAITER	6/6/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	56	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150	NONE
94	MARANO	JOHN			BARBER	6/4/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150	NONE
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HAVANA, CUBA
JUN 11 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

John Davis
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO. *94*

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HAVANA, CUBA
JUN 21 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

John Davis
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO. *94*

Supplementary

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-24-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH, of the S. S. "MONTEREY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928

James O. King
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 150) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. G. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 22. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board until such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such offense occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after disembarkment by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

80

Cards Funched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

I, G. C. Bissett, Surgeon of the Lysium King Employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain Provincial Medical Board Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. C. Bissett

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28
at Windsor N. S.

H. L. Linn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

amb 6-24-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

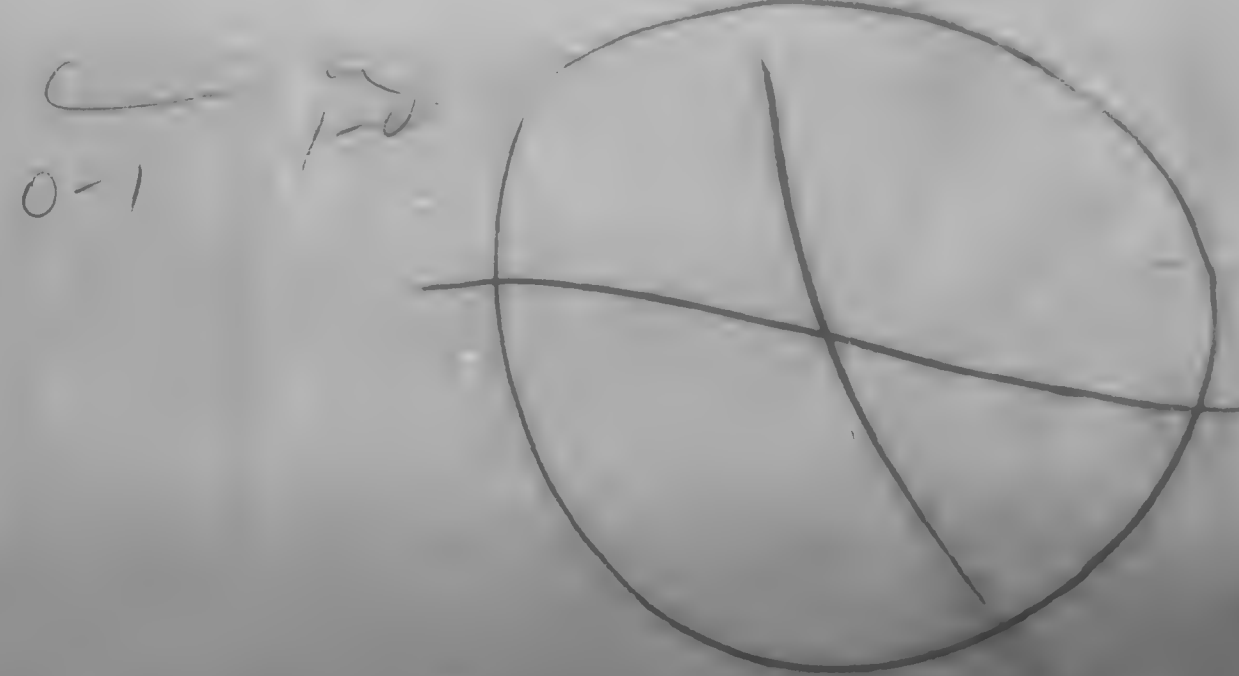
NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	STATUS	REMARKS
1	25	M	Irish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Free	
2	30	F	Irish	Catholic	High School	Housewife	Free	
3	28	M	Irish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Free	
4	22	F	Irish	Catholic	High School	Housewife	Free	
5	20	M	Irish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Free	
6	18	F	Irish	Catholic	High School	Housewife	Free	
7	15	M	Irish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Free	
8	12	F	Irish	Catholic	High School	Housewife	Free	
9	10	M	Irish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Free	
10	8	F	Irish	Catholic	High School	Housewife	Free	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 1 ✓ 3
2nd Cabin 1 ✓ 3



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

80

Cards Funched	4/28/28
Clerk	R. H. Allen
Cards Removed	4/28/28
Cards Checked	4/28/28
Clerk	

I, G. E. Bissett, Surgeon of the Lysium King Employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain Provincial Medical Board Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. E. Bissett

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28
at Windsor N. S.

R. H. Allen

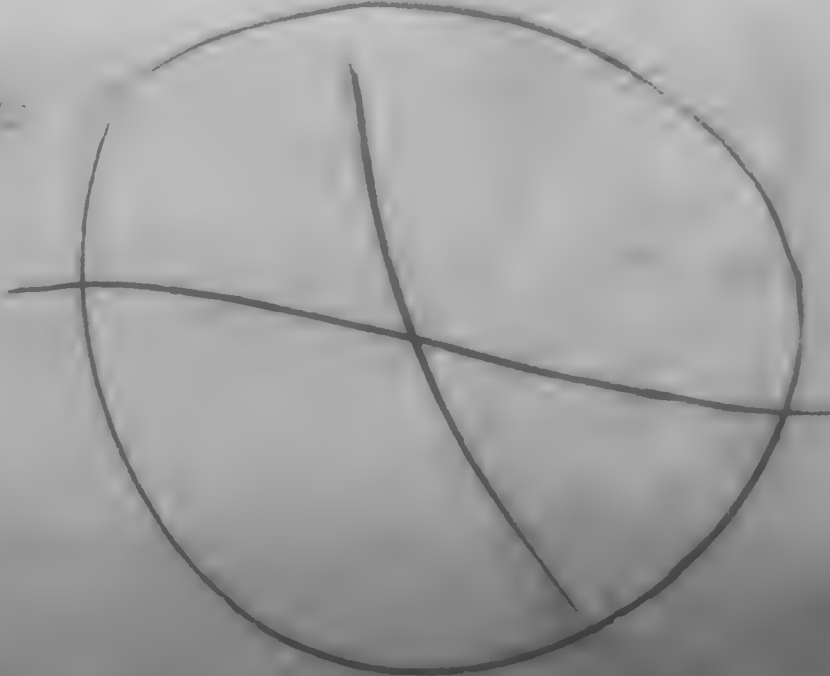
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 6-24-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES									
African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian							
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.							
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).							
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).							
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.							
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.							
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.							
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.							
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.							
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.							
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.							
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.							
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.							
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).							
French.	Polish.								
German.	Portuguese.								

Aliens 1 ✓ Total 3
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin



List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a FIRST-CAR Arrive

S. S. GYPSUM KING Passengers sailing from WINDSOR N.S., JUNE 21ST, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1	RES. WDA. RET.	MAC KAY PAULINE	23	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN SCOTCH CANADA EARLTOWN	08-80	RETURNING AMERICAN	99	NEW YORK	1
2	U.S. CIT.	WACK EDWIN	13	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN DUTCH & GENTIAN CANADA WINDSOR	03-8032	LETTER FROM COLLECTOR	1928	WINDSOR N.S.	2
3															3
4															4
5															5
6															6
7															7
8															8
9															9
10															10
11															11
12															12
13															13
14															14
15															15
16															16
17															17
18															18
19															19
20															20
21															21
22															22
23															23
24															24
25															25
26															26
27															27
28															28
29															29
30															30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 24th, 1928

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States								Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity					Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Feet	Inches
1	MRS. J. ST. CLAIR MACKAY WINDSOR N. S.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	6. NEW YORK	RETURNING AMERICAN RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5'3"	4"	Fair	Medium	Blue	None
2	MR. & MRS. OTIS WACK WINDSOR NOVA SCOTIA FA	S. I.	STATEN ISLAND	YES	PARENTS	YES	6. NEW YORK	BOY WILL SPEND VACATION OF TWO MONTHS WITH JOSEPH SEGUINE PRINCE'S BAY S. I. N. Y. MOTHER OF BOY GOING TO NEW YORK BY RAIL NO. 2 ON LIST IS SON OF OTIS WACK	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5'4"	4"	Fair	Fair	Blue	SMALL SCAR LEFT NECK
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GYPSUM KING Sailing from WINDSOR N.S., JUNE 21ST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 24, 1928

82

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	O'BRIEN	JOHN JAMES	18		M		AUGUST 23rd 1909 NEW YORK		85 MONTGOMERY AVENUE, IRVINGTON, NEW JERSEY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel Sydney King, arriving at New York, June 24th, 1918, from the port of Windsor N.S. June 21/18

SUM-KING

JUN 27 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mehlman	John W	003761	26 years	Master	23-3-28	W Hartford	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-7	158	
2	Seave	George E.	115760	26 "	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-8	182	
3	Vandy	Harry	081287	16 "	2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-6	142	
4	Humble	Wm J	4475-83	30 "	1st Engineer	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5-4	134	
5	Pullett	Wm S.	1465-86	6 "	2nd "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	157	
6	Boothwick	Harry		10 "	3rd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-7	147	
7	Hurst	Patrick		10 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5-4	121	
8	Wood	St James	11487	4 "	W. Operator	5-8-27	New York	do	do	27	do	English	do	5-7	140	
9	Shay	Philem		1 "	Asst Steward	1-6-28	Windsor	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-7	140	
10	Smith	Clifford		14 "	Cook	20-4-28	New York	do	do	28	do	do	do	6-1	170	
11	Parsons	John		8 "	Boatman	5-6-28	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-10	165	
12	Mosen	Helger		2 "	Sailor	25-5-28	do	do	do	18	do	Danish	Danish	5-8	150	
13	Jacobson	Carlos		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-5	135	
14	Halderson	Helmer		2 "	do	5-6-28	do	do	do	22	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	162	
15	Madsen	Claf		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-7	140	
16	Erikson	Conrad		7 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	155	
17	Ludvigson	Jens		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-9	165	
18	Sepero	Emile		20 "	Donkeyman	22-5-28	do	Yes	do	55	do	Belgian	Belgian	6-2	210	
19	Bewley	Joseph		10 "	Fireman J	5-6-28	do	No	do	39	do	English	British	5-5	140	
20	Hughes	William		15 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-4	135	
21	Masterston	Thomas		27 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-4	142	
22	Rivas	Fernando		18 "	do	25-10-27	do	do	do	39	do	Chilean	Chilean	5-9	160	
23	Pena	Joseph		15 "	do	11-6-28	do	do	do	56	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	
24	Norman	Robert		10 "	do	11-6-28	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5-5	140	
25	Walsh	Bryce		5 "	Asst Steward	21-6-28	Windsor	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	150	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Sydney Packet Co
Owners Sydney Packet Co
Local Agents Sydney Co

G. C. Superior 6/24/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

6-24-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum Master of the Br. SS Espana do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and 4 of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Meldrum
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No 193

BILLED

NOV 27 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had _____

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

, and that I have made a personal examination of _____

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature of official of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by the surgeon at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DERIVED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL DOLLARS
		S. L.	U. S. China	Temp. Stay	In France	U. S. GTS.	PHIL. MAIS	U. S. MAIS	U. S. MAIS	U. S. MAIS	U. S. MAIS	
1st Cabin						4						4
2nd Cabin												
STEERAGE		1										1
TOTAL		1				4						5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogorinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin 4 4

2nd Cabin 1 1

Steerage 1 1

Total 1 4 5

18 Stow in

Panama R/R

List
Panama R. Road

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Buena Ventura

Passengers sailing from

Colon

6-15

1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

112

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19____

83

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by himself, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether admitted to entry in order to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently, or to remain in the United States.	Whether admitted to entry in order to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently, or to remain in the United States.	Whether admitted to entry in order to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently, or to remain in the United States.	Whether admitted to entry in order to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently, or to remain in the United States.	Whether admitted to entry in order to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently, or to remain in the United States.	Whether admitted to entry in order to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently, or to remain in the United States.	Whether admitted to entry in order to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently, or to remain in the United States.	Whether admitted to entry in order to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently, or to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Stamway	None	None	None											53	Dark	Brown		09-96 New York City
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BUENAVENTURA

Sailing from GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR

JUNE 4TH, 1928

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y

JUNE 24TH, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REILLY	AGNES A	84		M		BROOKLYN N Y OCTOBER 23 RD 1895	WIFE OF CANAL ZONE EMPLOYE	243 HOYT STREET BROOKLYN N Y
2	REILLY	ANNA S	10		S		ANCON C Z OCTOBER 7TH 1917	RETURNING TO RESIDENCE	WITH MOTHER <AS ABOVE>
3	REILLY	CHARLES E	3		S		BROOKLYN N Y OCTOBER 28TH 1924		WITH MOTHER <AS ABOVE>
4	REILLY	JOHN JOSEPH	6		S		ANCON C Z DECEMBER 18TH 1927		WITH MOTHER <AS ABOVE>
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

ANAPA IR arrived FEB 20, 1961.

, 19 ,

M.

June Erdman
from July Erdman

No

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

24-1912

LINE NO.	NAME	LAST NAME	AGE	OCCUPATION	STATUS	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	EYES	TEETH	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF DEPARTURE
18	SUAREZ	JOSE	3 YRS	OILER	- DO -	21	- DO -	- DO -	YES	27	M	U S A	U S A	5	6	1	1
19	CERNO	JESUS	15 YRS	OILER	- DO -	18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	23	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5	6	1	1
20	RAMIREZ	MANUEL	8 YRS	FIREMAN	- DO -	18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	36	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5	8	1	1
21	MACIAS	JUAN	7 YRS	FIREMAN	- DO -	18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	30	M	PERUVIAN	PERU	5	3	1	1
22	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	12 YRS	FIREMAN	- DO -	18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	30	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5	4	1	1
23	FRITT	ENRIQUE	7 YRS	WIPER	- DO -	18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	26	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5	7	1	1
24	PENA	GABRIEL	8 YRS	WIPER	- DO -	18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	28	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5	9	1	1
25	BURTON	CHARLES J	12 YRS	CHF STEWARD	- DO -	19	- DO -	- DO -	YES	50	M	CANADIAN	U S A	5	6	1	1
26	VENTURA	AUGUST	10 YRS	COOK	- DO -	24	- DO -	- DO -	YES	29	M	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5	3	1	1
27	ROMAN	ESTEBAN	2 YRS	WAITER	- DO -	18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	23	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	5	8	1	1
28	KEMBLE	EDWARD	8 YRS	WAITER	- DO -	18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	36	M	D W I	HOLLAND	5	6	1	1
29	INGRAHAM	ARTHUR	1 YR	MESSMAN	- DO -	24	- DO -	- DO -	YES	28	M	U S A	U S A	5	11	1	1
30	CLIFCONDO	GORGE	3 YRS	MESSMAN	- DO -	20	- DO -	- DO -	YES	27	M	COSTA RICO	COSTA RICO	5	9	1	1

Hard off before U.S. shipping at Cristobal, C.Z. June 14-1928

Deserted at new york apr 24, 1928

Deserted at Cristobal-C.Z. May 6, 1928

Line. PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
 Owners. PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
 Local Agents. PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE

14-1365

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel "BUENAVENTURA", arriving

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of *San Pedro de Macoris* 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *San Pedro de Macoris* Line.
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 10, 1918, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME *Rosales Jose*
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Jose Rosales
When delivery to the Immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the Immigration station is reached. Each alien must be accompanied by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible delay to the public. Aliens who have been held for improvement examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14-600 (OVER)

MEMBERS OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Cristobal June 14/28 91
Guayaquil Ecuador via Panama Canal

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
IRISH	U S A	5	7	
COLOMBIA	U S A	5	9	
NORWAY	U S A	5	8	
U S A	U S A	5	4	
U S A	U S A	6	0	
D. W. I.	HOLLAND	5	8	
FINNISH	FINLAND	6	7	
COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIA	5	8	
PORTO RICO	S A	5	7	
D W I	HOLLAND	5	8	
D W I	HOLLAND	5	10	
D W I	HOLLAND	5	8	
HOLLAND	U S A	5	8	
GERMANY	U S A	6	0	
IRISH	U S A	5	10	
GERMANY	U S A	5	10	
U S A	U S A	5	6	
EUADOR	EUADOR	5	6	
MEXICAN	MEXICO	5	8	
PERUVIAN	PERU	5	3	
EUADOR	EUADOR	5	4	
SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
EUADOR	EUADOR	5	7	
EUADOR	EUADOR	5	9	
CANADIAN	U S A	5	6	
EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5	3	
PANAMA	PANAMA	5	8	
D W I	HOLLAND	5	6	
U S A	U S A	5	11	
COSTA RICO	COSTA RICO	5	9	

Paid off before U.S. Shipping at Cristobal, C.R. June 14-1928

Presented at New York Apr 24, 1928
Presented at Cristobal C.R. May 6, 1928

Line *PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE*
Owners *PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE*
Local Agents *PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BUENAVENTURA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y., June 24, 1928, from the port of Cristobal, Colon, Panama Canal

1. 50113-alias 20 Sheet No.
S OF CREW

BUENAVENTURA JUN 24 1928

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOHERTY	DANIEL	✓	35 YRS	capt- 1ST MATE	APRIL 18	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	43	M	IRISH	U S A	5	7	
2	HOLGERSON	EDWARD	✓	20 YRS	2ND MATE	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	37	M	COLOMBIA	U S A	5	9	
3	JENSEN	MEI DELL	✓	30 YRS	3RD MATE	- DO - 21	- DO -	- DO -	YES	46	M	NORWAY	U S A	5	8	
4	MURRAY	JOHN REA	✓	11 YRS	PURSER	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	34	M	U S A	U S A	5	4	
5	BERGMAN	JOSEPH	✓	4 YRS	RADIO OPR	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	44	M	U S A	U S A	6	0	
6	MARTS	JOHN	60166	20 YRS	BOSW'N	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	40	M	D. W. I.	HOLLAND	5	8	
7	NANOMEN	AUGUST	61022	14 YRS	ABLE SEAMAN	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	36	M	FINNISH	FINLAND	5	7	
8	ORTIZ	JUAN B	163385	12 YRS	- DO -	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	35	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIA	5	8	
9	RIVERA	MANUEL	163245	8 YRS	- DO -	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	29	M	PORTO RICO	U S A	5	7	
10	MADURO	ADOLPH	163627	18 YRS	- DO -	- DO - 19	- DO -	- DO -	YES	42	M	D W I	HOLLAND	5	8	
11	HART	JOHN	95965	12 YRS	- DO -	- DO - 19	- DO -	- DO -	YES	34	M	D W I	HOLLAND	5	10	
12	PONTILLUIS	JUAN M	134975	8 YRS	- DO -	- DO - 19	- DO -	- DO -	YES	34	M	D W I	HOLLAND	5	8	
13	HOWER	JOHN	✓	16 YRS	CHIEF ENGINEER	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	34	M	HOLLAND	U S A	5	8	
14	RENZ	PAUL	✓	16 YRS	1ST ASST ENGR	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	37	M	GERMANY	U S A	6	0	
15	HAMILL	MICHAEL	✓	11 YRS	2ND ASST ENGR	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	29	M	IRISH	U S A	5	10	
16	SPANGENBERG	CARL	✓	30 YRS	3RD ASST ENGR	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	50	M	GERMANY	U S A	5	10	
17	MAHONS	T B	✓	8 YRS	OILER	- DO - 21	- DO -	- DO -	YES	27	M	U S A	U S A	5	6	Hand off before U. S. shipping at Cristobal, C. Z. June 14- 1928
18	SUAREZ	JOSE	✓	3 YRS	OILER	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	23	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5	6	
19	CERNO	JESUS	✓	15 YRS	OILER	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	36	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5	8	
20	RAMIREZ	MANUEL	✓	8 YRS	FIREMAN	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	30	M	PERUVIAN	PERU	5	3	
21	MACIAS	JUAN	✓	7 YRS	FIREMAN	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	30	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5	4	
22	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	12 YRS	FIREMAN	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
23	FRITT	ENRIQUE	✓	7 YRS	WIPER	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	26	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5	7	
24	PENA	GABRIEL	✓	8 YRS	WIPER	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	28	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5	9	
25	BURTON	CHARLES J	✓	12 YRS	CHP STEWARD	- DO - 19	- DO -	- DO -	YES	50	M	CANADIAN	U S A	5	6	
26	VENTURA	AUGUST	✓	10 YRS	COOK	- DO - 24	- DO -	- DO -	YES	29	M	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5	3	
27	ROMAN	ESTEBAN	✓	2 YRS	WAITER	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	23	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	5	8	
28	KEMBLE	EDWARD	✓	8 YRS	WAITER	- DO - 18	- DO -	- DO -	YES	36	M	D W I	HOLLAND	5	6	
29	INRAHAM	ARTHUR	✓	1 YR	MESSMAN	- DO - 24	- DO -	- DO -	YES	28	M	U S A	U S A	5	11	Presented at New York Apr 24, 1928
30	GLI CONDO	GORGE	✓	8 YRS	MEGOMAN	- DO - 29	- DO -	- DO -	YES	27	M	COSTA RICO	COSTA RICO	5	9	Presented at Cristobal, C. Z. May 6, 1928

Line PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Doeherty of the Bohemian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. H. Doeherty
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 28
G. C. Ziegler
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BUENAVENTURA", arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, June 24, 1928, from the port of Cristobal 15/28

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	CABALEDO	LUIS		8 YRS	MESSBOY	1928 APRIL 16	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	37	MALE	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIAN	5	7	
32	WALTERS	HARRY		6 YRS	MESSMAN	APRIL 24	NEW YORK	-- DO --	YES	30	MALE	U S A	U S A	5	5	
33	RODRIGUEZ	E		8 MONTHS	CHECKER	MAY 7th	CRISTOBAL	CZ DO	YES	28	MALE	PANAMA	PANAMA	5	8	Landed off at Cristobal CZ June 16 (Coast crew)
34	WOODS	R		3 MONTHS	CHECKER				YES	24	MALE	PANAMA	PANAMA	5	8	Landed off at Cristobal, CZ June 16 (Coast crew)
35	OLEGANA	BENT		3 MONTHS	WAITER	1928 -- DO --	-- DO --	-- DO --	YES	27	MALE	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIA	5	9	
6	<div><div>American Consulate Buenaventura, Colombia at 10th SEEN for thirty-three members of crew. For the journey to the United States. via Guayaquil, Ecuador in Pate Franklin Yeager Consul Date MAY 21 1928 VICE CONSUL Sent with Fee Stamp Gonzalez Abel 5 years work away May 31 1928 Guayaquil Discharged yes 42 male Ecuadorian Ecuador 5 ft G. C. Infante Insp. 6/24/28</div></div>															
7	<div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR. at 10th SEEN for thirty-four members For the journey to the United States to New York via Guayaquil, Ecuador Harold LeClair Date MAY 31 1928 The visa expires twelve months from the date of issue and the passport must be presented at that period.</div></div>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line. PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners. PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents. PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Doeherty of the Bohemian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1925
W. Doeherty
 Master, First or Second Officer.
W. C. Jones
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel BUENAVENTURA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 25TH 1928, from the port of CRISTOBAL 6/15/28
GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR VIA PANAMA CANAL & WAY PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FUELLNER	JOHN F	✓	20 YRS	3RD OFFICER	JUNE 15	CRISTOBAL	DISCHARGED	YES	39	M	DANTZIG	U S A	5	4	
2	ROSALES	JOSE	✓	20 YRS	MESSMAN	-- DO --	-- DO --	-- DO --	YES	40	M	CHILE	CHILE	5	6	Red for.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Trepalos Aug.
6/24/28

Line PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. DOCHERTY of the STEAMSHIP BUENAVENTURA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. Docherty
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUNE, 19 28

G. C. Tufaral
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BUENAVENTURA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 26TH, 1928 from the port of GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR VIA PANAMA CANAL AND WAY POTRS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RINCON	JOSE MANUEL	NONE	8 YRS	STOWAWAY	Ord. to E. Isl. for inspection JUNE 15TH CRISTOBAL		----	YES	22	M	SPANISH	VENEZUELA	5	5	NONE
2						G. C. Surfarolo Insps. 6/24/28 < STOWAWAY FROM CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE JUNE 15TH 1928 State Dept notified 6/25/28 Have leave granted 6/28/1928										
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. DOCHERTY of the STEAMSHIP BUENAVENTURA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. Docherty

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of JUNE, 1928

G. C. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1011

AS MEMBERS OF CULT

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

67-11

OFFICE OF
OWNER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW HARBOR, N. Y.

Notes:
23 and 24
not presented for
inspection.

4 1/2 Ctl. of Cankara
Capt. Norton Lilly also.

FD-11-22-27 300.000 11 P O

No	"	26			976	20.
Yes	"	26	Panama	80	56	44
Yes	"	28	Havre	Q	57	50
No	"	26	Casualty	do	52	130

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality claimed after their names and none of them are entitled to be discharged from the vessel. They are all natives of Panama.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.
 STEEN
 2nd Officer of S.S. ...

9 JUN 1964
 DEPT OF AGRICULTURE
 WASHINGTON, D.C.

AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.
SEEN
BY
JAMES H. BROWN
JAN. 1850.

Bandaged 10³⁰
Left 11³⁰
* See list of
NOTE.—Fall

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other title.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
City of 1925

I, master of the (British) S. S. City of Cambora
from port of Manchester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 95 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 24 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port Master Total crew this date 92

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23rd, 1925, consigned to
Norton Kelly & Co; is now lying at 2nd Street, and is
expected to sail July 7th, 1925, for San Salvador
via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED
JUL 10 1925
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL (As Members of Crew)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

971

OFFICE OF
CHIEF OF IMMIGRATION
ELIZABETH
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Feb. 1925

which
land.
following

not
re. dock.
and a.m.
the same

Note:
23 and 24
not presented for
inspection.
City of Cambora
Capt. Norton Kelly & Co.

No. 24
FA 11227-8000
6.0

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				

RECEIVED
JUN 10 1925
RECORD DIVISION

RECEIVED
JUN 10 1925
RECORD DIVISION

(Revised 10/30/24)
Keft 11/30/24

See list of names on back hereof.
Not to be furnished to any person except by order of the Chief of Immigration.
Is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

No Blathson

Master.

[OVER]

ker by the

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

677

OFFICE OF
OWNER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
ORR HARBOR, N. Y.

Feb. 1983

Note:
23 and 24
not presented for
inspection.

Sts City of Canberra
Adm: Norton Field, etc.

No. 204
Ed. 11-22-27 300,000 G F O

Director.

British
of which
land.
Following
for
at Wick.
3:00 a.m.
the same

[illegible]

Boards 10 ³⁰/₁₀₀ in
left 11 ³⁰/₁₀₀ in

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel City of Canberra, arriving at New York, June 2

IN ANSWER TO REPORT TO

No. 1, from the port of

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

June 25th, 1928.

98

Commissioner of Immigration,
Island, N. Y. R.

I have to report that the master of the British
SS "City of Canberra", (Morton, Lilly & Co., Agents), which
arrived here on June 24th, 1928, from Manchester, England,
failed to detain on board, for inspection by me, the following
named alien seamen:-

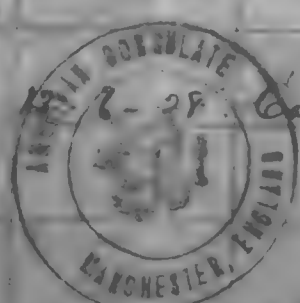
Joborg Benson, 26, Jamaican, (British), Sailor,
George Thompson, 28, West African, Asst. Cook.

The inspection of the crew was begun at 10:30 a.m.
on June 24th, 1928, and continued until 11:30 a.m. on the same
day.

R. Devlin
Immigrant Inspector.

Joborg (Jury Benson) examined June 25th at 10⁰⁰ am
by Mr. Jones & Mr. Thompson
George Thompson examined on June 6th at 10⁰⁰ am by Mr. Jones

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGE	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	McClelland	Anderson			Master	9-6-28	Niches
2	Mitchell	Fredrick			1 st Mate		
3	McBachan	Fredrick			2		
4	Loxen	Charles D.			2		
5	Johnstone	Thomas			Ch Engr.		
6	Harvey	John A.			2		
7	Cargill	Arthur			3		
8	Chalmers	John			4		
9	Riddler	William			5		
10	Gow	Neil			Ch. Refig. Engr.		
11	Allen	Fredrick			2		
12	Smith	Benjamin			Ch Steward		
13	McDonald	Roderick			Carpenter		
14	Loole	Frankie			2nd AB		
15	Whitebeck	Walter					
16	Hunter	William C.					
17	McLewatt	Thomas			Cadet		
18	Robinson	William			Apprentice		
19	Durday	John					
20	Caffin	John			Supervy 2 nd Mate		
21	Westbrooke	Thomas			Ch Stid		
22	Grover	William N.			Wireless Felt		
23	Benson	Joborg			Sailor		
24	Thompson	George			Asst Cook		
25	Charley	A. C.			2 nd AB		
26	X These 2 men to be transferred to % Kasenga						
27	O These 2 men were shipped in New York about Jan. 1928						
28	v are being repatriated under regulations.						
29	I certify the above statement to be						
30	true & correct.						



The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationality
stated after their names and none of the
names are to be discharged
from the vessel. They are all natives of
the country of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1000000000
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for delivery to the United States
via
Edwin J. Cornish
Date JUN 25 1928
The vessel is the sailing vessel
George Thompson, registered at New York
and is to be used for that purpose.

Line Ellerman Bucknall Isle of
do do
do Ellerman Lines Ltd
do Norton Lilly & Co.

(Barred 10³⁰ am
Left 11³⁰ am)

*See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITY OF CAMBERRA

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress

to be delivered to the United States immigration at the port of the United States

Vessel City of Canberra, arriving at New York, June

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McClelland	Anderson			Master	9-6-28	Wichita	no	yes	54	male	English	British	64	180	
2	Mitchell	Ledrick			1st Mate					28				5'9"	153	
3	McBeehan	Ledrick			2					22				5'10	149	
4	Loren	Charles W.			3					22				5'6	150	
5	Johnstone	Thomas			Ch Engr.					44				5'9	152	
6	Harvey	John A.			2					36		Scotch	British	5'6	168	
7	Cargill	Arthur			3					28		English		64	162	
8	Chalmers	John			4					24		Scotch		5'9	152	
9	Ridder	William			5					21		"		5'11	162	
10	Gow	Neil			Ch Refrig. Engr.					58		Scotch		5'9	152	
11	Allen	Ledrick			2					30		English		5'9	156	
12	Smith	Benjamin			Ch Steward					39		English	British	5'6	180	marks on knee
13	McDonald	Roderick			Carpenter					30		Scotch		5'4	140	
14	Loole	Frankie			2nd AB					20		English		5'9	146	
15	Whitebete	Walter								22				5'6	145	
16	Hunter	William C.								44		English Hong Kong		6'1	148	discharged at New York
17	McLough	Thomas			Cadet					14		English		5'11	122	
18	Robinson	William			Apprentice					14		"		6'1	164	
19	Durday	John								16				5'2	120	
20	Caffin	John			Supvny 2nd Mate			to be transferred		24		English	British	5'10	154	
21	Westbrooke	Thomas			Ch Stew			to be transferred		45				5'8	100	late had forearm
22	Colver	William N.			Wireless Op			no		32				5'6	210	
23	Benson	George			Sailor			yes		26		Jamaican		5'6	144	
24	Thompson	George			Boatbook			yes		28		English		5'7	150	
25	Charney	A. G.			2nd Mate			no		26		English		5'2	130	
26	X These 2 men to be transferred to % Kasenga															
27	O These 2 men were shipped in New York about Jan. 1928															
28	are being repatriated under regulations.															
29	I certify the above statement to be true & correct.															
30	Wm. The Ellerman Lines Ltd															



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are subject to be discharged from the vessel. They are all natives of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
SEEN
[Signature]
[Stamp]

Ellerman & Bucknall
do
do
Ellerman Lines Ltd
Norton Lilly & Co.

(Boarded 10³⁰ am
Left 11³⁰ am)

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and being landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to pay to the United States the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom such list is not delivered, or a true report is not made, and in the event such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman exiled from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

(c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall file to deposit on bond an alien seaman employed on such vessel until the vessel arrives at the port of arrival in inland waters, unless such seaman is examined by the collector of customs at the port of arrival in inland waters, or fails to pass examination, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by medical examiners, or who fails to pass examination, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien subject of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, until the same remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the posting of a surety sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector.

(c) If the signature of the alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from a foreign port, or if the signature of the alien seaman was not reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the requirements of law.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *City of Canton*, arriving at *New York*, *6/24*, 192*8*, from the port of *Bombay* *6/12/28* 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williamson	Mahad	74519	✓	Fireman	Sept 20	Bombay	No	No	36	Male	Indian	British	5ft 3ins	140lbs	Face pitted.
2	Abdul Gany	Abdul Gadei	99806	✓	1 st Tindler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	144lbs	Scars on forehead.
3	Abdul Gany	Shahmed	88124	✓	2 nd Tindler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	120lbs	Black spot right ear.
4	Abdul Gaffoor	Sh Haroon	84474	✓	3 rd Tindler	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	146lbs	Wart right arm.
5	Sh Dawood	Abdulla	81914	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5ft 1ins	136lbs	Scars on forehead.
6	Abdulla	Babanes	74644	✓	Carrier	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	136lbs	Scars on left ear.
7	Bando	Dawood	80464	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	132lbs	Spot right arm.
8	Mehar	Mahamad	79290	✓	bilman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5ft 2ins	136lbs	Scars on head.
9	Sh Hussein	Sh Dawood	1493	✓	bilman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5ft 1ins	138lbs	Spot on chest.
10	Sh Mahd	Sh Abdulla	7854	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5ft 5ins	136lb	Scars right cheek
11	Sh Bomer	Sh Mahd	5691	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	142lbs	Spot right eye.
12	Abraham P	Haroon	8322	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	130lb	Spot on left temple
13	Mahd Lallia	Abdul Latif	9661	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	135lbs	Spot on forehead
14	Ballanes	Baba	70868	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5ft -	140lb	Scars " " "
15	Hossein	Abeed	11532	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	140lb	Scars left shoulder
16	Hassan	Abdul Ahmad	2874	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	136lb	Scars on forehead.
17	Roshankhan	Dawood Khan	3628	✓	bilman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	130lb	Scars on neck.
18	Bhawooddeen	Bader	04869	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5ft 2ins	134lb	Scars on forehead
19	Roshankhan	Mahomed Khan	5188	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5ft 1ins	135lb	Scars on right shoulder
20	Fakis	Jamal	47840	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	137lb	Hole & scars on forehead
21	Esmael	Mahomed	3359	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	135lb	Pox marks on face
22	Sh Amet	Sh Baber	70470	✓	cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5ft -	140lb	Scars on forehead.
23	Abdoolaman	Adan	8100	✓	boat trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	132lb	Scars on left forearm
24	Sh Adan	Suleyman	15088	✓	boat trimmer	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	130lb	Spot on left cheek
25	Bawa	Abraham	9217	✓	boat trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5ft 1ins	120lb	Scars on forehead
26	Abraham	Mahomed	16244	✓	boat trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	148lb	Scars left knee.
27	Hassan Mea	Abdoolaman	16245	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5ft 4ins	130lb	Scars on forehead.
28	Bawa	Ahmed	16246	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5ft 5ins	130lb	Spot on right shoulder.
29	Shabodeen	Abdoolaman	80	✓	Fireman	75	4	28	"	25	"	"	"	5ft 3ins	125lb	Spot on back.
30	Bhogale	Sh Mahd	86285	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5ft -	140lb	Pox marked.



P. Devlin Insp

Line
Owners *Ellerman Lines Ltd.*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel *SS. Canberra*, arriving at *New York*, *6/24*, 1928, from the port of *Manchester* *6/12/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Ebrahim</i>	<i>Abdoosaman</i>	<i>2204</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>4 28. Bombay</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>E. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5ft 11in</i>	<i>134lbs</i>	<i>Shot right shoulder.</i>
2	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Isahmed</i>	<i>3/3888</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 11in</i>	<i>132lbs</i>	<i>Shot on neck.</i>
3	<i>Bassum</i>	<i>Sk. Osman</i>	<i>3/2951</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 11in</i>	<i>140lbs</i>	<i>Shot on throat.</i>
4	<i>Bhawooden</i>	<i>Sk. Email</i>	<i>88080</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 5in</i>	<i>140lbs</i>	<i>Shot on each arm.</i>
5	<i>Jainooden</i>	<i>Sk. Adam</i>	<i>1864</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 11in</i>	<i>144lbs</i>	<i>Scar on stomach.</i>
6	<i>Jainooden</i>	<i>Galoor</i>	<i>11312</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Boat trimmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 11in</i>	<i>138lbs</i>	<i>Scar on forehead.</i>
7	<i>Hasson</i>	<i>Mahd</i>	<i>10466</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 11in</i>	<i>144lbs</i>	<i>Shot on temple.</i>
8	<i>Adam</i>	<i>Alieba</i>	<i>16400</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 3in</i>	<i>136lbs</i>	<i>Pox marked.</i>
9	<i>Sk. Osman</i>	<i>Shaforden</i>	<i>14038</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Boat trimmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 5in</i>	<i>134lbs</i>	<i>Scar on left cheek.</i>
10	<i>Bhai</i>	<i>binet</i>	<i>12806</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Boat trimmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 11in</i>	<i>140lbs</i>	<i>Scar on stomach.</i>
11	<i>Dhaleto</i>	<i>Alieba</i>	<i>16698</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 3in</i>	<i>144lbs</i>	<i>Shot on chest.</i>
12	<i>Mahmood</i>	<i>binet</i>	<i>11/3540</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5ft 11in</i>	<i>134lbs</i>	<i>Face Pox marked.</i>
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman Lines Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anderson McClelland, of the City of Canberra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. McClelland
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

102

Vessel *SS City of Cambridge*, arriving at *New York*, *6/24*, 1928, from the port of *Manchester* *6/12/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rahomon	Dolill	21136	✓	Deck Seaman	24-3-28	Calcutta	✓	Yes	20	Male	E. Indian	British	5ft 5ins	154lb	Scars on left wrist
2	Rahomon	Kholill	064543	✓	1st Steward					40						
3	Meah	Sunny	067866	✓	2nd					28						5ft 5ins 180lb holes on the chest.
4	Rahomon	Mucklach	465146	✓	Deck Seaman					25						5ft 5ins 142lb 2 scars on left cheek.
5	Rossari	Abdool	067350	✓	Truckman					29						5ft 5ins 166lb. Nail
6	Abamonda	Allee	070786	✓	Seaman					34						5ft 2ins 130lb Scars on head.
7	Abamonda	Allee	070297	✓						24						5ft 5ins 138lb holes on chest.
8	Abamonda	Noor	070544	✓						21						5ft 2ins 128lb. Nail.
9	Meah	Lull	041709	✓						32						5ft 5ins 130lb Scars on left cheek.
10	Footalle	Agoralle	058307	✓						28						5ft 5ins 136lb. Scars on left shin.
11	Abamonda	Lalley	001412	✓						20						5ft 5ins 140lb Scars right eye.
12	Sunny	Abdool	006868	✓						21						5ft 2ins 124lb Scars on right knee.
13	Meah	Seeha	0016565	✓						26						5ft 5ins 140lb Scars on left temple.
14	Kosbanader	Kandoralle	0012922	✓						21						5ft 5ins 136lb. hole on chest.
15	Rahomon	Obados	0013946	✓						22						5ft 5ins 138lb. 2 Scars on left shin.
16	Abamonda	Mogabar	0018026	✓						31						5ft 5ins 134lb hole on right chest.
17	Abamonda	Lalley	021112	✓						21						5ft 5ins 138lb Black hole left shoulder.
18	Abamonda	Sultan	0019178	✓						21						5ft 5ins 130lb Scars on left forearm.
19	Matty	Abamonda	095854	✓	Logan					28						5ft 5ins 132lb Scars right arm.
20	Aravid	Abdool	00594	✓	Cook	24-3-28				30						5ft 5ins 140lb Scars left cheek.
21	Rodrigues	Piedale	04189	✓	General Steward	19-3-28	Bombay	+	Yes	29		Indian	Portuguese	5'6"	130	Scars on forehead.
22	De Silva	Rogue	2964	✓						29						5'5" 122 Burn on left forearm.
23	Cardozo	Alexinho	34002	✓						25						4'11" 128 Black spot right side of neck.
24	Fernandes	Pedro	94364	✓						36						5'6" 132 Scars between eyes.
25	Montesio	Domingo	02043	✓						32						5'4 1/2 140 Scars left shoulder.
26	Coutinho	Coaguin	66328	✓						51						5'8" 136 Scars on right eye.
27	Vag	Carlau Manoel	6311	✓	Cook				Yes	29						5'4" 130 Scars on forehead.
28	Lavas	Custodio	0936	✓	2nd Cook					31						5'8" 130 Long ditto
29	Stossien	Allee	002640	✓	Seaman	18-1-28	Calcutta			31		Indian	British	5ft 5ins	140lb	Scars left eye.
30	Meah	Allee	082496	✓		13-1-28				25						5ft 5ins 138lb Scars on right knee.

Line

Ellerman - Bucknall SS Co Ltd

Owners

Ellerman Lines Ltd

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-24-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anderson McClelland, of the City of Bankers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of June

1925

P. Dea Cui

Immigrant Inspector

A. McClelland
Master, First or Second Officer
W. H. H. H. H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Anglin*

Passengers sailing from

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846

Passengers sailing from <i>Germany, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, </i>												
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 24, 1928

104

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Armenian.
Bohemian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 24, 1928

101

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or organization, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or organization, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or organization, or is engaged in any other activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or organization, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or organization, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or organization, or is engaged in any other activity.		Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	-	Member of crew	30 to	-	-	Levinson, Inc., 410 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.	Peru	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-b-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 24th, 1928 consigned to Archer Daniels Midland Co.; is now lying at Pier 39 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail July 11, 1928 for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN.

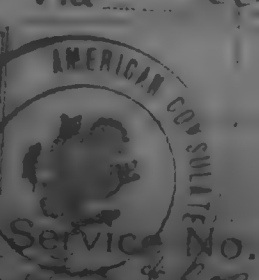
I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those any, who have been paid off or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom no exact lists of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-

SEEN

26 on board all told



Line _____ Syvens No 100 & 100 square
No 100 prescribed

Owners... Svenska Lloyd Jothenburg.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ivar Andersson	44	Swede	March 4, 1926 Bahia Blanca
Malmar Hegland	23	Norwegian	" 21, 1928 New York
George Neerum	19	"	" 21 " "
Martin Pettersson	37	Swede	May 21 1928 Concepcion del Uruguay
Anker Johansen	24	Norwegian	March 21. " New York
Alf Nilsson	22	Swede	" 21 " "
Elef Ballestad	26	Norwegian	" 21 " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

First	17	Karl	✓	"	21/31928	"	"	"	17	"	"	Danish	5	4	143	
	18	Fritz	Gustaf	✓	"	23/41928	Santos	No	"	20	"	German	German	5	9	135
	19	Monzheimer	Emil	✓	Donkeyman	6/1 1928	New York	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	10	146
	20	Andersen	Alf	✓	Oiler	21/3 1928	"	No	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5	9	160
	21	Johansen	Anker	✓	Fireman	21/3 1928	"	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5	8	160
	22	Engb	John	✓	"	21/3 1928	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	159
	23	Strand	Einar	✓	"	22/3 1928	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5	9	150
	24	Nilsson	Göthe	✓	Coalpasser	21/3 1928	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	Swede	5	10	150
	25	Ballestad	Olaf	✓	"	21/3 1928	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5	8	150
	26	Pettersson	A. B.	✓	"	15/5 1928	Concepcion del Uruguay	"	"	37	"	"	Swede	5	11	178

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Montevideo, Uruguay.

Resh. for.

" "

Resh. for.

Resh. for.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

SEEN

For the journey to United States
Via direct

26 on board all told



Line... Sven... Svenska Lloyd Gotenburg.

Local Agents International Freight Corporation.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. C. Lufarolo Insp.
6/24/28

Albert Jensen

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Remarks
17	Jørgensen	21	M	11/31/1928	"	"	17	"	"	"	Danish	5 4	143
18	Fritz	Gustaf	"	23/4/1928	Santos	No	20	"	"	German	German	5 9	155
19	Monzheimer	Emil	Donkeyman	6/1/1928	New York	"	45	"	"	"	"	5 10	146
20	Andersen	Alf	Oiler	21/3/1928	"	Yes	"	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 9	160
21	Johansen	Anker	Fireman	21/3/1928	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	"	5 8	160
22	Engø	John	"	21/3/1928	"	Yes	20	"	"	"	"	5 8	159
23	Strand	Einar	"	22/3/1928	"	No	27	"	"	"	"	5 9	150
24	Nilsson	Göthe	Coalpasser	21/3/1928	"	Yes	22	"	"	Swede	"	5 10	150
25	Ballestad	Olaf	"	21/3/1928	"	Yes	26	"	"	Norwegian	"	5 8	150
26	Pettersson	Monte	A. B.	15/5/1928	Concepcion del Uruguay	"	37	"	"	Swede	"	5 11	178

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo Uruguay.

SEEN

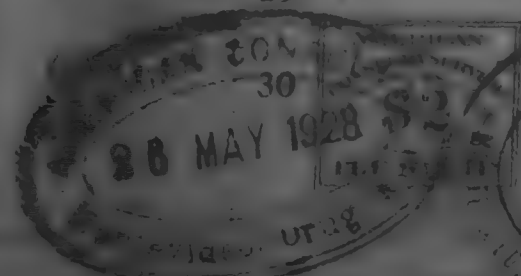
For the journey to United States
Via direct

26 on board all told

SEEN

For the journey to United States
Via *direct*

26 on board, all told



Line.....Svenska Lloyd Lotnaenborg.
Owners.....Svenska Lloyd Lotnaenborg.

7 E. C. Lufwalsburg
Mark - Enns 6/24/28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Anglia arriving at New York

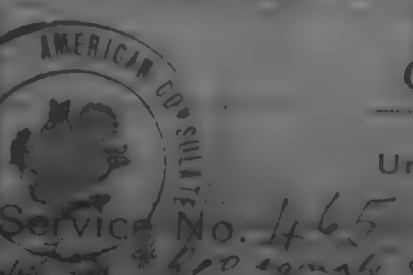
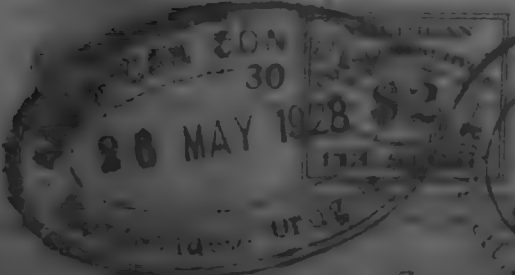
June 24, 1928, from the port of Concepcion del Uruguay

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Andersson	Ivar	Master	4/3 1928	Bahia Blanca	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5 7	160	
2	Walter	Nils	1st Officer	26/11 1927	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	6 2	190	
3	Berglund	Gunnar	2nd "	20/12 1927	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	140	
4	Rasmussen	Torleif	3rd "	17/5 1927	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	5 6	128	Red for
5	Jacobson	Arthur	Chief Eng.	24/3 1928	"	No	"	43	"	"	Swede	5 8	180	
6	Svensson	Ernst	2nd "	27/8 1927	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 6	176	
7	Lindahl	Vallentin	3rd "	31/1 1927	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	180	
8	Bengtsson	Martin	Steward	9/8 1925	Pernambuco	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 8	142	
9	Eriksen	Monrad	Cook	17/5 1927	New York	Yes	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5 10	172	Red for
10	Karlsson	Vilhelm	Messboy	26/8 1927	"	No	"	17	"	"	Swede	5 6	137	
11	Horcicka	Carl	Carpenter	23/4 1928	Santos	"	"	26	"	German	Austrian	5 5	139	
12	Thanche	Oscar	A. B.	21/3 1928	New York	Yes	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 10	188	Red for
13	Hagen	Roy	"	21/3 1928	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 11	163	Red "
14	Hegland	Hjalmar	"	21/3 1928	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	140	"
15	Neorum	Georg	O. S.	21/3 1928	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	148	"
16	Johansen	Georg	"	21/3 1928	"	no	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	145	
17	Jørgensen	Karl	"	21/3 1928	"	"	"	17	"	"	Danish	5 4	143	
18	Fritz	Gustaf	"	23/4 1928	Santos	No	"	20	"	German	German	5 9	155	
19	Monzheimer	Emil	Donkeyman	6/1 1928	New York	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 10	146	
20	Andersen	Alf	Oilier	21/3 1928	"	Yes	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 9	160	
21	Johansen	Anker	Fireman	21/3 1928	"	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	160	Red for
22	Engö	John	"	21/3 1928	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	158	"
23	Strand	Einar	"	22/3 1928	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	150	
24	Nilsson	Göthe	Coalpasser	21/3 1928	"	yes	"	22	"	"	Swede	5 10	150	Red for
25	Ballestad	Olaf	"	21/3 1928	"	yes	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5 8	150	"
26	Pettersson	Waldemar	A. B.	15/5 1928	Concepcion del Uruguay	"	"	37	"	"	Swede	5 11	178	Red for

SEEN

For the journey to United States
Via direct

26 on board all told



Consul of the United States of America
IN CHARGE

W. C. Lufwals Insp.
6/24/28

Owner: Svenska Lloyd AB
Local Agents: International Freight Corporation

* See listed rates on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-24-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evar Anderson, Master, of the Swedish S/S "Hylla", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1928

G. C. Sufarb
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Evar Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEAN. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Cards Returned
Cards Received
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28

at New York City

H. Lempke
Surgeon

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	AD TAX DEPOSITED					EXTRA TAXES					TOTAL
	HEAD TAX	S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	U. S. MAIDS	RES. OF U. S. REG.	IN TRANSIT GROUP	U. S. GROUP	
1st CABIN	8					5	6	9	2	2	86
2nd CABIN	59	3				6	1	9	4	1	92
STEERAGE	174	6				9	5	7		32	278
TOTAL	241	9				20	15	6		35	456

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 17 69 86
2nd Cabin 73 19 92
Steerage 221 57 278
Total 311 143 456

1st Cabin mail check not counted
1st Cabin check included



Albert Ballin

Hammer

List SPECIAL-MANIFEST

H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 15th of June, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	OFFICIAL	They ✓	Willy	40	m	m	post-official	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stade	11556	NE 3-1	11/26/27	Germany	Hamburg
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1928.

List
SPECIAL-MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36		
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
	State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States			Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States
wife: Johanna They, Hamburg, Marienthalerstr. 121	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	German Sea Post	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	General Post Office, N.Y.	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	7	fair	dbl	dbl	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Plummer
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

W. J. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

at New York City.

W. P. Ransell

Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

W. P. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

It.
List No. 2. "NON-IDENTIFIANT-MANIFEST".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 15th, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

June 25th

19₂₈

112

" NON IMMIGRANT MANIFESTS "

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief-Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Plum
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928.
at New York City

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28.

at New York City

H. Lempke
Surgeon

W. P. Rance
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. ^{Jt.} RETURNING RESIDENT-ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 15th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Adams	Otto	38		m	mercht.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	France	Metz	334728	Washington RP.	2/9/28.	Ill.	Chicago
2		"	Gertrud	39		f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	302868	"	9/9/27.	"	"
3	UNDER 18	"	Hans	6		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	Germany	"	302879	"	"	"	"
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

"RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS".

List No. 1. Jt.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1928.

114

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by pay agent, or by other person, or by company, or by government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States				Feet	Inches						
1	own home: Chicago, Ill., 6579 Glenwood Ave.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	1000	yes	1925/8 Ill.	own home: Chicago, Ill., 6579 Glenwood Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blk.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief-Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Plumey
Chief-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928.
at New York City

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

W. P. Parnell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

JUNE 18th, 1928.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 25th

19 28.

116

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number
SPECIAL-MANIFEST.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H8.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Sailing from HAMBURG, 15th of June, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1928.

117

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sandner	Arthur C.H.	27		m	s	Long, Island City, July 29th 1900	Special U.S.B2823, New York, Jan. 30th 1928.	Long Island City, 3178 44th Str.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C.

118

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

JUNE 16TH

, 19 28, Arriving at port of New York,

June 25th

19 28.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Cohen	Albert E.	55	M	Oct. 24th 1872, Stockton, Cal.	U.S.P. 8168 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 16th 1927 Union Trust, 744 Market Str. San Francisco, Cal.
2	Cohen	May L.	51	F	Sept. 15th 1876, Portland, Oreg.	do do
3	Lowenstein	Gabriel	55	M	December 27th 1872, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 514840 Wash'ton D.C. Mar. 28th 1928 15 Central Park West, N.Y. City
4	Lowenstein	Fanny	54	F	August 11th 1873, do	do do
5	Lowenstein	Irma	23	F	November 30th 1904 do	U.S.P. 514231 Wash'ton D.C. Mar. 27th 1927 do
6	Wiener	Milton	25	M	August 26th 1902, Cleveland, Ohio.	U.S.P. 529027 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 16th 1928 875 W. End Ave. N.Y. City
7	Wiener	Clarice	19	F	June 28th 1908 New York City	do do
8	Fries	William	67	M	Wd. March 7th 1861, Cincinnati, Ohio.	U.S.P. 8915 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 7th 1927 Mills Building, San Francisco, Cal.
9	Schmiegel	William H.	42	M	June 17th 1885, Cincinnati, Ohio.	U.S.P. 350462 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 5th 1927 12 West 72nd St. Apt. 16 G, N.Y. City
10	Schmiegel	Estelle B.	38	F	April 4th 1890, Ash Grove, Miss.	do do
11	Baumgartner	John Jay	63	M	January 24th 1865, Milwaukee, Wisc.	U.S.P. 9653 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 26th 1928 2910 Vallejo Str. San Francisco, Cal.
12	Baumgartner	Mary Agatha	50	F	February 3rd 1878, San Francisco, Cal.	do do
13	Lechner	Bernard A.	43	M		U.S.P. 306473 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 2nd 1926 65 Broadway, N.Y. City
14	Lechner	Florence R.	41	F	July 9th 1886, St. Louis, Miss.	" 1195 Berlin May 31st 1928 do
15	Lechner	Virginia M.	19	F	October 17th 1908, St. Louis, Miss.	" 808 " Febr. 7th 1928. do
16	Rosebault	Charles J.	63	M	August 16th 1864, Hartford, Conn.	U.S.P. 509441 Wash'ton D.C. March 17 1928 1 West 67th Str. N.Y. City
17	Rosebault	Laura D.	45	F	Wd. September 1st 1883, Cincinnati, Ohio.	do do
18	Kaltman	Frank	28	M	December 25th 1898 New York City	U.S.P. 1803 London (England) Apr. 18th 1928 424 Park Ave. East Orange, N.J.
19	Kaltman	Helen	23	F	April 1 27th 1905, Newark N.J.	do do

P. J. Flanagan
Inst. Complete 9/15 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

H8.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1928¹¹⁹

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	kroeger	Henry	76		m	m		USP 506756 Washington 3/12/28.	New York, N.Y., 115 Chambers Str.
2	"	Marie	72		f	m	New York, N.Y., 7/1/56.	"	"
3	Springer	Alfred	74		m	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, 2/12/54.	" 354820 " 4/11/27.	Cincinnati, Ohio, 312 E. 2nd Str.
4	"	Eda	72		f	m	" " 12/16/56.	"	"
5	Klopot	Winslow	22		m	s	Boston, Mass., 3/17/06.	" 456800 " 9/9/27.	Lawrence, N.Y., 30 Moriel Ave.
6	Stelter	Theo	52		m	m	Winley Park, Ill., 10/30/75.	" 328268 " 2/21/28.	Homewood, Ill.
7	"	Elisabetha	42		f	m		" 318269 " 2/21/27.	"
8	Culman	William	52		m	m	Philadelphia, Pa., 12/10/65.	" 545422 " 5/2/28.	New York, N.Y., 476 W. 143rd Str.
9	Werner	Christian	61		m	m		" 485008 " 12/30/27.	Mount Vernon, NY., 57 W. 2nd Str.
10	Schmeltzer	John	46		m	m	Chester, Pa., 10/9/82.	" 471663 " 11/8/27.	Glen Ridge, NJ., 235 Sherman Ave.
11	"	Anne	46		f	m	" 5/12/82.	" 472629 " 11/11/27.	"
12	"	Hohn	9		m	s	Philadelphia, Pa., 2/16/19.	" " " "	"
13	"	Louis	5		m	s	Chester, Pa., 12/16/23.	" " " "	"
14	Risch	Oscar	56		m	m		" 552307 " 5/8/28.	New York, N.Y., 345 Broadway.
15	"	Emma	56		f	m	New York, N.Y., 7/3/72.	" 301659 " 11/13/26.	"
16	Poole	De Witt Clinton	42		m	m	Vancouver Barracks, Wash., 10/28/85.	" 447 D. " 5/18/26.	West Barrington, R.I., Box 225.
17	"	Rachel	41		f	m	Providence, R.I., 1/9/87.	" 446 D. " " "	"
18	Huber	Joseph	69		m	m		" 499708 " 2/23/28	New York, NY., 362 Riverside Drive.
19	"	Anna	56		f	m	New York, N.Y., 7/11/69.	" " " " " "	"
20	"	Marion	22		f	s	" " 4/11/06.	" 499690 " " "	"
21	Gundlach	Clara	80		f	wid.		" 499709 " " "	"
22	Treadway	Howard	53		m	m	Spring Lake, Mich., 5/10/26/74.	" 320233 " 1/25/27.	Kansas City, Mo., 1012 Baltimore
23	"	Tertia	52		f	m	Leavenworth, Kans., 8/29/75.	" " " "	"
24	Schenker	Leib	47		m	m		" 502334 " 3/2/28.	New York, N.Y., 55 West 110th Str.
25	Scheven	Frederick	42		m	m		" 523324 " 4/9/28.	Chicago, Ill., 1024 N. Rockwell Str.
26	Fitzhugh	William	45		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., 8/1/83.	" 526666 " 4/12/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 68 Cambridge Place.
27	"	Pertia	40		f	m		" " " "	"
28	Krone	Carl	49		m	m	New York	" 503829 " 3/6/28.	Bronxville, N.Y., 5 Alden Place.
29	"	Nieta	40		f	m	New York, N.Y., 7/1/88.	" " " "	"
30									

No. 30. vacant.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H3.

120

14-608

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Sailing from Hamburg, 15th June, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, June 25th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Krebs	David	46		m	m	Morgan City, La., 11/9/81.	USP 529593 Washington 4/16/28.	New York, N.Y., 240 W. 98th Str.
2	"	Annee	44		f	m	St. Louis, Mo., 9/21/83.		"
3	"	Laverna	15		f	s	Chicago, Ill., 12/8/12.		"
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: J. J. Tamm, Jr. Comp. 9 15 Am

55

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D.

131

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, JUNE 16th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1928.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BAUER	HARRY P.	37	M	October 25, 1890. Jersey, N.Y.	U.S.P.No. 134 January 14, 1928, Japan.	Tokyo o/o National C. Bank, of NY. 55 Wall St, New York, NY.
2	BAUER	ASTRID	32	F	August 18, 1895. Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
3	BAUER	DOROTHY	8	F	February 27, 1920. Manila, P.I.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
4	BAUER	RICHARD	6	M	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
5	CLOUGH	JOHN	36	M	" " " " " " " "	May 2nd 1922, Hong Kong, China. U.S.P.No. 302473 November 17th 1926.	" " " " " " " "
6	GOLDSTEIN	JULIUS	45	M	" " " " " " " "	Born Waterford, Ont., CAN. Nat thro' Father. 1 River Rd, Schenectady, NY. U.S.P.No. 538633 April 25, 1928.	" " " " " " " "
7	HERSEY	IRA G.	68	M	March 12, 1860. Hingham, MASS.	January 1913. Sthrn Dist, Crt of N.Y. NY. 97, 5th Ave, New York, NY.	" " " " " " " "
8	HERSEY	HANNAH K.	68	F	July 26, 1859. " " " "	U.S.P.No. 495828, February 9, 1928.	Hingham, MASS.
9	HOFFMAN	OSCAR	58	M	June 3, 1870. San Francisco, CAL.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
10	HOFFMAN	FLORENCE	51	F	July 13, 1876. " " " "	8th 334199, March 1927.	112 Market St, San Francisco CAL
11	JENNINGS	EUGENE O.	38	M	July 2, 1889. Jersey, N.J.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
12	MURBACH	FREDERICK	42	M	November 11, 1886. Chicago, ILL.	538574 April 25, 1928.	4a Dwight St, Jersey, N.J.
13	MURBACH	CHARLOTTE	35	F	August 15, 1892. " " " "	508805, March 15, 1928.	775 Lincoln Ave, Winnetku, ILL.
14	SCHWENDLER	MARGARET	57	F	" " " " " " " "	By marriage, 1892. U.S.P.No. 511703 March 22, 1928.	26 Larchmont Rd, Buffalo, NY.
15	SCHWENDLER	CLARA M.	28	F	July 28, 1899. Buffalo, N.Y.	511702 " " " "	" " " " " " " "
16	WEGG	DONALD	46	M	August 27, 1881. Milwaukee, WISC.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
17	WEGG	FLORENCE	45	F	February 16, 1883. Chicago, ILL.	507506 March 1928.	47 East Elm St, Chicago, ILL.
18	KRAMER	Isadore	24	M	February 5th 1904, Wilkestone, Pa	493091 February 1928.	" " " " " " " "
19						U.S.P.No. 415, London, Febr. 26th 1927	4 East Ferry, New Haven, Conn.

D. H. Hangan
Just. 9th June

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. H. Lempke**, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28

at New York City.

W. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 16th, 1928.

14-595A																						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	11-27-19	KUWADA	KEIJI	40	✓	M	✓	Professor	Yes	English German	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	02-47	Japan	Osaka	9129	11-27-19	May 23 1928.	Japan	Osaka
2	DIPLOMAT	NISHIKI	SANKEI N.	43	✓	M	✓	Health Off.	"	"	"	"	"	"	01-42	Yokohama	14	3-1	Nov 4 1927.	47	Keijo, Korea.	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*Post Flyer a.g. au
Kush Complete 11.40 am*

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 25th, 1928.

123

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife, Kito Kuwada, Osaka, Japan.	Osaka, Japan.	Yes Jap Govt	Yes No -	Wife and home, Osaka, Japan.	TRANSIT JAPAN.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DarkBlackBrown
2	Wife, Haruko Nishiki, Seidaimon 7th, Seidaimon, Keijo, Korea, Japan.	Korea, Japan.	"	"	Wife and home, see No. 17.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	GreyDark

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Chief - Officer**, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **June**, 19**28**
at **New York City**.

Chief - Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928

at New York City.

W. J. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	503 (6/21/28)	Leonas	Franciscas	35		m	s	priest	yes	Lit.	yes	Lit.	Lituania	Lituania	Ingavangis	236	Kowno	6/1/28	Lituania	Ingavangis	
2		Schreidt	Ernst	37		m	m	locksmith	"	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hanau	24992	Koblen	3/28/28	Germany	Doernigheim	
3		"	Wilhelmina	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	Doernigheim	24993	"	"	"	"	
4		Mayer	Berta	21		f	s	fact. lab.	"	"		"	"	"	Unterwiesingen	43322	Stuttgart	4/21/28	"	Unterwiesingen	
5		Glos	Elisabeth	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	Mellichstadt	5985	Berlin	4/20/28	"	Berlin	
6		Dellinger	Mathilde	24		f	s	d. servt	"	"		"	"	"	Gondelfingen	3930	Buerich	3/6/28	Swiss	Zuerich	
7		Daumquart	Else	21		f	s	h'hold	"	"		"	"	"	Kochendorf	43741	Stuttgart	3/14/28	Germany	Kochendorf	
8		Wagner	Wilhelm	56		m	wd	joiner	"	"		"	"	"	Gechingen	46202	"	3/1/28	"	Stuttgart	
9		Swenson	David	27		m	s	clerk	"	Swedish		Scand.	Sweden	Weinge	244	Hamburg	5/3/28	USA	Los Angeles		
10		Prettin	Gerhard	21		m	s	tanner	"	German		German	Germany	Tempelburg	28930	Hamburg	3/21/28	Germany	Tempelburg		
11		Hahn	Bertha	56		f	widh	wife	"	"		"	"	"	Oberginpern	42968	Stuttgart	2/21/28	"	Seilsheim	
12		"	Wilhelmine	35		f	s	h'hold	"	"		"	"	"	Kuelsheim	46085	"	"	"	"	
13		Schneider	Gerda	19		f	s	student	"	"		"	"	"	Hamburg	261	Hamburg	6/14/28	"	Hamburg	
14		Kropp	Crescenz	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"		"	"	"	Tutzing	36845	Stuttgart	4/11/28	"	Grosshadden	
15		Leanner	Anton	27		m	s	cartwright	"	"		"	"	"	Altfrainichen	4886	"	5/10/28	"	Altfrainichen	
16		Boehnlein	Lorenz	31		m	s	farmlab	"	"		"	"	"	Grettstadt	37831	"	2/17/28	"	Grettstadt	
17		Voellmecke	Albert	27		m	m	engineer	"	"		"	"	"	Osnabrueck	276	Bremen	6/9/28	USA	Little Rock	
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Handwritten: J. Haugau. Comp. 12.15 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4. Jt.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1920.

125

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin" from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28

at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

It.
List No. 3. "NON-IMMIGRANT-MANIFEST".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 15th, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

J u n e 25th

19₂₈

" NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST " 127

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Wolf-Reitz ✓	Helene ✓	24	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	RP 329861	Washington RP.	12/6/27	USA.	Madison	✓
2		Markmann ✓	Rudolf ✓	23	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	RP 367656	app 372071	4/28/28	"	New York	✓
3		Feudler ✓	Erich ✓	26	✓	m	m	journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	RP 339435	app 340103	2/7/28	"	"	✓
4		Wenzel ✓	Waldemar ✓	32	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oels	RP 554003	app 353127	4/2/28	"	Brooklyn	✓
5		Berger ✓	Elsbeth ✓	28	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	RP 337255	app 37187	1/26/28	"	Rohway	✓
6		Schuessler ✓	Marie ✓	67	✓	f	s	cook	"	German, English	"	Germany none	"	"	Wenschoft	RP 287328	" RP.	7/22/27	"	Cedarhurst	✓
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Passell Dept 94 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

J u n e 25th

19²⁸

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS: "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28 at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

W. P. Pierce
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Hö.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 15th of June, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Lehfeld ✓	Albert	47		m	div. glazier	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Laage	250	Hamburg	N.Q.	5/14/28.	USA.	New York	
2		Monaghan ✓	Theodor	43		m	sculptor		"		"	Irish	Switzerl.	Zuerich	1633	"	Q.	4/11/28.	Germany	Hamburg	
3		Griebel ✓	Ella	37		f	h/hold		"		"	German	Germany	Grossheide	28913	"	"	3/22/28.	"	"	
4		Westphal ✓	Gretchen	22		f	clerk		"		"	"	"	Hamburg	28562	"	"	4/26/28.	"	"	
5		Krautwald ✓	Helene	24		f	dress-maker		"		"	"	"	Breslau	14326	Berlin	"	4/23/28.	"	Breslau	
6		Behr ✓	Elisabeth	18		f	h/hold		"		"	"	"	Geyersdorf	28721	Hamburg	"	4/12/28.	"	Altona	
7		Petersen ✓	Elisabeth	24		f	h/hold		"		"	"	"	Nordleda	29164	"	"	3/1/28.	"	Nordleda	
8		Herty ✓	Charlotte	17		f	"		"		"	"	"	Wandsbeck	4625	"	"	5/10/28.	"	Hamburg	
9		Otto ✓	Agnes	29		f	dress-maker		"		"	"	"	Neuzowea	5840	Berlin	"	4/11/28.	"	Zanow	
10		Dieser ✓	Elisabeth	27		f	h/hold		"		"	"	"	Magdeburg	5824	"	"	4/10/28.	"	Berlin	
11		Rennert ✓	Gertrud	26		f	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Waltershausen	33869	"	"	5/21/28.	"	Eisenach	
12		Feder ✓	Herbert	21		m	lock-smith		"		"	"	"	Dresden	22658	"	"	3/6/28.	"	Dresden	
13		Sachse ✓	Margarethe	27		f	h/hold		"		"	"	"	Freiberg	22774	"	"	4/3/28.	"	Freiberg	
14		Cornely ✓	Maria	18		f	dress-maker		"		"	"	"	Zuffenhausen	43696	Stuttgart	"	3/13/28.	"	Zuffenhausen	
15		Schrafft ✓	Auguste	21		f	h/hold		"		"	"	"	"	44135	"	"	4/3/28.	"	"	
16		Knauer ✓	Erwin	21		m	mechanic		"		"	"	"	Feuerbach	44123	"	"	"	"	"	
17		Raschke ✓	Elsa	27		f	dom. serv.		"		"	"	"	Hamburg	28720	Hamburg	"	4/12/28.	"	Hamburg	
18		Papst ✓	Frieda	29		f	h/hold		"		"	"	"	Breslau	14514	Berlin	"	3/8/28.	"	Breslau	
19		Schildkraut ✓	Samuel	71		m	merchant		"		Csl.	Hebrew	Csl.	Komanuh	2938	Wien	"	3/9/28.	Austria	Wien	
20		"	Hanni	58		f	h/wife		"		"	"	"	"	2939	"	"	"	"	"	
21		"	Blanka	19		f	h/hold		"		"	"	"	Preszow	2940	"	"	"	"	"	
22		Eichenlaub ✓	Elise	34		f	seamstress		"		Germany	German	Germany	Herxheim	25681	Koeln	"	4/27/28.	Germany	Herxheim	
23		Kernwein ✓	Edmund	24		m	lock-smith		"		"	"	"	Unterwittighausen	1289	Stuttgart	"	5/2/28.	"	Wuerzburg	
24		Sermersheim ✓	Emma	23		f	h/hold		"		"	"	"	Reuchen	25441	Koeln	"	4/23/28.	"	Frankfurt	
25		Wittekind ✓	Magdalene	28		f	clerk		"		"	"	"	Frankfurt	25302	"	"	3/29/28.	"	Frankfurt	
26		Burger ✓	Julius	18		m	baker		"		"	"	"	Neustadt	43215	Stuttgart	"	4/16/28.	"	Neustadt	
27		Zimmermann ✓	Martha	30		f	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Bielefeld	251	Koeln	N.Q.	4/4/28.	USA	Kingston	
28	USA	"	Margaret	1		f	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	Kingston	"	U. S.	C.	"	"	"	
29		Hiecke ✓	Erich	21		m	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	22779	Berlin	Q.	4/3/28.	Germany	Dresden	
30		Gutberlet ✓	Josef	25		m	merchant		"		"	"	"	Tann	24549	Koeln	"	2/21/28.	"	Fulda	

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244

List No. 1.

Hö.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

J u n e 25th

19_{28.}

131

Notes.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number No. A.

113.

132

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from HAMBURG

, June 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 25th, 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hillman	Grover	36	m	m	Minneapolis, Minn., 3/11/91.	USP 498564 Washington 2/20/28. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Portland, Oreg., 613 E. 18th Str.
2	Rittmann	Herman	59	m	m		" 473115 " 11/12/27.	Portland, Oreg., 1280 The Alameda.
3	Brandin	Chas	56	m	m		" 543401 " 5/1/28.	Woodhaven, N.Y., 8566-79th Str.
4	Noderer	George	54	m	m		" 502823 " 3/3/28.	Nashville, Tenn. 1808 - 3rd
5	"	Mary	54	f	m			
6	Lambrecht	Anna	18	f	s	Chicago, Ill., 9/11/10.	Birthpaper Chicago 3/20/28.	Chicago, Ill., 5207 S. Paulina Str.
7	Blaier	Elizabeth	39	f	m		USP 429044 Washington 6/27/27.	Philadelphia, Pa., 4402 N. Franklin St.
8	Kuechel	Henry	87	m	w	New Haven	" 413357 " 6/9/27.	New Haven, Conn., 544 Townsend Ave.
9	Henly	Henry	72	m	w		" 365692 " 4/23/27.	St. Paul, Minn., 271 Prescott Str.
10	Gottschalk	Harry	42	m	m	New York, N.Y., 12/3/85.	" 533150 " 4/19/28.	New York, N.Y., 2853 Well Ave.
11	Mertis	Harold	20	m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y., 10/11/07.	" 254496 " 6/22/26.	Paterson, N.J., 746 E. 18th Str.
12	Zenz	Theresia	44	f	m		" 539030 " 4/25/28.	Astoria, N.Y., 138 Theodor Str.
13	"	Frederich	6	m	s	New York, N.Y., 8/1/22.	" " " " " " " "	"
14	Bachman	William	58	m	s		" 550559 " 5/7/28.	New York, N.Y., 609 W. 135th Str.
15	Abeles	David	30	m	m		" 488405 " 1/13/28.	New York, N.Y., 212 W. 29th Str.
16	"	Winnifred	22	f	m		" " " " " " " "	"
17	Hamburger	Henry	22	m	s	Providence, R.I., 11/7/05.	" 499406 " 2/23/28.	Providence, R.I., 50 Stadden Str.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from Southampton, June 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of June 25th, 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stitch	Julia	26	✓ F	S	February 22nd 1902, New York City	U.S.P. 556378 Wash'ton D.C. May 11th 1928	303 E. 46th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28

at New York City.

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 12. "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

H3.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN "

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

June 15th . 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Kriegler	Johann	26	m	s	carpent.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hebrants-hausen	5043	Stuttgart	Q.	8/15/28.	Germany	Hebrants-hausen
2		Lustock	Josef	21	m	s	clerk	"	German	"	"	"	Germany	Muenchen	4734	"	"	5/2/28.	Germany	Muenchen
3	U.S. CI.	Dushanek	Rudolf	7	m	s	pupil	"	Czech.	"	Csl.	"	Csl.	Prag	1354	Prag	N.Q.	5/12/28.	Csl.	Unetice
4	U.S. CI.	Meyer	Anna	40	f	m	h/wife	USP	506407	Washington	3/12/28.									
5	U.S. CI.	Ullrich	Hubertus	20	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neidenburg	2648	Berlin	Q.	5/22/28.	Germany	Neidenburg
6		Pohlens	Martha	60	f	s	nurse	USP	469321	Washington	10/26/27.									
7		Hiller	Fritz	21	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	46280	Stuttgart	"	3/1/28.		Pforzheim
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

List No. 12.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1926.

135

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to depart within one year	Feet			Inches	Complexion	
1	mother: Anna Kriegler, Hebrandshausen.	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	25	no	no	aunt: Cecillie Kriegler, Buffalo, N.Y., 139 Courtland Av.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	br.	none
2	father: Josef Lusteck, Muenchen, Zweigstr. 7.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	aqu:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	"	
3	cousin: Franz Srah, Zisko-Prag, Husora tr. o. 7.	Ill.	Chicago	"	a. col. 25.	150	"	"	father: August F. Meyer, Chicago, Ill., 3929 N. Ashland Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	bl.	bl.	"	
4	parents: Ullrich, Neidenburg, Bismarkstr. 19.	Ind.	Richmond	no	self	50	"	"	aunt: Martha Pohlens, Richmond, Ind., State Hospital.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	
5	father: Emil Hiller, Pforzheim, Kaiser Friedrichstr. 12.	N.Y.	Gowanda	yes	self	25	"	"	uncle: Julius Metz, Gowanda, N.Y., 111 Buffalo Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for hire, or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928, at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

W. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ed.
List No. 11. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

===== "TOURIST THIRD CABIN" ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Ed. List No. 11.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 25th, 1928

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, country, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 11-13 Rutland Road	NY.	Brooklyn	yes self		100	yes	1924/8 NY.	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 11-13 Rutland Road	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	bld.	gr	none
2	friend: M. Knorr, New York, NY. 477 W. 140th St.	"	New York	"	"	1000	"	1923/8 NY.	friend: M. Knorr, New York, NY. 477 W. 140th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
3	brother: Peter Rick, New York, NY. 2772 3rd Ave	NY.	New York	"	"	100	"	1913/28 NY.	brother: Peter Rick, New York, NY. 2772 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	brother: Philipp Schneider New York, NY. 153 W. 84th St.	"	"	"	"	200	"	1923/8 NY.	brother: Philipp Schneider New York, NY. 153 W. 84th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"
5	own home: Hoboken, NJ. 326 Hudsonstr.	NJ.	Hoboken	"	"	25	"	"	own home: Hoboken NJ. 326 Hudsonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	own home: New York, NY. 440 Ave J	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	own home: New York, NY. 440 Ave J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
7	brother: Aron Schey, Detroit Mich. 345 Canars Ave	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	Mich.	brother: Aron Schey, Detroit Mich. 345 Canars Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br	"
8	own home: Union City, NJ. 425 Hudson Blvd.	NJ.	Union City	"	"	25	"	1926/8 NJ.	own home: Union City, NJ. 425 Hudson Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	own home: New York, NY. 223 E. 124th St.	NY.	New York	"	"	100	"	1925/8 NY.	own home: New York, NY. 223 E. 124th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr	"
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Loney
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-508

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answer to this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928

at New York City.

W. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 10. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1928

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1928																					
1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Hansen	Hinrich	42		m	m	mercht	yes	German	yes	German	German	03 - 12	St. Peter	464	Hamburg	NI	1/10/28	Germany	Han burg
2	TRANSIT	Heinrich	Johanna	59		f	wd	h'hold	"	1-2828	"	"	"	0.3	Duerwuerderdeich	4982	"	"	6/6/28	"	Hamburg
3		Neukam	Johann	27		m	s	monteur	"	1-2828	"	"	"	0.2	Neu-Ulm	363	Stuttgart	"	6/7/28	"	Neu Ulm
4		Woebbe	Klaus	69		m	wd	private	"	1-2828	"	"	"	0.3	Hulsdorf	5025	Hamburg	"	6/12/28	"	Wyk
5		Conrad	Mina	67		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2828	"	"	"		Minselen	332	Zuerich	"	6/1/28	Swiss	Kueblis
6		Bamberg	Gertrud	41		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2828	"	"	"		Prehlis	285	Dresden	"	6/11/28	Germany	Dresden
7		Cahamann	Ernst	17		m	s	pupil	"	1-2828	"	"	"		Frankfurt	366	Frankfurt	"	6/9/28	"	Frankfurt
8	TRANSIT	Grunow	Wilhelm	16		m	m	private	"	1-2828	"	"	"		Pommerensdorf	3564	Berlin	"	6/12/28	"	Pommerensdorf
9		Schoof	Elisabeth	52		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2828	"	"	"		Luebz	4960	Hamburg	"	6/6/28	"	Schwerin
10		Hartenberger	Wilhelm	24		m	s	artist	"	1-2828	"	Austria	"		Dresden	476	Wien	"	6/8/28	Austria	Wien
11	TRANSIT	Dennig	Marianne	29		f	m	h'wife	"	1-2828	"	Germany	"		Berlin	349	Stuttgart	"	5/24/28	Germany	Heidelberg
12		Schwarz	Nicolai	39		m	m	opera-singer	"	1-2828	"	none	"	Latvia	Riga	9136	Berlin	"	5/24/28	"	Berlin
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1928.

List No. 10. 3t.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to each final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	28 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	29 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?									Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	wife: Frieda Hansen, Hamburg, Bramfelderst. 26.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	self	300	yes	1901/5SD.	brother: Joseph Hansen, Woodside, NY, LI.	yes	4 weeks	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	grbl.	none
2	daughter: Marie Schmohl, Hamburg, Boitzenweg 3.	"	"	"	"	100	no	no	brother: Robert Potts, Union City, NJ, 4544 Hudson Bld.	29 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	abl.	bl.	"	
3	mother: Pauline Neukam, Neu-Ulm, Kasernenst. 9.	"	Neu-Ulm	"	"	500	yes	1927 Ind.	Am. Magirus Fire Appl. Co. Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	
4	son: Claus Wesbbery, Wyk o/F.	"	Wyk o/F.	"	s.col. 23	25	no	no	daughter: Metha Petersen, Tenefly, NJ, 54 Norman Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	bl.	"	
5	husband: Johann Conrad, Kueblis.	Switz.	Kueblis	"	"	"	"	"	son: Ernst Conrad, Hartford, Conn., 20 Edgew. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	gr.	br.	"	
6	husband: Wilhelm Bamberg, Dresden, Grummerst. 8.	Germ.	Dresden	yes	self	100	yes	1905/6NY.	brother: Friedrich Paul, Milwaukee, Wis., Pample-whaeton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br.	"	"	
7	mother: J. Cahnmann, Frankford, Friedbergerlandst. 54.	"	Frankford	no	"	75	no	no	son: U. Wm. Schoof, White Plains, NY, 22 Lenox Ave.	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dbl.	"	"	
8	wife: Gertrud Grunow, Pommerensdorf, Dorfst. 8.	"	Pommerensdorf	yes	"	150	"	"	son: Wm. Grunow, Detroit, Mich., 3521 Rohms Ave.	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	gr.	"	
9	husband: Gustav Schoff, Schwerin, Gustavst. 29.	"	Schwerin	"	s.col. 23	25	yes	1925 NY.	son: U. Wm. Schoof, White Plains, NY, 22 Lenox Ave.	yes	months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	gr.	br.	"	
10	fiancée: Helene Svec, Vienna, Paltramul 8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Orelis Hartenberger, New York, NY, 565 7th Ave.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	br.	gr.	"	
11	father: Ferdinand Wittmers, Heidelberg, Rohloch 21.	Germ.	Heidelberg	"	self	200	"	"	husband: Helmut Dennig, Boston, Mass., 247 Longwood Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	br.	br.	"	
12	wife: Nicolai Schwarz, Charlottenburg, Wielandst. 59.	"	Berlin	"	"	75	"	"	brother: Jules Schwarz, Hartford, Conn., 285 Vine St.	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dbl.	"	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief- Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. L. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. Lempke
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28

at New York City.

W. P. Raines
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

It.
List No. 9. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens into the United States.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 15th, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Latsch	Albert	22		m	s	miner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-	Germany	Herdorf	17548	Cologne	Q.	2/17/28.	Germany	Herdorf							
2																													
3		Zaiss	Gustav	18		m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-	Germany	Untertuerkheim	43317	Stuttgart	Q.	4/21/28.	Germany	Untertuerkheim							
4	W-287-677	Weihbrecht	Friedrich	20		m	s	confectioner								Sulzdorf	29208	Hamburg		3/1/28.		Hamburg							
5		Hausmann	Helmut	23		m	s	cooper wine-brewer								Ludwigs-hafen	25366	Cologne		4/20/28.		Speyer							
6		Gath	Johann	29		m	m	gardener								Sossenheim	25323			3/30/28.		Neuenhain							
7		Maas	Auguste	37		f	s	cook								Papenhausen	28873	Hamburg		4/2/28.		Entrup							
8		Beuttenmueller	Elisabeth	29		f	m	h'wife						06		Goessnitz	472	Berlin	NQ.	6/13/28.	Germany	Atlantic City							
9		Reinsdorf	Klara	40		f	w	h'hold						20		Groitzsch	32309		Q.	4/12/28.	Germany	Groitzsch							
10		Miller	Georg	20		m	s	clerk								Darmstadt	25559	Cologne		4/25/28.		Darmstadt							
11		Jung	Johanna	25		f	s	dress-maker								Ludwigs-hafen	24781			2/27/28.		Ludwigs-hafen							
12		Schroeter	Willy	43		m	m	toolmaker								Groitzsch	32376	Berlin		4/27/28.		Groitzsch							
13		Koenig	Emil	32		m	s	cook								Knielingen	5659			3/15/28.		Berlin							
14		Dieetze	Gertrud	16		f	s	clerk								Leipzig	32346			4/16/28.		Groitzsch							
15			Ilse	15		f	s										32345												
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

No. 2 v a c a n t

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, June 25th, 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-285

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928

at New York City.

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, JUNE 15th, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 25th, 1920.

Hö.

i13

wife: Josefine Henn, Darmstadt, Bessningerstr. 107.
father: Joseph Maier, Aepfler 319 a.
father: Peter Gassner, Ruesselsheim, W. Rathenaust
father: Philipp ¹²⁰erbach, Neustadt /Haardt, Hauptstr. 120.
mother: Barbara Hohnleiser Pforzheimer, Buchenbronner
father: Gg. Bimhammer, Ro2, ohendorf, Lindenberg.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing there th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928, at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

W. E. Passall
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 7.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN "

Passengers sailing from _____ *Hamburg*

June 15th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
									Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Olazok ✓	Josef	26	✓	m	s	miner	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hindenburg	14618	✓	Berlin	Q.	4/12/28	Germany	Hindenburg
2		Frickel ✓	Theresia	21	✓	f	s	farmlab	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Bischofsheim	5029	✓	Stuttgart	"	5/14/28	"	Bischofsheim
3		Mahler ✓	Jakob	22	✓	m	s	locksmith	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	46372	✓	"	"	3/5/28	"	Mannheim
4		Gerhars ✓	Maria	25	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Essen	17857	✓	Coslin	"	3/9/28	"	Essen
5	no Supp 1/19/28	Tonndorf ✓	Walter	38	✓	m	m	painter	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	33161	✓	Berlin	"	4/11/28	"	Jena
6		Kestner ✓	Anna	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Kuechen	25372	✓	Koeln	"	4/20/28	"	Kuehhen
7		"	Katarina	20	✓	f	s	"	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	"	25371	✓	"	"	"	"	"
8		Weingaertner ✓	Wilhelm	39	✓	m	m	mason	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Heuenhain	25138	✓	Koeln	Q.	3/26/28	Germany	Heuenhain
9		Arter ✓	Hilda	18	✓	f	s	clerk	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Weinheim	43929	✓	Stuttgart	"	3/19/28	"	Mannheim
10		Koehler ✓	Frida	35	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	33064	✓	Berlin	"	4/2/28	"	Leipzig
11	UNDER 18	"	Horst	4	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	33065	✓	"	"	"	"	"
12		Korjopp ✓	Karl	18	✓	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Remscheid	18321	✓	Koeln	"	4/3/28	"	Remscheid
13		Harf ✓	Anna	19	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Viernheim	24864	✓	"	"	2/28/28	"	Viernheim
14		Hoch ✓	Irmgard	27	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Judenbach	32307	✓	Berlin	"	4/12/28	"	Kieth
15	UNDER 18	"	Rolf	6	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Neustadt	32308	✓	"	"	"	"	"
16		Kubatova	Marie	41	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	3-3/45	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Vinore	1140	✓	Prag	NQ.	3/21/28	Csl.	Vinore
17		"	Vlasta	17	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	3-3/45	"	"	"	"	"	1141	✓	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	Josef	15	✓	m	s	pupil	"	3 Hebr	"	"	"	"	"	1142	✓	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 18	"	Marie	14	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1319	✓	"	"	5/8/28	"	"
20		Woehr ✓	Rosa	43	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Degerschlecht	44355	✓	Stuttgart	Q	4/11/28	Germany	Degerschlecht
21	UNDER 18	"	Martha	13	✓	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44356	✓	"	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 18	"	Emilie	8	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44357	✓	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 18	"	Erwin	5	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	44358	✓	"	"	"	"	"
24		Perfoll ✓	Irma	15	✓	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Reuttligen	44437	✓	"	"	4/13/28	"	Reuttligen
25		Conradi ✓	Heinz	32	✓	m	m	technic.	yes	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Weitmer	5954	✓	Berlin	"	4/18/28	"	Berlin
26		"	Emmy	27	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Wittenberge	5955	✓	"	"	"	"	"
27		Kothe ✓	Erich	24	✓	m	m	tailor	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Goeritzheim	33163	✓	Berlin	"	4/11/28	"	Goeritzheim
28		"	Erna	23	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	1 Hebr	"	"	"	"	Wechs lburg	33164	✓	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 18	"	Werner	3	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Goeritzheim	33165	✓	"	"	"	"	"
30		Schroeder ✓	Benchen	22	✓	f	s	cashier	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schleswig	28954	✓	Hamburg	"	3/19/28	"	Kiel

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 25th, 1938

145

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief-Officer, of the SS. "Albert Bellin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Plum
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lompke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928, at New York City.

H. Lompke
Surgeon.

W. C. Farrell
Indropt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 6.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Commissioner officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Lichte	Andreas	40		m	fact. lab.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hesse	25610	Koeln	Q.	4/26/28	Germany	Niederhausen
2		Oehrle	Berta	26		f	h'hold		German		"	"	"	Wuerzburg	35986	Stuttgart	"	4/27/28	"	Wuerzburg
3		Bodenberger	Max	26		m	baker		German		"	"	"	Neurode	14623	Berlin	"	4/13/28	"	Neurode
4		"	Erich	19		m	textil laborer		German		"	"	"	"	14324	"	"	5/1/28	"	"
5		Schleifmann	Julie	39		f	h'wife		German		"	"	"	Bockenheim	24933	Koeln	"	3/1/28	"	Bockenheim
6	UNDER 18	"	Friedrich	9		m	pupil		"		"	"	"	Frankfurt	24934	"	"	"	"	"
7		Krah	Anna	23		f	h'hold		German		"	"	"	Herdorf	15641	"	"	4/18/28	"	Herdorf
8		Muhl	Maria	34		f	h'wife		German		"	"	"	Neuhochstein	15719	"	"	4/25/28	"	Herdorf
9	UNDER 18	"	Therese	7		f	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Herdorf	15716	"	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 18	"	Frans	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15715	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 18	"	Alfons	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15718	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 18	"	Hosef	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15717	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	Franziska	21		f	d. servt	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	18029	"	"	3/15/28	"	"
14		Dobbertin	Willy	32		m	seaman		German		"	"	"	Schwerin	28903	Hamburg	"	3/23/28	"	Rendsburg
15		"	Dorothea	28		f	h'wife		German		"	"	"	Dauenstedt	28902	"	"	"	"	"
16		Imle	Friedrich	25		m	baker		German		"	"	05-12	Markgroeningen	325	Stuttgart	NQ.	5/12/28	USA	Atlantic City
17		Visel	Karl	19		m	mechanic		German		"	"	20-12	Buchenbronn	43191	Stuttgart	"	4/18/28	Germany	Buchenbronn
18		Gebhard	Margarete	59		f	h'wife		German		"	"	"	Duerrbrunn	36721	"	"	4/3/28	"	Muenchen
19		Huhn	Albert	26		m	miner		German		"	"	"	Schulzbach	18617	Koeln	"	4/13/28	"	Herdorf
20		Ziegler	Otto	20		m	polisher		German		"	"	"	Mannheim	43461	Stuttgart	"	4/26/28	"	Mannheim
21		Guddat	Frieda	17		f	d. servt		German		"	"	"	Obternungen	5825	Berlin	"	4/10/28	"	Berlin
22		Fachs	Stefan	34		m	fact. lab		German		"	"	"	Nuernberg	36627	Stuttgart	"	3/23/28	"	Nuernberg
23		"	Kunigunde	31		f	h'wife		German		"	"	"	"	36625	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 18	"	Robert	2		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	36626	"	"	"	"	"
25		Fritz	Frida	23		f	h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Unterheimbach	43434	"	"	4/26/28	"	Boettingen
26	UNDER 18	"	Ernst	2		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Heckarzimmern	43435	"	"	"	"	"
27		Adel	Nikolaus	22		m	monteur	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Birkenau	25309	Koeln	"	3/29/28	"	Birkenau
28		Zeindl	Maria	37		f	d. servt		German		"	"	"	Rothahn muenster	46068	Stuttgart	"	2/20/28	"	Aigen
29		Simon	Helena	17		f	clerk		German		"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	25437	Koeln	"	4/23/28	"	Kaiserslautern
30		Rehbein	August	20		m	painter		German		"	"	"	Landenbach	25485	"	"	4/24/28	"	Landenbach

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

W. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 5. "NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 15th of June, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lambart ✓	Willy	24	✓	m	s	butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Effringen	3283	Strassburg Q.	4/26/28.	Germany	Saarbruecken
2		David ✓	Johanna	27	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludweiler	3273	"	4/19/28.	"	Sulzbach
3	U.S. CIT.	Pischinger ✓	Frank	27	✓	m	m	telephone operator	USP	500908		Washington	Citizen	USA						
4		" ✓	Anna	31	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Gerl.	German	Bohmisch Aicha	353	Wien	N.Q.	6/11/28.	Austria	Wien
5		Hinnen ✓	Karl	21	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Switzerl.	"	Switzerl.	Bassersdorf	1883	Zuerich Q.	2/20/28.	Switzerl.	Albisrieden
6		Schwarzbach ✓	Max	34	✓	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	Finland	"	Germany	Gruben	2384	Helsingfors	3/5/28.	Finland	Hyvinge
7		Ammann ✓	Ernst	22	✓	m	s	mason	"	"	"	Switzerl.	"	Switzerl.	Ermatingen	2006	Zuerich	4/24/28.	Switzerl.	Wintarthur
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 25th, 1928.

119

List No. 5- 1928

"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

H.S.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States																				Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
1	mother: Kathrine Lambert, Effringen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	col. 23	no	no	sister: Kathrine Lambert, New York, NY., 41 West 83rd St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbl. br.	npne										
2	father: Johann David, Sulsbach, Hauptstr. 66.	Pa.	Tremont		self	67		aunt: Madeline Bomm, Tremont, Pa., USA. own home: New York, NY., 149 East 84th Str.																								
3	mother: Karoline Bienert, Boehmisch Aicha, Glanzg. 29.	N.Y.	New York	yes	col. 23	25																										
4	father: Rudolf Hinnen, Albstrieden, Drienlistr. 159.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	100		acqu.: Louis Schlewitz, Brooklyn, NY., 86 Fountain Ave.																								
5	wife: Saimi Sonwarzbach, Myvinge, Sachamaerki Str.	N.Y.	New York			25		friend: Gustav Ek, New York N.Y., 2056 5th Ave.																								
6	mother: Margr. Ammann, Ermatingen, "Muegg"	N.J.	Englewood	no		70		friend: Frieda Blattner, Englewood, NJ., 3308 Salisade Av.																								
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Note: — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, normally, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Plum
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by no means proper to enter under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty - nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

at New York City.

W. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. T.-A.
Jt.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 15th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if ex-empire claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Kapp	Frida	20	✓	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mainhardt	44251	Stuttgart	Q.	4/10/28.	Germany	Mainhardt
2		Zarbock	Anna	25	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sandau	32303	Berlin	"	4/12/28.	"	Stendal
3		Sassowsky	Ida	54	✓	f	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haulier	5676	"	"	3/16/28.	"	Torgelow
4		"	Otto	24	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torgelow	5675	"	"	"	"	"
5		Roske	Maria	18	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lamsdorf	14977	"	"	6/11/28.	"	Lamsdorf
6		Zilonka	Georg	27	✓	m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	14596	"	"	4/10/28.	"	Breslau
7		Meister	Jakob	25	✓	m	s	druggist	✓	German	"	"	"	"	Schwandorf	36434	Stuttgart	"	3/16/28.	"	Munich
8		Gunkel	Otto	18	✓	m	s	diamond-setter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Kl. Anheim	24704	Cologne	"	2/24/28.	"	Kl. Anheim
9		Evers	Heinrich	36	✓	m	m	mach.-engineer	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	2311043	Hamburg	Ng.	4/13/28.	Chicago	Chicago
10		Harder	Elsa	26	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	28625	"	Q.	4/23/28.	Germany	Rendsburg
11	UNDER 18	✓	Martha	5	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Rendsburg	28624	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 18	✓	Paula-Elisabeth	3	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28623	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 18	✓	Carla	1	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28622	"	"	"	"	"
14		Swirblies	Ella	21	✓	f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	25275	Cologne	"	3/27/28.	"	Wiesbaden
15		Dombrowski	Otto	23	✓	m	s	salesman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koenigsberg	1131	Hamburg	Q	5/10/28.	Germany	Hamburg
16		Grobe	Emma	33	✓	f	d	h'hold	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	4086	"	"	5/10/28.	"	Harburg
17		Sievers	Ella	26	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wewelsfleth	104	"	"	5/7/28.	"	Altona
18		Wengenroth	Fritz	38	✓	m	m	butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halbs	18364	Cologne	"	4/4/28.	"	Solingen
19	709/18-4/14/31/28	✓	Pauline	34	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wald	18363	"	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 18	✓	Herbert	13	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graefrath	18362	"	"	"	"	"
21		Botzenhart	Fridolin	26	✓	m	s	farmlab.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Ungerhausen	36447	Stuttgart	"	3/16/28.	"	Ungerhausen
22		Herrmann	Katharina	33	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zell o/M.	36005	"	"	4/27/28.	"	Zell o/M.
23	UNDER 18	✓	Friedrich	6	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	36007	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 18	✓	Josef	5	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36006	"	"	"	"	"
25		Mockenhaupt	Josef	21	✓	m	s	miner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Herdorf	17549	Cologne	"	202/17/28.	"	Herdorf
26		Gilde	Erna	19	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Rominten	5633	Berlin	"	5/2/28.	"	Gr. Rominten
27		"	Amanda	23	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5632	"	"	"	"	"
28		Ehrl	Georg	31	✓	m	m	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Raindorf	4858	Stuttgart	"	5/9/28.	"	Munich
29		Kubik	Marie	18	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	Czech.	"	Czechsl.	Czech.	Czechsl.	Budis	1055	Prague	"	2/25/28.	Czechsl.	Budis
30		Schulze	Elise	20	✓	f	s	"	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schmetzdorf	3286	Berlin	"	3/1/28.	Germany	Schmetzdorf

No. 14 Ella Szwirblies not on board.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4. T. A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25th, 1928 131

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Father: Heinrich Kappß Mainhardt.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Pauline Haas, Philadelphia, Pa., 6303 Camac Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	Father: Gustav Zarbock, Sandau, Mauerstr. 6.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	friend: Otto Kurth, Milwaukee, Wis., 1511 1/2 Walnut Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"	
3	Sister: Emma Haas, Torgelow, Koenigstr. 18.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	son 1.1.: Baul Schmitz, Milwaukee, Wis., 1466-9th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk.	gr.	"	
4	Father: Paul Roske, Lamsdorf.	NY.	Inwood	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Josef Roske, Inwood, NY., 17 Maple Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	scar on r. cheek	
5	Wife: Gertrud Zilonka, Breslau, Adalbertstr. 71.	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Oswald Vieweg, Salt Lake City, Utah, 415 Margetts Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	none	
6	Father: Lorenz Schaffer, Munich, Ferd. Mariast. 34.	NY.	Rochester	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Franz Sigel, Rochester, NY., 15 Adler Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"	
7	Father: Jacob Gunkel, Kl. Anheim, Schoenfelderstr. 43.	"	Elmhurst	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Franz Gunkel, Elmhurst, NY., 9215 Parzell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	"	"	
8	Wife: Grete Evers, Chicago, Ill., 2426 N. Clark St.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	60	yes	1925	Ill.	wife: Grete Evers, Chicago, Ill., 2426 N. Clark St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	
9	Father: Heinrich Japp, Rendsburg, Rotenhoeferweg 69.	N.J.	Belleville	"	s.col. 23.	70	no	no	no	husband: Max Harders, Belleville, N.J., 60 Walnut St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	"	"	
10	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: 140 Stevens St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	bld.	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	dbl.	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	bld.	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
14	Mother: Anna Gwirblies, Wiesbaden, Schulgasse 5.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Aug. Neumann, Brooklyn, NY., 733 Denatur St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
15	Father: Karl Dombrowski, Koenigsberg, Sackh. Mittelstr. 17.	N.J.	Newark	yes	s.col. 23.	25	no	no	no	brother: Bruno Dombrowski, Newark, N.J., 40 Holland St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dbl.	bl.	"
16	Mother: Auguste Berger, Braunschweig, Scharrnstr. 17.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Rudolf Grenz, Chicago, Ill., 4915 West End Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"	
17	Father: Carl Sievers, Wewelsfleth, Deichreihe 27.	NY.	Rochester	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Max Schaefer, Rochester, NY., 29 Martin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"	
18	Mother: Auguste Wengenroth, Solingen, Schrodterberg 1.	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	"	90	"	"	"	nephew: Ernst Wengenroth, Bridgeport, Conn., 1051 Ochters St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	"	"	
19	m. i. l.:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"	
20	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	bl.	"	"	
21	Mother: Afra Botzenhart, Ungershausen 42.	NY.	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Josef Schuetz, Buffalo, NY., 2138 Inway St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	
22	Father: Josef Schuell, Zell o/M.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Gottfried Herrmann, Cleveland, O., 3922 Leading Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld.	"	"	
23	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	bl.	"	"	
25	Father: August Mockenhaus, Herdorf, Hinterm Koepfel 4.	Pa.	Allentown	no	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Peter Jatsch, Allentown, Pa., 243 Jordan St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"	
26	Mother: Luise Gilde, Gr. Rominten.	NY.	Stoykersville	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Antoniette Ess, Stoykersville, NY., Town of Sheldon	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"	
27	Mother: "	"	Boston	no	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: John Scheible, Boston, NY., Zimmermann Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
28	Wife: Kaethi Ehrl, Munich, Zweibrueckenst. 12.	"	Conney Island	yes	"	25	"	"	"	s. i. l.: Josefina Buckel, Conney Island, NY., 2858 W. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gr.	"	"	
29	Father: Michal Kubik, Budis 15.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother: Katarina Kubikova, Chicago, Ill., 831 N. Francis St.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"	
30	Father: Gustav Schulze, Schmetsdorf 33.	NY.	Long Island C.	no	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	cousin: Margarete Roth, Long Island City, NY., 32-12-11th Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	bld.	bl.	"	

Notes: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country or last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28

at New York City.

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 15th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Krause	Hermine	46	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elmshorn	4969	NI 3/12	Hamburg	NI	6/5/28.	Germany	Elmshorn
2	UNDER 10	"	Ruth	8	✓	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	TRANSIT	Jenniches	Ewald	34	✓	m	m	chauffeur	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Barmen	9240	NI 3/12	Berlin	"	"	Barmen	
4		Daedelow	Marie	57	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Laebegins	5036	NI 3/12	Hamburg	"	6/13/28.	"	Hamburg
5		Wolf	Elsa	44	✓	f	m	"	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Dresden	270	NI 3/12	Dresden	"	5/23/28.	"	Dresden
6		Kaiser	Joseph	42	✓	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luetgendortmund	653	"	Cologne	"	6/11/28.	"	Luetgendortmund
7	TRANSIT	Puff	Philipp	42	✓	m	m	locksmith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Rudolphstein	908	NI 3/12	Leipzig	"	5/19/28.	"	Leipzig
8	TRANSIT	"	Ida	39	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Gotewitz	"	NI 3/12	"	"	"	"	"
9	TRANSIT	Schenkel	Hermann	67	✓	m	m	birdkeeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Budingsdorf	4431	NI 3/12	Bremen	"	3/21/28.	"	Hannover
10	TRANSIT	Graebig	Willy	24	✓	m	s	"	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Kreienzen	6604	NI 3/12	"	"	6/11/28.	"	Kreienzen
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Attest: Aug. 1. 30 pm

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

No. *List No.* _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ATTESTAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer _____, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ 25th _____ day of _____ June _____, 1928
at _____ New York City _____.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

Attest
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. "RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 15th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception, claim, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Szwalkiewics	Felix	30	✓ m	painter	yes German	Germany	German	Germany Elmenthal	310649	Washington RP.	10/11/27.	NY. Buffalo
2		Hagen	Richard	51	✓ m	foreman	yes German	"	"	Stettin	348094	app 348070	3/15/28.	"
3		Jappen	John	23	✓ m	clerk	yes German	"	"	Poftum	300274	app 306153	8/27/27.	Brooklyn
4		Mueller	Frieda	28	✓ f	h'wife	yes German	"	"	Hamburg	353647	app 35571	4/2/28.	New York
5		Petersen	Mathias	26	✓ m	clerk	yes German	"	"	Vollstedt	317074	app 31685	10/29/27.	Ill. Chicago
6		Schaefer	Hermann	22	✓ m	painter	yes German	"	"	Pirmasans	280556	app 288103	6/30/27.	NY. Brooklyn
7		Seher	Friedrich	25	✓ m	butcher	yes German	"	"	Veichingen	354222	app 355424	4/3/28.	NJ. Atlantic C.
8	U. I. O.		Minnie	23	✓ f	h'wife	born: Atlantic City, N. J., 6/20/05.	Germany	German	Germany Wehr	331939	app 333342	12/14/27.	NY. Jamaica
9		Zahn	Emma	23	✓ f	"	yes German	Germany	German	Austria Voeslau	361398	app 361710	4/17/28.	New York
10		Sahanek	Karl	36	✓ m	technic.	yes German	Austria	"	Germany Entersont-heim	338924	app 338924	2/3/28.	Rochester
11		Weidner	Carl	25	✓ m	baker	yes German	Germany	"	Speyer	340405	app 340405	2/11/28.	RI. Providence
12		Uhrig	Dorothea	32	✓ f	h'hold	yes German	"	"	Heimbach	338923	app 338923	2/3/28.	NY. Rochester
13		Utz	Frederick	22	✓ m	baker	yes German	"	"	Luebeck	317065	app 317065	11/1/27.	New York
14		Schueemann	Albert	27	✓ m	moulder	yes German	"	"	Mackenbach	322923	app 325090	11/15/27.	Brooklyn
15		Schmitt	Karl	37	✓ m	musician	yes German	"	"	Gologne	353614	app 353614	4/2/28.	New York
16		Welter	William	29	✓ m	mach.-engineer	yes German	"	"	Hohenberg	335175	app 335175	1/12/28.	Rochester
17		Weidner	Carl	27	✓ m	butcher	yes German	"	"	Kottweiler	318819	app 318819	11/8/27.	Astoria
18		Kleemann	Luise	32	✓ f	h'hold	yes German	"	"	Eggenbach	316402	app 316402	10/29/27	Collegeville
19		Loeffler	Max	42	✓ m	farmer	yes German	Austria	"					
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

155

• RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS •

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Plum
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 1928
at New York City.

W. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by mistake might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. Lempke, Surgeon of the SS. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156 |

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

H. Lempke
Surgeon.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

June 15th, 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Hö.

157

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the SS. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blaney
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of June, 19 28
at New York City.

W. T. Barnes
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C.

S.S. "Albert Ballin" sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, June 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, June 25th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Nigro	Thomas	29	m	2746066 Issuing 4.45 am	U.S.P. 482169 Supreme Court New York Dec. 17th 1927 Roscoe, N.Y.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 25th, 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H8. Number B.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

sailing from HAMBURG

June 15th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York June 25th

160
1928

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Holst	John	29	m	USP 502112 Washington 3/5/28.	Brooklyn, N.Y., 338 Franklin Str.
2	"	Leni	25	f	"	"
3	"	Helen	3	f	"	"
4	"	John	1	m	"	"
5	Peters	Clara	42	f	" 286603 " 9/15/26.	New York, N.Y., 132 E. 45th Str.
6	Hufer	Carl	52	m	Arrowsmith, Ill., 5/29/75.	" 245 Berlin 7/6/27. Minier, Ill.
7	"	Erna	48	f	"	"
8	Beuttler	Albert	38	m	" 513124 Washington 3/24/28.	Arlington, N.J., 322 Huckory Str.
9	"	Camilla	34	f	"	"
10	"	Albert	6	m	Arlington, N.J., 11/17/22.	"
11	Blank	Marie	43	f	" 501027 " 2/28/28.	Schenectady, N.Y., 1 Wemple Str.
12	Deutschberger	Adolph	64	m	" 516796 " 3/20/28.	New York, N.Y., 801 W. 181st Str.
13	Lemboke	William	66	m	" 394941 " 5/20/27.	New York, N.Y., 890 1/2 Tinton Ave.
14	"	Ella	55	f	"	"
15	Englisch	Dora	50	f	" 506643 " 3/12/28.	Omaha, Nebr., 1821 Binney Str.
16	Seibert	William	63	m	" 345001 " 3/28/27.	Newark, N.J., 73 S. 7th Str.
17	Greene	Anna	57	f	" 517042 " 3/31/28.	Glendale, N.Y., 50 ParkView Ave.
18	Grunow	William	43	m	" 512874 " 3/24/28.	Detroit, Mich., 3521 Rohms Ave.
19	Gajzago	Stefan	46	m	" 501661 " 2/29/28.	Chicago, Ill., 549 Eugenie Str.
20	Fanny Bertagnolli	Fanny	36	f	" 280361 " 9/14/26.	Los Angeles, Cal., Joy Str. (19)
21	Hartmann	Bertha	41	f	" 541380 " 4/28/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 1876 Putnam Ave.
22	De Cortin	Gustav	56	m	New York, N.Y. 2/29/1872	" 501506 W 2/29/28. Mt. Vernon, N.Y., 16 Elm Str.
23	"	Elsa	43	f	"	"
24	"	Eward	22	m	Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 12/5/1895	" 501523 " " "
25	Kopsa	Karl	49	m	" 485393 " 6/3/28	Chicago, Ills. 6346 Marshfield Ave
26	H. H. H. - 9.45 am					
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ALBERT BAILIN

NAME AMER. arrived JUNE 25, 1928.

192

M.

161

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
171 1	GUDEAT Frieda	2:30	6	21	1	NO TEL FOR \$	Amst, Anna S. Saxon Ave, Bayshore, John 6/25-3 ⁰⁰						

S.D. ALBERT BAILIN 6/25/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *arrived*

arrived *DATE 10, 1911.*

19

M.

No. *June Erdman*
152

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
		Group	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
1	WILHELM Wilhelm	4	8	342	LIC IN D	2:30	PLANA																		
2	WILHELM Wilhelm	10	10	4157	NO I VISA	2:30	DETECT																		
3	WILHELM Nicolai	10	10	4157	NO I VISA	2:30	DETECT																		
4	WILHELM Josef	2	6	342	CL	2:30	WILHELM																		
5	WILHELM Rudolf	3	11	4157	NO I VISA	2:30	DETECT																		
6	WILHELM Alexander	3	19	342	NO I VISA	2:30	DETECT																		
7	JACOBSON Edwin	8	10/11	342	LIC	2:30	DETECT																		
8	Sara																								
9	WILHELM Elizabeth	9	8	342	LIC IN D	2:30	WILHELM																		

9

Schl. pag 22 auf

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

No.	Name	Profession	Date	Age	Height
17	Pickelback	Rudolf	5.4.28	"	"
18	Anders	Johannes	7.5.26	"	"
19	Hartmann	Theodor	baggage mast. 27.3.28	"	"
20	Schneider	Louis	provis. mast. 28.3.28	"	"
21	Fritz	Rudolf	" 29.3.28	"	"
22	von Dreteln	Kurt	" "	"	"
23	Stolte	Friedrich	" 28.3.28	"	"
24	Mäder	Paul	" "	"	"
25	Neumann	Otto	soc. l. ord. "	"	"
26	Blaumann	Richard	barber 27.3.28	"	"
27	Fifer	Georg	" 28.3.28	"	"
28	Uhl	Joseph	" asst. 4.4.28	"	"
29	Stender	Berthold	printer 27.3.28	"	"
30	Thornen	Wilhelm	" 4.4.26	"	"

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, June 25th, 1928 from the port of Hamburg.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Viehr	Paul			captain	27.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	58	m	German	German	5'10" 210		None
2	Blume	Richard			chief off.	27.3.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'2" 265		"
3	Wies	Conrad			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'5" 192		"
4	Lube	Bruno			"	7.5.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10" 170		"
5	Fricke	Franz			"	3.4.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7" 171		"
6	Bickelmeier	Hellmut			4th. "	11.6.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10" 165		"
7	Schmitt	Bruno			4th. "	29.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 150		"
8	Klaehn	Otto			3rd. "	31.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 158		"
9	Hegemann	Anton			fire. op.	27.3.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8" 145		"
10	Toppke	Ernst			"	29.3.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8" 168		"
11	Forn	Hans			"	30.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	French	French	5'9" 176		"
12	Dr. Kempke	Reinrich			physician	27.3.28	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'7" 145		"
13	Soplin	Karl			purser	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11" 220		"
14	Wurl	Hans			"	28.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8" 166		"
15	van Linden	Julius			"	27.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11" 145		"
16	Fuchel	Kurt			asst.	28.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 168		"
17	Pickelback	Rudolf			"	5.4.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9" 164		"
18	Anders	Johannes			"	7.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 148		"
19	Hartmann	Theodor			baggage mast.	27.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0" 145		"
20	Schumann	Louis			provis. mast.	28.3.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7" 270		"
21	Fritz	Rudolf			"	29.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9" 206		"
22	von Brateln	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 166		"
23	Stolte	Friedrich			"	28.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8" 144		"
24	Nader	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3" 146		"
25	Neumann	Otto			asst. ord.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8" 156		"
26	Blummann	Richard			barber	27.3.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4" 136		"
27	Fiber	Georg			"	28.3.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 158		"
28	Uhl	Joseph			asst.	4.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 129		"
29	Stender	Berthold			printer	27.3.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9" 160		"
30	Thomsen	Wilhelm			"	4.4.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10" 171		"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the U.S. "Albert Hallin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Rich
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Albert Balli, arriving at New York, June 25th, 1928 from the port of Hamburg.

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid on or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Worms	Friedrich	/	/	printer	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'7"	146	none
2	Mannsfeld	Emil	/	/	"	5.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
3	Seemann	Jon	/	/	house	27.3.28	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'7"	142	"
4	Boeckh	Erwin	/	/	female genl.	26.3.28	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5'1"	104	"
5	Reinhardt	Käthe	/	/	female sell	27.3.28	"	"	"	30	f	"	"	5'2"	130	"
6	Wendmayer	Julius	/	/	tailor	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'7"	130	"
7	Leil	Karl	/	/	boatman	28.3.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	216	"
8	Leonard	Friedrich	/	/	"	27.3.28	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'5"	108	"
9	Volkmann	Max	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
10	Von Baum	Friedrich	/	/	carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
11	Amelst	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
12	Wolter	August	/	/	boiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
13	Lauterbach	Josef	/	/	quartermaster	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	190	"
14	Zimmer	Arthur	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Repp	Karl	/	/	"	26.3.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Lorn	Osler	/	/	"	27.3.28	"	"	"	32	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	176	"
17	Bauer	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Roman	Roman	5'7"	142	"
18	Reincke	Willy	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'7"	156	"
19	Reincke	Rein	/	/	A.S.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	184	"
20	Bräuer	August	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3"	168	"
21	Mallow	Walter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
22	Reinhardt	August	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
23	Härtel	Karl	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	192	"
24	Wolter	Karl	/	/	"	28.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'2"	148	"
25	Reinhardt	Karl	/	/	"	27.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
26	Jacobson	Walter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
27	Koschowski	Willy	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
28	Jacobson	Walter	/	/	"	27.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
29	Wolter	Karl	/	/	"	27.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"
30	Reinhardt	Karl	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth

day of June

P. Vickr.
Master, First or Second Officer.
1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 24 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

NOTE. ... Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Rich

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth

day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albert Hallin*, arriving at *New York*, *June 25th*, 19*28*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hermann	Hans	/	/	COOK	27.5.28	Hamburg	No	yes	45	m	German	German	5'2"	145	none
2	Seidman	Eustav	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	200	"
3	Leber	Elli	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
4	Forer	Emil	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
5	Altpohl	Karl	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	200	"
6	Krause	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
7	Strandberg	Peter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
8	Jatsek	Israel	/	/	"	28.5.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
9	Jungmann	Ernst	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
10	Seldman	Gernard	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Slovene	Slovene	5'6"	150	"
11	Wendert	Willy	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'9"	160	"
12	Wieland	Ernst	/	/	"	1.6.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
13	Wieland	Adolf	/	/	"	2.6.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
14	Wieland	Adolf	/	/	"	1.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
15	Amussen	Israel	/	/	"	27.5.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
16	Alper	Israel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Israel	Israel	5'4"	130	"
17	Bornstein	Israel	/	/	Jewish cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	150	"
18	Peters	Willy	/	/	steward	20.5.28	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'7"	160	"
19	Mint	Joseph	/	/	"	27.5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
20	Weyer	Emil	/	/	carpenter	25.5.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
21	Anders	Edvard	/	/	"	27.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
22	Hilber	August	/	/	"	1.6.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
23	Wieland	Ernst	/	/	"	27.5.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
24	Fischer	Willy	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
25	Wieland	Ernst	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
26	Wieland	Ernst	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
27	Wieland	Ernst	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
28	Wieland	Ernst	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
29	Wieland	Ernst	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
30	Wieland	Ernst	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Kiehn

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albert Ballin," arriving at New York, June 25th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg 163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Gebler	Fritz			Butcher	28.3.28	Hamburg	NO	yes	29	m	German	German	6'0"	101	none
2	Larsson	Ernst			co. loader	4.4.28	"	"	"	41	"	Memel	Memel	5'4"	126	"
3	Schroeder	Hans			cook mate	28.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'6"	149	"
4	Mattson	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
5	Lochner	August			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	159	"
6	Lange	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
7	Höster	Erwin			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	228	"
8	Düsse	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
9	Späner	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
10	Brown	Johann			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
11	Arrens	Christial			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dade	Dade	5'7"	145	"
12	Fick	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'11"	152	"
13	Hinze	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	105	"
14	Zunoch	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
15	Lunde	August			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
16	Reckauf	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
17	Joost	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
18	Senitz	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	128	"
19	Kressling	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'10"	145	"
20	Markmann	Paul			chief stow.	"	"	"	"	64	"	German	German	5'11"	224	"
21	Dunster	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
22	Kleemann	Wilhelm			1st stow.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
23	Bient	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	196	"
24	Hildebrand	Reinrich			pontry stw.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
25	Lühl	Egert			1st stow.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Asser	Bernard			coffee cook	11.6.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
27	Reiss	Maria			stow. mate	28.3.28	"	"	"	52	f	"	"	5'5"	148	"
28	Wiste	Maria			"	"	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'3"	145	"
29	Zischner	Maria			"	"	"	"	"	53	f	Austria	Austria	5'3"	148	"
30	Reiss	Gustav			stow. mate	"	"	"	"	48	m	German	German	6'10"	178	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Vich

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albert Ballin*, arriving at *New York*, *June 25th*, 19*18*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Reich</i>	<i>Alfred</i>			<i>liststew.</i>	<i>28.5.28</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>none</i>
2	<i>Ruchs</i>	<i>Karl</i>			<i>steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Arpennauer</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Wernerow</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Gilan</i>	<i>Hugo</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Gilms</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Salwe</i>	<i>Georg</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Lutze</i>	<i>Otto</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>Ernst</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Wend</i>	<i>Julius</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>27.5.28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Heller</i>	<i>Karl</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>18.5.28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Karl</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>266</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Wassermann</i>	<i>Karl</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Wojaschewski</i>	<i>Eduard</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>211</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Schneider</i>	<i>Eduard</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Wump</i>	<i>Ernst</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Wenderting</i>	<i>Lucia</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Wendert</i>	<i>Paul</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Weyers</i>	<i>Eduard</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>240</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Weyers</i>	<i>Ernst</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Alwin</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Wischer</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>27.5.28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>206</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Worre</i>	<i>Ernst</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>18.5.28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Wuplow</i>	<i>Ernst</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Schult</i>	<i>Martin</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Wup</i>	<i>Paul</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>Jasch</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Walter</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>211</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>Weller</i>	<i>James</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Alwin</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Albert Ballin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Kiehn
Master, First or Second Officer.
1928

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albert Ballin*, arriving at *New York*, June 25th, 1920, from the port of *Hamburg*.

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gräbe	Ernst			steward	27.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'10"	210	none
2	Dischinger	Alfred			"	26.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
3	Birich	Georg			"	27.3.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
4	Engelbrecht	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
5	Sturm	August			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
6	Wetten	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
7	Hieper	Hans			"	28.3.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
8	Wolgast	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
9	Leins	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
10	Hellmann	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
11	Fischer	Isaac			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
12	Strinck	Heinrich			"	27.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
13	Häslar	Adolf			"	28.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	224	"
14	Narjes	Efgar			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	166	"
15	Höder	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	220	"
16	Klose	Gottfried			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Windhorst	Lorenz			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
18	Müller	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
19	Stöckemier	Gustav			"	7.5.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
20	Klug	Eurt			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
21	Brüfer	Ewald			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
22	Miller	Eurt			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
23	Pickendey	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
24	Werncke	Karl			"	8.5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
25	Gröger	Friedrich			watchman	28.3.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
26	Maugardt	Wilhelm			"	3.5.28	"	"	"	72	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
27	Tobaben	Wilhelm			steward	27.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
28	Koch	Walter			"	28.3.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
29	Behr	Hans			tele. stew.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
30	Schlus	Erwin			page	28.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	114	"

Line
Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Albert Ballin, of the SS. Albert Ballin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of June, 19 28

P. Yick
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albert Billin*, arriving at *New York*, *June 25th*, 19*28*, from the port of *Hamburg* 171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>			<i>Chief Stoker</i>	<i>27.3.28</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>none</i>
2	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>				<i>28.3.28</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>146</i>	
3	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Robert</i>								<i>20</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>201</i>	
4	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Carl</i>								<i>29</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>138</i>	
5	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Edward</i>								<i>27</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	
6	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>								<i>20</i>				<i>5'3"</i>	<i>128</i>	
7	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Henry</i>								<i>24</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	
8	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Helmut</i>				<i>7.3.28</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>134</i>	
9	<i>Johannsen</i>	<i>Albert</i>			<i>belley</i>	<i>2.3.28</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>136</i>	
10	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>				<i>29.3.28</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>146</i>	
11	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Carl</i>								<i>16</i>				<i>5'1"</i>	<i>123</i>	
12	<i>Michalek</i>	<i>Emil</i>				<i>9.3.28</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>138</i>	
13	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>			<i>chief stoker</i>	<i>28.3.28</i>				<i>35</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>216</i>	
14	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>			<i>" asst.</i>	<i>27.3.28</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>140</i>	
15	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>			<i>pantry stow.</i>	<i>28.3.28</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>211</i>	
16	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>			<i>" asst.</i>					<i>25</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>168</i>	
17	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Arvidson</i>			<i>stewardess</i>					<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>5'8"</i>	<i>101</i>	
18	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Pauline</i>								<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
19	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paula</i>								<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>5'1"</i>	<i>180</i>	
20	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>			<i>steward</i>					<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5'8"</i>	<i>158</i>	
21	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>								<i>34</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>168</i>	
22	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Johnsen</i>				<i>27.3.28</i>				<i>49</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>190</i>	
23	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Ernst</i>				<i>28.3.28</i>				<i>56</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>201</i>	
24	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>								<i>29</i>				<i>6'0"</i>	<i>166</i>	
25	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Ernst</i>				<i>27.3.28</i>				<i>47</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>166</i>	
26	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>								<i>60</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>208</i>	
27	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Ernst</i>				<i>28.3.28</i>				<i>38</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	
28	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>				<i>27.3.28</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>138</i>	
29	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>				<i>28.3.28</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>159</i>	
30	<i>Wanke</i>	<i>Paul</i>				<i>11.3.28</i>				<i>40</i>				<i>6'2"</i>	<i>166</i>	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Kiehn

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth

day of June

, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector, boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Libert Ballin*, arriving at *New York*, June 25th, 19 *25*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reigel	Max	/	/	steward	25.5.25	Hamburg	no	yes	54	m	German	GERMAN	5'3"	155	none
2	Reyer	Edwin	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	170	"
3	Starek	Max	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
4	Trubert	Otto	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'1"	168	"
5	Lange	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
6	Fuchs	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
7	Lorenz	Hans	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
8	Schlit	Hermann	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
9	Reiser	Paul	/	/	"	27.5.25	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
10	Motius	Paul	/	/	"	28.5.25	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
11	Jessel	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
12	Wern	Willy	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
13	Anglin	Richard	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'1"	145	"
14	Dech	Arthur	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
15	Brussard	Willelm	/	/	"	8.1.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
16	Beckmann	Julius	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
17	Dunne	Julius	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	214	"
18	Howe	Gustav	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	184	"
19	Wilde	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
20	Merker	Hermann	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
21	Schmidt	Emmer	/	/	"	28.1.23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
22	Schulze	Luit	/	/	"	9.5.25	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
23	Stallkopf	Walter	/	/	steward	28.5.25	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
24	Lorenz	Paul	/	/	steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"
25	Wentz	Willy	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2"	168	"
26	Otto	Frank	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2"	155	"
27	Freder	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	206	"
28	Wolke	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
29	Wolfgang	Otto	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2"	157	"
30	Wendt	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. V. M.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9520
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Anna Vanda
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9520
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Anna Vanda
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943
Date

Eric Rasmussen Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albert Ballin", arriving at New York, June 25th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Begallfurther	Otto		musician	7.6.28 Hamburg	no	yes	41	M	German	German	5'7"	148	none
2	Stiller	Alfred		watchman	28.5.28	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	240	"
3	Kues	Paul		steward	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9"	158	"
4	Wanke	Heinrich		bookkeeper	27.5.28	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
5	Brunkhahn	Paul		musician	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	124	"
6	Roschke	Theodor		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
7	Geers	Hugo		"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	152	"
8	Braunberg	Alfred		dischargee	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
9	Murner	Georg		"	28.5.28	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
10	Keller	Erwin		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
11	Bastan	Julius		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
12	Adolphsen	Albert		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
13	Lauferdt	Ernst		"	8.6.28	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
14	Medicke	Albert		bellboy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
15	Reffken	Ferdinand		"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	112	"
16	Gross	August		under stew.	28.5.28	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
17	Winkel	Ernst		"	28.5.28	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
18	Neesling	Hans		pastry stew.	28.5.28	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
19	Kroger	Gunter		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
20	Fromm	Maria		stewardess	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5'4"	145	"
21	Laumann	Alb		"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'9"	136	"
22	Olav	Margarethe		"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Linde	Robert		steward	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4"	143	"
24	Wahmeyer	Ernst		"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
25	Jacobsen	John		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
26	Linnoff	Heinrich		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	201	"
27	Donner	Josef		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
28	Deinhardt	Carl		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
29	Gypel	Robert		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
30	Saeger	Erhard		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Kichu

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

twenty-fifth

day of June

, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albert Ballin," arriving at New York, June 25th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Quack	Leone			steward	8.1.28	Hamburg	NO	YES	36	M	German	German	5'7"	168	None
2	Letz	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
3	Wagner	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
4	Weiss	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
5	Staben	Wass			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
6	Schitalski	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
7	Aron	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'11"	158	"
8	Schneider	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'5"	166	"
9	Schmidt	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	160	"
10	Börner	Luft			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
11	Hamer	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
12	Diek	Wilhelm			"	1.1.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
13	Kunze	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
14	Wolter	Emil			"	9.5.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
15	Berg	Indelf			watchman	25.1.28	"	"	"	67	"	Danish	Danish	5'5"	168	"
16	Fanning	Edna			steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'9"	154	"
17	Smiller	Wass			dishwasher	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	144	"
18	Stennicke	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
19	Wasseler	Wasseler			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	188	"
20	Korn	Wass			"	2.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
21	Nichter	Carl			"	9.5.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	150	"
22	Sievers	Peter			chief eng.	8.1.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	167	"
23	Heilmann	Carl			2nd "	11.6.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
24	Adner	Wilhelm			3rd "	26.3.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
25	Stück	Carl			"	4.5.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Miller	Carl			"	7.1.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
27	Korn	Wass			4th "	26.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
28	Reuss	Walter			"	27.5.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	164	"
29	Ree	Wass			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
30	Schäfer	Wass			"	10.1.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1"	145	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 7, 8, 9, and 10 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Vian
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albert Ballin," arriving at New York, June 25th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lenz	Peter			electrician	27.1.28	Hamburg	no	yes	41	m	German	German	5'6"	152	
2	Müller	Karl				28.1.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
3	Sturmann	Louis			cinema op.	27.1.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
4	Müller	Ally			eng. dept.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	166	
5	Vossner	Friedrich			"	28.1.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
6	Cebmann	Erich			"	27.1.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	222	
7	Conemann	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	168	
8	Müller	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
9	Feldmann	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	163	
10	Fitz	Georg			"	1.1.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	166	
11	Legenandt	Carl			plumber	28.1.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	184	
12	Hoffmann	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	143	
13	Mogell	Wilhelm			fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	207	
14	Jordan	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	188	
15	Kern	Josef			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	174	
16	Mejbaum	Paul			steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	178	
17	Anders	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	180	
18	Leus	Kurt			steward	28.1.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	142	
19	Bertels	Theodor			"	27.1.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	142	
20	Stut	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	157	
21	Wedder	Adelbert			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	153	
22	Stamm	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	153	
23	Vogels	Karl			locksmith	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	159	
24	Kern	Max			steward	28.1.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	168	
25	Milde	Karl			fireman	27.1.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	166	
26	Bergs	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	182	
27	John	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	158	
28	Arnold	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	168	
29	Binger	Karl			"	29.1.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'7"	168	
30	Keselowski	Karl			"	28.1.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	220	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Albert Bullard, of the U.S.S. Bullard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Viehr
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Robert Wallin", arriving at New York, June 25th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg, 176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Reicher	Willy	/	/	First Mate	7.5.28	Hamburg		Yes	43	M	German	German	5'7"	190	none
2	Baumer	August	/	/	"	8.5.28	"		"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	221	"
3	Westmann	Walter	/	/	"	9.5.28	"		"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"
4	Oldskmann	Jacob	/	/	Second Mate	27.5.28	"		"	34	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"	177	"
5	Jensen	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"		"	23	"	German	German	5'3"	130	"
6	Schmid	Johann	/	/	"	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
7	Dencke	Kurt	/	/	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
8	Flick	Kurt	/	/	"	"	"		"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
9	Dehmer	Hans	/	/	"	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
10	Hildebrandt	Johann	/	/	"	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	153	"
11	Brunne	Florus	/	/	"	8.5.28	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	143	"
12	Bosch	August	/	/	"	7.5.28	"		"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
13	Liszwanski	Wladimir	/	/	"	7.5.28	"		"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
14	Soyer	Wladimir	/	/	"	10.5.28	"		"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
15	Mechner	Anton	/	/	"	8.5.28	"		"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	144	"
16	Reicht	Hans	/	/	Russian	11.5.28	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
17	Jensen	Hans	/	/	Boy	27.5.28	"		"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
18	Bunke	Frank	/	/	"	21.5.28	"		"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
19	Foss	Walter	/	/	"	20.5.28	"		"	14	"	"	"	5'7"	127	"
20	Zander	Alfred	/	/	"	8.5.28	"		"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	98	"
21	Vanlmann	Friedrich	/	/	Boy	8.5.28	"		"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	112	"
22	Reinhardt	Carl	/	/	Steward	1.6.28	"		"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
23	Dr. Conn	Frank	/	/	Physician	12.6.28	"		"	32	"	American	American	5'7"	134	"
24	Krause	Ernst	/	/	Barber	9.6.28	"		"	42	"	German	German	5'8"	178	"
25	Giese	Joseph	/	/	Steward	11.5.28	"		"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	144	"
26	Josling	Marion	/	/	"	12.5.28	"		"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
27	Reinhardt	Wilhelm	/	/	"	9.5.28	"		"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
28	Braden	Hans	/	/	"	12.6.28	"		"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
29	Boeling	Otto	/	/	"	12.6.28	"		"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
30	Reinhardt	John	/	/	"	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. W. W.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ twenty-fifth day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *New York*, June 25th, 1928, from the port of *Hamburg*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
First p. 1	Smith	William	/	/	S.S.	11.6.28	Hamburg	LC	Y	16	M	German	German	5'5" 130		
First p. 2	Smith	William	/	/	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5" 130		
First p. 3	Johnson	William	/	/	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4" 118		
First p. 4	Johnson	William	/	/	Cook	11.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4" 116		
First 5	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11" 168		
First p. 6	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10" 156		
First 7	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 134		
First 8	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	Confectioner	11.6.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 148		
First p. 9	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	Cookmate	11.6.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 146		
First p. 10	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9" 271		
First 11	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 168		
First p. 12	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8" 143		
First p. 13	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11" 158		
First 14	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	French	5'6" 146		
First 15	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'10" 156		
First 16	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7" 136		
First 17	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	S.S. Cook	11.6.28	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5'8" 140		
First p. 18	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	Cook	11.6.28	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'4" 118		
First p. 19	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	Waterman	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	5'4" 110		
First 20	Bernhard	Paul	/	/	S.S.	11.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 130		

Four-hundred-and-eight names (408)
Fourteen sheets (14)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 600

For the Journey to the United States

via Sea - by Day

Date 14. Juni 1928

1000 COMBUL

*Four-hundred-and-eight names (408)
Fourteen sheets (14)*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. *600*
For the Journey to the United States
via *See p. 21*
Date *14. Juni 1928*
[Signature]
[Stamp]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel - *Albatross*, arriving at *New York*, June 25th, 1928, from the port of *Hamburg*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
First 1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>11.6.28</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>DO</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'5" 136</i>	<i>None</i>	
First 2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Boy</i>								<i>5'3" 120</i>		
First 3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>15</i>				<i>5'1" 118</i>		
First 4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Cook</i>	<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>25</i>				<i>5'4" 116</i>		
First 5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>23</i>				<i>5'11" 163</i>		
First 6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'8" 156</i>		
First 7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5'7" 154</i>		
First 8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Confectioner</i>	<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>27</i>				<i>5'9" 148</i>		
First 9	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Cook</i>	<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5'7" 146</i>		
First 10	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>						<i>34</i>				<i>5'9" 210</i>		
First 11	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>						<i>21</i>				<i>5'5" 118</i>		
First 12	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Steward</i>				<i>40</i>				<i>5'8" 145</i>		
First 13	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>						<i>28</i>				<i>5'11" 158</i>		
First 14	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>						<i>19</i>		<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5'6" 146</i>		
First 15	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>20</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'10" 156</i>		
First 16	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>						<i>10</i>				<i>5'0" 136</i>		
First 17	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Eng. port.</i>	<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>25</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>5'8" 148</i>		
First 18	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Cook</i>	<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>19</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'4" 118</i>		
First 19	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Waiter</i>				<i>6</i>				<i>5'4" 120</i>		
First 20	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>11.6.28</i>			<i>23</i>				<i>5'5" 130</i>		

*Four hundred and eight names (408)
Fourteen sheets (14)*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. *600*
For the Journey to the United States
via *See J. Day*
Date *14. Juni 1928*
14. Juni 1928
FEB. 21 1928

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-25-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Wick
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June, 1928

W. J. Farrell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SHIP. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMAPALA"

Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 20th JUNE, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A. 25th JUNE, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BAUME	EMMA	45		F	S	NEW YORK NOV. 1882		129 E. 10th. STREET NEW YORK CITY
2	WHITE	VIRGINIA	21		F	S	SIAM AUG. 1906	BY PARENTAGE	119th. E. 10th. ST. N.Y. CITY
3	GILLIGAN	IRENE	28		F	S	JERSEY CITY JULY 1900		320 FAIRMONT AVE JERSEY CITY
4	GILLIGAN	VIOLA	26		F	S	JERSEY CITY MARCH 1902		DO
5	WHELAN	ELIZABETH	25		F	S	JERSEY CITY MAY 1903		DO
6	GOLDING	LETTA	22		F	S	NEW YORK OCTR. 1905		90-25 210th. ST. BELLAIR L.I.
7	MC CORMICK	MARION	22		F	S	NEW YORK JULY 1905		QUEENS VILL.
8	REGAN	MADLYN	26		F	S	NEW YORK DEGR. 1901		93-56 215th. ST. AGE, N.Y.
9	SACHS	ESTELLE	22		F	S	NEW JERSEY MARCH 1906		188 79th. STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	DIEHL	FLORENCE	22		F	S	PENNSYLVANIA JULY 1905		1086 4th. AVE. WOODCLIFFE N.J.
11	MATLACK	EVELYN	20		F	S	NEW JERSEY JULY 1907		1946 N. 5th. ST. PHILA. PA.
12	NEW BERGER	DAVID	28		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MARCH 1900		4818 N. 10th. ST. PHILA. PA.
13	NEWBERGER	JANE	28		F	M	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 1900		40 W. 72 STREET N.Y. CITY
14	HALADIX	ADELE	24		F	S	NEW YORK CITY OCTOBER 1904		DO
15	DURYEA	JOHN	62		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 1886		22 GRAND AVE NEW YORK CITY
16	DURYEA	ANNA	22		F	S	NEW YORK CITY NOV. 1905		382 STERLING PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
17	RANDALL	ALBERT	38		M	M	PHILA. PA. OCTR. 1889		DO
18	RANDALL	FRANCES	29		F	M	NEW YORK JULY 1898		HARRINGTON PARK N.J.
19	TULLOCH	DOUGLAS	25		M	S	NEW YORK JULY 1903		DO
20	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	38		M	M	NEW YORK OCTOBER 1889		22 E. 38th. STREET N.Y. CITY
21	FLETCHER	LILLIAN	30		F	M	NEW YORK JULY 1898		183 rd. AND PINEHURST AVE N.Y.
22	JAMES	CHARLES WHITAKER	46		M	S	MISSOURI FEBY. 1882		DO
23	FITZGERALD	MICHAEL	42		M	S	NEW YORK JULY 1885		7 E. 55th. STREET N.Y. CITY
24	JOYCE	BLANCHE	40		F	S	OHIO DEGR. 1886		110 W 106th. ST. N.Y. CITY
25	RITTENHOUSE	IDA	66		F	M	NEW JERSEY AUG. 1862		WASHINGTON D. C.
26	RITTENHOUSE	MARY	44		F	S	PENNA. JAN. 1884		239 LEWIS AVE. N. LANDSDOWN PA.
27	DORER	JOHN	22		M	S	NEW YORK JAN. 1906		DO
28	GROSS	EDITH	35		F	S	NEW YORK JAN. 1893		1912 HENNESSY PLACE N.Y.C.
29	JOHNSON	ALICE	42		F	S	NEW YORK JAN. 1886		25-73 AMBOY ROAD STATEN ISLAND N.Y.
30	KUSTER	LOUISE	48		F	S	NEW YORK JUNE 1880		2234 BLACKROCK AVE. BRONX N.Y.
									510 E. 36th. STREET N.Y. CITY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. "ANAPALA"

Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA B.W.I., 20th JUNE, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U. S. A. 25th JUNE, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HENNEKE	LOUISE	29		F	S	NEW YORK JAN. 1899		510 E. 86th. STREET N.Y. CITY
2	HENNEKE	HELEN	18		F	S	NEW YORK JAN. 1910		513 E. 85th. STREET N.Y. CITY
3	MAXWELL	EDWARD	35		M	S	NEW YORK OCT. 1893		3701 - 62nd. STREET WOODSIDE L.I.
4	MULLER	FRANCIS	31		M	M	NEW YORK NOV. 1896		646 ARGULLE ROAD BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	MULLER	ANN	25		F	M	NEW YORK NOV. 1902		do
6	WELLS	HENRY W.	33		M	S	SEWANEE TENN. FEBY. 1895		567 W. 113th. STREET N.Y. CITY
7	HARRIS	J. COURTLAND	39	8	M	M	RIVERTON LA. OCT. 8th. 1888		606 LAFAYETTE ST. BATON ROUGE LA
8	RODRIGUEZ	LAWRENCE	29	4	M	M	MC CALL LA. FEBY. 17th. 1899		MARRERO LA.
9	EXINICIOUS	ABEL	39	8	M	M	HOUMA LA. OCT. 2nd. 1888		HOUMA LA.
	RODRIGUEZ	TONY ANTONIO	31	4	M	S	MC CALL LA. FEBY. 7th. 1897		MC CALL LA.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FRAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Clarke
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival a list of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed; and, in the event such alien is not reported to such immigration officer as having been so landed, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer as required by this section, the Secretary of Labor, upon receiving such reports, may report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, such vessel shall be liable to the payment of such fine; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, be entitled to the clearance of such vessel.

14-1611

ELIHIO	RISCO	✓	"	5/2/28	N.O.	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5.8	160
QUIJA	POLICARPIO	✓	"	5/28/28	N.W.	"	"	27	M	SPAN AMER	MEXICAN	5.6	154
HASSAN	MOHAMED	✓	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	MALAY	BRITISH	5.10	176
RASCHID	HARUN	✓	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	E.INDIAN	DUTCH	5.4	132
MONTOJA	LUISE	✓	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	SPAN AMER	MEXICAN	5.7	147
PANTENAO	FRANCESCO	✓	"	6/12/28	N.Y.	"	"	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	151
ELLESON	HERBERT	✓	"	5/7/28	KINGSTON	"	"	30	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	6.0	190
RANDALL	CARLTON	✓	"	5/23/28	KINGSTON	"	"	26	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5.7	140
METHEMA	CASSAM	✓	DONKEYMAN	3/10/28	N.O.	"	"	31	M	ARABIAN MALAY	BRITISH	5.7	145
MURHAM	MOHAMED	✓	OILER	1/31/28	N.O.	"	"	30	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	142
MITANNA	JAHN	✓	"	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.5	139
SAID	ABDULLA	✓	FIREMAN	1/31/28	N.O.	"	"	38	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	140
ALI	MOHAMED	✓	"	12/23/27	N.O.	"	"	39	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.7	144

VACCARO LINE

STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.

DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

4-1240

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

27th. June. /28

181

I, master of the HONDURAN S. S. "AMAPALA"
from port of KINGSTON B. W. I. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete list of the crew of said vessel and of the changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or d
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th. June. /28, 192 , consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corporation ; is now lying at Pier 12 S.R. , and is expected to sail 27th. June. /28 , 192 . for KINGSTON B.W.I. via United States port of NEW YORK . First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK .

182

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-16U

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(Continued on next page)

Line VACCARO LINE
where STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Sole Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "AMAPALA", arriving at, NEW YORK, U. S. A., 25th JUNE, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B. W. I.

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CLARKE	SIDNEY	✓		MASTER	4/4/28	N.O.	YES	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	175	
2	BIJELICH	ALEX	✓		CHP. OFFICER	10/25/26	N.O.	"	"	33	M	JUGO-SLAV	JUGO-SLAV	5.7	195	
3	TAYLOR	ALAN	✓		3rd.	4/23/27	N.O.	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	
4	HENKELMAN	JACOBUS	✓		3rd.	7/23/27	N.O.	"	"	38	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	5.6	183	
5	LONG	JOHN	✓		1st. RADIO	4/29/28	N.O.	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	155	
6	WOOD	LYRA	✓		2nd.	4/29/28	N.O.	"	"	17	M	SPAN. AMER	HONDURAN	5.9	140	
7	RIDLEY	DAVIS	✓		1st. ENGR.	11/24/27	N.O.	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	
8	TILLETSON	HERBERT	✓		2nd.	7/18/26	N.O.	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.7	180	
9	MC KENZIE	JAMES	✓		3rd.	2/15/28	N.O.	"	"	44	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	191	
10	CORBETT	WILLIAM	✓		4th.	5/15/28	N.W.	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	177	
11	KEMELHOR	MICHAEL	✓		SHIP'S DR.	6/13/28	N.Y.	"	"	24	M		AMERICAN	5.7	144	
12	BAHNT	BIN	✓		BOATSWAIN	6/12/24	NEWCASTLE	"	"	51	M	MALAY	BRITISH	5.5	138	
13	NEWBELL	RAYMOND	✓		Q'MASTER	3/14/28	N.O.	"	"	24	M	NEGRO	COLOMBIAN	5.7	140	
14	MADIN	ISMAIL	✓		"	1/3/28	N.O.	"	"	29	M	MALAY	BRITISH	5.5	134	
15	CASSID	GUISEPPE	✓		SAILOR	11/11/27	N.O.	"	"	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	176	
16	PORTILLO	JUAN	✓		"	12/14/27	N.O.	"	"	23	M	SPAN AMER	MEXICAN	5.7	150	
17	WHITE	SILVIN	✓		"	4/17/28	N.O.	"	"	25	M	NEGRO	NICARAGUAN	5.5	139	
18	ELIHIO	RISCD	✓		"	5/2/28	N.O.	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5.8	160	
19	QUIJA	POLICARPIO	✓		"	5/28/28	N.W.	"	"	27	M	SPAN AMER	MEXICAN	5.6	154	
20	HASSAN	MOHAMED	✓		"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	MALAY	BRITISH	5.10	176	
21	RASCHID	HARUN	✓		"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	E. INDIAN	DUTCH	5.4	132	
22	MONTOJA	LUISE	✓		"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	SPAN AMER	MEXICAN	5.7	147	
23	PANTENAO	FRANCESCO	✓		"	6/12/28	N.Y.	"	"	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	151	
24	ELLISON	HERBERT	✓		"	5/7/28	KINGSTON	"	"	30	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	6.0	190	
25	RANDALL	CARLTON	✓		"	5/23/28	KINGSTON	"	"	26	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5.7	140	
26	METHEMA	CASSAM	✓		DONKEYMAN	3/10/28	N.O.	"	"	31	M	ARABIAN MILLY	BRITISH	5.7	145	
27	MURHAM	MOHAMED	✓		OILER	1/31/28	N.O.	"	"	30	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	143	
28	MITANNA	JAHN	✓		"	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.5	139	
	SAID	ABDULLA	✓		FIREMAN	1/31/28	N.O.	"	"	38	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	140	
	ALI	MOHAMED	✓		"	12/23/27	N.O.	"	"	39	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.7	144	

VACCARO LINE

STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.

DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "AMAPALA", arriving at, NEW YORK, U. S. A., 24th JUNE, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B. W. I. 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENCAVED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	UMICE	HUSLEY	✓		FIREMAN	6/25/27	N.O.	YES	YES	25	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	140	
2	ABRAHIM	HASSIN	✓		"	11/28/27	N.O.	"	"	40	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6 1/2	146	
3	MUTHANA	HOOMOUDI	✓		"	9/13/27	N.O.	"	"	27	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.7	1.44	
4	FURHAM	ABDULLA	✓		"	4/7/28	N.O.	"	"	43	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.7	151	
5	MOHAMED	SALEH	✓		"	5/16/28	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	138	
6	ORY	LOUIS	✓		CHP. STEWARD	6/21/27	N.O.	"	"	32	M	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5.7	145	
7	MATTHEWS	WILLIAM	✓		2nd. "	11/26/27	N.O.	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.7	160	
8	PILSON	ALICE	✓		STEWARDESS	4/21/28	N.O.	"	"	45	F	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5.5	173	
9	COSTELLO	RALPH	✓		CHP. COOK	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5.7	160	
10	ARATOS	AGAMON	✓		2nd. COOK	6/13/28	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.8	161	
11	SCHWARTZ	CORT	✓		SHIP'S COOK	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	155	
12	POLLY	WILLIAM	✓		BAKER	6/12/28	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	6.6	160	
13	COUDOURIE	FELIX	✓		WATCHMAN	4/7/28	N.O.	"	"	19	M	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5.8	140	
14	THERIOT	CAMILLO	✓		ASST. STEWARD	10/13/27	N.O.	"	"	32	M	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5.7	152	
15	GRASER	ALFONS	✓		"	7/5/27	N.O.	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	165	
16	LAVAGNA	PAUL	✓		"	5/1/28	N.O.	"	"	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9	160	
17	SANTIAGO	JOSE	✓		SALOONMAN	6/13/28	N.Y.	"	"	29	M	SPAN. AMER.	AMERICAN	6.7	143	
18	FULVIO	VINELLO	✓		2nd. SALOONMAN	5/15/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	143	
19	DERRICK	GRAHAM	✓		DECK STEWARD	11/23/27	N.O.	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	6.7	151	
20	HONGUER	JEN	✓		PANTRYMAN	6/13/28	N.Y.	"	"	21	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	153	
21	FERMANDEZ	PABLO	✓		2nd. PANTRY.	6/13/28	N.Y.	"	"	18	M	SPAN. AMER.	ARGENTINE	5.7	155	
22	PAGAN	HERMAN	✓		MESSMAN	5/24/28	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	140	
23	DOUGHTRY	JOHN	✓		MESSMAN	6/12/28	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.6	140	
24	WEIR	SIDNEY	✓		SCULLION	6/13/28	N.Y.	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	6.7	152	860
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate. No. _____
 at: Kingston, Jamaica
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States,
 via Direct
George F. Kelly
 Vice Consul
 Date JUN 20 1928
 (The validity of this visa expires _____ months from this date, and the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.)

Line VACCARO LINE
 Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
 Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-45-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Amazala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

June, 1928

Joseph J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

S. Clarke

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

JUN 27 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 25th day of JUNE, 1928

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSING FEE
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U. S. A. RE: 8	FRAN- SIT GROUP	OTHER 1487		
1st CABIN	5				14	54	2					75
2nd CABIN	17					14	1			3		35
STORAGE	22				1	24				4		51
TOTAL	44				15	92	3			7		161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	21	34
2nd Cabin	21	14
Storage	27	24
Total	69	92

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards checked

Clerk

Rotterdam

Had Amer

6.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBERTA Passengers sailing from QUEBEC, JUNE 16th, 1928.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 25th, 1928.

181

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. VAN DEN HUIVEL, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. KELLY**, *Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM"*, *SAILING THEREWITH*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **NEW YORK STATE REGENTS**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 1928
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT TO COLOMBIA.

S.S. ROTTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

..BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

...JUNE 16TH

1048

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE...25TH.

IQ 28

186

List... 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the dissu., necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

145030

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER, of the **S.S. "ROTTERDAM"**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER **EXDOR**

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 1928

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "ROTTERDAM"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **NEW YORK STATE REGENTS**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 1928

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write		Race or people	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Alofs	Theodorus	32		m		manager	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	40	Amsterdam, Holl.	5/17/28	Holland	Amsterdam
2	TRANSIT	East	Bertus	48		m		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rotterdam	312	do	6/7/28	do	Rotterdam
3		Hartogs	Elisabeth	44		f		none	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	401	Amsterdam, Holl.	5/12/28	Holland	Amsterdam
4	TRANSIT	van de Laar	Sophie A.A.	3		f		Secretary	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amsterdam	400	do	do	do	do
5	DIPLOMAT	Urban	Ladislav	27		m		Czechoslovakian	yes	Czechoslovakian	yes	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Prague	PP-440	do	do	do	do
6	DIPLOMAT	do	Olga	20		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		do	Flora	30		f		None	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	366	Amsterdam, Holl.	5/27/28	Holland	Amsterdam
8	TRANSIT	van Schiedel	Bernardus W.S.	40		m		teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amsterdam	368	Rotterdam, Holl.	1/17/28	do	Rotterdam
9		do	Margaretta W.M.	19		f		none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		do	Victor	48		m		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		do	Johann Bernard	50		m		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	TRANSIT	van Velsen	Sytske	3		f		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

No. 3. Cancelled. See Man. 6 Nr. 2.
Mr. J.C. Hartogs.Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of ages will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of JUNE, 19 28, at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R. O. I. I. E. R. D. A. M.

Sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

JUNE 16TH

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 25TH 18928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEE	ANNA C.	55		F	M	LITTLE ROCK, ARK.	DEC. 5 1875	282 WASHINGTON AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	FISHBERG	BERTHA	46		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	1212. 5TH. AVE. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
3	WOOPER	WM. E.	60		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	FEB. 11 1868	LOS ANGELES, CAL. ATHLETIC CLUB
4	DO	ONO M.	52		F	M	LINCOLN, NEB.	JAN. 23 1876	DO DO
5	MICHAELS	LEAH	42		F	S	CINCINNATI, O.	JULY. 2 1885	611 W. 136 STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
6	BAUM	HELEN	59		F	S	CHARITON, IOWA.	DEC. 23 1859	325 REEDER STR. EASTON, PA.
7	HILL	MARGARET E.	28		F	S	OMAHA, NEB.	MAR. 5 1900	1527 E. CALIFORNIA STR. PASADENA, CAL.
8	ZABRISKIE	MARGARET	26		F	S	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	JULY. 13 1901	23 GRAMERCY PARK, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
9	LINDSAY	ANNE H.	50		F	M	ROCHESTER, N.Y.	OCT. 21 1878	600 PARK AVE. ROCHESTER, N.Y.
10	DO	ANNE	19		F	S	DO DO	MAR. 31 1909	DO
11	BRISTOL	MARY L.	60		F	M	PERRY N.J.	MAY 14 1864	282 WASHINGTON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	MUNN	HENRY F.	55		M	M	BOGOTA N.J.	JAN. 9 1875	MACKENSACK N.J. C.O. MR. ARCHBALD C. HART.
13	DO.	EMMA P.	49		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	APR. 10 1879	DO.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

190

S. S. ROTTERDAM

sailing from Rotterdam

June 16th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 25TH, 1928

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1						
2	Ogden	Miriam M.	60	f m	Mass. Nov. 21st 1867	6 Prospect Ave. Milford, Mass.
3	do	Alfred J.	22	f s	do July 1th 1892	do
4	Reynolds	Bertha B.	28	f m	New Orleans, La. May 15th 1870	Hotel Astor, New York, N.Y.
5	Saacka	Mathilda	27	f m	New York, N.Y. May 5th 1871	100 Watermans St. Providence, R.I. N.Y.
6	do	Irishman	20	f s	Providence, R.I. N.Y. March 1st 1898	do
7	Sellander	May	41	f s	San Francisco, Cal. May 12th 1887	31 Bridge Ave. Belmont, Cal.
8	do	Amelia	4	f s	Sanicula, Cal. Jan. 15th 1881	do
9	Stern	Hermann	21	m		District Court St. Mary County, Mo. 1099 1/2 Forest Ave. Kansas City, Mo.
10	Osborne	Rockwell H.	24	m m	Memphis, Iowa Apr. 3rd 1874	200 1/2 Grand Ave. New York, N.Y.
11	do	Samuel L.	50	f m		do
12	Michaelis	Christina	20	f m		do
13	Stoner	Louise E.	20	f m	New York, N.Y. Feb. 1st 1896	Occidental Hotel, Washington, D.C.
14	Giff	Louis A.	25	m m	Jackson, Va. Nov. 20th 1895	8 Lodge Rd. Montclair, N.J.
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NR. 1. CANCELLED. SEE MAN. 3 NR. 5.
MISS MICHAELS LEAH.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. ROTTERDAM Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of N. Y. C. R. K. JUNE 25th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAXTER	Ida S.	41		F.	M.	May 1st. 1887. Sargent. Cal.		Sargent. Cal.
2	BEHRMANN	Anne E.	40		F.	S.	Nov. 14th. 1887. Hoboken. N.J.		814, Garden St. Hoboken. N.J.
3	ALTHEA	Fannie A.	44		F.	M.	Sept. 14th. 1883. New York. N.Y.		120 West 123rd St. New York.
4	BLANCHARD	Rosamund	22		F.	S.	Aug. 10th. 1905. Nahant. Mass.		84, Sumner St. Nahant. Mass.
5	WRENN	Grace D.	22		F.	S.	Jan. 13th. 1906. Boston. Mass.		125, E. 72nd St. New York. N.Y.
6	CAMERON	Angus J.	49		M.	M.	June 11th. 1878. Big Stone Dakota.		Commodore Hotel. Western Holly Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
7	CAMERON	Bertha	40		F.	M.		July 15th. 1889. By Citizenship of Parents.	do.
8	SOLO	Louis	65		M.	S.	Nov. 30th. 1863. Jackson. La.		78, Long Rd. Montclair. N.J.
9	VAN CLEEF	Felix	46		M.	M.	Feb. 28th. 1881. Chicago. Ill.		7724, Woodlawn Ave. Chicago. Ill.
10	VAN CLEEF	Ruth	38		F.	M.	Dec. 19th. 1889. do.		do.
11	DAVISON	Margaret	43		F.	M.	Sept. 11th. 1884. Flushing. N.Y.		33, Dwight Pl. Englewood. N.J.
12	HAUSAUER	Ida F.	58		F.	M.	Sept. 5th. 1869. New York. N.Y.		593, W. Ferry St. Buffalo. N.Y.
13	FROST	Florence	53		F.	M.	Nov. 11th. 1874. Philadelphia. Pa.		30, Pleasant Ave. Bronxville. N.Y.
14	HIBBARD	Ford	29		M.	M.	Oct. 14th. 1898. Brooklyn N.Y.		Office, 120 Broadway, Room 953, New York City, N.Y.
15	HIBBARD	Elizabeth K.	28		F.	L.	Dec. 16th. 1899. Washington. D. C.		do.
16	HIHN	Minnie	40		F.	S.	May 8th. 1888. Santa Cruz. Cal.		Seabright, E. Cliff. 2nd Ave. Santa Cruz. Cal.
17	JOHNS	Karl	50		M.	M.	April 11th. 1877. Cleveland. Ohio.		13736, Euclid Ave. Cleveland. O.
18	JOHNS	Effie G.	47		F.	M.	Oct. 20th. 1884. Cleveland Ohio.		do.
19	MC. MILLAN	William M.	58		M.	M.		By Father's Citizenship.	2600 Lake View Ave. Chicago. Ill.
20	MC. MILLAN	Winona E.	55		F.	M.	Oct. 28th. 1872. Shrewsbury. Pa.		do.
21	NOBLE	Orlando	65		M.	M.		1889. Superior Court of Cook County. Ill.	1232, Maple Ave. Evanston Ill.
22	NOBLE	Mabel	54		F.	M.	Aug. 8th. 1873. Chicago. Ill.		do.
23	OLIPHANT	George	41		M.	S.	July 20th. 1886. Methuen. Mass.		200, 5th Ave. New York. N.Y.
24	WALKER	Alma	52		F.	M.	Sept. 13th. 1876. Brimfield. Ill.		840, Powell St. San Francisco Cal.
25	WALKER	Leon	29		M.	S.	Jan 16th. 1899. Minneapolis. Minn.		do.
26	VERMILYE	Jane	52		F.	S.	Oct. 8th. 1875. Hishwood. N.J.		110, Lydecker St. Englewood. N.J.
27	LARTER	Jessie	48		F.	S.	Jan. 14 1882 Newark N.J.		301 Grove Road. S. Orange. N.J.
28	REYNOLDS	Frank	41		M.	M.	Dec. 25th. 1886. Chicago. Ill.		822, Friar Place, Chicago. Ill.
29	REYNOLDS	Margaret	25		F.	M.	May 4th. 1903. Chicago. Ill.		do.
30									

No. 8. Cancelled. See Man. 1. no. 14.
Mr. L. Cerf.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "ROTTERDAM"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **NEW YORK STATE REGENTS**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19**28**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]

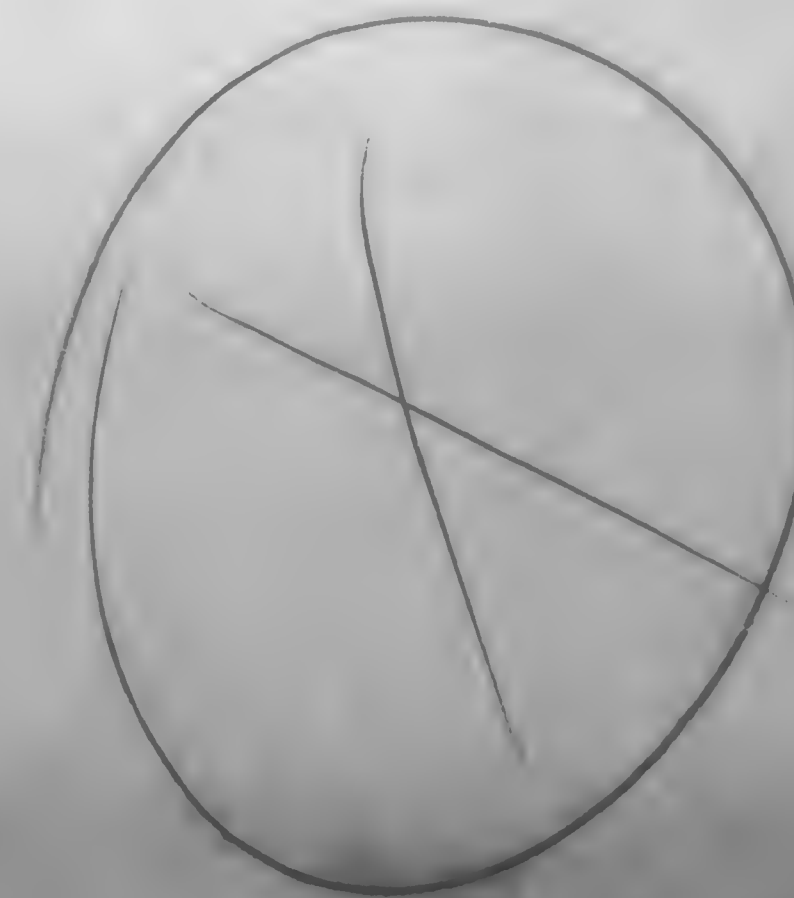
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

...JUNE 16TH.

1928

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK...N.Y.

...JUNE...25TH

IQ 28

193

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or touches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER, of the **S.S. "ROTTERDAM"**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER **QUINCY**

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19**28**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **S.S. ROTTERDAM**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **NEWYORK STATE REGENTS**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **20**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Boenian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

JUNE 16TH.

1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		RUPP	FRITZ	27		M	S	MECH. ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	AARBERG QUOTA 1,125	ZURICH	JUNE 12 1928	SWITZERLAND	AARBERG
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten: 20-350
AARBERG QUOTA 1,125
JUNE 25, 1928
10

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 25TH

1928

195

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? *Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, individual, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? If temporarily, for how long? 2. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States 3. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States 4. Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers? 5. Whether alien is a member of a political party? 6. Whether alien is a member of a secret society? 7. Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization? 8. Whether alien is a member of a religious organization? 9. Whether alien is a member of a social organization? 10. Whether alien is a member of a professional organization?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported when not yet 18 years of age	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	FATHER, MR. G. RUPP. AARBERG. SWITZERLAND.	N.Y. NEW-YORK.	YES	SELF	MORE NO		FRIEND, MR. F. MUGLI. 45 W. 52 STR. NEW-YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BRO. BRO.	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, (Full Name, Title, and Address) **MASTER**, of the "**ROTTERDAM**", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. KELLY, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, JUNE 16TH, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BURKHARD	EMMA	36		F	LADY'S MAID	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	FRANCE	PENCHOT	1000	PARIS, FRANCE	JUNE 13TH '28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

E. Henry, Insp. June 15 1928 10 30 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 25TH

1928

197

List

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or elsewhere, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization	Whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization	Whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization	Whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	BROTHER. JOSEPH BURKHARD MOUTIER. SWITZERLAND.	N.Y. N.Y.CITY	50 - EMPLOYER YES	YES	YES	1920-1927	N.Y. CITY EMPLOYER. MR. TWEED. 37 WALLSTREET. N.Y.CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. BLUE	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILOR THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM

Passengers sailing from **ROTTERDAM**

JUNE 16 TH, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER **X. J. J. J.**

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "ROTTERDAM"**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **NEW YORK STATE REGENTS**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Notary

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *H*
EXAMINED AND PASSED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JUNE 16 TH 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JARY	ANNA FRIEDA	30	F	S HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERTSDORF	454	ROTTERDAM	MARCH 29TH 28	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
2		DOKTOR	LOUISE	24	F	S SERVANT GIRL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HGERDE	443	DO	MARCH 15TH 28	DO	DO
3		UTZ	BARBARA	36	F	S COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LAUTENBACH	427	ROTTERDAM	FEBR. 24TH 1928	DO	HILVERSUM
4		SCHULTE	ELSA	39	F	S HOUSEKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NEHEIM	1543	ANTWERP	MAY 18TH 1928	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
5		WEIDLOVA	CORNELIA A.	20	F	M HOUSEWIFE	DO	DUTCH	DO	GZECHO SLOVAKIA HOLLAND	DUTCH	MAASSLUIS	531	ROTTERDAM	MAY 9TH 1928	HOLLAND	VELSEN
6		PETERS	FIMMO O.	24	M	S GARDENER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	1198	DO	APRIL 23RD 28	DO	THE HAGUE
7	Under 10/23	DRULLMAN	ALIDA J.C.	26	F	S HAIRDRESSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WEESP	1056	DO	MAY 2ND 1928	DO	WEESP
8		GLIM	MARGARETHA	42	F	M HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PURMEREND	1004	DO	APRIL 4TH 28	DO	WORMER
9	UNDER 10	GLIM	MARGARETHA M.	12	F	S WITHOUT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WORMER	1005	DO	DO	DO	DO
10	UNDER 10	GLIM	JOHANNES	10	M	S DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1007	DO	DO	DO	DO
11	UNDER 10	GLIM	MARTINUS J.	7	M	S DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1006	DO	DO	DO	DO
12		DIDEK	JAN	35	M	M BRICKLAYER	DO	SLOVAKIAN	DO	GZECHO SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	PRIBYLINA	1367	PRAGUE	MAY 19TH 1928	GZECHO SLOVAKIA	SIVESICE
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Handwritten signature and date: 6/18/28

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 25TH

IQ 28

201

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a co-teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "ROTTERDAM"**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER **X**

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "ROTTERDAM"**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **NEW YORK STATE REGENTS**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3.
PERMITS TO REENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
S.S. ROTTERDAM Passengers sailing from This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JUNE 16 TH, 1928.

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM															JUNE 16 TH, 1928.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to -		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at -	Date	Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1	BAKKER	NANSJE	57	F	M HOUSEWIFEYES DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH		HOLLAND	PAPENDRECHT	363740	WASHINGTON	APR. 20TH 28	U. S. A. SAN BERNARDINO, CAL.	
2	FOR HUSBAND SEE MANIFEST 1 LINE 7.															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 25TH, 1928

203

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "ROTTERDAM"**, "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **NEW YORK STATE REGENTS**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , JUNE 16 TH , 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 25.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 25th, 1928

205

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL** MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

E. Mary
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew-alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, JUNE 16th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 25th, 1923

206

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Van Booy	Hendrika	66	f	m		Oct. 10th 1890, Circuit Court of Ottawa Cy., Grand Haven, Mich.	North Side, Holland, Mich.
2	Huizinga	Frederika	46	f	m			
3	Huizinga	Elizabeth	20	f	m	March 9th 1903, Comstock, Mich.	Febr. 18th 1914, Circuit Court of Alamazoo Cy., Alamazoo, Mich.	220 W. Patersonstr. Alamazoo, Mich.
4	Huizinga	Thomas	18	m	m	April 11th 1910, Comstock, Mich.		do do
5	Huizinga	Pieter	16	m	m	Febr. 7th 1912, Comstock, Mich.		do do
6	Gaastra	Douwe	74	m	m			do do
7	Bakker	John J.	50	m	m		April 22nd 1912, District Court of Kenosha Cy., Kenosha, Wisc.	4611 5th Avenue, Kenosha Wisc.
8	Dijkstra	Pieter	60	m	m		Sept. 15th 1927, Superior Court of San Bernardino Cy., San Bernardino, Cal.	732 E Street, San Bernar- dino, Cal.
9	Kalf	Henry	73	m	m		July 5th 1904, Superior Court of Kings Cy., Seattle, Wash.	R. 2, Auburn, Wash.
10	Kalf	Margaret	26	f	m	August 27th 1901, Garfield, N.J.	March 7th 1894, Common Pleas Court of Bergen Cy., New Barbadoes, N.J.	123 Willard Street, Garfield, N.J.
11	Buikema	Clara	51	f	m			do do
12	Rasp	Marie C.	47	f	m		Citizen by Husband's Papers.	1307 S. 62nd Avenue, Cicero, Ill.
13							August 12th 1927, Superior Court of Alameda Cy., Oakland, Cal.	2514 Eagle Ave., Alameda, Cal.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "ROTTERDAM"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, JUNE 16th, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 25TH, 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BERGER	Electa A	33	11	F. S.	June 17th. 1894. Sac. City. Iowa.		1106 Steel, Denver Col.
2	BAYLESS	Gertrude M.	38		F. S.	Febr. 4 1890. Washington Cy, Tenn.		156, 5th Ave. New York. N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*E. Henry, Inf. Jan 28, 1928
9 am*

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. Kelly**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Rotterdam"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of regents of the State of **New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **June**, 1928

at **New York N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **102**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ROTTERDAM" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, JUNE 16th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Mavrantzas	Vasilios	32		M	S	Artist	Yes	Greek English	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Melissi Corinth	324222 557	Permit to Reenter 14557	Washington D.C.	Nov. 16th 1927	U.S.A.	New York City.								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

08-18 Permit to Reenter 14557
P. Navy, Imp. June 25, 1928, 10:30 am

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **102**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 25, 1928.

209

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, association, or society, or is or has been connected with any person, who advocates, teaches, or propagates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Aunt: Mrs. A. Mavrantzas, Melissi Corinth, Greece.	N.Y. New York City.	-	himself	340	1913-8. Free & 1927 N.Y. City. Friend: Mr. Lecatis, 11 - 62. Broadway, New York City.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair brown brown None.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. van den Heuvel, Master, of the s.s. "Rotterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of same. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R.Kelly**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Rotterdam"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Regents of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **June**, 1928
at **New York N.Y.**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JUNE 16TH, 1928.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓ 12-22-45	KRETZBERG		17	✓ M	S FACTORY HAND	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	SHARGOROD	679		6/6/28.	RUSSIA	SHARGOROD
2		MARCINKEVICIENE, MARIJONA		37	✓ F	M HOUSEW.	NO	TO HUSBAND	NO	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	LITH.	TRAKU APS.	223		5/4/28	LITH.	TRAKU APSKR.
3	UNDER 18	BO. KAZIMERAS		15	✓ M	S NONE	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	224		DO.	DO.	DO.
4		SIMANANCIENE, SOLOMIA		31	✓ F	M HOUSEW.	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	UKMERGE	239		6/4/28.	DO.	UKMERGE
5	UNDER 18	DO. JOHN		5	✓ M	S NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	240		DO.	DO.	DO.
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Handwritten signature
JUN 25 1928

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. van den Heuvel, Master, of the s.s. "Rotterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. Kelly**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Rotterdam"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Regents of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212 1

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **June**, 19 **28**

at **New York N.Y.**

(Signature)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

HOLLAND AMERI

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. ROTTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JUNE 16TH

IQ 28.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. van den Hovel, Master, of the s.s. "Rotterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28
at New York N.Y.

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

P. van den Hovel
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.R. Kelly**, Surgeon of the s.s. "**Rotterdam**", sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Regents of the State of**
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928

at New York N. Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , JUNE 16TH , 1928

[illegible]

Total Passengers	... ..	.....
U.S. citizens	... ..	.....
Aliens	... ..	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 25th

19 28

215

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a trade organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a political organization
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a trade organization	Whether a member of a labor organization
1	BROTHER, H. HEEMSKERK, BENNEBROEK HOLLAND.	HOLL. BENNEBROEK	NO	SELF	MORENO	BROTHER, A. HEEMSKERK, BOX 633, HUDSON N.J.	YES 4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	BRO. I. L. N. J. SCHAVEMAKER, KAMPERFOEL IESTR. 181, THE HAGUE	HOLL. THE HAGUE	NO	SELF	DO. YES AS A SAILOR	ACQ. JOHNNY KEYES, 1547 BROADWAY, NEW YORK..	YES 6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	FATHER H. REBEL, 35 MEYER, KAMPLAAN, BUSSUM HOLLAND.	HOLL. BUSSUM	NO	SELF	DO. NO	UNCLE, E. J. REBEL, MURRAY HILL N.J.	YES 6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	HUSBAND, P. MOOY, P. K. D. STR. 40, VLAARDINGEN HOLLAND.	HOLL. VLAARDINGEN	NO	SELF	DO. NO	SISTER, PH. WEERHEIM, HARRISON ST. OAK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. van den Heuvel, Master of the s.s. "Rotterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Jun, 19 28
at New York N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. Kelly, Surgeon of the s.s. "Rotterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , JUNE 16TH , 1928 .

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. van den heuvel, Master, of the s.s. "Rotterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928, at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.Kelly, Surgeon of the s.s. Rotterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S.S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JUNE 16TH, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 25, 1928

219

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. van den Heuvel, Master, of the s.s. "Rotterdam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1928
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

50

Form 420-B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 50

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. ROTTERDAM

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 25, 1928
W.A.S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LEIGHTON	Philip	30	M.	M.	Aug. 9th. 1897. Los Angeles. Cal.		320 W. Badillo St. Corina, Cal.
2	LEIGHTON	Susan	31	F.	M.	May 28th. 1897. Clintonville, Ohio.		do.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. ROTTERDAM

sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, JUNE 16TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, June 25

, 1928
W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BRADLEY	EDITH	32	F		NEW-YORK, N. Y. MAR. 15 1896		111 W. 138 STR. NEW-YORK, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **100**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. ROTTERDAM

sailing from **BOULOGNE-SUR-MER**

, JUNE 16TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of **New York, June 25th**

222

19 28

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LALSTROM	GUSTAF O.	35	M	M	CHICAGO, ILLS. APR. 11 1890	FEDERAL COURT. CHICAGO. 1919 ILLS.	645 KEMPER PLACE. CHICAGO, ILLS.
2	DO	FRANCES F.	38	F	M	CHICAGO, ILLS. APR. 11 1890		DO
3	JOHNSON	HULDA	60	F	S	MANISTEE, MICH. DEC. 30 1909	FEDERAL COURT. CHICAGO. 1922 APRIL 17 ILLS.	MANISTEE, MICH. 18 Webster Court
4	DO	MARIE	18	F	S	MANISTEE, MICH. DEC. 30 1909		DO
5	ILLSLEY	EFFIE B.	50	F	S	UNION VILLAGE, VT. OCT. 13 1877		301 W. 146TH. STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
6	BOUICHON	JOHN ERNEST	52	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. APR. 12 1876		335 WALNUT STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	DO	RUTH R.	43	F	M	DO DEC. 6 1884		DO
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

E. Henry, Insp. June 25 1928
918

101

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 450 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

(Printed in English 14-314)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JUNE 16TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, June 25, 1928

223
19 28

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	NAUTA	DIRK	64	M	M	522 125	SUPERIOR COURT OF GRAND RAPIDS MICH. SPRING 1897.	HOME, 1045 ADAM STREET, GRAND RAPIDS MICH.
2	BERGER	OTTO	56	M	M	497198	COURT OF COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO ILLS. MARCH 1893.	HOME, 68 WEST WASHINGTON STREET, CHICAGO ILLS.
3	RASP	MARIE C.	47	F	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF ALAMEDA COUNTY OAK LAND CAL. AUGUST 12TH 1927.	HOME, 2514 EAGLE AVE. ALAMEDA CAL.
4	ZEEHAN	BARNY	31	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. OCTOBER 7TH 1898.		HOME: 6718 NO. 18TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Cancelled Marie Rasp 1/1 Line No. 3 See 2nd Class.

105
K. E. G. N.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 420 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 18-214)

221

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, June 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, June 25, 1928

1928
W.A.L.M.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Rajko	Vasil	21	M	S	Penn. Pa. October 19th 1906	249	Bro. i. l. Fekete George, 117 Freeman Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Orosz	Racil	20	M	S	Georgetown Pa. Sept. 15th 1909	348	Uncle George Bokor, 796 Metcalfe Street, Georgetown Pa.
3	Tankovics	Joseph	18	M	S	Columbus Ohio, Oct. 24th 1909	287	Brother: Louis Tankovics, 1765 S. Bruck Street, Columbus Ohio.
4	Boema	Rickele	41	M	M	52-4-24	District Court of Shellwater County, Columbus Montana, Sept. 11th 1919.	Home: 414 Landis Court, Kansas City Mo.
5	do.	Rose	44	M	M	October 23rd 1883, Pleasant Hope Mo.		do. do.
6	Rzeczutek	Stanislaw	17	M	S	Derby Conn. April 14th 1911.	2292	Father: Jan Rzeczutek, 642 York Ave. Avoca Pa.
7	Witte	Catherina	6	F	S	August 8th 1921, Paterson N.J.		Home: Berger Street 44 Paterson N.J.
8	do.	Jacoba	3	F	S	Paterson N.J. February 16th 1925.		do. do.
9	Simananciene	Isabella	12	F	S	Chester Pa. Dec. 13th 1915.	285	Father: Anthony Simonas, 114 Penn. Street, Chester Pa.
10	do.	Mary	10	F	S	Chester Pa. July 11th 1917.		do. do.
11	do.	Victor	8	M	S	Chester Pa. May 30th 1920.		do. do.
12	For mother see Man. No 7 line 4-5							
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

E. Henry, Insp. June 25, 1928. 9:30 am

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

225

S. S. ROTTERDAM

H. L. AMER, arrived JUNE 25, 1928.

192

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31c 1	SIMONAVICIENE Solomia	2:00	7 4/b		5	TEL POR	RRM Husb. Antanas S. 114 Penn Ave. Chester, Pa.	John 6/25 3 ²⁰					
5m	John						do	"	"	"			
12f	Isabella						do	"	"	"			
10f	Mary						do	"	"	"			
8m	Victor						do	"	"	"			
56m 2	Herbitach Gersch	12:45	5 2		1	To Call	Philip, N.Y. S. L. Israel Reimutter, 15 46-52 St.	John 6/25 7 ¹⁵					

SHAKEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Nationality	Age	Nationality
Hiltl	L.	29	Holland
Maag	H.	38	Italy
Greuter	H.	34	U.S.A.
Kruckel	G.	42	Swiss
Diefenbach	V.	35	Holland
Neppel	J.F.	26	Holland
Goerg	H.	20	Holland
Kirchberger	Th.	28	"
Bloeker	H.	27	"
Panseri	G.	28	"
Falbacher	F.	38	"
Peckhardt	R.	23	France
Marissal	G.	25	"
Faves	G.	28	"
Riedo	E.	23	"
Tonaccia	R.	26	"
Luasi	R.	25	"
Roumageon	J.	36	"
Boucher	A.	33	"
Fruitman	J.	33	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have landed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

6-25 Rotterdam

Form 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 30th 1928

I, master of the Dutch SS. "Rotterdam" hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 565 Number of seamen deserted 26
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 99 Total crew this date 638

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 25th 1928 consigned to Holland America Line New York N.Y.; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail June 30th 1928 for Rotterdam First port of call in United States via United States port of New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
✓Hoffmann	R.	21	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Schneider	H.	24	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Schuur	R.R.	27	Holland June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Micheletti	A.	27	Italian June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Sprekelsen	A.	20	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Taborsky	V.	22	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Baier	A.	23	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Lohse	E.	20	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Hampe	K.	18	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Hahne	B.	19	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Schwamborn	J.	20	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Stulken	G.	39	Germany June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Gottmers	J.A.	18	Holland June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam
✓Steenkamer	B.	37	Holland June 12th 1928 at Rotterdam

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19, from the port of Rotterdam.

No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease
30		30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	110	
31		30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	79	
32		30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	79	
33		32	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	90	
34		24	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	85	
35		23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	66	
36		24	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	85	
37		29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	72	
38		25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	70	
39		39	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75	
40		43	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	68	
41		44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	79	
42		43	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	78	
43		21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	79	
44		37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72	
45		49	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	74	
46		60	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	75	
47		61	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	83	
48		24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	82	
49		36	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	89	
50		28	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	71	
51		42	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	69	
52		21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	67	
53		33	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	77	
54		38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	79	
55		26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	81	
56		38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	71	
57		35	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	72	
58		24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70	
59		25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	73	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

Deserting Seamen

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
✓ Peider	H.	20	Luxemburg June 12th at Rotterdam
✓ Leeder	R.	27	Czechoslovakian
✓ Roosen	N.J.C.	33	Holland
✓ Ylankamp	A.	17	Germany
✓ Jansen	J.M.	22	Holland
✓ Smaling	I.G.	21	Holland
✓ Wenders	H.N.	23	Holland
✓ Patek	J.	23	Czechoslovakian
✓ Schutte	H.A.M.	19	Holland
✓ Oudijk	W.J.B.	28	Holland
✓ Hopman	N.P.	24	Holland
✓ Sigtermans	J.H.	23	Holland

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

✓ Nettleton	H.T.	24	U.S.A.	June 30th at New York.
✓ Wood	J.I.	34	"	"
✓ Osborne	S.	28	"	"
✓ Wood	Mrs. J.I.	34	"	"
✓ Hatch	C.	21	"	"
✓ Bement	D.	21	"	"
✓ Hagenbuckle	C.	24	"	"
✓ Coy	C.	35	"	"
✓ Henderson	C.	28	"	"
✓ MacDonald	H.	21	"	"
✓ Fletcher	S.	25	"	"

14-1818

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Seamen signed on at this port

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Name	Age	Nationality.
✓ Greenewagen	C.	21	U.S.A.	✓ Alexandre G.A.	24	France
✓ de Witt Ramel	E.	24	"	✓ Weillon	J.J.	"
✓ Bonfre	P.E.	44	"	✓ Jougler	F.	"
✓ Fracchia	F.	35	"	✓ Chaillet	E.L.	"
✓ Pizute	J.	41	"	✓ Biesart	G.W.	Holland
✓ Kints	C.J.	45	"	✓ Youngman	H.R.	England
✓ Lee	A.W.	21	"	✓ Reaud	C.M.	Cuba
✓ Ohlwerther	G.	22	"	✓ Poesel	H.E.	German
✓ Burch	P.	37	"	✓ Muller	H.	"
✓ Walker	A.	52	"	✓ Kronberg	L.	"
✓ Vardanian	A.	32	"	✓ Marck	W.	"
✓ Delmonico	A.	45	"	✓ Rauner	I.	"
✓ Semel	E.	21	"	✓ Westerhoff	V.	"
✓ Bretzger	J.W.	24	"	✓ Taverna	F.	Swiss
✓ Bidle	C.	37	"	✓ Chambers	W.	U.S.A.
✓ Blackburn	J.	39	"			
✓ Schmidt	A.	40	"			
✓ Botha	L.	48	"			
✓ Klein	S.	18	"			
✓ Roll	P.I.	17	"			
✓ Hoffman	C.	60	"			
✓ Kollin	P.	19	"			
✓ Veder	J.	54	"			
✓ Porlatti	R.	38	"			
✓ Blocker	G.H.	34	"			
✓ Mohamed ben Lahcen		31	France			
✓ Chabaud	F.J.	30	"			
✓ Landre	H.C.	24	"			
✓ Bonnefoy	P.	30	"			
✓ Walter	R.G.	28	German			
✓ Jarkowski	W.	30	"			
✓ Kuhn	A.	23	"			
✓ Dörner	A.	27	"			

14-1818

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

19, from the port of Rotterdam.

No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1		38	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	110	
2		30				5'8"	79	
3		32				5'8"	79	
4		24				6'2"	90	
5		23				6'1"	85	
6		24				5'6"	66	
7		23				6'1"	85	
8		24				5'11"	72	
9		29				5'11"	70	
10		25				5'7"	75	
11		43				5'8"	79	
12		44				5'6"	68	
13		43				5'8"	79	
14		21				5'11"	79	
15		37				5'8"	72	
16		49				5'9"	74	
17		24				5'11"	82	
18		36				5'10"	89	
19		28				5'8"	72	
20		42				5'6"	69	
21		21				5'10"	67	
22		33				5'11"	77	
23		38				5'11"	79	
24		26				5'11"	81	
25		58				5'8"	71	
26		35				5'6"	72	
27		24				5'8"	70	
28		25				5'9"	75	

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: If any person is found to be a deserter, he is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

227

ROTTERDAM
JUN 25 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	v.d.Heuvel	Pieter		40	Master	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	58	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	110.	
2	van Voorthuyzen	Petrus J.		15	2nd. Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	79.	
3	Bouman	Coenraad		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	79.	
4	van Blakland	Hendrikus F.T.W.		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	90.	
5	Byl	Johannes		6	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	85.	
6	Kooyman	Cornelis G.		7	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	66.	
7	de Haan	Bote		7	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	85.	
8	Mulder	Andries H.K.		7	Marconist	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	72.	
9	Bebelaar	Jan		6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	70.	
10	v.d.Nadort	Aart W.C.		17	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
11	van Poepele	Cornelis J.		25	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	68.	
12	Politiek	Wytse		26	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	79.	
13	van Wyngaarden	Cornelis		28	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	78.	
14	Kristalyn	Bartel		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	79.	
15	v.Dyk	Cornelis		22	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
16	Smit	Willel		38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	74.	
17	Jongejan	Maarten W.		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	76.	
18	Loos	Gerrit J.		48	Sailor	12.6.28	R'dam	No	Yes	61	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	83.	
19	van Noortwyk	Frederik G.		10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	82.	
20	de Waard	Gerrit		25	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	89.	
21	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus		15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
22	Duvalois	Johannes		5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
23	Heerdrazen	Cornelis		41	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	67.	
24	Roomer	Gerardus J.		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	77.	
25	Oosterling	Dirk		25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	79.	
26	de Jong	Dirk		14	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	81.	
27	Slotboom	Dirk Jan K.		30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
28	de Jong	Cornelis		24	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
29	Rosbergen	Gerardus		11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
30	de Boer	Rienst		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	73.	

N^o 17 N^o 17 Jongejan cancelled did not sail

The Purser
Rienst

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Heemel* Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 19*28*

P. van der Heemel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

quired under A

Vessel

Family

v.d.Kerkh

v.d.Lugt

v.d.Houte

Boes

Tolboom

Dam

v.d.Meul

Bolsius

Schutter

van 't B

Geudeke

Zonnevel

Hoflyzer

Verhage

van Dor

Talmon

Bouman

Tolner

Versluy

Edenbu

Calame

Beltma

Wigmo

Glans

Dykhu

Bosma

Nies

van

Bolt

Sche

Owners

Local Agents
T. 5480 3-24, 0119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1923, 19, from the port of Rotterdam. 228

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
v.d.Kerkhoff	Pieter		19	Sailor	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	32	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	82.-	
v.d.Lugt	Tieman		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
v.d.Houten	Aart		10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	79.-	
Boes	Jacob		10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-	
Tolboom	Henricus B.I.		5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
Dam	Adrianus		8m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
v.d.Meulen	Peter		40	Sailor	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
Bolsius	Jan G.J.H.		30	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	98.-	
Schutter	Pieter		15	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	82.-	
van 't Hoff	Johannes		18	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
Geudeke	Arie		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'-	76.-	
Zonneveld	Cornelis		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	93.-	
Hoftyzer	Johannes		11	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	98.-	
Verhagen	Arie		7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
van Dorp	Cornelis		8½	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
Talmon	Adrianus		5	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-	
Bouman	Pieter		4	4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
Tolner	Klaas J.		9	4th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
Versluys	Andries		9m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	71.-	
Edenburg	Jacobus		1½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
Calame	Antonie J.F.		18	Electrician	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
Beltman	Reinardus J.		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
Wigmore	David		5½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
Glansdorp	Coert H.		41	Foreman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
Dykhuizen	Gerrit		17	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
Bosmans	Arnoldus C.		15	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
Niessen	Jacob		15	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
van Maasdam	Johannes		1½	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
Bolte	Fransiscus P.		30	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
Scheffers	Hendrik C.		8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'-	70.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See 3-2-2-5119

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van den Heuvel*, Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of *June*, 19*28*

P. van den Heuvel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in connection with this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1922, from the port of Rotterdam. 229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Huson	Jacob		22	Oiler	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	45	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70.	
2	Jaspers	Wilhelmus J.		26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
3	v.d.Groef	Jan		18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	74.	
4	van Oorschot	Bastiaan A.		9 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	74.	
5	v.d.Stoep	Jacob		14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	81.	
6	v.d.Weteringen	Marinus H.		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
7	v.d.Loo	Marinus		30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	90.	
8	Nugteren	Aart		25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	78.	
9	van Wyk	Dirk		31	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'1"	90.	
10	Ronteltap	Marinus A.		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
11	Rodoe	Adrianus		32	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
12	Lam	Andries		26	Plumber	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	82.	
13	Diesser	Adam		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	86.	
14	Kerlen	Joseph		9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
15	Florus	Johannes M.		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
16	van Leeuwen	Johannes		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	74.	
17	Schuur	Rudolf		10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
18	v.d.Stad	Jan C.		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	78.	
19	Swart	Reinier		19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
20	Luns	Johannes		13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
21	Heykoop	Jan		12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
22	van Dinther	Cornelis		6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	73.	
23	Boekelman	Hendrikus		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
24	vanGeel	Jan H.		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	68.	
25	Langenberg	Pieter J.		10.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
26	Heyerman	Johannes		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	78.	
27	Dirks	Pieter J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
28	Dingemans	Wilhelmus		23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
29	Groenendyk	Bastiaan		7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'1"	70.	
30	Houniet	Cornelis		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Hevel*, Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 192*8*

P. van der Hevel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROTTERDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **25 JUN 1928**, 19**28**, from the port of **Rotterdam**. **230**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sieratzky	Max		11	Fireman	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	28	male	Dantzic	Dantzic	5'6"	72.	
2	Verhoeven	Johannes		22 6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	64.	
3	Tirion	Godefridus H.		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
4	Cornet	Cornelis J.		9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
5	Heuvelman	Jacob		7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
6	Versloot	Willem		8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	78.	
7	Verhoeven	Johannes		35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	81.	
8	Bonnet	Daniel		9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	79.	
9	Jansen	Godfried O.		9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	82.	
10	Schuyff	Abraham		9	Fireman	12-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.	
11	Rodenburg	Gysbertus		14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	69.	
12	Hoefsloot	Willem		12	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	73.	
13	Michaud	Dirk		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
14	Kaho	Dirk H.		8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	72.	
F. PE 15	de Jong	Frans		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
16	Murre	Johannes N.		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
17	van Bergen	Dirk Th.		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
18	Bos	Dingeman		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	72.	
F. PE 19	Step	Jan		16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	75.	
F. PE 20	Emmerik	Johannes H.		8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	71.	
F. PE 21	Karoll	Oswald		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Estland	Estland	5'8"	68.	
F. PE 22	van Hoewyk	Jacob		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	71.	
F. PE 23	Sibbing	Albertus M.		9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
F. PE 24	Andriessen	Albertus		6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	67.	
25	Roosen	Arnoldus		2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	71.	
26	van Essen	Guillaume G.		18	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'11"	76.	
27	van Balgoen	Jan H.		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
28	Deutekom	Gerrit M. D.M.		12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
29	van Efferen	Petrus		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
30	v.d. Pluym	Johan A.		6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	76.	

Nº 9. G. O. Jansen cancelled did not sail
The Purser
Nijm

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

578 T. 3-20-2019

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. van den Heuvel Master, of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1923, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Liekens	Pieter G.		3	Trimmer	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.-	
2	Lamerec	Martinus		38	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
3	Visser	Johan B.		12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
4	Bolte	Nicolaas A.		29	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
5	Kuypers	Marcelis		14 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	68.-	
6	van Grondel	Jan		12	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
7	Visser	Cornelis		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
8	Pors	Antonie A.		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
9	Jongeneel	Johannes		12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
10	Hagen	Hendrik		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	71.-	
11	Braams	Wilhelmus Th.		10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	82.-	
12	van Vugt	Frans		14	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
13	van Dipten	Cornelis		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
14	Luif	Hendrik		14	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
15	Leenen	Leendert C.		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
16	Garnier	Franciscus		20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
17	Dirks	Wouter		16	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
18	Visser	Jan A.		9m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
19	van Breugel	Antonius		3	Trimmer	12-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.-	
20	Kastelein	Pieter		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 21	Kuhne	Frederik W.		2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	74.-	
22	van Aalst	Gerrit		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
F.PE 23	van Tol	Paulus		0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	79.-	
F.PE 24	Scheuten	Pieter		2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	77.-	
F.PE 25	Werner	Jacob C.		7	Trimmer	12-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.-	
26	v.d.Polder	Willem		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
27	Werson	Gerardus C.		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	68.-	
F.PE 28	van Splunter	Cornelis		5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	69.-	
29	Visser	Jan A.		9m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
30	Wys	Leendert J.B.		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	69.-	

N° 18 J. A. Visser cancelled did not sail
N° 24 P. Scheuten cancelled did not sail

The Digger
N.Y.C.

McKormack
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Hevel* Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 19*28*

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1917, from the port of Rotterdam.

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jansen	Gabriel		5	Trimmer	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	77.-	
2	Kipp	Hendrik D.J.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
3	Willeyne	Antonius		10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
4	Boneschansker	Berend C.		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
5	Stolk	Johannes		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
6	v.d.Wolfshaar	Johannes G.		7m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
7	Dekker	Mechiel		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
8	Boneschander	Christiaan B.		6m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
F. PE 9	Verschoor	Johan		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	66.-	
First 10	van Bel	Wilhelmus F.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	64.-	
11	Kelly	John R.		25	Clerk	"	"	"	"	56	"	American	American	5'11"	82.-	
12	Kwakernaat	Antonie		16	Nurse	"	"	"	"	53	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	86.-	
13	Coster	Cornelis H.P.		20	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	89.-	
14	Pohlinger	Charles W.		12	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
F. PE 15	v.d.Valk	Jacob		9	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	78.-	
16	Schoonbeek	Cornelis		46	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
F. PE 17	Breur	Cornelis H.		6m.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	59.-	
First 18	Louwerse	Jacobus H.		0	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
19	Reyntjes	Gerrit J.		26	Purser	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	52	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	76.-	
F. PE 20	Kloek	Willem J.		8	Prov. master	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'-	110.-	
21	Luiten	Leendert		2	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
22	Ochsendorf	Hendrik J.		7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
23	van Gelder	Cornelis W.		3	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	66.-	
24	Schildkamp	Gerrit		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
25	den Haan	Arie		5	Office clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	81.-	
26	v.d.Boon	George		25	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	77.-	
27	van Witzenburg	Joost A.		14	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
28	Vrugtman	Daniel		5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	74.-	
29	van Rossum	Gerrit C.		5	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
30	v.d.Graaf	Arie		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	110.-	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Heuvel* Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 1928

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JUN 1923, 19__, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hoof	Fritz		12	Ass. Ch. Stew.	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	75.-	
2	Rockmann	Ludwig		14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'6"	85.-	
3	Savonye	Marinus W.		21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	85.-	
4	de Neef	Hermanus		23	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	77.-	
5	Morits	Charles A.		4 1/2	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
6	Heeper	Bernard		19	Barber	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	79.-	
7	Laurens	Marinus H. H.		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
8	Koppenjan	Johannes P.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
9	Greenenboom	Wouter		13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	
10	Bloemendaal	Leendert		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
11	Jans	Gerardus J.		20	Printer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
12	Kik	Jacob		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	71.-	
13	Schneiderberg	Christiaan H.		6	Storeman					26	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
14	Overhand	Pieter G.		2	Storeman	12-6-28	R'dam	No	yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	72.-	
15	de Jong	Abraham L.		23	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
16	Willemars	Hermanus J.		10	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	88.-	
17	van Pelt	Koenraad		16	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	87.-	
18	den Uyl	Maarten		18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	98.-	
19	Koens	Gysbert		10	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	82.-	
20	de Smit	Pieter		10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
21	Verbeek	Marten		9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
22	v. d. Winkel	Hendrik C.		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
23	Klekamp	Theodorus J. R. A.		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
24	Bode	Johannes		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
25	Bremer	Jan A.		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
26	Mikx Beckers	Joseph		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
27	Kooyman	Eduard		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
28	Fonteyn	Louis P.		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
29	Braunstaht	Hendrik		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
30	Kuyper	Hendrik W.		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	

N° 13 R. H. Schneiderberg cancelled did not sail

The Captain
Ruyter

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Meer*, Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 19*28*

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JUN 1923, 19, from the port of ROTTERDAM 234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	v.d.Berden	Johannes F.J.		15	Steward	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	48	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.	
2	van Sprang	Willem A.		11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	72.	
3	Thomsen	Johannes M.		15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	73.	
4	Velberg	Pieter		4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	61.	
5	Kammerer	Mathias		18	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'6"	66.	
6	van Wyngaarden	Dirk		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Dutch	5'11"	76.	
7	Frensdorff	Pieter		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	84.	
8	van Oers CL 323/557	Franciscus		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
9	Michelletti	Fiorino		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5'11"	65.	
10	Stulken CL 323/557	Gustav		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'10"	66.	
11	Herleyn	Jean H.		9	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	79.	
12	Leurs	Jacob C.		9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	60.	
13	Brunner	Joseph		1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	69.	
14	Wallisch	Franz		1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
15	Luytenbeek	Willem		20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	75.	
16	v.d.Berg	Willem A.P.F.L.		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
17	Kieviets	Gysbertus J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
18	Ziekman	Leonardus G.		20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
19	Heydelaar	Pieter H.		15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	65.	
20	Fischer	Gustav		3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'8"	72.	
21	Sohnauffer	Johannes		7	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
22	Roelants	Johannes J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	83.	
23	Kolbe	Eugen		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'7"	65.	
24	Zwaan	Gerard		24	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	75.	
25	de Lange	Johannes J.		35	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	68.	
26	Tiele	Hendrik		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	72.	
27	Feyder	Heinrich		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Luxembourg	"	5'7"	68.	
28	Zwaan	Leendert W.		16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.	
29	Stahl	Ernst		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'11"	69.	
30	Kuipers	Adriaan		25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	71.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Pau din Heusel Master, of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROTTERDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **25 JUN 1923**, 19, from the port of **"ROTTERDAM"** **235**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hofner	Richard		1m.	Steward	12-6-28	Rotdam	No.	Yes	2449	male	German	German	5'11"	78.	
2	van Dyk	Adriaan M.		2m.	Steward	12-6-28	Rotdam	No	Yes	31	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	78.	
3	Schott	Johannes W.		26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	77.	
4	Stahl	Hans		4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'8"	71.	
5	Wisters	Jan H.		1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.	
6	Berrevoets	Marinus W.		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
7	van Munnen	Theodorus		4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	71.	
8	Meek	Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
9	Barendregt vl 12/1/80	Jacob		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
10	Leeder	Rudolf		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Tsjecho	Slovak	5'9"	76.	
11	Sijchtermann	Jacob		10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	72.	
12	Glimmerveen	Jacob		4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	69.	
13	Snelleman	Willem		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
14	v.d.Meide	Gerrit		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
15	Heitmayer	Frits		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'8"	72.	
16	Kooke	Simon P.J.		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	67.	
17	van Garenen	Gerrit		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
18	v.d.Kley	Matthys H.T.		8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
19	Jansen	Hendrikus		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	68.	
20	Verhulst	Hendrik		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
21	Boylink	Adriaan		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
22	Boos	Johan		2	Steward	12-6-28	Rotdam	No	Yes	21	male	German	German	5'4"	69.	
23	Lay	Petrus J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.	
24	Spuy	Arie		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
25	Drieskens	Johannes J.		4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
26	Das	Cornelis		16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
27	Hagers	Heyman		19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
28	Bauer	Cornelis		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
29	v.d.Waarde	Lukas A.		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	69.	
30	Smaling	Iman G.		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	71.	

N: 21 A Boylink cancelled did not sail
The Purser
Neyntje

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Samuel Havel* Master, of the "*Rottenburg*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 19*28*

William H. Havel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JUN 1923, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Graaf	Pieter A.		10	Steward	12-6-23	R'dam	No.	Yes	29	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	70.-	
2	Seelt	Adrianus		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
3	de Man	Pieter		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
4	van Zuylen	Willem		16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
5	de Wolff	Jan A.		38	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
6	van Hilten	Johan W.		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	84.-	
7	Nooteboom	Cornelis M.		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
8	de Klerk	Johannes P.		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
9	Doesburg	Wouter		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'-	73.-	
10	Beugelink	Hendrik J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
11	van Stokkum	Heinrich P.W.		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
12	Schaafsma	Tetje		34	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
13	Kermis	Teunis A.		22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
14	Vink	Jan H.		24	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
15	de Vries	Evert		26	V'dowans	12-6-23	R'dam	No	Yes	44	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	75.-	
16	van Driel	Johannes G.		14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
17	Kruyning	Adrianus S.		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
18	Jansen	Jacobus M.		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
19	v.d.Berg	Willem		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
20	Castelaars	Marinus		23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
21	Troost	Teunis		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
22	Pfersich	Willem		36	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
23	v.d.Neut	Joseph		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
24	Hageman	Theodorus		30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
25	Vis	Engel L.		34	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
26	Plug	Hendriks		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
27	Lievense	Simon		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	71.-	
28	Bachem	Wilhelm G.		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'5"	69.0	
29	Beckmann	Wilhelm		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
30	Cornelisse	Nicolaas P.S.		26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.-	

N. 1st of 1st rank cancelled, did not sail
the Pyrrer.
Relyup

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Kerkhof* Master, of the "*Potterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 192*8*

P. van der Kerkhof
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lohse	Erich	/	1m.	Steward	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	21	male	German	German	5'8"	64.	
2	Bliek	Hendrik	/	31	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	61.	
3	Pisters	Hubertus M.	/	1½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	62.	
4	Poolen	Josef H.	/	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
5	van Elk	Leendert A.	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
6	v.d.Merwe	Arie	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	66.	
7	v.Ouwerkerk	Mattheus R.	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
8	v.Egmond	Frederik C.	/	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
9	de Kort	Gerardus J.	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
10	v.d.Hoek	Johan	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
11	van Haterd	Adriaan	/	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	66.	
12	Hampe	Karl	/	2½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	64.	
13	Rist	Heinrich	/	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	55.	
14	Hahne	Bernard	/	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	57.	
15	Meeneveld	Albertus J.	/	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.	
16	van Weert	Johannes L.	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	63.	
17	Tinkhof	Gerardus W.	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
18	de Ries	Angelus J.M.	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	67.	
19	Hartmann	Charles J.	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
20	v.Ockenburg	Pierre E.L.	/	1½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
21	Beutler	Christiaan M.	/	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	64.	
22	Edelman	Cornelis A.	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
23	Dumoulin	Antonius G.	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	58.	
24	Budding	Leendert	/	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	59.	
25	v.d.Heuvel	Hendrik	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	64.	
26	v.d.Bosch	Jaob C.	/	10m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	56.	
27	de Jong	Franciscus J.	/	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	59.	
28	Toetenel	Reinier	/	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	54.	
29	Broemser	August K.	/	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	56.	
30	Renes	Hendrik A.	/	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	61.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5288 T. 5288 T. 5288 T. 5288 T.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Heuvel*, Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 19*28*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kolbuch	Franz		5	Steward 3rd. cl.	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	32	male	Polish Dutch	Poland Holland	5'6"	71.	
2	Mikes	Jan		1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Hungarian	"	5'6"	68.	
3	Boomama	Jacobus		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	70.	
4	v.d. Poel	Cornelis A.		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	69.	
5	Grootaers	Johannes F.		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	63.	
6	van Dyk	Pieter T.		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
7	Veltman	Johannes J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
8	Vermeer	Frederik H.		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
9	Westdorp	Pieter		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
10	Scheffers	Petrus F.		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
11	Tayl	Pieter		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	82.	
12	Berson	Willem B.E.		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'7"	69.	
13	de Visser	Arie		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.	
14	Beichelt	Papł		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'6"	66.	
15	van Arendonk	Jan		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	69.	
16	Klaver	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
17	Fridael	Lorencius H.		4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
18	van Veen	Gerrit		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
19	Devilee	Johannes		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
20	Rommen	Gerardus		16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	72.	
21	Kreuk	Arie		18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	73.	
22	Kuitert	Jan V.		2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
23	Maas	Lodeyk H.		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
24	van Breugel	Laurencius		6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
25	v.d. Water	Hermanus J.L.		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	77.	
26	van Es	Teunis		9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
27	Roodbol	Jan B.		9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
28	de Blaauw	Anton		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
29	van Vonderen	Jacobus J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
30	Schneider	Andrik Hubert		2m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'8"	71.	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *van den Heuvel*, Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 1928

W. J. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1922, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Waard	Andries C.		3	Steward 3rd. cl.	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	68.-	
2	Spetter	Max		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
3	Rikkert	Cecilus M.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
4	v.d.Berge	Lauréns		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
5	van Hemert	Willem		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
6	Chaffart	Johannes E.		2m	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
7	Duerings	Petrus J.		22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
8	Smit	Arie		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
9	van Vliet	Cornelis Ph.		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
10	Korsten	Cornelis J.A.		1m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
11	van Bok	Abraham		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
12	Notenboom	Gerardus		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
13	Siermons	Lambertus A.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	55.-	
14	de Bruyn	Maria P.		20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	female	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
15	Hofman	Mathilda		9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
16	Abbring	Janna		7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
17	Degens	Clasina H.		6	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
18	Bouma	Johanna		8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
19	Berkhout	Cornelia		25	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
20	Barink	Johanna		3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
21	Verkaik	Elisabeth		2	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
22	Schnuch	Carola		1m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'8"	71.-	
23	van Laarhoven	Helena		2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	67.-	
24	Nieuwkoop v.Dalen	Maartje		5	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
25	Norbart	Elisabeth		14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
26	v.d.Will	Marianne		1½	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'8"	71.-	
27	van Hout	Gerdina		1	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	65.-	
28	Voorhorst	Huibert		7	Barber	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
29	Mooiman	Willem		2½	Printer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
30	v.d.Valk	Albertus A.J.		19	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 1-1-22 1-28-22 1-11-22

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Heuvel*, Master of the *"Rotterdam"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

June

, 19*28*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Keve	Lodewyk C.		30	Steward	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	55	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	62.-	
2	Oele	Iman		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	72.-	
F. PE 3	Niemantsverdriet	Jan		9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
4	Bogaarts	Johannes		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	Sitton	Cornelis H.		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F. PE 6	Ilichan	Johan		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	44.-	
7	Houppermans	Rene		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
8	Hackl	Alois		2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	65.-	
9	v.d. Laan	Johan S.		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	74.-	
F. PE 10	Decock	Jozef J.F.		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	65.-	
First 11	Bruckner	Rudolph K.		0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'8"	67.-	
F. PE 12	Pleisier	Dirk H.		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	81.-	
13	Schupper	Adolf		6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	89.-	
First 14	Eisenach	Paul		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	60.-	
15	Koring	Albertus		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	73.-	
F. PE 16	Ilichan	Willem		16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
F. PE 17	Angermann	Leopold		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	82.-	
F. PE 18	v.d. Graaff	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	60.-	
First 19	Grouper	Paul B.		0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'7"	70.-	
F. PE 20	Krisnar	Hans		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Czechoslovakian Austrian	Czechoslovakian Austrian	5'6"	60.-	
F. PE 21	Doorschodt	Gerardus C.		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	76.-	
F. PE 22	Giering	Wilhelm		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'7"	71.-	
F. PE 23	Schoor	Adriaan		14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
F. PE 24	Last	Adrianus H.J.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
First 25	Rozen	Nicolaas J.C.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
26	van Straaten	Marinus W.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
First 27	Peine	Alfred		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	67.-	
First 28	Flamkamp	Alfred		0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
29	Offerman	Cornelis G.		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	71.-	
30	Haujoks	Johannes A.		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Keve	Lodewyk C.		30	Steward	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	55	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	62.-	
2	Oele	Iman		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	72.-	
F. PE 3	Niemantsverdriet	Jan		9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
4	Bogaarts	Johannes		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	Bitton	Cornelis H.		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F. PE 6	Ilichan	Johan		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	44.-	
7	Houppermans	Rene		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
8	Hackl	Alois		2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	65.-	
9	v.d.Laan	Johan S.		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	74.-	
F. PE 10	Decock	Jozef J.F.		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	65.-	
First 11	Bruckner	Rudolph K.		0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'8"	67.-	
F. PE 12	Pleisier	Dirk H.		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	81.-	
13	Schupper	Adolf		6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	89.-	
First 14	Eisenach	Paul		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	69.-	
15	Koring	Albertus		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	73.-	
F. PE 16	Ilichan	Willem		16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
F. PE 17	Angermann	Leopold		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	82.-	
F. PE 18	v.d.Graaff	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	60.-	
First 19	Groupner	Paul B.		0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'7"	70.-	
F. PE 20	Krisnar	Hans		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Czechoslovak Austrian	Czechoslovak Austrian	5'6"	60.-	
F. PE 21	Doorschodt	Gerardus C.		7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	76.-	
F. PE 22	Ciering	Wilhelm		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'7"	71.-	
F. PE 23	Schoor	Adriaan		14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	73.-	
F. PE 24	Last	Adrianus H.J.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
First 25	Roozen	Nicolaas J.C.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
26	van Straaten	Marinus W.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
First 27	Peine	Alfred		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	67.-	
First 28	Flamkamp	Alfred		0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
29	Offerman	Cornelis G.		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	71.-	
30	Haujoks	Johannes A.		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. van den Heuvel* Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 19*28*

W. van den Heuvel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JUN 1922, 1922, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reimert	Dirk H.		1m.	Steward	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	55.-	
2	Dalkman	Emil		1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
3	Ouweneel	Jan E.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	68.-	
4	Muller	Gerardus J.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
5	Crefcoeur	Johannes H.A.M.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First 6	Bunning	Willem H.		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
First 7	de Rooek	Cornelis		0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First 8	Oudyk	Wilhelmus J.B.		0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
First 9	Elzing	Jacobus Ph.		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
First 10	Slagboom	David J.		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
11	den Broeder	Gerardus C.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
F.P. 12	Uitermark	Theodorus J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
13	Taborsky	Wilhelm		1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	65.-	
14	Troost	Arie		10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75.-	
15	Fransen	Bernardus G.		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
16	Smits	Johannes P.		18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
17	Smits	Hendrikus F.A.		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
First 18	Beier	Albert		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	60.-	
F.P. 19	Sichterberger	Herman		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	70.-	
First 20	Zachmann	Herbert		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	60.-	
21	Sprekelsen	August		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
22	Boel	Cornelis A.		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	66.-	
F.P. 23	Zenger	Georg		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'6"	67.-	
F.P. 24	Schulte	Hendel A.M.		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	64.-	
First 25	Gorecki	Arpad		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Tsjecho	Slovak	5'5"	65.-	
First 26	Vitouch	Leopold		0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	67.-	
First 27	Anderwald	Joseph		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
First 28	Siegrist	Eugen		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'10"	65.-	
F.P. 29	van Rooyen	Franciscus W.		6m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	68.-	
First 30	Patek	Josef		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Tsjecho	Slovak	5'6"	67.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Hevel* Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 19*28*

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JUN 1923, 1923, from the port of Rotterdam. 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Clemens	Philipp		0	Steward	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	18	male	German	German	5'8"	65.-	
First 2	Leenders	Hendrikus N.		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	67.-	
First 3	Schwamborn	Josef		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'6"	60.-	
4	Muhlsteff	Willem C.		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
First 5	Stein	August		0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'6"	61.-	
F.P.E. 6	Legerstee	Jacobus J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	63.-	
First 7	de Waal	Barthelomeus M.		0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	59.-	
8	Jansen	Johannes		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
9	Fagel	Nicolaas P.		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	58.-	
10	Rost	Cornelis		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	48.-	
11	Bove	Jean J.P.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	5'6"	50.-	
12	Gottmers	Jacob A.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	55.-	
First 13	Berserik	Theodorus G.		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
First 14	Middeldorp	Jan		0	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	59.-	
First 15	v.d. Weelen	Albertus M.		0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	55.-	
First 16	v.d. Will	Johan H.		0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	55.-	
First 17	van Kleef	Gerrit P.		0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	49.-	
18	Schoen	Hendrik		8	3rd. cl.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
F.P.E. 19	Bouwens	Pieter M.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
First 20	van Dyk	Theodorus		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
21	Jordaans	Cornelis Ph.		4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
First 22	Spanjaard	Nicolaas C.		0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	
23	Gielings	Hendrikus G.H.		4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
24	Touw	Willem		9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	66.-	
25	Baan	Johannes J.C.		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
F.P.E. 26	Sichterhans	Joseph H.		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
27	Alburg	Machiel		4m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First 28	Hopman	Nicolaas P.		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
First 29	Volwerk	Aren		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	62.-	
First 30	Kreukniet	Pieter G.		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	

Line
Owners

Local Agents

3902 T. 1-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-187

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Heuvel*, Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1928, 19-- , from the port of Rotterdam 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Volkers	Arie P.		1m.	Steward 3rd.	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.	
2	Timmermans	Dirk M.		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
3	Hoffmann	Pieter		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
First 4	Kranenburg	Abraham		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	59.	
5	van Kralingen	Leendert		10m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
6	Hemmes	Johan		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	60.	
7	Kroep	Christiaan		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	61.	
8	Gee	Johannes M.C.		10	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	85.	
9	Bekker	Onko J.		9	Musician	12-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	46	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	83.	
10	Versteegh	Jacobus M.		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
11	Lubeck	Paul J.J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
First 12	Kortekaas	Hendrikus		0	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
13	Dhoyer	George		20	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	53	"	French	French	5'10"	85.	
14	Juncker	Alfred		2	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	81.	
15	van Veen	Jacobus		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.	
16	Kronen	Franciscus L.		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
17	Swagemakers	Henricus		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
18	Houwen	Marinus		11	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	85.	
19	Smit	Laurens		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
20	v. Hogezaand	Louis P.		9	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	79.	
21	Peereboom	Petrus H.		6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	82.	
22	Rotteveel	Philip		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
23	Jost	Josef		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'8"	60.	
24	Winkel	Jules		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75.	
25	Brossart	Louis		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	French	5'9"	80.	
26	Muller	Josef		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	65.	
27	Lucas	Cornelis F.W.		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.	
First 28	Ensink	Wilhelmus J.M.		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
29	Versteeg	Rudolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	84.	
30	Nyenhuys	Liefert		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	86.	

No. 8 J.H.C. Goss cancelled did not sail
The Purser.

Reyutp

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
YCS 1. 0-10-28 95119

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. van den Heuvel, Master, of the "Rotterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of June, 1928

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROTTERDAM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1917**, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
F. PE 1	Kraan	Adrianus B.		5	Cook	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	
First 2	Bryner	Hugo		0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	63.-	
3	Orange	Jan W.		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	71.-	
4	Wolff	Bernard K.		8	Cook	12-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	33	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	69.-	
5	Roggeveen	Willem		22	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
6	Wouters	Johan		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
7	Hartog	Jacob		9	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	52.-	
8	Nicola	Gerardus C.		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
F. PE 9	Klekamp	Theodorus		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
First 10	Jennen	Walter		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	62.-	
11	Maas	Cornelis A.		7	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	67.-	
12	Koster	Simon		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
13	Heusdams	Johannes		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	89.-	
14	de Bruin	Arend		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	76.-	
15	Monster	Willem L.		8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
16	van Egeren	Gerrit D.J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
17	Stadhouder	Johannes M.		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
18	Verdysseldonk	Cornelis		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
19	den Hollander	Jan		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
20	Blom	Leendert A.		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-	
F. PE 21	Steenkamer	Barthelomeus		0	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	71.-	
First 22	Baan	Rokus		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
23	de Bes	Cornelis J.		1 1/2	Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
24	Lobs	Petrus		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
25	Huisinga	Dirk		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-	
26	Peters	Cornelis		28	Baker	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'-	115.-	
27	Haarselhorst	Johannes		29	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
28	Lipjes	Laurens		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
29	de Haan	Philippus		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
30	v.d.Bergh	Pieter		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	

N° 3 J.W. Orange cancelled did not sail
The J. J. J. J.
Klyntz

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. van den Heuvel Master of the "Rotterdam" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JUN 1919, from the port of Rotterdam 245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Huisman	Jan M.		3	Baker	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75.	
2	Rynsdorp	Rokus		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	76.	
3	Kloet	Adriaan		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
F. PE 4	Barendregt	Pieter		10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	73.	
F. PE 5	Kraat	Karel		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
6	Dykstra	Wilhelmus M.		3	PotatSpeeler	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
F. PE 7	Rutgers	Hendrikus		2m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
F. PE 8	Jentzema	Reinbert J.		13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
F. PE 9	Laboirie	Charles		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
10	de Deugd	Gerrit Al		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	68.	
F. PE 11	Hascke	Siegfried		0	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'10"	68.	
F. PE 12	Csik	Joseph		0	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Hungarian	"	5'8"	75.	
F. PE 13	van Loon	Hendrik		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.	
14	Krul	Pieter		7	3rd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	74.	
F. PE 15	van Til	Martinus		3	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
F. PE 16	v.d.Berg	Johannes F.		30	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
17	Spanjer	Oene		34	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	77.	
18	Krul	Nicolaas		6m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	68.	
F. PE 19	Unruh	Otto		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	68.	
20	Berreyoets	Gerard		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.	
F. PE 21	v.d.Beek	George G.C.		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	66.	
F. PE 22	Hoffmann	Rudolf		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'8"	64.	
F. PE 23	Bergmans	Theodorus J.		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.	
24	Rutteman	Benjamin G.		1	Steward	12-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	67.	
F. PE 25	van Alphen	Gerardus J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	61.	
26	Belder	Jacob		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	58.	
27	Vonk	Reint		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
28	Knoops	Bernardus C.		21	3rd. cl.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
29	Polak	Louis		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
F. PE 30	Jansen	Jan F.		0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	

No 23 R. J. Bergmans cancelled did not sail
The Purser.

Rypts

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Heuvel* Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of *June*, 19 *28*

Rotterdam
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at 25 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam. 216

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P. PE 1	Pronk	Sannetje		2	Stewardess	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	27	female	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	66.	
P. PE 2	Franeman	Hendrik		5	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	40	male	"	"	5'8"	66.	
3	van Witzenburg	Abram		10	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	74.	
P. PE 4	Spierdyk	Jacob C.		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	81.	
5	If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:															
P. PE 6	de Wit	Cornelis J.		5	Sailor	12-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.	
P. PE 7	v. Bruggen	Theodorus A.		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
P. PE 8	Donker	Wouter H.		5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
P. PE 9	de Groot	Leendert P.		6	Fireman	12-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	69.	
P. PE 10	Vrydag	Henricus A.		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	85.	
P. PE 11	Lieder	Hendrik W.		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	74.	
P. PE 12	de Rooik	Leendert		24	trimmer	12-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	69.	
P. PE 13	Byl	Brand		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	71.	
P. PE 14	Daenen	Peter J.		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	71.	
P. PE 15	Hartman	Zier L.		2	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	63.	
16	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. June 15, 1928 for the journey to the United States via... Boulogne, Southampton American Vice Consul. 573-400 3358 AMERICAN CONSULATE</p> </div> <div> <p>Rotterdam, June 15, 1928. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT</p> </div>															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

N° 6 C. J. de Wit cancelled did not sail
 N° 7 J. van Bruggen cancelled did not sail
 N° 8 W. H. Donker cancelled did not sail
 N° 10 H. A. Vrydag cancelled did not sail
 N° 11 H. W. Lieder cancelled did not sail
 N° 13 B. Byl cancelled did not sail
 N° 14 P. J. Daenen cancelled did not sail
 N° 15 L. R. Hartman cancelled did not sail

The Purser.
Rydyk

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. van der Meer*, Master, of the "*Rotterdam*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

217

S. S. S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

Sailing from COLOMBO

MAY 23 1928

192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 25 ~~1928~~ 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARLISLE	FREDERICK B.	28		M	S	Hagerstown Md Apr 23 1900		% General Motors 1775 Broadway New York.
2	NELSON	OLIVER E.	38		M	M	ROCK IS ILLS MAR 14 1890		Winchester Arms Co New Haven 13 Birch Crescent Conn
3	SMITH	EDITH E	24		F	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. JAN 5 1904		Rochester N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

Sailing from

ALEXANDRIA

JUNE, 6 1928

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 25 1928, 192

Number 102

213

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ACHESON	J. WILLARD	41		M	M	Oakville Ore Dec 16 1886		Box 107 McKees Rocks Pa
2	ACHESON	ALECE P.	41		F	M	McKees Rocks Pa Dec 1 1886		-"-
3	ACHESON	WELLARD P.	6		M	-	CAIRO EGYPT NOV 24 1927	American Parents	404 W Main St Pullman Wash
4	DAWSON	MARY F.	30		F	S	SHELD ORE MARCH 1 1898	Wife of Naturalized Citizen	808 W End Ave New York NY
5	EPSTEIN	ROSE	61		F	M			-"-
6	Epstein	Thelma F	26		F	S	New York NY June 9 1901		Sparta Ill
7	PATTON	FRANCES	38		F	S	Sparta Ill Sept 3 1890		Legionier Pa
8	SMITH	JANE C.	39		F	S	Franklinville NY Feb 20 1889		31 33rd St Long Is City NY
9	WALKER	LAURA B.	51		F	S	WALKERS MILL PA Mar 22 1877		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

108

9 Oct

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

Sailing from ALEXANDRIA

JUNE, 6 1928

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 25 1928 , 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ACHESON	J. WILLARD	41		M		Oakville Ore Dec 16 1886		Box 107 McKees Rocks Pa
2	ACHESON	ALECE P.	41		F		McKees Rocks Pa Dec 1 1886		-"
3	ACHESON	WELLARD P.	6		M		CAIRO EGYPT NOV 24 1927	American Parents	-"
4	DALSON	MARY F.	30		F		SHELD ORE MARCH 1 1898		404 W Main St Pullman Wash
5	EPSTEIN	ROSE	61		F			Wife of Naturalized Citizen	808 W End Ave New York NY
6	Epstein	Thelma F	26		F		New York NY June 9 1901		-"
7	PATTON	FRANCES	38		F		Sparta Ill Sept 3 1890		Sparta Ill
8	SMITH	JANE C.	39		F		Franklinville NY Feb 20 1889		Legionier Pa
9	WALKER	LAURA B.	51		F		WALKERS MILL PA Mar 22 1877		31 33rd St Long Is City NY
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

108
a bit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1030

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

Sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 10 1928

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 25 , 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STEINER	MARGARET H.	47		F	S	BALTIMORE MD DEC 16 1880		Boo 51 Drexel Hill Pa
2	STEINER	MARIAN C.	53		F	S	Baltimore Md Oct 10 1874		--
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

Sailing from

GENOA

JUNE 12

1928

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 15

1928

250

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ATWATER	ELSIE W	61		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. June 26 1866		34 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn NY
2	WILSON	KATE R.	73		F	M	Monclair N.J. March 1 1855		841 N. Fullerton Ave Monclair N.J.
3	YOUNG	LOUISE	40		F	S	LIBERTY N.Y. July 4 1883		Liberty N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank form States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

251

S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

Sailing from MARSEILLES

JUNE 13 1928

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 25 1928

, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOLGER	ELEANOR A.	29		F	S	New York N.Y. August 9 1899		Equitable Trust Co N.Y.
2	DIEDERICH	JOSEPH	59		M	M		Citizen & Naturalization of Father in 1888/	4342 N. Kildare Ave Chicago
3	Diederich	Anna	57		F	M		-"	-"
4	FULLER	FRANK G.	64		M	M	Royalton O. July 8 1863	TO PROCEED TO BOSTON THENCE RETURNING TO NEW YORK BEFORE DISEMBARKING THIS SHIP.	Balboa Beach Calif
5	FULLER	C. BLANCHE	61		F	M	Cincinnati O Sept 28 1866	TO PROCEED TO BOSTON THENCE RETURNING TO NEW YORK BEFORE DISEMBARKING THIS SHIP	-"
6	GEHRKE	ANNA	64		F	M		Citizen & Naturalization of Husband	2110 N. Waestern Ave Chicago
7	HYNISON	ROBERT C.	23		M	S	Lebanon Pa Oct 16 1904		461 8th Ave New York NY
8	LOOMIS	WILLIAM R.	49		M	M	Boscobel Wis Dec 30 1878	PROCEEDING TO BOSTON THENCE RETURNING TO NEW YORK BEFORE DISEMBARKING THIS SHIP. EN ROUTE TO LOS ANGELES this ship.	911 s. Kenmore Ave Los Angeles Calif
9	LOOMIS	MARGARET C.	50		F	M	Slater Iowa Oct 12 1877	TO PROCEED TO BOSTON THENCE RETURNING TO NEW YORK BEFORE DISEMBARKING THIS SHIP EN ROUTE TO LOS ANGELES THIS SHIP.	-"
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

252

S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE Sailing from MARSEILLES JUNE 13 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 25 1928, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McCUE	IDA B.	56		F	M	ELKHART INDIANA July 7 1872 <i>J. McCue, Jr.</i>		Brush Hill Rd Readville Mass
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

ages in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port.
ties.

A. Shuman

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the occupations they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver to either of the officers of such port of arrival, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has deserted or landed, or has again been engaged, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

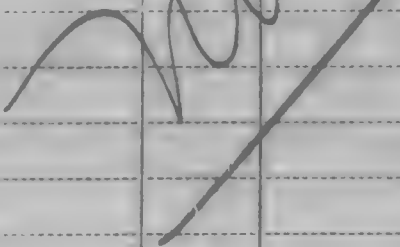
CHU TAK CHAI	25	"	"
YIM AN KOU	18	WIPER	"
LEE SH OUN	19	"	"
CHEN CHING YU	23	"	"
CHU TAK HING	20	"	"
SHU AN KA	23	"	"
LOH CHING SHING	21	"	"
NGO CHIN SUN	30	PIPERMAN COOK	"
VAN AN CHONG	17	PIPERMAN BOY	"
LO ZUN SHAN	38	ELECTRICIAN	"
WOO ZHENG CHUN	39	COPPERSMITH	"
CHIN YUNG FAN	27	FITTER	"
TING AN HING	35	"	"
WONG SHU PONG	50	"	"
WONG SU TSE	19	"	"
LEE VAN TAK	29	"	"
LIN HOAN CHUN	30	"	"
LOH " " "	33	WIPER	AMERICAN
LEE " " "	21	POST CLERK	"
RICHARD E. GIBSON	57	STENOGR	"
AL E. GIBSON	42	STENOGR	"

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
July 5th. 1928

Total crew at time of arrival.....	158	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)...	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	158

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

113	WONG TUN HING	40	# 3 WAITER
114	WONG TUN HING	43	BARTENDER
115	TUNG YIN YAN	26	PRINTER
116	TSO SEE YU	19	BAGGAGE CLERK
117	HAO PAO WEA	26	STOCKKEEPER
118	WONG AN POO	13	BRIGHT BOY
119	WUN KING POO	19	CHOW BOY
120	SMIO SHUN LOONG	30	CHOW BOY
121	TONG TAO SHAO	28	#1 LAUNDRYMAN
122	YUNG HOUNG POO	40	#2 LAUNDRYMAN
123	C. HAN SHAN	38	#3 LAUNDRYMAN
124	CHOW AN I LANG	29	#4 LAUNDRYMAN
125	TUNG ZA CHING	24	#5 LAUNDRYMAN
126	WOO AN SEE	39	ASST STEWARD
127	LOO AY IAY	36	"
128	SEE YUNG CHING	14	"
129	WAI TBA SWE	45	"
130	WONG DUNG	51	"
131	YAI YAO	22	"
132	YAO WING	20	"
133	YAT YAT	25	"
134	YONG YUNG WING	20	"
135	YU AN YUNG	24	"

NO.	NAME	AGE	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY
33	THANG HAN	40	PAINT 1/1	CHINESE
34	YOUNG HEE	20	PAINTER 2/2	"
35	GEORGE E. ROSS	30	CHP. ENGINEER	AMERICAN
36	JOSEPH C. SMITH	26	1ST ASST	"
37	GEORGE FISCHER	27	2ND ASST	"
38	JOSEPH C. BEISEL	31	3RD ASST	"
39	FRANK J. STREB	29	4TH ASST	"
40	WILLIAM S. BORTON	25	REPR. ENG.	"
41	VAN PAO CHONG	34	1/1 FIREMAN	CHINESE
42	CHU TA TEE	29	2/2 FIREMAN	"
43	CHANG AH ZAI	27	3/3 FIREMAN	"
44	PONG CHING	36	CHIEF	"
45	WU TING SUNG	28	"	"
46	YUEN SING CHOK	36	"	"
47	WONG YING CHONG	31	"	"
48	CHUNG CHONG PIN	37	"	"
49	I. E. SUNG YAH	31	"	"
50	WONG AH SZE	25	"	"
51	CHEN CHAI TONG	26	"	"
52	WONG AH HEW	29	"	"
53	MU AN SHE	39	FIREMAN	"
54	CHOW KIN YUNG	20	"	"
55	WONG AH TAK	22	"	"
56	YU AH YU	40	"	"
57	LIEN HON YOOK	24	"	"
58	CHU TAK CHAI	25	"	"
59	YIN AH KOU	18	WATER	"
60	LEE SU CUN	19	"	"
61	CHEN CHING YU	23	"	"
62	CHU TAK HING	20	"	"
63	SHE AH KA	23	"	"
64	LOH CHING CHUNG	21	"	"
65	NGO CHIN SUN	30	FIREMAN COOK	"
66	VAN AH CHONG	17	FIREMAN BOY	"
67	LO ZUN SHAN	38	ELECTRICIAN	"
68	WOO ZENG CHUN	39	COPPERSMITH	"
69	CHUN YUNG YAH	27	FITTER	"
70	TING AH HING	36	"	"
71	WONG CHU FONG	50	"	"
72	WONG SU TEE	19	"	"
73	LEE VAN TAK	29	"	"
74	LIN ZOAN CHUN	30	"	"
75	LEE SU CUN	33	FURGER	AMERICAN
76	LEE SU CUN	21	FRY. CLERK	"
77	EDWARD E. GIBSON	57	SURGEON	"
78	EDWARD E. GIBSON	42	SURGEON	"

NO.	NAME	AGE	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY
89	LOUIS R. WARETT	39	STEWARDS	AMERICAN
90	WILLIAM V. HENSON	45	BABBER	"
91	HARLEY KOSH	18	LEADER	"
92	IRVIN COWEN	19	MUSICIAN	"
93	RALPH WILSON	20	MUSICIAN	"
94	FRANK TRAI	15	MUSICIAN	"
95	WILLIAM L. HALL	28	RADIATOR CLEAN	"
96	WU TAI HING	25	CHIEF COOK	CHINESE
97	PONG WEE LING	23	2ND COOK	"
98	LEE HOK FAN	36	3RD COOK	"
99	WU AN YU	27	4TH COOK	"
100	SHU SA HAN	14	SCULLERYMAN	"
101	CHANG CHI HUI	30	SCULLERYMAN	"
102	LI SHUN PAN	41	SCULLERYMAN	"
103	WOO PAO BING	20	SCULLERYMAN	"
104	CHOW JAI HUNG	32	CHIEF BAKER	"
105	CHANG FING NGAO	22	2ND BAKER	"
106	TUNG LING CHONG	31	3RD BAKER	"
107	YONG TOA ZING	24	CHIEF BUTCHER	"
108	WONG TEE SUNG	23	2ND BUTCHER	"
109	WONG ZAI YING	31	CHIEF PAINTER	"
110	WONG FAN KAI	22	2ND PAINTER	"
111	WONG DING HAI	20	1/1 WAITER	"
112	CHI HING TUNG	40	1/2 WAITER	"
113	YANG YING CHUNG	30	1/3 WAITER	"
114	WONG TEE HING	43	BARTENDER	"
115	TUNG YIN YAN	26	PRINTER	"
116	TOO SEE YU	19	RADIATOR CLEAN	"
117	ILAO PAO HUA	25	STOCKKEEPER	"
118	WONG AH TAO	18	BRIGHT BOY	"
119	ZHU KING POO	19	CHOW BOY	"
120	SHUI SHUN LOONG	30	CHOW BOY	"
121	YONG WOO SHAO	22	1/2 LAUNDRYMAN	"
122	YUNG HONG YOO	40	1/2 LAUNDRYMAN	"
123	C. HAN SHAN	33	1/3 LAUNDRYMAN	"
124	CHOW AN LUNG	28	1/4 LAUNDRYMAN	"
125	HUNG ZA CHING	24	1/5 LAUNDRYMAN	"
126	WOO AH SHE	38	ASST STEWARD	"
127	LOO AN LAI	32	"	"
128	ZEE YUNG CHING	16	"	"
129	WAI FAN SHE	42	"	"
130	HONG DUNG	21	"	"
131	HAI YAO	22	"	"
132	YAO HUNG	20	"	"
133	LOO HAN	26	"	"
134	SHU YUNG HING	20	"	"
135	WU AN HING	24	"	"

LIST 24

NO.	NAME	AGE	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY
136	CHU KIM TAO	40	1ST OFFICER	CHINESE
137	CHU KIM LING	41	"	"
138	CHU KIM CHANG	39	"	"
139	CHU KIM KANG	38	"	"
140	CHU KIM HOANG	37	"	"
141	CHU KIM HUI	41	"	"
142	CHU KIM YAO	38	"	"
143	CHU KIM HUI	36	"	"
144	CHU KIM HUI	37	"	"
145	CHU KIM CHING	45	"	"
146	CHU KIM KAN	36	"	"
147	CHU KIM YONG	38	"	"
148	CHU KIM KAN	31	"	"
149	CHU KIM YU	34	"	"
150	CHU KIM CHING	39	"	"
151	CHU KIM KAN	38	"	"
152	CHU KIM LING	31	"	"
153	CHU KIM KAN	34	"	"
154	CHU KIM HUI	33	"	"
155	CHU KIM TAO	44	"	"
156	CHU KIM YU	36	"	"
157	CHU KIM YONG	37	"	"
158	CHU KIM YU	29	"	"
159	CHU KIM YAO	40	"	"

RECAP ITUATION

DEPARTMENT	CHINESE	AMERICAN	TOTAL
DECK	14	26	40
ENGINE	6	34	40
CORRESPONDENT	11	65	76
TOTAL CREW ON BOARD	31	125	156

[Signature]

CHIEF OF CARGO

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
U. S. PRESIDENT MONROE VOYAGE 24

LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF THE AMERICAN S.S. PRESIDENT MONROE OF SAN FRANCISCO
GROSS WEIGHT-10,500 TONS NET WEIGHT-6,190 TONS

NO.	NAME	AGE	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY
1	AMANTYU ARMAN	60	MASTER	AMERICAN
2	JOHN E. MURPHY	76	1ST MATE	"
3	WILLIAM STEWART	46	2ND MATE	"
4	WILLIAM REAGAN	27	3RD MATE	"
5	WILLIAM D. THERELL	29	4TH MATE	"
6	WILLIAM BLOOMBERG	27	1ST RADIO	"
7	JAMES D. THOMPSON	33	2ND RADIO	"
8	LAWSON S. ADAMS	30	Q. MASTER	"
9	JOHN A. HOSKINS	44	Q. MASTER	"
10	JOHN E. SCOTCH	27	Q. MASTER	"
11	GILLIS WIMBURY	20	CADET	"
12	PAUL COLEMAN	18	CADET	"
13	ROBERT B. BIRD	19	CADET	"
14	WILLIAM WYCKE	19	CADET	"
15	CHU KIM YU	31	ST. SWAIN	CHINESE
16	CHU KIM TAO	25	AC. S. SWAIN	"
17	CHU KIM YAO	32	STORMMASTER	"
18	CHU KIM TAO	30	#1 Carpenter	"
19	CHU KIM LIANG	34	#2 Carpenter	"
20	CHU KIM LING	24	STAMAN	"
21	CHU KIM HUI	26	"	"
22	CHU KIM LING	25	"	"
23	CHU KIM LING	24	"	"
24	CHU KIM YU	35	"	"
25	CHU KIM YU	33	"	"
26	CHU KIM YU	33	"	"
27	CHU KIM YU	32	"	"
28	CHU KIM YU	24	"	"
29	CHU KIM YU	24	"	"
30	CHU KIM YU	24	"	"
31	CHU KIM YU	24	"	"
32	CHU KIM YU	20	"	"
33	CHU KIM YU	19	"	"
34	CHU KIM YU	24	"	"
35	CHU KIM YU	28	"	"
36	CHU KIM YU	28	"	"
37	CHU KIM YU	45	"	"
38	CHU KIM YU	30	"	"
39	CHU KIM YU	40	"	"
40	CHU KIM YU	24	"	"
41	CHU KIM YU	31	STRAIN BOAT	"
42	CHU KIM YU	21	STRAIN BOAT	"

1/25

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

255

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

June 27th, 1928.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No.

Memorandum for the Chinese Division:-

The American SS "President Monroe", of the Dollar Line, arrived here on June 25th, 1928, from Shanghai, China, and way ports, with 127 Chinese members of the crew. Six of these were ordered to the Ellis Island Hospital, for observation, and 36 others were ordered detained on board, because they did not establish to the satisfaction of the examining Inspector that they were bona fide seamen. The vessel is scheduled to sail for Boston, Mass. to-night about 5:00 p.m.

The names of the crew men ordered detained on board are as follows:-

Zia Ah May, 26, Chinese,	Li, Snun Fan, 41, Chinese,
Liew King Yang, 25, "	Tung, Lien Chong, 21, "
Kong, Yin Ma, 22, "	Ruo, Tse Sung, 23, "
Zien, Lo Sing, 22, "	Tong, Foe Shao, 22, "
Ng, Chong Ha, 28, "	Yung, Houng Foo, 40, "
Lee, Ching Yung, 26, "	Chow, Ah Leang, 28, "
Kong, Su Foe, 19, "	Zee, Yung, Hsiang, 30, "
Chang, Tse Yuan, 29, "	Hwa, How How, 26, "
Yin, Ah Mow, 30, "	Koo, Ah Maw, 39, "
Pang, Lin Yung, 40, "	Cheng, Ching Ping, 43, "
Yu, Ah Lee, 36, "	Hai, Zee Fah, 28, "
Zia, Ah Fah, 16, "	Tse, King Foo, 44, "
Tsang, Han, 40, "	Haw, Kin An, 29, "
Kong, Yung Chong, 31, "	Yu, Kuo Yao, 40, "
Chan, Chai Song, 28, "	
Hong, Ah How, 29, "	
Yu, Ah You, 40, "	
Lee, Su Gun, 19, "	
Chu, Tak Ning, 20, "	
Lo, Ching Chung, 21, "	
Van, Ah Chong, 17, "	
Lee, Van Tak, 29, "	
Wu, Ah Yu, 27, "	
Chang, Chai May, 30, "	

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

11ST TRIP STEWARD

7TH TRIP SURGEON

1ST TRIP STEWARDESS

3RD TRIP BARBER

2ND TRIP CADET

1ST TRIP CADET

1ST TRIP CADET

1ST TRIP CADET

1ST TRIP LEADER

1ST TRIP MUSICIAN

1ST TRIP MUSICIAN

1ST TRIP MUSICIAN

1ST TRIP BAGG. CLERK

MEMBERS OF CREW

and having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

FRANCISCO

Shanghai

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

257

AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-11	165	NONE
"	"	5-6	160	"
"	"	5-6	155	"
"	"	5-8	155	"
"	"	5-9	150	"
"	"	5-9	150	"
"	"	5-9	160	"
"	"	5-7	150	"
"	"	5-9	160	"
"	"	5-9	150	"
"	"	5-8	155	"
"	"	5-9	155	"
"	"	5-10	160	"
"	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	5-10	160	"
"	"	5-7	150	"
"	"	5-11	155	"
"	"	5-10	155	"
"	"	5-11	150	"
"	"	5-6	150	"
"	"	5-5	150	"
"	"	5-9	145	"
"	"	5-8	150	"
"	"	5-6	150	"
"	"	5-6	150	"
"	"	5-9	150	"
"	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	5-7	150	"
"	"	5-9	145	"
"	"	5-11	160	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

PRES. MONROE

JUN 25 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MONROEForm 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

256

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. President Monroe

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 7, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

All Chinese members of crew whose names are hereby appended

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must transfer to such station before such station must be made by the vessel. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be kept on board the vessel and not be permitted to disembark.

Sheet No. ONE

MEMBERS OF CREW

by vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

2nd FRISCO Shanghai

(10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)
Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

257

M AMERICAN U. S. A. 5-11 165 BONE

" " " 5-6 160 "

" " " 5-6 155 "

" " " 5-8 155 "

" " " 5-9 150 "

" " " 5-9 150 "

" " " 5-9 160 "

" " " 5-7 150 "

" " " 5-9 160 "

" " " 5-9 160 "

" " " 5-8 155 "

" " " 5-9 155 "

" " " 5-10 160 "

" " " 5-7 145 "

" " " 5-10 160 "

" " " 5-7 150 "

" " " 5-11 155 "

" " " 5-10 155 "

" " " 5-11 150 "

" " " 5-6 150 "

" " " 5-5 150 "

" " " 5-9 145 "

" " " 5-8 150 "

" " " 5-6 150 "

" " " 5-6 150 "

" " " 5-9 150 "

" " " 5-7 145 "

" " " 5-7 150 "

" " " 5-9 145 "

" " " 5-11 160 "

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRES. MONROE

JUN 25 1924

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE, arriving at New York, June 25, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO Shanghai

PRES. MONROE

JUN 25 1928

257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MURPHY	JOHN E.	✓		2ND TRIP 1ST MATE	1928	SAN FRANCISCO	TO BE PAID OFF IN SAN FRANCISCO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-11	165	NONE
2	STEDMAN	WILLIAM	✓		5TH TRIP 2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
3	BEACH	WILLIAM	✓		7TH TRIP 3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
4	TYRRELL	WILLIAM S.	✓		6TH TRIP 4TH MATE	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
5	BLOMDAHL	TURE	✓		1ST TRIP 1ST RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
6	THOMPSON	JAMES D.	✓		3RD TRIP 2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
7	ROSS	GEORGE E.	✓		14TH TRIP CHP. ENG.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
8	SMITH	JOSEPH C.	✓		9TH TRIP 1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
9	FISCHER	GEORGE	✓		2ND TRIP 2ND ASST	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
10	BRISSEL	JOSEPH C.	✓		1ST TRIP 3RD ASST	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
11	STREB	FRANK J.	✓		12TH TRIP 4TH ASST	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
12	HORTON	WILLIAM S.	✓		1ST TRIP REFR. ENG.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-9	155	"
13	ADAMS	LAWSON S.	✓		5TH TRIP Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
14	BOGROIA	JOSE M.	✓		2ND TRIP Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
15	COOPER	JOHN E.	✓		1ST TRIP Q-MATER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
16	FLADGER	LOUIS	✓		7TH TRIP PURSER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
17	MURRAY	ELMER R.	✓		2ND TRIP FRT. CLERK	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	155	"
18	SAUNDERS	AL M.	✓		11ST TRIP STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
19	GIBSON	RICHARD E.	✓		7TH TRIP SURGEON	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	3-11	150	"
20	KASSET	LOUISE E.	✓		1ST TRIP STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
21	NELSON	WILLIAM W.	✓		3RD TRIP BARBER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
22	HINCH	HOLLIS	✓		2ND TRIP CADET	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
23	COLEMAN	PAUL	✓		1ST TRIP CADET	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
24	REED	GEORGE B.	✓		1ST TRIP CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
25	HICKEL	EUGENE	✓		1ST TRIP CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
26	KOCH	HARLEY	✓		1ST TRIP LEADER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
27	COVEN	IRWIN	✓		1ST TRIP MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
28	TILSON	EARL	✓		1ST TRIP MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
29	TEAL	FRANK	✓		1ST TRIP MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
30	HALL	WILLIAM L.	✓		1ST TRIP BAGG. CLERK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	160	"

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Local Agent

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE, arriving at NY, June 25, 1926, from the port of SHANGHAI

258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SUNG	PAO YUEN	✓ 189	8TH TRIP	BOATSWAIN	1926 May 1st	SHANGHAI	TO RETURN TO SHANGHAI	YES	31	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	141	SMALL SCAR LEFT EYELID SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
2	WONG	LIANG PO	✓ 208	8TH TRIP	# 2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	NONE
3	WONG	AN PAH	✓ 1234	1ST TRIP	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	138	ANCHOR LEFT FORE ARM
4	HO	WANG POO	✓ 2662	1ST TRIP	#1 CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	140	SCAR BESIDE RIGHT EAR
5	LIH	ZAI ZIANG	✓ 1849	4TH TRIP	# 2	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	145	PAINT SCARFELON
6	SU	LING ZOAN	✓ 933	4TH TRIP	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	LEFT CAR SMALL MOLE LEFT SIDE NOSE
7	SIA	AN MOY	✓ 1649	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	26	"	"	"	5-5	145	SMALL MOLE UPPER LET RIGHT SIDE
8	LEE	CHIANG LIN	✓ 1854	4TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	SCAR ON RIGHT JAW BONE
9	LEE	SING	✓ 2180	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	141	SMALL MOLE LEFT NECK
10	LEE	KING YUNG	✓ 1365	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	35	"	"	"	5-10	138	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE
11	WONG	YIH MA	✓ 1363	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	MOLE ON NOSE BETWEEN EYES
12	SIEN	YE SING	✓ 2140	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	BLACK MOLE LEFT UPPER LIP
13	KOO	PING PAH	✓ 1235	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	145	MOLE LEFT CHEEK
14	WONG	SU YOK	✓ 2141	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	MOLE OR PORE SMALL SCAR UNDER FOREHEAD
15	WU	CHONG MA	✓ 1362	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	28	"	"	"	5-5	138	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE
16	LEE	CHING YUNG	✓ 1361	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	NONE
17	HO	YE KEN	✓ 1851	4TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	141	SMALL MOLE RIGHT UPPER LIP
18	SUNG	LEE ZAI	✓ 2142	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	SMALL MOLE UNDER RIGHT EAR
19	WONG	SU POO	✓ 1366	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	138	TWO MOLES ON LEFT NECK
20	CHEN	AN ED	✓ 1834	3rd TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	141	SCAR OR L. JAWBONE SCAR ON NOSE
21	LO	VUN LOONG	✓ 2135	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	BETWEEN EYES
22	CHANG	TSE YUEN	✓ 1364	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	28	"	"	"	5-5	135	NONE
23	TSU	AN SAN	✓ 2633	1ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	140	NONE
24	YIN	AN MOY	✓ 2634	1ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	NONE
25	WONG	KIN YUNG	✓ 2635	1ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	40	"	"	"	5-5	140	NONE
26	YU	AN LEE	✓ 2640	1 ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	36	"	"	"	5-5	138	SMALL MOLE LEFT S. NOSE NEAR EYE
27	LIEN	AN HEE	✓ 1849	4TH TRIP	SEAMAN COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	141	NONE
28	SIA	AN PAH	✓ 2641	1ST TRIP	SEAMAN BOY # 1	"	"	"	X	16	"	"	"	5-4	135	NONE
29	TSANG	HAN	✓ 2636	1ST TRIP	PAINTER	"	"	"	X	40	"	"	"	5-6	141	SCAR LEFT FOREHEAD OVER EYE N.L.U. LIP
30	YOUNG	HEE	✓ 189	1ST TRIP	# 2 PAINTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	136	

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

arriving at

port of the United States

June 25th 1919

from the port of

259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SI VAN	PAO CHOO	✓ 961	7TH TRIP	#1 FIREMAN	1928 May 1ST	SHANGHAI	TO RETURN TO SHANGHAI	YES	34	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	141	BIRDS & BUTTER FLY LEFT FORE ARM
2	SI CHU	TA TSE	✓ 247	6TH TRIP	#2 "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	139	HART LEFT EYELID WOMAN FIVE BLAC LEFT FORE ARM
3	SI CHAO	AN ZAI	✓ 228	6TH TRIP	#3 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	145	WOMAN LEFT FORE ARM
4	SI FONG	CHUNG CHAI	✓ 1886	4TH TRIP	OILER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	138	SMALL MOLE RIGHT S. SMALL MOLE RIGHT
5	SI WU	TING SUNG	✓ 1228	4TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	131	SIDE OF NOSE
6	SI YUE	SING CHOK	✓ 2156	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	146	LARGE MOLE RIGHT CHEEK
7	SI WONG	YUNG CHONG	✓ 1868	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	31	"	"	"	5-6	145	CHINESE CHARACTERS LEFT FOREARM
8	SI CHUNG	CHONG PIN	✓ 226	6TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	141	SCAR ABOVE R. EAR SCAR RIGHT CHEEK BY NOSE
9	SI LEE	SING FAN	✓ 1867	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	31	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
10	SI WONG	AN SEE	✓ 251	7TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	141	NOSE
11	SI CHEN	CHAI SONG	✓ 2637	1ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	NOSE
12	SI WONG	AN NEW	✓ 2658	1ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	NOSE
13	SI VUN	AN SHE	✓ 2152	3RD TRIP	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	141	SCAR UNDER EARS BACK LEFT EAR
14	SI CHEN	KING YUNG	✓ 1925	4TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	135	VERY SMALL SCAR CORNER RIGHT EYE
15	SI WONG AN	TAH	✓ 1827	4TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	SMALL MOLE OVER L. EYE S.M. RIGHT EYELID
16	SI YU	AN YOU	✓ 1371	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	40	"	"	"	5-5	145	MOLES ON LEFT SIDE NECK
17	SI LIEN	HON FOOK	✓ 2150	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	PAGE HOCK MANDER
18	SI CHU	TAK CHAI	✓ 1885	6TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	SM/L ROUND SCAR CORNER LEFT CHEEK
19	SI YIN AN	YOU	✓ 1652	5TH TRIP	WIPER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	135	MOLE RIGHT SIDE N.
20	SI LEE	SU CUN	✓ 1372	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	19	"	"	"	5-2	140	NOSE
21	SI CHEN	CHING YOU	✓ 1870	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	22	"	"	"	5-6	145	BLACK LINE UNDER RIGHT EYE
22	SI CHU	TAK HING	✓ 1869	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	20	"	"	"	5-4	135	MOLE CENTER L. CHEEK
23	SI SHE	AN KA	✓ 244	7TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	145	MOLE OVER R. BACK
24	SI LOH	CHING CHUNG	✓ 2639	1ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	21	"	"	"	5-5	140	NOSE
25	SI NGO	CHIN SUN	✓ 233	6TH TRIP	FIREMAN COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-0	135	NOSE
26	SI VAN	AN CHONG	✓ 2629	2ND TRIP	FIREMAN BOY	"	"	"	X	17	"	"	"	5-1	130	TWO SMALL MOLES ON FORE HEAD
27	SI LO	SUN SHAN	✓ 242	6TH TRIP	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	145	TATTOO SCAR BOTH FORE ARMS
28	SI WOO	LING CHUN	✓ 219	7TH TRIP	COPPERSMITH	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	138	DRAGON RIGHT FORE ARM
29	SI CHUN	YUNG PAN	✓ 1843	4TH TRIP	WITTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	SMALL MOLE ON LEFT SIDE CHEEK
30	SI TING AN	ALING	✓ 244	6TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	145	SCAR ABOVE R. EYE

9+21 ordered to E. J. Hoop. Med Hold eyes

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE*J. J. Hoop*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE

arriving at

NY.

June 25, 1928

from the port of

260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	61 WONG	OHU FONG	1647	4TH TRIP	FITTER	1928 May 1ST	SHANGHAI	TO RETURN TO SHANGHAI	YES	50	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	145	SCAR ON LOW LIP CHIN
2	62 WONG	SU TSE	250	7TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	150	NONE
3	63 LIN	VUN TAK	1875	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	29	"	"	"	5-4	135	SMALL MOLE CENTER UPPER LIP
4	64 LIN	ZOAN CHURN	2145	3RD TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	140	MOLE LEFT CHIN SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
5	65 WU	YUI ZUNG	265	6TH TRIP	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	150	MOLE LEFT SIDE OF FACE
6	66 FONG	WEE BING	264	6TH TRIP	2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	SCAR LEFT MIDDLE FINGER
7	67 ZEE	SUN FAN	1640	6TH TRIP	3RD. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	135	SMALL MOLE UPPER LIP RIGHT CORNER
8	68 WU	AN YU	3014	2ND TRIP	4TH. COOK	"	"	"	X	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	NONE
9	69 LU	ZAI SAN	1255	6TH TRIP	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	135	SCAR FORE HEAD
10	70 CHANG	CHAI MAY	3013	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	30	"	"	"	5-5	135	SCAR CENTER FOREHEAD
11	71 LI	SHUN FAN	3015	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	41	"	"	"	5-5	145	ANCHOR RIGHT FOREHEAD
12	72 WOO	PAO HING	3011	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	X	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	SMALL S. LEFT EYE
13	73 CHOW	JAI KONG	1640	3RD TRIP	CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	141	SMALL MOLE UNDER LEFT EYE
14	74 CHANG	PING NGAO	2150	3RD TRIP	2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	140	SMALL M. LEFT CHIN
15	75 TUNG	LIEN CHONG	2642	1ST TRIP	3RD. BAKER	"	"	"	X	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	MOLE OVER R. EYE
16	76 WONG	TOA ZUNG	264	6TH TRIP	CHIEF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	140	SMALL SCAR LEFT SIDE OF THROAT
17	77 KUO	TSE SUNG	3005	2ND TRIP	2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	X	25	"	"	"	5-5	150	MOLE RIGHT CORNER MOUTH RIGHT NOSE
18	78 WONG	ZAI YUNG	1028	4TH TRIP	CHIEF PANTRY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	141	SCAR CORNER LEFT EYE NEAR EYEBROW
19	79 TUNG	PAN KAN	1929	1ST TRIP	2ND. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	150	MOLE LOWER LIP RIGHT D. SIDE
20	80 CHI	DING TSONG	269	6TH TRIP	#1 WAITER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	145	PAINT SCAR NOSE BRIDGE
21	81 KOO	YUNG SUNG	298	2nd TRIP	#2 WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	MOLE ON FACE
22	82 ZIAO	PAO HUA	315	6TH TRIP	#3 WAITER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	135	SCAR LEFT SIDE FORE HEAD
23	83 FONG	TEE SUNG	271	6TH TRIP	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	MOLE ABOVE RIGHT EAR
24	84 TUNG	YIE KAN	275	6TH TRIP	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	SCAR ON RIGHT HAND
25	85 TSO	SZE YU	291	6TH TRIP	BAGGAGE CLERK	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	135	BUTTER FLY PAINT RIGHT FOREARM
26	86 SING	HO CHING	1251	6TH TRIP	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	140	SMALL MOLE UNDER RIGHT EAR
27	87 WONG AN	FOO	1252	6TH TRIP	BISCUIT BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-2	150	NONE
28	88 SUN	KING POO	264	7TH TRIP	CHOW BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	145	NONE
29	89 SHIO	SHUN LOONG	277	7TH TRIP	CHOW BOY	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	140	NONE
30	90 TONG	FOO SHAO	2631	1ST TRIP	Laundry # 1	"	"	"	X	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	NONE

#12 & 18 ordered to E. J. Hoop.

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 630) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. PASADENA MONROE, arriving at NY, June 25, 1928, from the port of _____

261

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	91 YUNG	YOUNG POO	2690	1ST TRIP	#2 LAUNDRY	1928	TO RETURN									
2	92 G.	HAI SHAN	3009	2ND TRIP	# 3 LAUNDRY	MAY 1ST SHANGHAI	TO SHANGHAI	YES		40	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-2	150	NONE
3	93 CHOW	AN LEANG	3008	2ND TRIP	# 4 LAUNDRY					33	X	"	"	5-8	130	LARGE MOLE LEFT NECK
4	94 ZUNG	ZA CHING	3016	2ND TRIP	# 5 LAUNDRY					28	X	"	"	5-4	140	SMALL SCAR AT RIGHT EAR
5	95 WOO	AN SEE	300	6TH TRIP	ASST STEWARD					24	X	"	"	5-2	155	SLIGHT SCAR RIGHT SIDE NECK
6	96 LOO	AN LAI	285	6TH TRIP	"					36	"	"	"	5-7	145	ANCHOR LEFT FOREARM
7	97 HEE	YUNG CHING	294	5TH TRIP	"					22	"	"	"	5-2	140	BLACK BIRTH MARK LEFT THUMB
8	98 WAN	PRA. SUE	1284	6TH TRIP	"					19	"	"	"	5-2	135	SCAR BEHIND LEFT EAR
9	99 KOU	HONG DONG	1840	4TH TRIP	"					41	"	"	"	5-2	145	NONE
10	100 WOO	HAI YAO	988	3RD TRIP	"					21	"	"	"	5-6	130	SMALL MOLE ON CHEEK
11	101 WONG Y	YAO YUNG	1153	2ND TRIP	"					22	"	"	"	5-8	140	NONE
12	102 YING	AN HAN	268	6TH TRIP	"					20	"	"	"	5-2	135	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
13	103 HEE	YUNG HSEANG	3002	2ND TRIP	"					35	"	"	"	5-10	145	SCAR ON LEFT EYE
14	104 HWA	AN SUNG	289	6TH TRIP	"					20	X	"	"	5-6	140	SCAR BEHIND LEFT EAR UNDER HAIR
15	105 CHU	KING POO	287	7TH TRIP	"					34	"	"	"	5-5	145	SMALL MOLE ON FORE H.
16	106 WOO	TUNG LING	309	6TH TRIP	"					28	"	"	"	5-6	140	MOLE LEFT THUMB
17	107 ZUNG	POO CHANG	310	6TH TRIP	"					41	"	"	"	5-4	141	SCAR RIGHT OAR LOBE
18	108 SUE	YUNG KWANG	965	7TH TRIP	"					28	"	"	"	5-6	140	FLOWER ROSE LEFT WRIST
19	109 WONG	TEE SHANG	1842	4TH TRIP	"					26	"	"	"	5-4	130	SCAR LOT OF SCARS BEHIND
20	110 JU	POO SUNG	305	6TH TRIP	"					22	"	"	"	5-4	141	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
21	111 WOO	AN PAO	282	6TH TRIP	"					41	"	"	"	5-8	160	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK
22	112 HWA	MOU MOU	3015	1ST TRIP	"					26	X	"	"	5-4	140	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK
23	113 KOO	AN MAN	3003	2ND TRIP	"					26	X	"	"	5-4	141	NONE
24	114 CHENG	CHING FING	3000	2ND TRIP	"					39	X	"	"	5-6	138	MOLE CENTER CHIN
25	115 VAN	KING LAN	2134	3RD TRIP	"					43	X	"	"	5-5	141	SCAR RIGHT SIDE CHIN
26	116 YU	AN YONG	297	6TH TRIP	"					28	"	"	"	5-5	145	MOLE RIGHT CHEEK
27	117 CHANG AN	KAN	1644	6TH TRIP	"					20	"	"	"	5-5	150	MOLE RIGHT CHEEK
28	118 LEO	LI FU	1489	6TH TRIP	"					31	"	"	"	5-7	140	RIGHT EAR
29	119 WEI	KAO FAN	3004	2ND TRIP	"					24	"	"	"	5-6	141	MOLE ON RIGHT ANGLE
30	120 WONG	YIE LING	1857	4TH TRIP	"					20	X	"	"	5-5	135	MOLE ON RIGHT ANGLE
										21	"	"	"	5-5	141	ONE MOLE LEFT (S.E.) TWO MOLES RIGHT (S.E.)

#24 were ordered to E & I Hoof

Line _____
DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners _____
DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents _____
DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE arriving at NY June 25, 1928, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	262
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	181 TUNG	FOO KAN	1641	5TH TRIP	ASSISTANT STEWARD	MAY 1st	SHANGHAI	TO RETURN TO SHANGHAI	YES	34	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	160	FACE MARKED WITH ALL OVER	
2	182 YIN	YONG SUNG	1625	5TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	138	MOLE OVER LEFT EYE - BROWN SMALL MOLE L.H.	
3	183 TSE	KING FOO	5001	2ND TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	155	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK	
4	184 ZHE D	DING FU	504	6TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	140	MOLE	
5	185 CHOW	AN YUNG	1258	7TH TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	MOLE LEFT SIDE OF NOSE	
6	186 MAW	KIN AN	2644	1ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	156	MOLE	
7	187 YU	KAO YAO	2643	1ST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	145	MOLE	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Marseille, France
(City) (Country)
Date of issue to the United States
Direct
Consul 13 MAY 1928
The validity of this visa expires six months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid at that time.



Service No. 1234
\$
Paid to \$200
Stamp on
Original

J. Scarnuzi

Line _____
DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners _____
DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents _____
10-1220

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Ahman, of the U.S. PRESIDENT MONROE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of JUN 18, 1928

A. Ahman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph D. Harnage
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9520
June 24-25-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 18 1943
day of....., 194.....

Robert B. Green
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

